
Mission Training Plan
for the
**MILITARY INTELLIGENCE COMPANY
OF THE
STRYKER BRIGADE COMBAT TEAM**

SEPTEMBER 2004

DISTRIBUTION RESTRICTION: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

**HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**

**This publication is available at
Army Knowledge Online
www.us.army.mil**

MISSION TRAINING PLAN FOR THE MILITARY INTELLIGENCE COMPANY OF THE STRYKER BRIGADE COMBAT TEAM

Contents

	Page
PREFACE	iii
CHAPTER 1. UNIT TRAINING	1-1
1-1. General.....	1-1
1-2. Supporting Material.....	1-1
1-3. Contents.....	1-1
1-4. Mission and Tasks	1-2
1-5. Principles of Training.....	1-2
1-6. Training Strategy.....	1-2
1-7. Conducting Training.....	1-3
1-8. Force Protection (Safety)	1-3
1-9. Environmental Protection.....	1-6
1-10. Evaluation	1-7
1-11. Feedback	1-8
CHAPTER 2. TRAINING MATRIXES	2-1
2-1. General.....	2-1
2-2. Collective Tasks to Missions Listing	2-1
2-3. Supporting References to Collective Tasks Listing	2-7
2-4. Individual Task to Collective Task Listing	2-23
CHAPTER 3. MISSION OUTLINES / TRAINING PLANS	3-1
3-1. General.....	3-1
3-2. Long-Range Planning.	3-1
3-3. Short-Range Planning.....	3-4
3-4. Near-Term Planning.....	3-5

DISTRIBUTION RESTRICTION: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

*This publication supersedes ARTEP 34-143-30-MTP, 30 December 2002.

3-5. Developing Training Exercises.....	3-5
3-6. Mission Outline.....	3-6
CHAPTER 4. TRAINING EXERCISE.....	4-1
4-1. General.....	4-1
4-2. Situational Training Exercise	4-1
CHAPTER 5. TRAINING AND EVALUATION OUTLINES	5-1
5-1. Introduction	5-1
5-2. Structure.....	5-1
5-3. Format.....	5-1
5-4. Use.....	5-2
CHAPTER 6. EXTERNAL EVALUATION	6-1
6-1. General.....	6-1
6-2. Preparing the Evaluation.....	6-1
6-3. Selecting and Training the OCs.....	6-4
6-4. Selecting and Training the OPFOR	6-4
6-5. Conducting the Evaluation	6-5
6-6. Recording External Evaluation Information	6-6
6-7. After-Action Reviews.....	6-11
APPENDIX A - COMBINED ARMS TRAINING STRATEGY	A-1
A-1. Unit Training Strategies	A-1
A-2. Accessing the CATS Matrixes	A-1
A-3. Using the CATS Matrixes	A-1
APPENDIX B - BATTLEFIELD OPERATING SYSTEMS	B-1
B-1. General	B-1
B-2. Intelligence.....	B-1
B-3. Maneuver.....	B-1
B-4. Fire Support.....	B-1
B-5. Mobility, Countermobility, and Survivability	B-2
B-6. Air Defense	B-2
B-7. Combat Service Support.....	B-2
B-8. Command and Control.....	B-2
APPENDIX C - CONTEMPORARY OPERATIONAL ENVIRONMENT.....	C-1
C-1. Introduction.....	C-1
C-2. Critical Variables.....	C-1
C-3. Asymmetric, Adaptive Approaches	C-2
C-4. Threats and Other Influences.....	C-2
C-5. Warfighting in the COE.....	C-3
C-6. COE in the Training Environment.....	C-4
GLOSSARY	1
REFERENCES.....	1

Preface

This Army Training and Evaluation Program (ARTEP) mission training plan (MTP) provides the Active Army and Reserve Component training manager with a descriptive, performance-oriented training program to assist leaders in training their units. Written in accordance with United States Army training and tactical doctrine, the MTP contains tasks that support the military intelligence (MI) unit missions outlined in emerging doctrinal manuals. Unit leaders must use their higher headquarters mission essential task list (METL) and training guidance to identify which tasks in the MTP to emphasize. The task standards given are the Army's standards for executing those tasks. Standards for training may be made more difficult but may not be lowered.

FM 3-0 is the keystone of the Army's fighting doctrine. Army operations doctrine builds on the collective knowledge and wisdom gained through recent combat operations, stability operations, support operations, numerous exercises, and the deliberate process of informed reasoning throughout the Army. While it is rooted in time-tested principles and fundamentals, this doctrine accommodates both new technologies and evolving responses to the myriad threats to national security.

FM 2-0 is the Army's capstone manual for MI doctrine. As the Army moved to incorporate new technologies in response to diverse threats, the MI branch conducted a detailed assessment of its own that resulted in an approved MI force design update. This update resulted in major changes in MI that are addressed in FM 2-0 and incorporated into this MTP.

This MTP is designed specifically for the MI company of the brigade combat team. This MTP replaces the collective tasks found in ARTEP 34-143-30-MTP, dated 30 December 2002.

Although the collective tasks contained in this manual are generic in nature, the MI branch concept and all new emerging systems and organizations are reflected in the appropriate places. As tactics, techniques, and procedures are developed for emerging systems, they will be included into future editions of this document and other MTPs.

MI commanders are encouraged to use this MTP as a guide to develop their training programs. Units affected by this document may not be exactly alike in composition or in the way they carry out their missions. The commander must modify the training and evaluation outlines (T&EOs) to fit the training requirements of their units.

Unless this publication states otherwise, masculine nouns and pronouns do not refer exclusively to men.

This publication applies to the Active Army, the Army National Guard (ARNG), and the U.S. Army Reserve (USAR). The proponent for this publication is the United States Army Training and Doctrine Command (TRADOC). Send comments and recommendations on DA Form 2028 (*Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms*) and user feedback on DA Form 7507 (*ARTEP Mission Training Plan User Feedback*) directly to Commander, USAIC&FH, ATTN: ATZS-FDT-IU, 550 Cibique Street, Room 111, Fort Huachuca, AZ 85613-7017.

Chapter 1

Unit Training

1-1. General. This mission training plan (MTP) provides the commander and leaders with guidance on how to train the key missions of the unit. The specific details of the unit's training program depends on the following factors:

- a. The unit's mission essential task list (METL).
- b. Chain of command training directives and guidance.
- c. Training priorities of the unit.
- d. Availability of training resources and areas.

1-2. Supporting Material. This MTP describes a critical mission-oriented training program that is part of the next higher echelon's training program. This relationship is illustrated in figure 1-1. The unit's training program consists of the following:

- a. ARTEP 7-32-MTP, which describes the relationship of the company's training program to the brigade training program.
- b. Soldier training publications (STPs) for the appropriate military occupational specialty (MOS) and skill levels (SLs).
- c. Officer Foundation Standards (OFS) manual for platoon leaders.

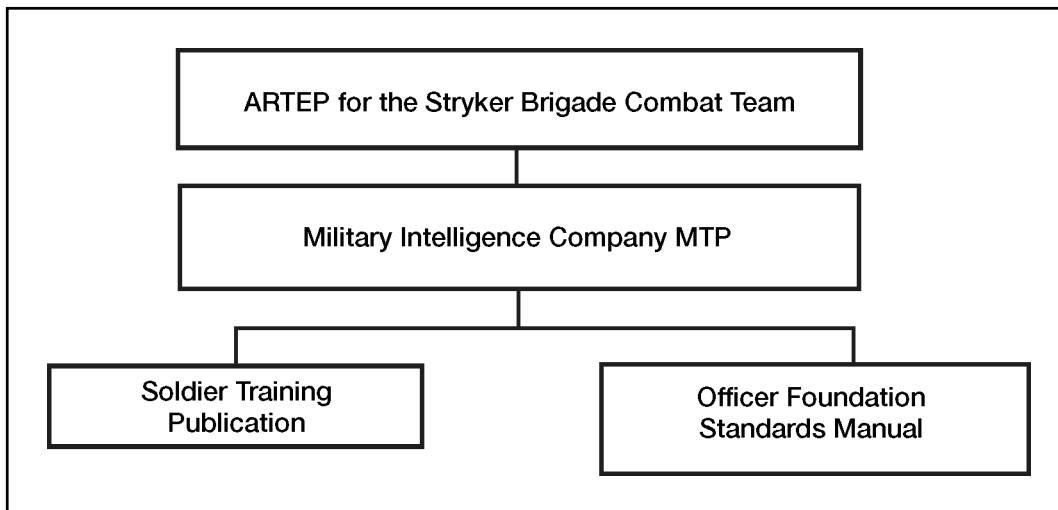


Figure 1-1. MTP Echelon Relationship

1-3. Contents. This MTP is organized into six chapters and three appendixes:

- a. Chapter 1, Unit Training, describes the organization of this MTP. It also explains how to use this MTP in establishing an effective training program.
- b. Chapter 2, Training Matrixes, shows the relationship between missions and collective tasks.
- c. Chapter 3, Mission Outlines/Training Plans, presents a graphic portrayal of the relationship between missions and their subordinate tasks.
- d. Chapter 4, Training Exercise, consists of a situational training exercise (STX). It provides training information and a preconstructed scenario. Also, it can serve as a part of an internal or external evaluation. This exercise may be modified to suit the training needs of the unit.

e. Chapter 5, Training and Evaluation Outlines (T&EOs), provides the training and evaluation criteria for all the tasks the unit must master to perform its mission effectively. Each task is outlined in a TE&O that identifies task steps, performance measures, and individual and leader tasks. Each task is part of a mission. The tasks are used in various combinations to compose training exercises for missions as illustrated in chapter 4.

f. Chapter 6, External Evaluation, provides instructions for planning, preparing, and executing an external evaluation.

g. Appendix A, Combined Arms Training Strategies, provides a description of the training strategy, a sample combined arms training strategy (CATS) task matrix, and instructions on how to access the CATS.

h. Appendix B, Battlefield Operating Systems, provides a description of each of the Army's battlefield operating systems (BOS).

i. Appendix C, Contemporary Operational Environment, provides a description of the current and future operational environments and threats.

1-4. Mission and Tasks.

a. This MTP addresses specific missions found in the table of organization and equipment (TOE) and implied missions the unit must perform in order to accomplish the specified missions. The critical missions are the focus for this unit. The commander may supplement these missions. The following is a listing of the missions for the unit:

- (1) Deploy and redeploy.
- (2) Protect the force.
- (3) Communicate.
- (4) Move.
- (5) Maintain, sustain, and resupply.
- (6) Survive.
- (7) Provide intelligence support.

b. Each of these missions may be trained individually or jointly with other missions. Training is based on the criteria described in the T&EOs. Several T&EOs can be trained as an STX. Various combinations of STXs can be used to develop a field training exercise (FTX) for the unit to practice its entire mission responsibility. Several STXs can be developed into an external evaluation designed by the next higher echelon to evaluate the unit's ability to perform multiple missions under stress in a realistic environment.

c. Section tasks are trained in much the same way as described above. Leader tasks that support the unit's missions are trained through STP and OFS training, battle simulations, and execution of the unit's missions.

d. Individual tasks that support unit tasks are mastered by training to standards in the appropriate STP.

1-5. Principles of Training. This MTP is based on the training principles found in FM 7-0. For additional information, see paragraph 1-7.

1-6. Training Strategy. The training program developed and executed by a unit to train to standard in its critical missions is a component of the Army's CATS. The purpose of the CATS is to provide direction and guidance on how the Army trains and to identify the resources required to support that training. CATS provides the tools that enable the Army to focus and manage training in an integrated manner. Central to the CATS is a series of proponent-generated unit and institutional strategies that describe the training and training resources that are required to train to standard.

a. The unit training strategies central to CATS provide the commander with a descriptive "menu" for training, reflecting that while there is an optimal way to train to standard, it is unlikely that all units in the Army have the exact mix of resources required to execute an optimal training strategy.

b. This unit's training strategy is composed of two separate training strategies. When integrated with the training tasks found in the MTP, they form a comprehensive and focused training plan that allows the unit to train to standard. The elements of this unit's training strategy are—

(1) Combined Arms Training Strategy. CATS provides a set of recommended training frequencies for key training events in a unit and depicts the resources required to support the training events.

(2) Soldier strategy. The soldier strategy provides an annual plan for training and maintaining skills at the individual level and lists the resources required to train a soldier.

c. A critical element in the unit training strategy is identifying critical training gates. Critical training gates are training events that must be conducted to standard before moving on to a more difficult or resource-intensive training event or task. Training gates follow the "crawl, walk, run" training methodology. For example, if the unit training strategy calls for conducting an STX as a critical training gate for the FTX, the soldiers must train the training tasks contained in the STX to standard before conducting the FTX. Standards for all tasks must be clearly defined so the trainer can assess the preparedness of his soldiers or unit(s) to move on to more complex training events. The provision for critical training gates recognizes that the unit's METL and the commander's assessment of his unit's training status determine the selection and timing of the collective training exercises in a specific unit's training strategy.

d. When developing the unit's training plan, the commander identifies the training tasks from the MTP that are required to train his or her METL.

1-7. Conducting Training. This MTP facilitates the planning, preparation, and conduct of unit training as explained in FM 7-0 and FM 7-1.

a. The commander assigns the missions and tasks for training based on his or her METL and the training guidance from the next higher headquarters. Trainers must plan and execute training in support of this guidance.

b. The commander reviews the mission outline in chapter 3 to determine whether the FTX and STXs provided will support, or can be modified to support, the senior commander's guidance. If they do not support the guidance or need to be modified, refer to the matrix in chapter 2. The matrix provides a listing of collective tasks that must be mastered to perform the mission.

c. The commander prioritizes the tasks that need training. Because training time is at a premium, the commander must orient training on the greatest challenges and most difficult sustainment skills.

d. The commander integrates training tasks into the training schedule by—

(1) Listing the tasks in the priority and frequency they need to be trained.

(2) Determining the amount of time required and how multi-echelon training can be used for the best results.

(3) Determining where the training can take place.

(4) Determining who is responsible for what. The leader of the element being trained must always be involved.

(5) Organizing requirements into blocks of time and training vehicles.

e. The commander must approve the list of tasks to be trained and schedule them on the unit training schedule.

f. The commander must determine the equipment and supplies needed to conduct the training.

g. The commander must keep subordinate leaders informed and oversee their training. Standards must be rigidly enforced.

1-8. Force Protection (Safety).

a. Safety is a component of force protection. Commanders, leaders, and soldiers use risk assessment and management to tie force protection to the mission. Risk management assigns responsibility, institutionalizes the commander's review of operational safety, and leads to decisionmaking at a level of command appropriate to the risk. The objective of safety is to help units protect combat power through accident prevention, which enables units to win fast and decisively with minimal losses. Safety is an integral part of all combat operations and begins with readiness. Readiness determines a unit's ability to perform its METL to standard. The following readiness standards are addressed during METL assessment:

(1) Soldiers with the self-discipline to perform tasks to standard consistently.

- (2) Leaders who are ready, willing, and able to enforce standards.
- (3) Training that provides skills needed for performance to standard.
- (4) Standards and procedures for task preference that are clear and practical.
- (5) Support for task preference, including equipment, personnel, maintenance, facilities, and service.

b. Risk management is a tool that addresses the root causes (readiness shortcomings) of accidents. It assists commanders and leaders in identifying not only what the next accident might be, but also who is at risk of having the next accident. Risk management is a way to put more realism into training without paying the price in deaths, injuries, or damaged equipment.

c. Safety demands total chain of command involvement in planning, preparing, executing, and evaluating training. The chain of command responsibilities include—

- (1) Commanders, who must—
 - (a) Seek optimum, not adequate, performance.
 - (b) Specify the risk acceptable to accomplish the mission.
 - (c) Select risk reductions provided by staff.
 - (d) Accept or reject residual risk, based on the benefit to be derived.
 - (e) Train and motivate leaders at all levels to use risk management concepts effectively.

(2) Staff, who must—

- (a) Assist the commander in assessing risks and developing risk-reduction options for training.
- (b) Integrate risk controls in plans, orders, METL standards, and performance measures.
- (c) Eliminate unnecessary safety restrictions that diminish training effectiveness.
- (d) Assess safety performance during training; evaluate safety performance during after-action reviews (AARs).

(3) Subordinate leaders, who must—

(a) Apply consistently effective risk-management concepts and methods to operations they lead.

(b) Report risk issues beyond their control or authority to their superiors.

(4) Individual soldiers, who must—

- (a) Report unsafe conditions and act to correct the situation when possible.
- (b) Establish a buddy system to keep a safety watch on one another.
- (c) Take responsibility for personal safety.
- (d) Work as team members.
- (e) Modify their own risk behavior.

d. Risk management is a five-step, cyclic process that is easily integrated into the decisionmaking process outlined in FM 101-5. The five steps are—

(1) Identify hazards. Identify the most probable hazards for the mission.

(2) Assess hazards. Analyze each hazard to determine the probability of its causing an accident and the probable effect of the accident. Identify control options to eliminate or reduce the hazard. The Army standard risk assessment matrix (figure 1-2) is a tool for assessing hazards.

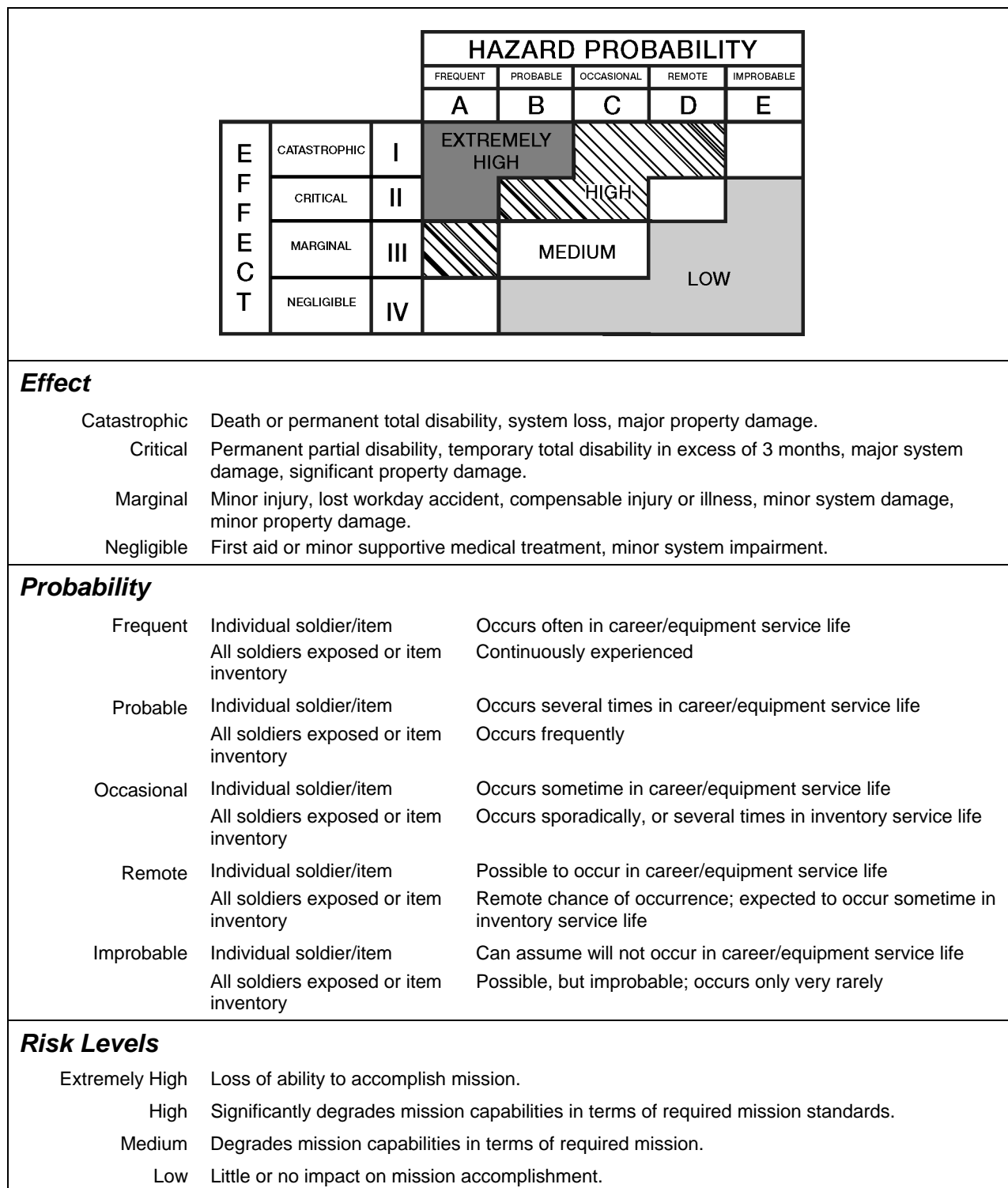


Figure 1-2. Risk Assessment Matrix

(3) Make risk decisions. Weigh the risk against the benefits of performing the operation. Accept no unnecessary risks and make any residual decisions at the proper level of command.

(4) Implement controls. Integrate specific controls into operation plans (OPLANs), operation orders (OPORDs), standing operating procedures (SOP), and rehearsals. Communicate controls to the individual soldier.

(5) Supervise. Determine the effectiveness of controls in reducing the probability and effect of identified hazards to include followup and AAR. Develop the lessons learned.

e. Fratricide prevention is a component of force protection and is closely related to safety. Fratricide is the employment of weapons, with the intent to kill the enemy or destroy his equipment, that results in unforeseen and unintentional death, injury, or damage to friendly personnel or equipment. Fratricide is, by definition, an accident. Risk assessment and management is the mechanism with which incidence of fratricide can be controlled.

f. The primary causes of fratricide are—

(1) Direct fire control plan failures. These occur when units fail to develop defensive and, particularly, offensive fire control plans.

(2) Land navigation failures. These result when units stray out of sector, report wrong locations, and become disoriented.

(3) Combat identification failures. These failures include gunners or pilots being unable to distinguish thermal and optical signatures near the maximum range of their sighting systems, and units in proximity mistaking each other for the enemy under limited visibility conditions.

(4) Inadequate control measures. Units fail to disseminate the minimum maneuver and fire support control measures necessary to tie control measures to recognizable terrain or events.

(5) Reporting communication failures. Units at all levels face problems in generating timely, accurate, and complete reports as locations and tactical situations change.

(6) Weapons errors. Lapses in individual discipline lead to gunnery errors, accidental discharges, mistakes with explosives and hand grenades, and similar incidents.

(7) Battlefield hazards. Unexploded ordnance, unmarked or unrecorded minefields, family of scatterable mines (FASCAM), and booby traps litter the battlefield. Failure to mark, remove, record, or anticipate these hazards increases the risk of friendly casualties.

g. Fratricide results in unacceptable losses and increases the risk of mission failure. Fratricide undermines the unit's ability to survive and function. Units experiencing fratricide observe the following consequences:

(1) Loss of confidence in the unit leadership.

(2) Increase in self-doubt among leaders.

(3) Hesitation to use supporting combat systems.

(4) Oversupervision of units.

(5) Hesitation to conduct night operations.

(6) Loss of aggressiveness during fire and maneuver.

(7) Loss of initiative.

(8) Disrupted operations.

(9) General degradation of cohesiveness, morale, and combat power.

1-9. Environmental Protection. Protection of natural resources is an ever-increasing concern to the Army. It is the responsibility of all unit leaders to decrease and, if possible, eliminate damage to the environment when conducting training. Environmental risk management parallels safety risk management and is based on the same philosophy. Environmental risk management consists of the following steps:

a. Identify hazards. Identify potential sources for environmental degradation during analysis of mission, enemy, terrain, troops, time available, and civilian considerations (METT-TC) factors. This requires identifying environmental hazards. An environmental hazard is a condition with the potential for polluting air, soil, or water and/or destroying cultural and historical artifacts.

b. Assess the hazard. Analyze the potential severity of environmental degradation using environmental risk assessment matrixes (figure 1-3). Consider the severity of environmental degradation when determining the potential effect an operation will have on the environment. The risk impact value is an

indicator of the severity of environmental degradation. Quantify the risk to the environment resulting from the operation as extremely high, high, medium, or low, using the environmental risk assessment matrixes.

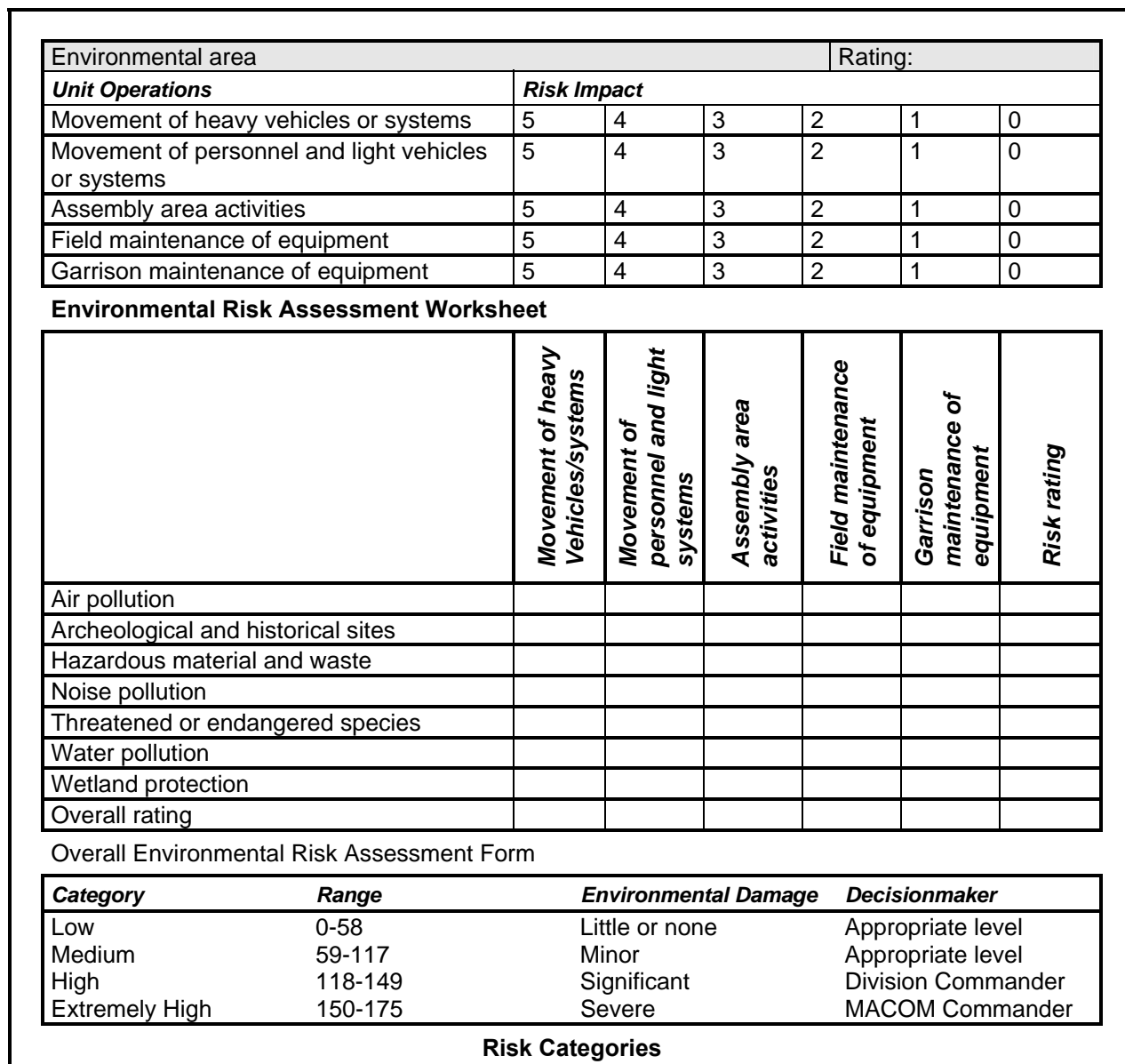


Figure 1-3. Environmental Risk Assessment Matrix

- c. Make environmental risk decisions. Make decisions and develop measures to reduce high environmental risks.
- d. Brief the chain of command. Brief chain of command (to include the installation environmental office, if applicable) on proposed plans and pertinent high-risk environmental matrixes. Risk decisions are made at a level of command that corresponds to the degree of risk.
- e. Implement controls. Implement environmental protection measures by integrating them into plans, orders, SOP, training performance standards, and rehearsals.
- f. Supervise. Supervise and enforce environmental protection standards.

1-10. Evaluation. The T&EOs in chapter 5 describe standards that must be met for each task.

a. Evaluations can be internal or external. Internal evaluations are conducted at all levels, and must be inherent in all training. External evaluations are usually more formal and are normally conducted by a headquarters two levels above the unit being evaluated (see chapter 6).

b. A critical weakness in training is the failure to evaluate each task every time it is executed. The ARTEP concept is based on simultaneous training and evaluation. Too often, leaders do not practice continuous evaluation. Often, soldiers or small units are trained to perform a task to standard; then, later, when they execute the task as part of a training exercise, they execute it poorly or incorrectly and are not corrected. For this program to work, trainers and leaders must continually evaluate training as it is being executed.

c. Leaders should emphasize direct, on-the-spot evaluations. Correcting poor performance during individual or small group training is easy to do. In higher-level exercises, it is usually not feasible to do this with outside evaluators, but the opportunity for correction should not be overlooked. Plan AARs at frequent, logical intervals during the exercise(s) (usually after the completion of a major subordinate task). This is a proven technique that allows soldiers to correct performance shortcomings while the training is still fresh in their minds and prevents reinforcement of bad habits.

d. FM 7-1 provides detailed instructions for conducting an after-action review and detailed guidance on coaching and critiquing during training.

1-11. Feedback. Recommendations for improving this MTP are requested. Feedback will help to ensure this MTP answers the training needs of units in the field. Use [DA Form 7507](#) (*ARTEP Mission Training Plan User Feedback*) to send recommendations and comments.

Chapter 2 Training Matrixes

2-1. General. The training matrixes help the commander plan the training of unit personnel. Based on the proficiency of the unit, training is focused on operational weaknesses. The mission identification list (figure 2-1) identifies the missions for the unit.

Mission Title
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Command and Control • Communicate • Deploy and Redeploy • Generic Mission • Conduct Movement • Protect the Force • Provide Intelligence Support • Provide Security • Sustain, Maintain, and Resupply

Figure 2-1. Mission Identification List

2-2. Collective Task to Missions Listing. This listing (table 2-1) identifies the missions and their supporting collective tasks. The tasks are listed under the appropriate battlefield operating system (BOS) in paragraph 2-3.

Table 2-1. Collective Task To Missions	
<i>Task Number</i>	<i>Task Title</i>
MISSION: Command and Control	
(11-2-C302.34-0001)	Establish and Operate a Single Channel Voice Radio Network with Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) System Implementation Program (SIP)
(17-3-0065.34-0001)	Conduct Troop-Leading Procedures
(34-2-9025)	Execute Military Intelligence Company Operations (SBCT)
(34-3-9006)	Execute Tactical HUMINT Platoon Operations (SBCT)
(34-3-9007)	Execute ISR Analysis Platoon Operations
(34-3-9008)	Execute ISR Integration Platoon Operations (SBCT)
MISSION: Communicate	
(11-2-C302.34-0001)	Establish and Operate a Single Channel Voice Radio Network with Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) System Implementation Program (SIP)
(11-3-1102.34-0001)	Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) Frequency Hopping (FH) Network

Table 2-1. Collective Task To Missions	
Task Number	Task Title
(11-3-C302.34-0001)	Establish and Operate a Single Channel Voice Radio Network
(11-5-0102.34-0001)	Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Voice Radio Station (FM)
(11-5-0201.34-0001)	Operate/Maintain/Troubleshoot Platform with Applique, Precision Lightweight GPS Receiver (PLGR) and SINCGARS System Improvement Program (SIP)
(34-4-1201)	Establish the Operational Site (Trojan Spirit)
(34-4-1202)	Prepare the AN/TSQ-190 (V) for Operation (Trojan Spirit)
(34-4-1203)	Request Theater/National Collection Support Using Joint Worldwide Intelligence Communications System (JWICS) and Secure Internet Protocol Router Network (SIPRNET)
(34-4-1204)	Access National and Higher Echelon Intelligence Databases Through Joint Worldwide Communications System (JWICS) and Secure Internet Protocol Router Network (SIPRNET)
(34-4-1205)	Collaborate Analysis With Supporting Theater and National Intelligence Agencies Through JWICS and SIPRNET
(34-5-0050)	Establish the Common Ground Station (CGS) Site
(34-5-0051)	Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Pre-Mission Activities
(34-5-0053)	Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Post-Mission Activities
(63-2-8018.34-0001)	Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Redeployment
MISSION: Deploy and Redeploy	
(34-3-0200)	Defend Convoy Elements
(34-4-0606)	Prepare All Source Analysis System-Light (ASAS-L) for Redeployment
(34-4-1200)	Prepare the AN/TSQ-190 (V) Trojan Spirit for Deployment
(34-5-0054)	Prepare the Common Ground Station (CGS) for Redeployment
(34-5-0916)	Redeploy Counterintelligence Team
(63-2-8001.34-0001)	Perform Deployment Alert Activities
(63-2-8002.34-0001)	Perform Personnel and Administrative Predeployment Activities
(63-2-8003.34-0001)	Perform Predeployment Training Activities
(63-2-8004.34-0001)	Perform Predeployment Supply Activities
(63-2-8005.34-0001)	Perform Predeployment Maintenance Activities
(63-2-8006.34-0001)	Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Deployment
(63-2-8007.34-0001)	Prepare Unit for Nontactical Move
(63-2-8008.34-0001)	Conduct Nontactical Road March
(63-2-8009.34-0001)	Perform Seaport of Embarkation Activities for Deployment
(63-2-8010.34-0001)	Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Deployment
(63-2-8011.34-0001)	Perform Aerial Port of Debarkation Activities for Deployment
(63-2-8012.34-0001)	Perform Seaport of Debarkation Activities for Deployment
(63-2-8013.34-0001)	Prepare Equipment Reception Team for Tactical Road March
(63-2-8015.34-0001)	Perform Redeployment Training Activities
(63-2-8016.34-0001)	Perform Redeployment Supply Activities
(63-2-8017.34-0001)	Perform Redeployment Maintenance Activities
(63-2-8018.34-0001)	Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Redeployment

Table 2-1. Collective Task To Missions	
Task Number	Task Title
(63-2-8019.34-0001)	Perform Seaport of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment
(63-2-8020.34-0001)	Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment
(63-2-8021.34-0001)	Perform Aerial Port of Debarkation Activities for Redeployment
(63-2-8022.34-0001)	Perform Home Station Activities
(63-2-8023.34-0001)	Perform Seaport of Debarkation Activities for Redeployment
(63-2-8024.34-0001)	Perform Demobilization Station Activities
(63-2-8025.34-0001)	Conduct Integration Activities
(63-2-8026.34-0001)	Conduct Staging Activities
(63-2-8028.34-0001)	Plan Unit Deployment Activities Upon Receipt of a Warning Order
(63-2-8029.34-0001)	Plan Unit Redeployment
(71-3-C231.34-0001)	Perform Risk Management Procedures
MISSION: Generic	
(03-2-C310.34-0001)	Conduct a Chemical Survey
(03-2-C312.34-0001)	Conduct Thorough Decontamination Operations
(05-3-0301.34-0001)	Construct Wire Entanglements
(05-3-C230.34-0001)	Construct a Protective Obstacle
(05-5-0302.34-0001)	Prepare Crew Served Weapons Fighting Positions
(07-2-C314.34-0001)	Establish Company Defensive Position
(07-3-C212.34-0001)	Defend Unit Position
(07-3-C227.34-0001)	Perform a Tactical Road March
(07-3-C228.34-0001)	Occupy Assembly Area
(07-3-C229.34-0001)	Perform Passage of Lines
(08-2-0003.34-0001)	Treat Casualties
(08-2-C316.34-0001)	Transport Casualties
(08-2-R303.34-0001)	Conduct Battlefield Stress Reduction and Prevention Procedures
(08-2-R315.34-0001)	Perform Field Sanitation Functions
(11-3-1102.34-0001)	Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) Frequency Hopping (FH) Network
(11-3-C302.34-0001)	Establish and Operate a Single Channel Voice Radio Network
(11-5-0102.34-0001)	Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Voice Radio Station (FM)
(12-3-C216.34-0001)	Maintain Platoon Strength
(19-3-3105.34-0001)	Process Captured Documents and Equipment
(34-5-0050)	Establish the Common Ground Station (CGS) Site
(34-5-0051)	Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Pre-Mission Activities
(34-5-0054)	Prepare the Common Ground Station (CGS) for Redeployment
(63-2-8001.34-0001)	Perform Deployment Alert Activities
(63-2-8002.34-0001)	Perform Personnel and Administrative Predeployment Activities
(63-2-8003.34-0001)	Perform Predeployment Training Activities
(63-2-8005.34-0001)	Perform Predeployment Maintenance Activities
(63-2-8006.34-0001)	Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Deployment

Table 2-1. Collective Task To Missions	
Task Number	Task Title
(63-2-8007.34-0001)	Prepare Unit for Nontactical Move
(63-2-8008.34-0001)	Conduct Nontactical Road March
(63-2-8012.34-0001)	Perform Seaport of Debarkation Activities for Deployment
(63-2-8013.34-0001)	Prepare Equipment Reception Team for Tactical Road March
(63-2-8015.34-0001)	Perform Redeployment Training Activities
(63-2-8025.34-0001)	Conduct Integration Activities
(63-2-8026.34-0001)	Conduct Staging Activities
(71-3-C231.34-0001)	Perform Risk Management Procedures
(71-3-C232.34-0001)	Maintain Operations Security
(07-3-C211.34-0001)	Move Tactically
(07-3-C219.34-0001)	Establish Unit Defense
(10-2-C320.34-0001)	Provide Company Supply Support
(11-5-0201.34-0001)	Operate/Maintain/Troubleshoot Platform with Applique, Precision Lightweight GPS Receiver (PLGR) and SINGARS System Improvement Program (SIP)
(12-3-C215.34-0001)	Combat Battlefield Stress
(34-4-1200)	Prepare the AN/TSQ-190 (V) Trojan Spirit for Deployment
(34-4-1201)	Establish the Operational Site (Trojan Spirit)
(34-4-1202)	Prepare the AN/TSQ-190 (V) for Operation (Trojan Spirit)
(34-4-1203)	Request Theater/National Collection Support Using Joint Worldwide Intelligence Communications System (JWICS) and Secure Internet Protocol Router Network (SIPRNET)
(34-4-1204)	Access National and Higher Echelon Intelligence Databases Through Joint Worldwide Communications System (JWICS) and Secure Internet Protocol Router Network (SIPRNET)
(34-4-1205)	Collaborate Analysis with Supporting Theater and National Intelligence Agencies Through JWICS and SIPRNET
(34-5-0052)	Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Mission Activities
(34-5-0053)	Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Post-Mission Activities
MISSION: Conduct Movement	
(07-3-C211.34-0001)	Move Tactically
(07-3-C227.34-0001)	Perform a Tactical Road March
(07-3-C228.34-0001)	Occupy Assembly Area
(07-3-C229.34-0001)	Perform Passage of Lines
(07-5-0019.34-0001)	Perform Waterborne Insertion
(07-5-0020.34-0001)	Perform Helicopter Insertion
(07-5-1107.34-0001)	Move Tactically (Dismounted)
(07-5-1108.34-0001)	Cross Danger Area
(07-5-1109.34-0001)	Cross Water Obstacle
(07-5-1111.34-0001)	Establish Surveillance Site (Dismounted)
(17-3-1021.34-0001)	Execute Actions on Contact
(34-3-0200)	Defend Convoy Elements

Table 2-1. Collective Task To Missions	
Task Number	Task Title
(34-4-1200)	Prepare the AN/TSQ-190 (V) Trojan Spirit for Deployment
(34-5-1117)	Break Contact
(55-2-C324.34-0001)	Conduct a Convoy
(63-2-8007.34-0001)	Prepare Unit for Nontactical Move
(63-2-8008.34-0001)	Conduct Nontactical Road March
MISSION: Protect the Force	
(03-2-C310.34-0001)	Conduct a Chemical Survey
(03-2-C312.34-0001)	Conduct Thorough Decontamination Operations
(03-3-C201.34-0001)	Prepare for Operations Under Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Conditions
(03-3-C202.34-0001)	Prepare for a Chemical Attack
(03-3-C203.34-0001)	Respond to a Chemical Attack
(03-3-C205.34-0001)	Prepare for a Friendly Nuclear Strike
(03-3-C206.34-0001)	Prepare for Nuclear Attack
(03-3-C208.34-0001)	Cross a Radiologically Contaminated Area
(03-3-C209.34-0001)	React to Smoke Operations
(03-3-C222.34-0001)	Respond to the Residual Effects of a Nuclear Attack
(03-3-C223.34-0001)	Respond to the Initial Effects of a Nuclear Attack
(03-3-C224.34-0001)	Conduct Operational Decontamination
(03-3-C225.34-0001)	Conduct Chemical Reconnaissance
(03-3-C226.34-0001)	Cross a Chemically Contaminated Area
(05-2-C301.34-0001)	Camouflage Vehicles and Equipment
(05-3-0210.34-0001)	Disable Critical Equipment/Material
(05-3-0301.34-0001)	Construct Wire Entanglements
(05-3-C230.34-0001)	Construct a Protective Obstacle
(05-5-0302.34-0001)	Prepare Crew Served Weapons Fighting Positions
(07-2-C314.34-0001)	Establish Company Defensive Position
(07-3-C212.34-0001)	Defend Unit Position
(07-3-C219.34-0001)	Establish Unit Defense
(07-5-1111.34-0001)	Establish Surveillance Site (Dismounted)
(08-2-0003.34-0001)	Treat Casualties
(08-2-C316.34-0001)	Transport Casualties
(08-2-R303.34-0001)	Conduct Battlefield Stress Reduction and Prevention Procedures
(08-2-R315.34-0001)	Perform Field Sanitation Functions
(12-3-C215.34-0001)	Combat Battlefield Stress
(17-3-1021.34-0001)	Execute Actions on Contact
(19-3-3105.34-0001)	Process Captured Documents and Equipment
(19-3-3106.34-0001)	Handle Enemy Prisoners of War
(34-4-1200)	Prepare the AN/TSQ-190 (V) Trojan Spirit for Deployment
(34-6-0431)	Employ Security Measures (SBCT)
(44-3-C220.34-0001)	Use Passive Air Defense Measures

Table 2-1. Collective Task To Missions	
Task Number	Task Title
(44-3-C221.34-0001)	Take Active Combined Arms Air Defense Measures Against Hostile Aerial Platforms
(55-2-C324.34-0001)	Conduct a Convoy
(71-3-C231.34-0001)	Perform Risk Management Procedures
(71-3-C232.34-0001)	Maintain Operations Security
MISSION: Provide Intelligence Support	
(19-3-3105.34-0001)	Process Captured Documents and Equipment
(34-4-0607)	Prepare the All Source Analysis System-Light (ASAS-L) for Operations
(34-5-0050)	Establish the Common Ground Station (CGS) Site
(34-5-0051)	Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Pre-Mission Activities
(34-5-0052)	Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Mission Activities
(34-5-0053)	Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Post-Mission Activities
(34-5-0054)	Prepare the Common Ground Station (CGS) for Redeployment
(34-5-0205)	Establish Interrogation Site
(34-5-0807)	Develop the Collection Management Plan (SBCT)
(34-5-0808)	Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) (SBCT)
(34-5-0809)	Develop Specific Information Requirements (SBCT)
(34-5-0810)	Produce an Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance (ISR) Plan (SBCT)
(34-5-0811)	Produce Intelligence Products (SBCT)
(34-5-0812)	Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence (SBCT)
(34-5-0813)	Maintain Situational Awareness of the Battlespace (SBCT)
(34-5-0814)	Provide Intelligence Support to Targeting (SBCT)
(34-5-0815)	Perform Analysis (SBCT)
(34-5-0818)	Manage Requests for Information (RFI) (SBCT)
(34-5-0819)	Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) in Support of Urban Operations (SBCT)
(34-5-0917)	Use a Linguist While Conducting an Interrogation
MISSION: Provide Security	
(05-3-0301.34-0001)	Construct Wire Entanglements
(05-3-C230.34-0001)	Construct a Protective Obstacle
(05-5-0302.34-0001)	Prepare Crew Served Weapons Fighting Positions
(71-3-C232.34-0001)	Maintain Operations Security
MISSION: Sustain, Maintain, and Resupply	
(07-3-C212.34-0001)	Defend Unit Position
(08-2-R315.34-0001)	Perform Field Sanitation Functions
(10-2-C318.34-0001)	Perform Unit Graves Registration (GRREG) Operations
(10-2-C319.34-0001)	Receive Airdrop Resupply
(10-2-C320.34-0001)	Provide Company Supply Support
(12-2-C321.34-0001)	Maintain Company Strength
(12-2-C338.34-0001)	Maintain Troop Morale and Combat Capability

Table 2-1. Collective Task To Missions	
Task Number	Task Title
(12-3-C216.34-0001)	Maintain Platoon Strength
(17-2-2000.34-0001)	Conduct Assembly Area Activities
(17-3-1030.34-0001)	Rearm/Resupply
(34-2-9025)	Execute Military Intelligence Company Operations (SBCT)
(34-3-0002)	Monitor Platoon Operational Status (SBCT)
(34-3-9006)	Execute Tactical HUMINT Platoon Operations (SBCT)
(34-3-9007)	Execute ISR Analysis Platoon Operations
(34-3-9008)	Execute ISR Integration Platoon Operations (SBCT)
(43-2-C336.34-0001)	Conduct Company-Level Maintenance Operations [For Unit without a Maintenance Element]
(55-2-C324.34-0001)	Conduct a Convoy
(55-2-C325.34-0001)	Receive External Sling Load Resupply
(63-2-8004.34-0001)	Perform Predeployment Supply Activities
(63-2-8005.34-0001)	Perform Predeployment Maintenance Activities
(63-2-8006.34-0001)	Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Deployment
(63-2-8016.34-0001)	Perform Redeployment Supply Activities
(63-2-8017.34-0001)	Perform Redeployment Maintenance Activities
(63-2-8018.34-0001)	Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Redeployment

2-3. Supporting References to Collective Tasks Listing. This listing identifies references that provide additional information on each of the collective tasks.

BOS: Develop Intelligence

Collective Task: 34-2-9025

Execute Military Intelligence Company Operations (SBCT)

Reference(s)

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| FM 34-10 | Division Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations |
| FM 34-130 | Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield |
| FM 34-2 | Collection Management and Synchronization Planning |
| FM 34-3 | Intelligence Analysis |
| FM 34-5 | Human Intelligence and Related Counterintelligence Operations |
| FM 34-52 | Intelligence Interrogation |
| FM 34-60 | Counterintelligence |
| FM 34-80 | Brigade and Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations |

Collective Task: 34-3-9006

Execute Tactical HUMINT Platoon Operations (SBCT)

Reference(s)

- | | |
|----------|--|
| FM 34-3 | Intelligence Analysis |
| FM 34-5 | Human Intelligence and Related Counterintelligence Operations |
| FM 34-52 | Intelligence Interrogation |
| FM 34-60 | Counterintelligence |
| FM 34-80 | Brigade and Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations |

Collective Task: 34-3-9007

Reference(s)

FM 34-130
 FM 34-2
 FM 34-3

Execute ISR Analysis Platoon Operations

Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
 Collection Management and Synchronization Planning
 Intelligence Analysis

Collective Task: 34-4-0607

Reference(s)

FM 3-25.26
 FM 2-0
 FM 34-10
 FM 34-2
 FM 34-25
 FM 34-3
 FM 34-80

Prepare the All Source Analysis System-Light (ASAS-L) for Operations

Map Reading and Land Navigation
 Intelligence
 Division Intelligence and Electronics Warfare Operations
 Collection Management and Synchronization Planning
 Corps Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations
 Intelligence Analysis
 Brigade and Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations

Collective Task: 34-3-9008

Reference(s)

FM 34-130
 FM 34-2
 FM 34-3
 FM 34-52
 FM 34-60

Execute ISR Integration Platoon Operations (SBCT)

Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
 Collection Management and Synchronization Planning
 Intelligence Analysis
 Intelligence Interrogation
 Counterintelligence

Collective Task: 34-4-1200

Reference(s)

FM 2-0
 FM 34-10

Prepare the AN/TSQ-190 (V) Trojan Spirit for Deployment

Intelligence
 Division Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations

Collective Task: 34-4-1201

Reference(s)

FM 2-0
 FM 34-10

Establish the Operational Site (Trojan Spirit)

Intelligence
 Division Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations

Collective Task: 34-4-1202

Reference(s)

FM 2-0
 FM 34-10

Prepare the AN/TSQ-190 (V) for Operation (Trojan Spirit)

Intelligence
 Division Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations

Collective Task: 34-4-1203

Reference(s)

FM 2-0
 FM 34-10

Request theater/National Collection Support Using Joint Worldwide Intelligence Communications System (JWICS) and Secure Internet Protocol Router Network (SIPRNET)

Intelligence
 Division Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations

Collective Task: 34-4-1204

Reference(s)

FM 2-0
 FM 34-10

Access National and Higher Echelon Intelligence Databases Through Joint Worldwide Communications System (JWICS) and Secure Internet Protocol Router Network (SIPRNET)

Intelligence
 Division Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations

<p>Collective Task: 34-4-1205</p> <p>Reference(s) FM 2-0 FM 34-10</p>	<p>Collaborate Analysis with Supporting Theater and National Intelligence Agencies Through JWICS and SIPRNET</p> <p>Intelligence Division Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations</p>
<p>Collective Task: 34-5-0050</p> <p>Reference(s) FM 34-10 FM 34-25 FM 34-80</p>	<p>Establish the Common Ground Station (CGS) Site</p> <p>Division Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations Corps Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations Brigade and Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations</p>
<p>Collective Task: 34-5-0051</p> <p>Reference(s) FM 34-10 FM 34-80</p>	<p>Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Pre-Mission Activities</p> <p>Division Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations Brigade and Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations</p>
<p>Collective Task: 34-5-0052</p> <p>Reference(s) FM 34-10 FM 34-80</p>	<p>Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Mission Activities</p> <p>Division Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations Brigade and Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations</p>
<p>Collective Task: 34-5-0053</p> <p>Reference(s) FM 34-10</p>	<p>Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Post-Mission Activities</p> <p>Division Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations</p>
<p>Collective Task: 34-5-0054</p> <p>Reference(s) FM 34-10 FM 34-80</p>	<p>Prepare the Common Ground Station (CGS) for Redeployment</p> <p>Division Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations Brigade and Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations</p>
<p>Collective Task: 34-5-0205</p> <p>Reference(s) FM 34-52</p>	<p>Establish Interrogation Site</p> <p>Intelligence Interrogation</p>
<p>Collective Task: 34-5-0807</p> <p>Reference(s) FM 101-5 FM 2-0 FM 34-10 FM 34-2 FM 34-3</p>	<p>Develop the Collection Management Plan (SBCT)</p> <p>Staff Organization and Operations Intelligence Division Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations Collection Management and Synchronization Planning Intelligence Analysis</p>
<p>Collective Task: 34-5-0808</p> <p>Reference(s) FM 101-5 FM 101-5-1 FM 2-0 FM 34-130 FM 34-80</p>	<p>Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) (SBCT)</p> <p>Staff Organization and Operations Operational Terms and Graphics Intelligence Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield Brigade and Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations</p>

<p>Collective Task: 34-5-0809 Reference(s) FM 101-5-1 FM 2-0 FM 34-130 FM 34-2 FM 34-3 FM 34-80</p>	<p>Develop Specific Information Requirements (SBCT) Operational Terms and Graphics Intelligence Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield Collection Management and Synchronization Planning Intelligence Analysis Brigade and Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations</p>
<p>Collective Task: 34-5-0810 Reference(s) FM 34-80</p>	<p>Produce an Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance (ISR) Plan (SBCT) Brigade and Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations</p>
<p>Collective Task: 34-5-0811 Reference(s) FM 101-5 FM 101-5-1 FM 34-10 FM 34-80 FM 34-81</p>	<p>Produce Intelligence Products (SBCT) Staff Organization and Operations Operational Terms and Graphics Division Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations Brigade and Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations Weather Support for Army Tactical Operations</p>
<p>Collective Task: 34-5-0812 Reference(s) FM 101-5 FM 34-10 FM 34-80</p>	<p>Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence (SBCT) Staff Organization and Operations Division Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations Brigade and Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations</p>
<p>Collective Task: 34-5-0813 Reference(s) FM 101-5 FM 34-10 FM 34-130</p>	<p>Maintain Situational Awareness of the Battlespace (SBCT) Staff Organization and Operations Division Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield</p>
<p>Collective Task: 34-5-0814 Reference(s) FM 6-20-10</p>	<p>Provide Intelligence Support to Targeting (SBCT) Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process</p>
<p>Collective Task: 34-5-0815 Reference(s) FM 2-0 FM 34-130 FM 34-3</p>	<p>Perform Analysis (SBCT) Intelligence Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield Intelligence Analysis</p>
<p>Collective Task: 34-5-0818 Reference(s) FM 2-0 FM 3-0 FM 34-2 FM 34-80 FM 34-8-2</p>	<p>Manage Requests for Information (RFI) (SBCT) Intelligence Operations Collection Management and Synchronization Planning Brigade and Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations Intelligence Officer's Handbook</p>

Collective Task: 34-5-0819

Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) in Support of Urban Operations (SBCT)

Reference(s)

FM 101-5	Staff Organization and Operations
FM 101-5-1	Operational Terms and Graphics
FM 2-0	Intelligence
FM 34-130	Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-80	Brigade and Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations

Collective Task: 34-5-0917

Use a Linguist While Conducting an Interrogation

Reference(s)

AR 611-6	Army Linguist Management
FM 34-52	Intelligence Interrogation

BOS: Deploy/Conduct Maneuver

Collective Task: 07-3-C211.34-0001 Move Tactically

Reference(s)

FM 7-10	The Infantry Rifle Company
FM 7-20	The Infantry Battalion
FM 7-7	The Mechanized Infantry Platoon and Squad (APC)

Collective Task: 07-3-C227.34-0001 Perform a Tactical Road March

Reference(s)

FM 21-18	Foot Marches
FM 7-10	The Infantry Rifle Company
FM 7-8	Infantry Rifle Platoon and Squad

Collective Task: 07-3-C228.34-0001 Occupy Assembly Area

Reference(s)

FM 20-3	Camouflage, Concealment, and Decoys
FM 7-10	The Infantry Rifle Company
FM 3-90.1	Tank and Mechanized Infantry Company Team
FM 7-7	The Mechanized Infantry Platoon and Squad (APC)
FM 7-8	Infantry Rifle Platoon and Squad

Collective Task: 07-3-C229.34-0001 Perform Passage of Lines

Reference(s)

FM 7-10	The Infantry Rifle Company
FM 7-7	The Mechanized Infantry Platoon and Squad (APC)
FM 7-8	Infantry Rifle Platoon and Squad

Collective Task: 07-5-0019.34-0001 Perform Waterborne Insertion

Reference(s)

FM 7-10	The Infantry Rifle Company
FM 101-5	Staff Organization and Operations
FM 101-5-1	Operational Terms and Graphics
FM 101-5-2	U.S. Army Report and Message Formats
FM 21-60	Visual Signals
FM 24-35	Signal Operations Instructions "The SOI"
FM 3-21.11	The SBCT Infantry Rifle Company
FM 7-85	Ranger Unit Operations

Collective Task: 07-5-0020.34-0001 Perform Helicopter Insertion

Reference(s)

FM 90-4	Air Assault Operations
FM 100-14	Risk Management
FM 101-5	Staff Organization and Operations
FM 101-5-1	Operational Terms and Graphics
FM 21-60	Visual Signals
FM 24-35	Signal Operations Instructions "The SOI"
FM 7-10	The Infantry Rifle Company
FM 3-21.11	The SBCT Infantry Rifle Company
FM 7-85	Ranger Unit Operations

Collective Task: 07-5-1107.34-0001 Move Tactically (Dismounted)

Reference(s)

FM 7-8	Infantry Rifle Platoon and Squad
FM 90-13	River Crossing Operations
FM 90-8	Counter guerrilla Operations

Collective Task: 07-5-1108.34-0001 Cross Danger Area

Reference(s)

FM 7-8	Infantry Rifle Platoon and Squad
--------	----------------------------------

Collective Task: 07-5-1109.34-0001 Cross Water Obstacle

Reference(s)

FM 7-8	Infantry Rifle Platoon and Squad
FM 90-13	River Crossing Operations
FM 90-8	Counter guerrilla Operations

Collective Task: 07-5-1111.34-0001 Establish Surveillance Site (Dismounted)

Reference(s)

FM 7-93	Long-Range Surveillance Unit Operations
---------	---

Collective Task: 17-3-1021.34-0001 Execute Actions on Contact

Reference(s)

FM 17-95	Cavalry Operations
----------	--------------------

Collective Task: 34-3-0200 Defend Convoy Elements

Reference(s)

FM 3-11.4	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Protection
FM 44-8	Combined Arms for Air Defense
FM 55-30	Army Motor Transport Units and Operations

Collective Task: 34-4-0606 Prepare All Source Analysis System-Light (ASAS-L) for Redeployment

Reference(s)

FM 3-25.26	Map Reading and Land Navigation
FM 2-0	Intelligence
FM 34-10	Division Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations
FM 34-2	Collection Management and Synchronization Planning
FM 34-25	Corps Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations
FM 34-3	Intelligence Analysis
FM 34-80	Brigade and Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations

Collective Task: 34-5-0916	Redeploy Counterintelligence Team
Reference(s) FM 34-60	Counterintelligence
Collective Task: 34-5-1117	Break Contact
Reference(s) FM 34-2-1	Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Reconnaissance and Surveillance and Intelligence Support to Counterreconnaissance
FM 7-8	Infantry Rifle Platoon and Squad
FM 7-92	The Infantry Reconnaissance Platoon and Squad (Airborne, Air Assault, Light Infantry)
Collective Task: 63-2-8001.34-0001	Perform Deployment Alert Activities
Reference(s) FM 100-17	Mobilization, Deployment, Redeployment, Demobilization
Collective Task: 63-2-8002.34-0001	Perform Personnel and Administrative Predeployment Activities
Reference(s) FM 100-17	Mobilization, Deployment, Redeployment, Demobilization
Collective Task: 63-2-8003.34-0001	Perform Predeployment Training Activities
Reference(s) FM 100-17	Mobilization, Deployment, Redeployment, Demobilization
Collective Task: 63-2-8004.34-0001	Perform Predeployment Supply Activities
Reference(s) FM 100-17	Mobilization, Deployment, Redeployment, Demobilization
Collective Task: 63-2-8005.34-0001	Perform Predeployment Maintenance Activities
Reference(s) FM 100-17	Mobilization, Deployment, Redeployment, Demobilization
Collective Task: 63-2-8006.34-0001	Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Deployment
Reference(s) FM 100-17	Mobilization, Deployment, Redeployment, Demobilization
Collective Task: 63-2-8007.34-0001	Prepare Unit for Nontactical Move
Reference(s) FM 4-01.30	Movement Control
FM 55-30	Army Motor Transport Units and Operations
Collective Task: 63-2-8008.34-0001	Conduct Nontactical Road March
Reference(s) FM 4-01.30	Movement Control
FM 55-30	Army Motor Transport Units and Operations
Collective Task: 63-2-8009.34-0001	Perform Seaport of Embarkation Activities for Deployment
Reference(s) FM 100-17	Mobilization, Deployment, Redeployment, Demobilization
FM 55-50	Army Water Transport Operations

Collective Task: 63-2-8010.34-0001 Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Deployment

Reference(s)

FM 100-17	Mobilization, Deployment, Redeployment, Demobilization
FM 4-01.30	Movement Control
DOD 4500.9-R, Pt. III	Defense Transportation Regulation: Mobility
FM 4-01.011	Unit Movement Operations

Collective Task: 63-2-8011.34-0001 Perform Aerial Port of Debarkation Activities for Deployment

Reference(s)

FM 100-17	Mobilization, Deployment, Redeployment, Demobilization
FM 4-01.30	Movement Control
DOD 4500.9-R, Pt. III	Defense Transportation Regulation: Mobility
FM 4-01.011	Unit Movement Operations

Collective Task: 63-2-8012.34-0001 Perform Seaport of Debarkation Activities for Deployment

Reference(s)

FM 100-17	Mobilization, Deployment, Redeployment, Demobilization
FM 55-50	Army Water Transport Operations

Collective Task: 63-2-8013.34-0001 Prepare Equipment Reception Team for Tactical Road March

Reference(s)

FM 100-14	Risk Management
FM 4-01.30	Movement Control
FM 63-2	Division Support Command, Armored, Infantry, and Mechanized Infantry Divisions

Collective Task: 63-2-8015.34-0001 Perform Redeployment Training Activities

Reference(s)

FM 100-17	Mobilization, Deployment, Redeployment, Demobilization
-----------	--

Collective Task: 63-2-8016.34-0001 Perform Redeployment Supply Activities

Reference(s)

FM 100-17	Mobilization, Deployment, Redeployment, Demobilization
-----------	--

Collective Task: 63-2-8017.34-0001 Perform Redeployment Maintenance Activities

Reference(s)

FM 100-17	Mobilization, Deployment, Redeployment, Demobilization
-----------	--

Collective Task: 63-2-8018.34-0001 Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Redeployment

Reference(s)

FM 100-17	Mobilization, Deployment, Redeployment, Demobilization
-----------	--

Collective Task: 63-2-8019.34-0001 Perform Seaport of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment

Reference(s)

FM 100-17	Mobilization, Deployment, Redeployment, Demobilization
FM 55-1	Transportation Operations
FM 4-01.30	Movement Control
FM 55-50	Army Water Transport Operations

Collective Task: 63-2-8020.34-0001 Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment

Reference(s)

FM 100-17	Mobilization, Deployment, Redeployment, Demobilization
FM 55-1	Transportation Operations
FM 4-01.30	Movement Control
FM 55-60	Army Terminal Operations
FM 4-01.011	Unit Movement Operations

Collective Task: 63-2-8021.34-0001 Perform Aerial Port of Debarkation Activities for Redeployment

Reference(s)

FM 55-1	Transportation Operations
FM 4-01.30	Movement Control
FM 55-60	Army Terminal Operations
FM 4-01.011	Unit Movement Operations

Collective Task: 63-2-8022.34-0001 Perform Home Station Activities

Reference(s)

FM 100-17	Mobilization, Deployment, Redeployment, Demobilization
-----------	--

Collective Task: 63-2-8023.34-0001 Perform Seaport of Debarkation Activities for Redeployment

Reference(s)

FM 100-17	Mobilization, Deployment, Redeployment, Demobilization
FM 55-1	Transportation Operations
FM 4-01.30	Movement Control
FM 55-50	Army Water Transport Operations

Collective Task: 63-2-8024.34-0001 Perform Demobilization Station Activities

Reference(s)

FM 100-17	Mobilization, Deployment, Redeployment, Demobilization
-----------	--

Collective Task: 63-2-8025.34-0001 Conduct Integration Activities

Reference(s)

FM 100-17-3	Reception, Staging, Onward Movement, and Integration
-------------	--

Collective Task: 63-2-8026.34-0001 Conduct Staging Activities

Reference(s)

FM 100-17-3	Reception, Staging, Onward Movement, and Integration
-------------	--

Collective Task: 63-2-8028.34-0001 Plan Unit Deployment Activities Upon Receipt of a Warning Order

Reference(s)

FM 100-17	Mobilization, Deployment, Redeployment, Demobilization
FM 4-01.30	Movement Control
FM 55-30	Army Motor Transport Units and Operations
FM 4-01.011	Unit Movement Operations

Collective Task: 63-2-8029.34-0001 Plan Unit Redeployment

Reference(s)

FM 100-17	Mobilization, Deployment, Redeployment, Demobilization
FM 55-1	Transportation Operations
FM 4-01.30	Movement Control

BOS: Protect the Force**Collective Task: 03-2-C310.34-0001 Conduct a Chemical Survey****Reference(s)**

FM 3-19	NBC Reconnaissance
FM 3-3	Chemical and Biological Contamination Avoidance

Collective Task: 03-2-C312.34-0001 Conduct Thorough Decontamination Operations**Reference(s)**

FM 3-11	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Defense Operations
FM 3-3	Chemical and Biological Contamination Avoidance
FM 3-11.4	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Protection
FM 3-5	NBC Decontamination

Collective Task: 03-3-C201.34-0001 Prepare for Operations Under Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Conditions**Reference(s)**

FM 3-11	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Defense Operations
FM 3-3	Chemical and Biological Contamination Avoidance
FM 3-11.4	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Protection

Collective Task: 03-3-C202.34-0001 Prepare for a Chemical Attack**Reference(s)**

FM 3-11	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Defense Operations
FM 3-11.4	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Protection

Collective Task: 03-3-C203.34-0001 Respond to a Chemical Attack**Reference(s)**

FM 3-11	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Defense Operations
FM 3-3	Chemical and Biological Contamination Avoidance
FM 3-11.4	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Protection
FM 3-5	NBC Decontamination

Collective Task: 03-3-C205.34-0001 Prepare for a Friendly Nuclear Strike**Reference(s)**

FM 3-3	Chemical and Biological Contamination Avoidance
FM 3-11.4	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Protection

Collective Task: 03-3-C206.34-0001 Prepare for Nuclear Attack**Reference(s)**

FM 3-11	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Defense Operations
FM 3-3	Chemical and Biological Contamination Avoidance
FM 3-11.4	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Protection

Collective Task: 03-3-C208.34-0001 Cross a Radiologically Contaminated Area

Reference(s)

FM 3-11	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Defense Operations
FM 3-3	Chemical and Biological Contamination Avoidance
FM 3-11.4	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Protection

Collective Task: 03-3-C209.34-0001 React to Smoke Operations

Reference(s)

FM 3-50	Smoke Operations
---------	------------------

Collective Task: 03-3-C222.34-0001 Respond to the Residual Effects of a Nuclear Attack

Reference(s)

FM 3-11	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Defense Operations
FM 3-3	Chemical and Biological Contamination Avoidance
FM 3-11.4	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Protection

Collective Task: 03-3-C223.34-0001 Respond to the Initial Effects of a Nuclear Attack

Reference(s)

FM 3-11	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Defense Operations
FM 3-3	Chemical and Biological Contamination Avoidance
FM 3-11.4	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Protection

Collective Task: 03-3-C224.34-0001 Conduct Operational Decontamination

Reference(s)

FM 3-11	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Defense Operations
FM 3-5	NBC Decontamination
STP 21-1-SMCT	Soldier's Manual of Common Tasks (SMCT) Skill Level 1

Collective Task: 03-3-C225.34-0001 Conduct Chemical Reconnaissance

Reference(s)

FM 3-11	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Defense Operations
FM 3-19	NBC Reconnaissance
FM 3-3	Chemical and Biological Contamination Avoidance
FM 3-5	NBC Decontamination

Collective Task: 03-3-C226.34-0001 Cross a Chemically Contaminated Area

Reference(s)

FM 3-3	Chemical and Biological Contamination Avoidance
--------	---

Collective Task: 05-2-C301.34-0001 Camouflage Vehicles and Equipment

Reference(s)

FM 20-3	Camouflage, Concealment, and Decoys
---------	-------------------------------------

Collective Task: 05-3-0210.34-0001 Disable Critical Equipment/Material

Reference(s)

GTA 05-02-036	Destroy Photolithographic Equipment to Prevent Enemy Use
---------------	--

Collective Task: 05-3-0301.34-0001 Construct Wire Entanglements

Reference(s)

FM 3-34	Engineer Operations
FM 5-102	Countermobility
FM 5-34	Engineer Field Data

Collective Task: 05-3-C230.34-0001 Construct a Protective Obstacle

Reference(s)

FM 3-20.15	Tank Platoon
FM 3-34	Engineer Operations
FM 5-102	Countermobility
FM 5-34	Engineer Field Data

Collective Task: 05-5-0302.34-0001 Prepare Crew Served Weapons Fighting Positions

Reference(s)

FM 3-22.68	Crew-Served Machine Guns, 5.56-mm and 7.62-mm
FM 7-20	The Infantry Battalion
FM 7-7	The Mechanized Infantry Platoon and Squad (APC)

Collective Task: 07-2-C314.34-0001 Establish Company Defensive Position

Reference(s)

FM 7-10	The Infantry Rifle Company
FM 7-8	Infantry Rifle Platoon and Squad

Collective Task: 07-3-C212.34-0001 Defend Unit Position

Reference(s)

FM 7-7	The Mechanized Infantry Platoon and Squad (APC)
FM 7-8	Infantry Rifle Platoon and Squad

Collective Task: 07-3-C219.34-0001 Establish Unit Defense

Reference(s)

FM 7-7	The Mechanized Infantry Platoon and Squad (APC)
FM 7-8	Infantry Rifle Platoon and Squad

Collective Task: 11-5-0201.34-0001 Operate/Maintain/Troubleshoot Platform With Applique, Precision Lightweight GPS Receiver (PLGR) and SINCGARS System Improvement Program (SIP)

Reference(s)

FM 11-50	Combat Communications Within the Division (Heavy and Light)
FM 20-3	Camouflage, Concealment, and Decoys
FM 24-19	Radio Operator's Handbook
FM 24-35	Signal Operations Instructions "The SOI"
FM 7-0	Training the Force
FM 3-11.4	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Protection
FM 3-5	NBC Decontamination

Collective Task: 19-3-3105.34-0001 Process Captured Documents and Equipment

Reference(s)

AR 380-20	The Army Counterintelligence Program
AJP 2.5	Handling of Captured Personnel Equipment and Documents

Collective Task: 19-3-3106.34-0001 Handle Enemy Prisoners of War

Reference(s)

AR 380-20	The Army Counterintelligence Program
AR 381-20	US Army Counterintelligence Activities

Collective Task: 34-6-0431 Employ Security Measures (SBCT)

Reference(s)

AR 380-5	Department of the Army Information Security Program
FM 3-19.30	Physical Security
FM 2-0	Intelligence

Collective Task: 44-3-C220.34-0001 Use Passive Air Defense Measures

Reference(s)

FM 101-5-1	Operational Terms and Graphics
FM 20-3	Camouflage, Concealment, and Decoys
FM 44-80	Visual Aircraft Recognition
FM 44-8	Combined Arms for Air Defense
FM 55-30	Army Motor Transport Units and Operations

Collective Task: 44-3-C221.34-0001 Take Active Combined Arms Air Defense Measures Against Hostile Aerial Platforms

Reference(s)

FM 44-80	Visual Aircraft Recognition
FM 44-8	Combined Arms for Air Defense

BOS: Perform CSS and Sustainment

Collective Task: 08-2-0003.34-0001 Treat Casualties

Reference(s)

AR 350-41	Training in Units
AR 600-8-1	Army Casualty Operations/ Assistance/ Insurance
FM 4-25.11	First Aid
FM 3-11.4	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Protection
FM 3-5	NBC Decontamination
STP 21-1-SMCT	Soldier's Manual of Common Tasks (SMCT) Skill Level 1
STP 21-24-SMCT	Soldier's Manual of Common Tasks (SMCT) Skill Level 2-4

Collective Task: 08-2-C316.34-0001 Transport Casualties

Reference(s)

AR 385-10	The Army Safety Program
AR 600-8-1	Army Casualty Operations/ Assistance/ Insurance
FM 3-0	Operations
FM 12-6	Personnel Doctrine
FM 4-25.11	First Aid
FM 3-11.4	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Protection
FM 3-5	NBC Decontamination
FM 3-21.38	Pathfinder Operations
FM 4-02	Force Health Protection in a Global Environment

Collective Task: 08-2-R303.34-0001 Conduct Battlefield Stress Reduction and Prevention Procedures

Reference(s)

DA Pam 600-63-10	Stress Management Module for "Fit to Win" Program
FM 22-51	Leaders' Manual for Combat Stress Control
FM 3-11.4	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Protection
FM 3-5	NBC Decontamination

Collective Task: 08-2-R315.34-0001 Perform Field Sanitation Functions

Reference(s)

AR 385-10	The Army Safety Program
AR 40-5	Preventive Medicine
FM 21-10	Field Hygiene and Sanitation
FM 4-25.12	Unit Field Sanitation Team
FM 3-11.4	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Protection
FM 3-5	NBC Decontamination

Collective Task: 10-2-C318.34-0001 Perform Unit Graves Registration (GRREG) Operations

Reference(s)

FM 3-11.4	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Protection
FM 3-5	NBC Decontamination

Collective Task: 10-2-C319.34-0001 Receive Airdrop Resupply

Reference(s)

FM 10-27	General Supply in Theaters of Operations
FM 4-20.41	Aerial Delivery Distribution in the Theater of Operations
FM 10-500-7	Airdrop Derigging and Recovery Procedures

Collective Task: 10-2-C320.34-0001 Provide Company Supply Support

Reference(s)

AR 710-2	Inventory Management Supply Policy Below the Wholesale Level
DA Pam 710-2-1	Using Unit Supply System (Manual Procedures)
FM 3-11.4	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Protection
FM 3-5	NBC Decontamination

Collective Task: 12-2-C321.34-0001 Maintain Company Strength

Reference(s)

FM 101-5	Staff Organization and Operations
FM 12-6	Personnel Doctrine

Collective Task: 12-2-C338.34-0001 Maintain Troop Morale and Combat Capability

Reference(s)

FM 21-20	Physical Fitness Training
FM 6-22.5	Combat Stress
FM 22-51	Leaders' Manual for Combat Stress Control

Collective Task: 12-3-C215.34-0001 Combat Battlefield Stress

Reference(s)

FM 6-22.5	Combat Stress
FM 22-51	Leaders' Manual for Combat Stress Control

Collective Task: 12-3-C216.34-0001 Maintain Platoon Strength

Reference(s)

FM 12-6	Personnel Doctrine
FM 3-3	Chemical and Biological Contamination Avoidance
FM 3-5	NBC Decontamination

Collective Task: 17-2-2000.34-0001 Conduct Assembly Area Activities

Reference(s)

FM 3-20.971	Reconnaissance Troop RECCE Troop and Brigade Reconnaissance Troop
FM 21-10	Field Hygiene and Sanitation

Collective Task: 17-3-0065.34-0001 Conduct Troop-Leading Procedures

Reference(s)

FM 17-97	Cavalry Troop
FM 3-20.98	Reconnaissance Platoon

Collective Task: 17-3-1030.34-0001 Rearm and Resupply

Reference(s)

FM 17-97	Cavalry Troop
FM 3-20.971	Reconnaissance Troop RECCE Troop and Brigade Reconnaissance Troop
FM 3-20.98	Reconnaissance Platoon

Collective Task: 43-2-C336.34-0001 Conduct Company-Level Maintenance Operations [for Unit Without a Maintenance Element]

Reference(s)

AR 220-1	Unit Status Reporting
AR 700-138	Army Logistics Readiness and Sustainability
DA Pam 738-750	The Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS)
FM 9-43-2	Recovery and Battlefield Damage Assessment and Repair
FM 3-11.4	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Protection
FM 3-5	NBC Decontamination
FM 4-30.3	Maintenance Operations and Procedures
STP 21-24-SMCT	Soldier's Manual of Common Tasks (SMCT) Skill Level 2-4

Collective Task: 55-2-C325.34-0001 Receive External Sling Load Resupply

Reference(s)

DA Pam 710-2-1	Using Unit Supply System (Manual Procedures)
FM 10-15	Basic Doctrine Manual for Supply and Storage
FM 10-27	General Supply in Theaters of Operations
FM 10-27-4	Organizational Supply for Unit Leaders
AR 30-22	The Army Food Program
SB 708-48	Cataloging Handbook H4/H8, Commercial and Government Entity (Cage) Sections A & B
EM 0001	Army Electronic Library

Collective Task: 71-3-C231.34-0001 Perform Risk Management Procedures

Reference(s)

AR 385-10	The Army Safety Program
FM 100-14	Risk Management

BOS: Exercise Command and Control

Collective Task: 11-2-C302.34-0001 Establish and Operate a Single Channel Voice Radio Network With Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) System Implementation Program (SIP)

Reference(s)

FM 20-3	Camouflage, Concealment, and Decoys
FM 24-1	Signal Support in the Airland Battle
FM 24-18	Tactical Single-Channel Radio Communications Techniques
FM 24-33	Communications Techniques: Electronic Counter-Countermeasures
FM 24-35	Signal Operations Instructions "The SOI"
FM 3-11.4	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Protection
FM 3-5	NBC Decontamination

Collective Task: 11-3-1102.34-0001 Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) Frequency Hopping (FH) Network

Reference(s)

FM 20-3	Camouflage, Concealment, and Decoys
FM 24-18	Tactical Single-Channel Radio Communications Techniques
FM 24-19	Radio Operator's Handbook
FM 24-33	Communications Techniques: Electronic Counter-Countermeasures
FM 24-35	Signal Operations Instructions "The SOI"
FM 3-11.4	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Protection
FM 3-5	NBC Decontamination

Collective Task: 11-3-C302.34-0001 Establish and Operate a Single Channel Voice Radio Network

Reference(s)

FM 24-1	Signal Support in the Airland Battle
FM 24-18	Tactical Single-Channel Radio Communications Techniques
FM 24-19	Radio Operator's Handbook
FM 24-33	Communications Techniques: Electronic Counter-Countermeasures

Collective Task: 11-5-0102.34-0001 Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Voice Radio Station (FM)

Reference(s)

FM 20-3	Camouflage, Concealment, and Decoys
FM 24-18	Tactical Single-Channel Radio Communications Techniques
FM 24-19	Radio Operator's Handbook
FM 24-33	Communications Techniques: Electronic Counter-Countermeasures
FM 24-35	Signal Operations Instructions "The SOI"
FM 3-11.4	Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Protection
FM 3-5	NBC Decontamination

Collective Task: 34-3-0002 Monitor Platoon Operational Status (SBCT)

Reference(s)

FM 34-80	Brigade and Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations
----------	--

Collective Task: 55-2-C324.34-0001 Conduct a Convoy

Reference(s)

FM 55-30	Army Motor Transport Units and Operations
FM 21-16	Unexploded Ordnance (UXO) Procedures

Collective Task: 71-3-C232.34-0001 Maintain Operations Security

Reference(s)

AR 380-5	Department of the Army Information Security Program
AR 530-1	Operations Security
FM 3-19.30	Physical Security
FM 20-3	Camouflage, Concealment, and Decoys
FM 24-18	Tactical Single-Channel Radio Communications Techniques
FM 34-60	Counterintelligence
TM 11-5810-256-10-2	Operating Instructions for Communications Security Equipment KY-57 in Manpack Configurations

2-4. Individual Task to Collective Task Listing. This listing identifies the relationship that exists between the collective tasks in this publication and the individual tasks that support them.

03-2-C310.34-0001

Conduct a Chemical Survey

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

031-503-1013(SL1)	Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Chemical Decontaminating Kits
031-503-1015(SL1)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear
031-503-1035(SL1)	Protect Yourself From Chemical/Biological Contamination Using Your Assigned Protective Mask
031-503-1037(SL1)	Detect Chemical Agents Using M8 or M9 Detector Paper
071-326-0503(SL1)	Move Over, Through, or Around Obstacles (Except Minefields)

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

031-503-1023(SL2)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear
031-503-2001(SL2)	Identify Chemical Agents Using M256-Series Chemical Agent Detector Kit
031-503-3002(SL2)	Conduct Unmasking Procedures
031-503-3004(SL2)	Supervise the Crossing of a Contaminated Area
031-503-3008(SL2)	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture
031-506-2061(SL2)	Conduct a Mask Fit Test
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard
-------------------	-------------------------------

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon
-------------------	--

03-2-C312.34-0001**Conduct Thorough Decontamination Operations****Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1****Individual Task(s)**

- 031-503-1013(SL1) Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Chemical Decontaminating Kits
- 031-503-1015(SL1) Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear
- 031-503-1019(SL1) React to Chemical or Biological Hazard or Attack
- 031-503-1035(SL1) Protect Yourself From Chemical/Biological Contamination Using Your Assigned Protective Mask
- 031-503-1036(SL1) Maintain Your Assigned Protective Mask
- 031-503-1037(SL1) Detect Chemical Agents Using M8 or M9 Detector Paper

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2**Individual Task(s)**

- 031-503-1023(SL2) Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear
- 031-503-2001(SL2) Identify Chemical Agents Using M256-Series Chemical Agent Detector Kit
- 031-503-3002(SL2) Conduct Unmasking Procedures
- 031-503-3010(SL2) Supervise Employment of Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical Markers
- 031-506-1053(SL2) Report NBC Information Using NBC 4 Report
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3**Individual Task(s)**

- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4**Individual Task(s)**

- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

03-3-C201.34-0001**Prepare for Operations Under Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Conditions****Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1****Individual Task(s)**

- 031-503-1015(SL1) Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear
- 031-503-1035(SL1) Protect Yourself From Chemical/Biological Contamination Using Your Assigned Protective Mask
- 031-503-1036(SL1) Maintain Your Assigned Protective Mask
- 031-503-1037(SL1) Detect Chemical Agents Using M8 or M9 Detector Paper

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2**Individual Task(s)**

- 031-503-1023(SL2) Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear
- 031-503-3004(SL2) Supervise the Crossing of a Contaminated Area
- 031-503-3008(SL2) Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture
- 031-503-3010(SL2) Supervise Employment of Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical Markers
- 031-503-4002(SL2) Supervise Unit Preparation for NBC Attack
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

03-3-C202.34-0001

Prepare for a Chemical Attack

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

031-503-1015(SL1) Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear

031-503-1019(SL1) React to Chemical or Biological Hazard or Attack

031-503-1035(SL1) Protect Yourself From Chemical/Biological Contamination Using Your Assigned Protective Mask

031-503-1037(SL1) Detect Chemical Agents Using M8 or M9 Detector Paper

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

031-503-1023(SL2) Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear

031-503-2001(SL2) Identify Chemical Agents Using M256-Series Chemical Agent Detector Kit

031-503-3008(SL2) Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture

031-503-3010(SL2) Supervise Employment of Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical Markers

031-503-4002(SL2) Supervise Unit Preparation for NBC Attack

850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

03-3-C203.34-0001

Respond to a Chemical Attack

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

031-503-1013(SL1) Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Chemical Decontaminating Kits

031-503-1015(SL1) Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear

031-503-1019(SL1) React to Chemical or Biological Hazard or Attack

031-503-1035(SL1) Protect Yourself From Chemical/Biological Contamination Using Your Assigned Protective Mask

031-503-1037(SL1) Detect Chemical Agents Using M8 or M9 Detector Paper

081-831-1000(SL1) Evaluate a Casualty

081-831-1044(SL1) Perform First Aid for Nerve Agent Injury

081-831-1046(SL1) Transport a Casualty

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 031-503-2001(SL2) Identify Chemical Agents Using M256-Series Chemical Agent Detector Kit
- 031-503-3002(SL2) Conduct Unmasking Procedures
- 031-503-3004(SL2) Supervise the Crossing of a Contaminated Area
- 031-503-3005(SL2) Submit NBC 1 Report
- 031-503-3008(SL2) Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture
- 031-503-3010(SL2) Supervise Employment of Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical Markers
- 081-831-0101(SL2) Request Medical Evacuation
- 081-831-1054(SL2) Evacuate Casualties
- 805C-PAD-2060(SL2) Report Casualties
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

03-3-C205.34-0001 Prepare for a Friendly Nuclear Strike

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 031-503-1015(SL1) Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear
- 031-503-1018(SL1) React to Nuclear Hazard or Attack

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 031-503-1023(SL2) Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear
- 031-503-3010(SL2) Supervise Employment of Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical Markers
- 031-503-4002(SL2) Supervise Unit Preparation for NBC Attack
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

03-3-C206.34-0001 Prepare for Nuclear Attack

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 031-503-1015(SL1) Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear
- 031-503-1018(SL1) React to Nuclear Hazard or Attack
- 071-326-0513(SL1) Select Temporary Fighting Positions
- 081-831-1007(SL1) Perform First Aid for Burns

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

031-503-1023(SL2)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear
031-503-2023(SL2)	Measure Radiation Dose Rate and Total Dose
031-503-3005(SL2)	Submit NBC 1 Report
031-503-3010(SL2)	Supervise Employment of Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical Markers
031-503-4002(SL2)	Supervise Unit Preparation for NBC Attack
031-506-1053(SL2)	Report NBC Information Using NBC 4 Report
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard
-------------------	-------------------------------

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon
-------------------	--

03-3-C208.34-0001

Cross a Radiologically Contaminated Area

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

031-503-1015(SL1)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear
031-503-1018(SL1)	React to Nuclear Hazard or Attack
071-326-0503(SL1)	Move Over, Through, or Around Obstacles (Except Minefields)
071-329-1006(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted
071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

031-503-1023(SL2)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear
031-503-2023(SL2)	Measure Radiation Dose Rate and Total Dose
031-503-3004(SL2)	Supervise the Crossing of a Contaminated Area
031-503-3010(SL2)	Supervise Employment of Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical Markers
805C-PAD-2060(SL2)	Report Casualties
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard
-------------------	-------------------------------

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon
-------------------	--

03-3-C209.34-0001

React to Smoke Operations

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

071-326-0503(SL1)	Move Over, Through, or Around Obstacles (Except Minefields)
-------------------	---

071-326-0510(SL1) React to Indirect Fire While Dismounted
 071-326-3002(SL1) React to Indirect Fire While Mounted

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)
 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)
 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)
 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

03-3-C222.34-0001 Respond to the Residual Effects of a Nuclear Attack

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)
 031-503-1015(SL1) Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear
 031-503-1018(SL1) React to Nuclear Hazard or Attack
 081-831-1005(SL1) Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock
 081-831-1007(SL1) Perform First Aid for Burns

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)
 031-503-2023(SL2) Measure Radiation Dose Rate and Total Dose
 031-503-4002(SL2) Supervise Unit Preparation for NBC Attack
 031-506-1053(SL2) Report NBC Information Using NBC 4 Report
 805C-PAD-2060(SL2) Report Casualties
 805C-PAD-2461(SL2) Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)
 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)
 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)
 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

03-3-C223.34-0001 Respond to the Initial Effects of a Nuclear Attack

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)
 031-503-1013(SL1) Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Chemical Decontaminating Kits
 031-503-1015(SL1) Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear
 031-503-1018(SL1) React to Nuclear Hazard or Attack
 081-831-1000(SL1) Evaluate a Casualty
 081-831-1005(SL1) Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock
 081-831-1007(SL1) Perform First Aid for Burns
 081-831-1025(SL1) Perform First Aid for an Open Abdominal Wound

081-831-1033(SL1)	Perform First Aid for an Open Head Wound
081-831-1034(SL1)	Perform First Aid for a Suspected Fracture
081-831-1042(SL1)	Perform Mouth-to-Mouth Resuscitation
081-831-1046(SL1)	Transport a Casualty

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

031-503-1023(SL2)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear
031-503-2023(SL2)	Measure Radiation Dose Rate and Total Dose
031-503-3005(SL2)	Submit NBC 1 Report
031-503-3008(SL2)	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture
031-503-3010(SL2)	Supervise Employment of Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical Markers
031-503-4002(SL2)	Supervise Unit Preparation for NBC Attack
081-831-0101(SL2)	Request Medical Evacuation
081-831-1054(SL2)	Evacuate Casualties
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)
101-92Y-0006(SL2)	Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability
805C-PAD-2060(SL2)	Report Casualties
805C-PAD-2461(SL2)	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard
-------------------	-------------------------------

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

091-CLT-3009(SL4)	Supervise Maintenance Operations
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

03-3-C224.34-0001

Conduct Operational Decontamination

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

031-503-1013(SL1)	Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Chemical Decontaminating Kits
031-503-1015(SL1)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear
031-503-1035(SL1)	Protect Yourself From Chemical/Biological Contamination Using Your Assigned Protective Mask
031-503-1036(SL1)	Maintain Your Assigned Protective Mask
031-503-1037(SL1)	Detect Chemical Agents Using M8 or M9 Detector Paper
071-329-1000	Identify Topographic Symbols on a Military Map
071-329-1001	Identify Terrain Features on a Map
071-329-1008	Measure Distance on a Map
081-831-1044(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Nerve Agent Injury
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications
113-600-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2**Individual Task(s)**

031-503-1023(SL2)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear
031-503-2001(SL2)	Identify Chemical Agents Using M256-Series Chemical Agent Detector Kit
031-503-3002(SL2)	Conduct Unmasking Procedures
031-503-3008(SL2)	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture
031-503-3010(SL2)	Supervise Employment of Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical Markers
031-506-1053(SL2)	Report NBC Information Using NBC 4 Report
071-329-1004	Determine the Elevation of a Point on the Ground Using a Map
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)
101-92Y-0006(SL2)	Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability
113-573-8006	Use an Automated Signal Operation Instruction (SOI)
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3**Individual Task(s)**

850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard
-------------------	-------------------------------

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4**Individual Task(s)**

091-CLT-3009(SL4)	Supervise Maintenance Operations
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

03-3-C225.34-0001**Conduct Chemical Reconnaissance****Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1****Individual Task(s)**

031-503-1013(SL1)	Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Chemical Decontaminating Kits
031-503-1015(SL1)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear
031-503-1019(SL1)	React to Chemical or Biological Hazard or Attack
031-503-1035(SL1)	Protect Yourself From Chemical/Biological Contamination Using Your Assigned Protective Mask
031-503-1036(SL1)	Maintain Your Assigned Protective Mask
031-503-1037(SL1)	Detect Chemical Agents Using M8 or M9 Detector Paper
071-326-0503(SL1)	Move Over, Through, or Around Obstacles (Except Minefields)

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2**Individual Task(s)**

031-503-1023(SL2)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear
031-503-2001(SL2)	Identify Chemical Agents Using M256-Series Chemical Agent Detector Kit
031-503-3002(SL2)	Conduct Unmasking Procedures
031-503-3004(SL2)	Supervise the Crossing of a Contaminated Area
031-503-3008(SL2)	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture
031-503-3010(SL2)	Supervise Employment of Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical Markers
031-506-1053(SL2)	Report NBC Information Using NBC 4 Report
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

03-3-C226.34-0001

Cross a Chemically Contaminated Area

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

031-503-1013(SL1) Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Chemical Decontaminating Kits

031-503-1015(SL1) Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear

031-503-1019(SL1) React to Chemical or Biological Hazard or Attack

031-503-1035(SL1) Protect Yourself From Chemical/Biological Contamination Using Your Assigned Protective Mask

031-503-1036(SL1) Maintain Your Assigned Protective Mask

031-503-1037(SL1) Detect Chemical Agents Using M8 or M9 Detector Paper

071-326-0503(SL1) Move Over, Through, or Around Obstacles (Except Minefields)

071-329-1006(SL1) Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted

071-329-1030(SL1) Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted

081-831-1000(SL1) Evaluate a Casualty

081-831-1044(SL1) Perform First Aid for Nerve Agent Injury

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

031-503-1023(SL2) Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear

031-503-2001(SL2) Identify Chemical Agents Using M256-Series Chemical Agent Detector Kit

031-503-3002(SL2) Conduct Unmasking Procedures

031-503-3004(SL2) Supervise the Crossing of a Contaminated Area

031-503-3008(SL2) Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture

031-503-3010(SL2) Supervise Employment of Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical Markers

031-506-1053(SL2) Report NBC Information Using NBC 4 Report

081-831-1054(SL2) Evacuate Casualties

805C-PAD-2060(SL2) Report Casualties

850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

05-2-C301.34-0001

Camouflage Vehicles and Equipment

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 052-191-1361(SL1) Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment
- 052-191-1362(SL1) Camouflage Equipment
- 071-331-0815(SL1) Practice Noise, Light, and Litter Discipline
- 301-371-1050(SL1) Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

05-3-0210.34-0001

Disable Critical Equipment/Material

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 301-371-1050(SL1) Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures
- 301-371-1052(SL1) Protect Classified Information and Material

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 805C-PAD-3591(SL3) Protect Classified Information and Materials
- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

05-3-0301.34-0001

Construct Wire Entanglements

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 052-195-3066(SL3) Direct Construction of Nonexplosive Obstacles
- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 159-200-2020(SL4) Integrate Threat Capabilities Into Mission Planning.
- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

05-3-C230.34-0001

Construct a Protective Obstacle

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 071-008-0007(SL1) Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using an AN/PAS-13 Series Thermal Sight
- 071-010-0006(SL1) Engage Targets With an M249 Machine Gun
- 071-315-2308(SL1) Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using a Night Vision Sight AN/PVS-4
- 071-325-4425(SL1) Employ an M18A1 Claymore Mine
- 071-326-5703(SL1) Construct Individual Fighting Positions
- 071-331-0804(SL1) Perform Surveillance Without the Aid of Electronic Devices
- 071-710-0006(SL1) Plan Use of Night Vision Devices

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 071-326-5704(SL2) Supervise Construction of a Fighting Position
- 071-326-5705(SL2) Establish an Observation Post
- 071-430-0002(SL2) Conduct a Defense by a Squad
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 052-195-3066(SL3) Direct Construction of Nonexplosive Obstacles
- 071-410-0019(SL3) Control Organic Fires
- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 071-430-0006(SL4) Conduct a Defense by a Platoon
- 159-200-2020(SL4) Integrate Threat Capabilities Into Mission Planning.
- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

05-5-0302.34-0001

Prepare Crew Served Weapons Fighting Positions

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 052-191-1361(SL1) Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment
- 071-022-0015(SL1) Prepare a Range Card for a Caliber .50 M2 Machine Gun
- 071-312-3007(SL1) Prepare a Range Card for an M60 Machine Gun
- 071-312-4032(SL1) Prepare a Range Card for an M249 Machine Gun

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 071-326-5704(SL2) Supervise Construction of a Fighting Position
- 071-430-0002(SL2) Conduct a Defense by a Squad
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 071-430-0006(SL4) Conduct a Defense by a Platoon

159-200-2020(SL4) Integrate Threat Capabilities Into Mission Planning.
850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

07-2-C314.34-0001

Establish Company Defensive Position

Enlisted MOS: 98G Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

301-98G-2300 Determine the Layout of a Tactical Site (AD, KP, RU, QB)

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

071-008-0007(SL1) Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using an AN/PAS-13 Series Thermal Sight
071-010-0006(SL1) Engage Targets With an M249 Machine Gun
071-022-0015(SL1) Prepare a Range Card for a Caliber .50 M2 Machine Gun
071-100-0003(SL1) Engage Targets With an M4 or M4A1 Carbine
071-311-2130(SL1) Engage Targets With an M203 Grenade Launcher
071-312-3007(SL1) Prepare a Range Card for an M60 Machine Gun
071-312-3031(SL1) Engage Targets With an M60 Machine Gun
071-312-4032(SL1) Prepare a Range Card for an M249 Machine Gun
071-315-2308(SL1) Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using a Night Vision Sight AN/PVS-4
071-325-4407(SL1) Employ Hand Grenades
071-325-4425(SL1) Employ an M18A1 Claymore Mine
071-326-0510(SL1) React to Indirect Fire While Dismounted
071-326-3002(SL1) React to Indirect Fire While Mounted
071-326-5703(SL1) Construct Individual Fighting Positions
071-331-0804(SL1) Perform Surveillance Without the Aid of Electronic Devices
071-331-0815(SL1) Practice Noise, Light, and Litter Discipline
071-710-0006(SL1) Plan Use of Night Vision Devices
081-831-1000(SL1) Evaluate a Casualty
081-831-1005(SL1) Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock
081-831-1025(SL1) Perform First Aid for an Open Abdominal Wound
081-831-1026(SL1) Perform First Aid for an Open Chest Wound
081-831-1032(SL1) Perform First Aid for Bleeding of an Extremity
081-831-1033(SL1) Perform First Aid for an Open Head Wound
081-831-1034(SL1) Perform First Aid for a Suspected Fracture
081-831-1042(SL1) Perform Mouth-to-Mouth Resuscitation
081-831-1046(SL1) Transport a Casualty

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

061-283-6003(SL2) Adjust Indirect Fire
071-326-5704(SL2) Supervise Construction of a Fighting Position
071-326-5705(SL2) Establish an Observation Post
071-430-0002(SL2) Conduct a Defense by a Squad
081-831-0101(SL2) Request Medical Evacuation
081-831-1054(SL2) Evacuate Casualties
441-091-2000(SL2) Defend Against Air Attack (Active)
805C-PAD-2060(SL2) Report Casualties
805C-PAD-2461(SL2) Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)
850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

052-195-3066(SL3)	Direct Construction of Nonexplosive Obstacles
071-410-0019(SL3)	Control Organic Fires
071-430-0003(SL3)	Consolidate a Squad Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense
071-430-0004(SL3)	Reorganize a Squad Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense
101-92Y-0002(SL3)	Plan Tactical Re-Supply Operations
441-091-3000(SL3)	Supervise the Implementation of Air Defense Measures
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

071-326-5775(SL4)	Coordinate With an Adjacent Platoon
071-430-0006(SL4)	Conduct a Defense by a Platoon
071-430-0007(SL4)	Consolidate a Platoon Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense
071-430-0008(SL4)	Reorganize a Platoon Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense
159-200-2020(SL4)	Integrate Threat Capabilities Into Mission Planning.
191-379-5402(SL4)	Prepare a Patrol Distribution Plan
191-380-0109(SL4)	Plan Patrol Activities
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

07-3-C211.34-0001

Move Tactically

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

071-326-0502(SL1)	Move Under Direct Fire
071-326-0503(SL1)	Move Over, Through, or Around Obstacles (Except Minefields)
071-326-0510(SL1)	React to Indirect Fire While Dismounted
071-326-3002(SL1)	React to Indirect Fire While Mounted
071-329-1006(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted
071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process
-------------------	---

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard
-------------------	-------------------------------

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

191-380-0109(SL4)	Plan Patrol Activities
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

07-3-C212.34-0001

Defend Unit Position

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

071-008-0007(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using an AN/PAS-13 Series Thermal Sight
071-010-0006(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M249 Machine Gun

- 071-022-0015(SL1) Prepare a Range Card for a Caliber .50 M2 Machine Gun
- 071-100-0003(SL1) Engage Targets With an M4 or M4A1 Carbine
- 071-311-2130(SL1) Engage Targets With an M203 Grenade Launcher
- 071-312-4032(SL1) Prepare a Range Card for an M249 Machine Gun
- 071-313-3454(SL1) Engage Targets With a Caliber .50 M2 Machine Gun
- 071-315-2308(SL1) Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using a Night Vision Sight AN/PVS-4
- 071-325-4407(SL1) Employ Hand Grenades
- 071-325-4425(SL1) Employ an M18A1 Claymore Mine
- 071-326-0510(SL1) React to Indirect Fire While Dismounted
- 071-326-0511(SL1) React to Flares
- 071-326-3002(SL1) React to Indirect Fire While Mounted
- 071-326-5703(SL1) Construct Individual Fighting Positions
- 071-410-0002(SL1) React to Direct Fire While Mounted

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 061-283-6003(SL2) Adjust Indirect Fire
- 071-326-5502(SL2) Issue a Fragmentary Order
- 071-326-5505(SL2) Issue an Oral Operation Order
- 071-326-5704(SL2) Supervise Construction of a Fighting Position
- 071-326-5705(SL2) Establish an Observation Post
- 071-430-0002(SL2) Conduct a Defense by a Squad
- 805C-PAD-2060(SL2) Report Casualties
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 071-430-0003(SL3) Consolidate a Squad Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense
- 071-430-0004(SL3) Reorganize a Squad Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense
- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 071-326-5775(SL4) Coordinate With an Adjacent Platoon
- 071-430-0006(SL4) Conduct a Defense by a Platoon
- 071-430-0007(SL4) Consolidate a Platoon Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense
- 071-430-0008(SL4) Reorganize a Platoon Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense
- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

07-3-C219.34-0001

Establish Unit Defense

Enlisted MOS: 98G Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 301-98G-2300 Determine the Layout of a Tactical Site (AD, KP, RU, QB)

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 052-191-1361(SL1) Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment
- 052-191-1362(SL1) Camouflage Equipment
- 071-022-0015(SL1) Prepare a Range Card for a Caliber .50 M2 Machine Gun
- 071-030-0002(SL1) Prepare a Range Card for an MK19 Machine Gun
- 071-312-4032(SL1) Prepare a Range Card for an M249 Machine Gun
- 071-325-4407(SL1) Employ Hand Grenades

071-325-4425(SL1)	Employ an M18A1 Claymore Mine
071-326-0513(SL1)	Select Temporary Fighting Positions
071-326-5703(SL1)	Construct Individual Fighting Positions
071-331-0804(SL1)	Perform Surveillance Without the Aid of Electronic Devices
071-710-0006(SL1)	Plan Use of Night Vision Devices
113-600-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

061-283-6003(SL2)	Adjust Indirect Fire
071-326-5704(SL2)	Supervise Construction of a Fighting Position
071-326-5705(SL2)	Establish an Observation Post
071-430-0002(SL2)	Conduct a Defense by a Squad
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

052-195-3066(SL3)	Direct Construction of Nonexplosive Obstacles
071-720-0015(SL3)	Conduct an Area Reconnaissance by a Platoon
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

071-326-5775(SL4)	Coordinate With an Adjacent Platoon
071-430-0006(SL4)	Conduct a Defense by a Platoon
159-200-2020(SL4)	Integrate Threat Capabilities Into Mission Planning.
191-380-0109(SL4)	Plan Patrol Activities
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

07-3-C227.34-0001

Perform a Tactical Road March

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

071-326-0510(SL1)	React to Indirect Fire While Dismounted
071-326-3002(SL1)	React to Indirect Fire While Mounted
071-329-1006(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted
071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio
551-88M-0005(SL1)	Operate a Vehicle in a Convoy

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

071-326-0608(SL2)	Use Visual Signalling Techniques
071-329-1019(SL2)	Use a Map Overlay
191-379-4407(SL2)	Plan Convoy Security Operations
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

071-326-3013(SL3)	Conduct a Tactical Road March
071-326-5805(SL3)	Conduct a Route Reconnaissance Mission
551-88M-0001(SL3)	Lead a Convoy Serial/March Unit

850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

07-3-C228.34-0001

Occupy Assembly Area

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

052-191-1361(SL1) Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment
052-191-1362(SL1) Camouflage Equipment
052-192-1135(SL1) Locate Mines by Probing
071-022-0015(SL1) Prepare a Range Card for a Caliber .50 M2 Machine Gun
071-030-0002(SL1) Prepare a Range Card for an MK19 Machine Gun
071-312-4032(SL1) Prepare a Range Card for an M249 Machine Gun
071-326-0503(SL1) Move Over, Through, or Around Obstacles (Except Minefields)
071-326-0513(SL1) Select Temporary Fighting Positions
071-326-5703(SL1) Construct Individual Fighting Positions
071-329-1006(SL1) Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted
071-329-1030(SL1) Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted
071-331-0815(SL1) Practice Noise, Light, and Litter Discipline
071-710-0006(SL1) Plan Use of Night Vision Devices
113-600-2001(SL1) Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone
113-637-2001(SL1) Communicate Via a Tactical Radio

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

031-503-3008(SL2) Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture
071-326-5704(SL2) Supervise Construction of a Fighting Position
071-326-5705(SL2) Establish an Observation Post
071-430-0002(SL2) Conduct a Defense by a Squad
805C-PAD-2461(SL2) Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)
850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

071-410-0012(SL3) Conduct Occupation of an Assembly Area
850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

071-326-5775(SL4) Coordinate With an Adjacent Platoon
071-430-0006(SL4) Conduct a Defense by a Platoon
850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

07-3-C229.34-0001

Perform Passage of Lines

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

071-329-1006(SL1) Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted

071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio
301-371-1000(SL1)	Report Intelligence Information
301-371-1052(SL1)	Protect Classified Information and Material

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

071-326-5502(SL2)	Issue a Fragmentary Order
071-326-5505(SL2)	Issue an Oral Operation Order
551-88N-0002(SL2)	Prepare for Unit Movement
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

071-326-3013(SL3)	Conduct a Tactical Road March
071-326-5805(SL3)	Conduct a Route Reconnaissance Mission
551-88N-0004(SL3)	Coordinate Unit Movement
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

071-326-5775(SL4)	Coordinate With an Adjacent Platoon
551-88N-0003(SL4)	Plan Unit Move
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

07-5-0019.34-0001

Perform Waterborne Insertion

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process
-------------------	---

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard
-------------------	-------------------------------

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon
-------------------	--

07-5-0020.34-0001

Perform Helicopter Insertion

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process
-------------------	---

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard
-------------------	-------------------------------

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon
-------------------	--

07-5-1107.34-0001

Move Tactically (Dismounted)

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

031-503-1013(SL1)	Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Chemical Decontaminating Kits
031-503-1015(SL1)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear
031-503-1018(SL1)	React to Nuclear Hazard or Attack
031-503-1019(SL1)	React to Chemical or Biological Hazard or Attack
031-503-1037(SL1)	Detect Chemical Agents Using M8 or M9 Detector Paper
052-191-1361(SL1)	Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment
071-008-0007(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using an AN/PAS-13 Series Thermal Sight
071-010-0006(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M249 Machine Gun
071-100-0003(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M4 or M4A1 Carbine
071-311-2130(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M203 Grenade Launcher
071-315-2308(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using a Night Vision Sight AN/PVS-4
071-325-4407(SL1)	Employ Hand Grenades
071-326-0502(SL1)	Move Under Direct Fire
071-326-0503(SL1)	Move Over, Through, or Around Obstacles (Except Minefields)
071-326-0510(SL1)	React to Indirect Fire While Dismounted
071-326-0511(SL1)	React to Flares
071-329-1006(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted
071-710-0006(SL1)	Plan Use of Night Vision Devices
081-831-1000(SL1)	Evaluate a Casualty
081-831-1003(SL1)	Perform First Aid to Clear an Object Stuck in the Throat of a Conscious Casualty
081-831-1005(SL1)	Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock
081-831-1007(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Burns
081-831-1008(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Heat Injuries
081-831-1025(SL1)	Perform First Aid for an Open Abdominal Wound
081-831-1026(SL1)	Perform First Aid for an Open Chest Wound
081-831-1032(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Bleeding of an Extremity
081-831-1033(SL1)	Perform First Aid for an Open Head Wound
081-831-1034(SL1)	Perform First Aid for a Suspected Fracture
081-831-1042(SL1)	Perform Mouth-to-Mouth Resuscitation
081-831-1044(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Nerve Agent Injury
081-831-1045(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Cold Injuries
081-831-1046(SL1)	Transport a Casualty
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

031-503-2001(SL2)	Identify Chemical Agents Using M256-Series Chemical Agent Detector Kit
031-503-3002(SL2)	Conduct Unmasking Procedures
031-503-3004(SL2)	Supervise the Crossing of a Contaminated Area
031-503-3005(SL2)	Submit NBC 1 Report
031-503-3008(SL2)	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture
031-503-3010(SL2)	Supervise Employment of Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical Markers

031-506-1053(SL2)	Report NBC Information Using NBC 4 Report
061-283-6003(SL2)	Adjust Indirect Fire
071-326-0608(SL2)	Use Visual Signalling Techniques
071-326-5502(SL2)	Issue a Fragmentary Order
071-329-1019(SL2)	Use a Map Overlay
081-831-0101(SL2)	Request Medical Evacuation
081-831-1054(SL2)	Evacuate Casualties
441-091-2000(SL2)	Defend Against Air Attack (Active)
805C-PAD-2060(SL2)	Report Casualties
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

071-326-5805(SL3)	Conduct a Route Reconnaissance Mission
071-410-0019(SL3)	Control Organic Fires
441-091-3000(SL3)	Supervise the Implementation of Air Defense Measures
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

191-380-0109(SL4)	Plan Patrol Activities
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

07-5-1108.34-0001

Cross Danger Area

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

031-503-1015(SL1)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear
031-503-1018(SL1)	React to Nuclear Hazard or Attack
031-503-1019(SL1)	React to Chemical or Biological Hazard or Attack
031-503-1037(SL1)	Detect Chemical Agents Using M8 or M9 Detector Paper
052-191-1361(SL1)	Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment
071-008-0007(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using an AN/PAS-13 Series Thermal Sight
071-010-0006(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M249 Machine Gun
071-100-0003(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M4 or M4A1 Carbine
071-311-2130(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M203 Grenade Launcher
071-315-2308(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using a Night Vision Sight AN/PVS-4
071-325-4407(SL1)	Employ Hand Grenades
071-326-0502(SL1)	Move Under Direct Fire
071-326-0503(SL1)	Move Over, Through, or Around Obstacles (Except Minefields)
071-326-0510(SL1)	React to Indirect Fire While Dismounted
071-326-0511(SL1)	React to Flares
071-326-0513(SL1)	Select Temporary Fighting Positions
071-329-1006(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted
071-331-0804(SL1)	Perform Surveillance Without the Aid of Electronic Devices
071-710-0006(SL1)	Plan Use of Night Vision Devices
081-831-1000(SL1)	Evaluate a Casualty
081-831-1003(SL1)	Perform First Aid to Clear an Object Stuck in the Throat of a Conscious Casualty
081-831-1005(SL1)	Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock

081-831-1007(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Burns
081-831-1008(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Heat Injuries
081-831-1025(SL1)	Perform First Aid for an Open Abdominal Wound
081-831-1026(SL1)	Perform First Aid for an Open Chest Wound
081-831-1032(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Bleeding of an Extremity
081-831-1033(SL1)	Perform First Aid for an Open Head Wound
081-831-1034(SL1)	Perform First Aid for a Suspected Fracture
081-831-1042(SL1)	Perform Mouth-to-Mouth Resuscitation
081-831-1044(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Nerve Agent Injury
081-831-1045(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Cold Injuries
081-831-1046(SL1)	Transport a Casualty
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

031-503-3004(SL2)	Supervise the Crossing of a Contaminated Area
031-503-3008(SL2)	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture
031-506-1053(SL2)	Report NBC Information Using NBC 4 Report
061-283-6003(SL2)	Adjust Indirect Fire
071-326-0608(SL2)	Use Visual Signalling Techniques
071-326-5705(SL2)	Establish an Observation Post
071-329-1019(SL2)	Use a Map Overlay
081-831-1054(SL2)	Evacuate Casualties
181-105-2002(SL2)	Conduct Combat Operations According to the Law of War
805C-PAD-2060(SL2)	Report Casualties
805C-PAD-2461(SL2)	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

071-410-0019(SL3)	Control Organic Fires
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

191-380-0109(SL4)	Plan Patrol Activities
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

07-5-1109.34-0001

Cross Water Obstacle

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

071-326-0502(SL1)	Move Under Direct Fire
071-326-0503(SL1)	Move Over, Through, or Around Obstacles (Except Minefields)
071-326-0510(SL1)	React to Indirect Fire While Dismounted
071-326-0511(SL1)	React to Flares
071-329-1006(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted
071-331-0804(SL1)	Perform Surveillance Without the Aid of Electronic Devices
071-710-0006(SL1)	Plan Use of Night Vision Devices
081-831-1046(SL1)	Transport a Casualty
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 031-503-3004(SL2) Supervise the Crossing of a Contaminated Area
- 071-326-0608(SL2) Use Visual Signalling Techniques
- 071-326-5705(SL2) Establish an Observation Post
- 071-329-1019(SL2) Use a Map Overlay
- 081-831-1054(SL2) Evacuate Casualties
- 181-105-2002(SL2) Conduct Combat Operations According to the Law of War
- 805C-PAD-2461(SL2) Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 191-380-0109(SL4) Plan Patrol Activities
- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

07-5-1111.34-0001

Establish Surveillance Site (Dismounted)

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 031-503-1015(SL1) Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear
- 052-191-1361(SL1) Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment
- 071-325-4425(SL1) Employ an M18A1 Claymore Mine
- 071-326-0510(SL1) React to Indirect Fire While Dismounted
- 071-326-0513(SL1) Select Temporary Fighting Positions
- 071-329-1006(SL1) Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted
- 071-331-0804(SL1) Perform Surveillance Without the Aid of Electronic Devices
- 071-331-0815(SL1) Practice Noise, Light, and Litter Discipline
- 071-710-0006(SL1) Plan Use of Night Vision Devices

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 031-503-1023(SL2) Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear
- 071-326-5705(SL2) Establish an Observation Post
- 181-105-2002(SL2) Conduct Combat Operations According to the Law of War
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 071-326-5805(SL3) Conduct a Route Reconnaissance Mission
- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 191-380-0109(SL4) Plan Patrol Activities
- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

08-2-0003.34-0001**Treat Casualties****Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1****Individual Task(s)**

081-831-1000(SL1)	Evaluate a Casualty
081-831-1003(SL1)	Perform First Aid to Clear an Object Stuck in the Throat of a Conscious Casualty
081-831-1005(SL1)	Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock
081-831-1007(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Burns
081-831-1008(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Heat Injuries
081-831-1025(SL1)	Perform First Aid for an Open Abdominal Wound
081-831-1026(SL1)	Perform First Aid for an Open Chest Wound
081-831-1032(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Bleeding of an Extremity
081-831-1033(SL1)	Perform First Aid for an Open Head Wound
081-831-1034(SL1)	Perform First Aid for a Suspected Fracture
081-831-1042(SL1)	Perform Mouth-to-Mouth Resuscitation
081-831-1044(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Nerve Agent Injury
081-831-1045(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Cold Injuries
081-831-1046(SL1)	Transport a Casualty

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2**Individual Task(s)**

081-831-0101(SL2)	Request Medical Evacuation
081-831-1054(SL2)	Evacuate Casualties
805C-PAD-2060(SL2)	Report Casualties
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3**Individual Task(s)**

850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard
-------------------	-------------------------------

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4**Individual Task(s)**

850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon
-------------------	--

08-2-C316.34-0001**Transport Casualties****Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1****Individual Task(s)**

031-503-1015(SL1)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear
031-503-1035(SL1)	Protect Yourself From Chemical/Biological Contamination Using Your Assigned Protective Mask
081-831-1000(SL1)	Evaluate a Casualty
081-831-1046(SL1)	Transport a Casualty

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2**Individual Task(s)**

031-503-1023(SL2)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear
031-503-3008(SL2)	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture
081-831-0101(SL2)	Request Medical Evacuation
081-831-1054(SL2)	Evacuate Casualties
191-376-4102(SL2)	Escort EPW/CI to Rear Areas

441-091-2000(SL2) Defend Against Air Attack (Active)
 805C-PAD-2060(SL2) Report Casualties
 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

441-091-3000(SL3) Supervise the Implementation of Air Defense Measures
 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

08-2-R303.34-0001 Conduct Battlefield Stress Reduction and Prevention Procedures

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

071-326-5502(SL2) Issue a Fragmentary Order
 071-326-5503(SL2) Issue a Warning Order
 071-326-5505(SL2) Issue an Oral Operation Order
 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

805C-PAD-4595(SL4) Supervise Cross-Leveling of Personnel
 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

08-2-R315.34-0001 Perform Field Sanitation Functions

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

081-831-1008(SL1) Perform First Aid for Heat Injuries
 081-831-1045(SL1) Perform First Aid for Cold Injuries
 081-831-1053(SL1) Practice Individual Preventive Medicine Countermeasures

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

081-831-9000(SL2) Implement Preventive Medicine Measures (PMM)
 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

081-831-1047(SL4) Supervise the Implementation of Preventive Medicine Policies
 081-831-1055(SL4) Ensure Unit Combat Lifesaver Requirements Are Met
 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

10-2-C318.34-0001

Perform Unit Graves Registration (GRREG) Operations

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 071-329-1006(SL1) Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted
- 071-329-1030(SL1) Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted
- 101-515-1997(SL1) Inter Isolated Remains (After Receiving Authorization)
- 101-515-1998(SL1) Evacuate Isolated Remains
- 101-515-1999(SL1) Recover Isolated Remains

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 071-329-1019(SL2) Use a Map Overlay
- 091-CLT-4029(SL2) Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

10-2-C319.34-0001

Receive Airdrop Resupply

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 113-637-2001(SL1) Communicate Via a Tactical Radio

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 101-92Y-0002(SL3) Plan Tactical Re-Supply Operations
- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 101-92Y-0001(SL4) Supervise Supply Activities
- 151-357-0001(SL4) Supervise CSS Functions During Platoon Operations
- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

10-2-C320.34-0001

Provide Company Supply Support

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 101-92Y-0003(SL2) Enforce Compliance With Supply Discipline Procedures
- 101-92Y-0004(SL2) Enforce Property Accountability Policies
- 101-92Y-0005(SL2) Enforce Compliance With Property Accountability Policies
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

101-92Y-0002(SL3) Plan Tactical Re-Supply Operations
 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

101-92Y-0001(SL4) Supervise Supply Activities
 151-357-0001(SL4) Supervise CSS Functions During Platoon Operations
 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

11-2-C302.34-0001 Establish and Operate a Single Channel Voice Radio Network With Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) System Implementation Program (SIP)

Enlisted MOS: 31c Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

113-573-4003 Encode and Decode Message Using KTC 600(*) Tactical Operations Code

11-3-1102.34-0001 Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) Frequency Hopping (FH) Network

Enlisted MOS: 98G Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

301-806-1451 Operate SINCGARS Radio

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

113-571-1022 Perform Voice Communications
 113-637-2001(SL1) Communicate Via a Tactical Radio

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

113-573-8006 Use an Automated Signal Operation Instruction (SOI)
 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

11-3-C302.34-0001 Establish and Operate a Single Channel Voice Radio Network

Enlisted MOS: 96R Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

113-573-4003 Encode and Decode Message Using KTC 600(*) Tactical Operations Code
 113-573-4006 Use the KTC 1400(*) Numeral Cipher/Authentication System

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

113-637-2001(SL1) Communicate Via a Tactical Radio

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

113-573-8006 Use an Automated Signal Operation Instruction (SOI)

850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

11-5-0102.34-0001 Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Voice Radio Station (FM)

Enlisted MOS: 96r Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

113-573-4003 Encode and Decode Message Using KTC 600(*) Tactical Operations Code

113-573-4006 Use the KTC 1400(*) Numeral Cipher/Authentication System

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

113-637-2001(SL1) Communicate Via a Tactical Radio

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

113-573-8006 Use an Automated Signal Operation Instruction (SOI)

850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

11-5-0201.34-0001 Operate/Maintain/Troubleshoot Platform With Applique, Precision Lightweight GPS Receiver (PLGR) and SINCGARS System Improvement Program (SIP)

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

071-329-1006(SL1) Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted

071-329-1030(SL1) Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 091-CLT-4029(SL2) Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

12-2-C321.34-0001 Maintain Company Strength

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 805C-PAD-2461(SL2) Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 805C-PAD-4595(SL4) Supervise Cross-Leveling of Personnel
- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

12-2-C338.34-0001 Maintain Troop Morale and Combat Capability

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 181-101-2023(SL2) Enforce the Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ)
- 805C-PAD-2044(SL2) Recommend Individual for Award and/or Decoration
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 805C-PAD-1245(SL4) Support Unit and Family Readiness Through the Army Family Team Building (AFTB) Program
- 805C-PAD-4595(SL4) Supervise Cross-Leveling of Personnel
- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

12-3-C215.34-0001 Combat Battlefield Stress

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 081-831-1000(SL1) Evaluate a Casualty
- 081-831-1053(SL1) Practice Individual Preventive Medicine Countermeasures

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 071-326-5502(SL2) Issue a Fragmentary Order
- 071-326-5503(SL2) Issue a Warning Order
- 071-326-5505(SL2) Issue an Oral Operation Order
- 081-831-1054(SL2) Evacuate Casualties
- 081-831-9000(SL2) Implement Preventive Medicine Measures (PMM)
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 081-831-1047(SL4) Supervise the Implementation of Preventive Medicine Policies
- 805C-PAD-4595(SL4) Supervise Cross-Leveling of Personnel
- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

12-3-C216.34-0001

Maintain Platoon Strength

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 081-831-1000(SL1) Evaluate a Casualty
- 081-831-1003(SL1) Perform First Aid to Clear an Object Stuck in the Throat of a Conscious Casualty
- 081-831-1005(SL1) Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock
- 081-831-1007(SL1) Perform First Aid for Burns
- 081-831-1025(SL1) Perform First Aid for an Open Abdominal Wound
- 081-831-1026(SL1) Perform First Aid for an Open Chest Wound
- 081-831-1032(SL1) Perform First Aid for Bleeding of an Extremity
- 081-831-1033(SL1) Perform First Aid for an Open Head Wound
- 081-831-1034(SL1) Perform First Aid for a Suspected Fracture
- 081-831-1042(SL1) Perform Mouth-to-Mouth Resuscitation
- 081-831-1044(SL1) Perform First Aid for Nerve Agent Injury
- 081-831-1046(SL1) Transport a Casualty

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 081-831-0101(SL2) Request Medical Evacuation
- 081-831-1054(SL2) Evacuate Casualties
- 805C-PAD-2060(SL2) Report Casualties
- 805C-PAD-2461(SL2) Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 071-430-0007(SL4) Consolidate a Platoon Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense
- 071-430-0008(SL4) Reorganize a Platoon Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense
- 805C-PAD-4595(SL4) Supervise Cross-Leveling of Personnel

850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

17-2-2000.34-0001

Conduct Assembly Area Activities

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

031-503-1037(SL1)	Detect Chemical Agents Using M8 or M9 Detector Paper
052-191-1361(SL1)	Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment
052-191-1362(SL1)	Camouflage Equipment
071-022-0015(SL1)	Prepare a Range Card for a Caliber .50 M2 Machine Gun
071-312-4032(SL1)	Prepare a Range Card for an M249 Machine Gun
071-325-4425(SL1)	Employ an M18A1 Claymore Mine
071-326-0513(SL1)	Select Temporary Fighting Positions
071-326-5703(SL1)	Construct Individual Fighting Positions
071-329-1006(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted
071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted
071-331-0815(SL1)	Practice Noise, Light, and Litter Discipline
071-710-0006(SL1)	Plan Use of Night Vision Devices
081-831-1053(SL1)	Practice Individual Preventive Medicine Countermeasures
113-600-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

071-326-5704(SL2)	Supervise Construction of a Fighting Position
071-326-5705(SL2)	Establish an Observation Post
071-329-1019(SL2)	Use a Map Overlay
081-831-9000(SL2)	Implement Preventive Medicine Measures (PMM)
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

052-195-3066(SL3)	Direct Construction of Nonexplosive Obstacles
071-326-5805(SL3)	Conduct a Route Reconnaissance Mission
071-410-0012(SL3)	Conduct Occupation of an Assembly Area
101-92Y-0002(SL3)	Plan Tactical Re-Supply Operations
441-091-3000(SL3)	Supervise the Implementation of Air Defense Measures
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

071-326-5775(SL4)	Coordinate With an Adjacent Platoon
081-831-1047(SL4)	Supervise the Implementation of Preventive Medicine Policies
101-92Y-0001(SL4)	Supervise Supply Activities
101-CLT-0198(SL4)	Supervise Tactical Feeding Operation
151-357-0001(SL4)	Supervise CSS Functions During Platoon Operations
805C-PAD-4595(SL4)	Supervise Cross-Leveling of Personnel
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

17-3-0065.34-0001**Conduct Troop-Leading Procedures****Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2****Individual Task(s)**

850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3**Individual Task(s)**

850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4**Individual Task(s)**

850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

17-3-1021.34-0001**Execute Actions on Contact****Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1****Individual Task(s)**

071-008-0007(SL1) Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using an AN/PAS-13 Series Thermal Sight

071-010-0006(SL1) Engage Targets With an M249 Machine Gun

071-030-0004(SL1) Engage Targets With an MK19 Machine Gun

071-100-0003(SL1) Engage Targets With an M4 or M4A1 Carbine

071-311-2130(SL1) Engage Targets With an M203 Grenade Launcher

071-315-2308(SL1) Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using a Night Vision Sight AN/PVS-4

071-325-4407(SL1) Employ Hand Grenades

071-326-0502(SL1) Move Under Direct Fire

071-326-0511(SL1) React to Flares

071-326-0513(SL1) Select Temporary Fighting Positions

071-329-1006(SL1) Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted

071-329-1030(SL1) Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted

071-410-0002(SL1) React to Direct Fire While Mounted

071-710-0006(SL1) Plan Use of Night Vision Devices

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2**Individual Task(s)**

071-326-5502(SL2) Issue a Fragmentary Order

071-430-0002(SL2) Conduct a Defense by a Squad

850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3**Individual Task(s)**

071-410-0019(SL3) Control Organic Fires

071-430-0003(SL3) Consolidate a Squad Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense

071-430-0004(SL3) Reorganize a Squad Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense

071-720-0015(SL3) Conduct an Area Reconnaissance by a Platoon

850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4**Individual Task(s)**

071-326-5775(SL4) Coordinate With an Adjacent Platoon

071-430-0006(SL4) Conduct a Defense by a Platoon

071-430-0007(SL4) Consolidate a Platoon Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense
 071-430-0008(SL4) Reorganize a Platoon Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense
 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

17-3-1030.34-0001 Rearm/Resupply

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

071-329-1006(SL1) Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted
 071-329-1030(SL1) Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted
 113-637-2001(SL1) Communicate Via a Tactical Radio

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

101-92Y-0002(SL3) Plan Tactical Re-Supply Operations
 551-88M-0001(SL3) Lead a Convoy Serial/March Unit
 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

101-92Y-0001(SL4) Supervise Supply Activities
 151-357-0001(SL4) Supervise CSS Functions During Platoon Operations
 805C-PAD-4595(SL4) Supervise Cross-Leveling of Personnel
 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

19-3-3105.34-0001 Process Captured Documents and Equipment

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

301-371-1000(SL1) Report Intelligence Information

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

301-371-1200(SL2) Process Captured Materiel
 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

19-3-3106.34-0001 Handle Enemy Prisoners of War

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

181-105-1001(SL1) Comply With the Law of War and the Geneva and Hague Conventions

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 181-105-2001(SL2) Enforce the Law of War and the Geneva and Hague Conventions
- 181-105-2002(SL2) Conduct Combat Operations According to the Law of War
- 191-376-4102(SL2) Escort EPW/CI to Rear Areas
- 191-379-4405(SL2) Plan Movement of EPW/CI
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 191-378-6079(SL3) Supervise the Escort of EPW/CI to Collecting Point/Holding Area Enclosure
- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

34-2-9025

Execute Military Intelligence Company Operations (SBCT)

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 113-637-2001(SL1) Communicate Via a Tactical Radio
- 301-371-1000(SL1) Report Intelligence Information
- 301-371-1052(SL1) Protect Classified Information and Material

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 071-326-5502(SL2) Issue a Fragmentary Order
- 071-326-5503(SL2) Issue a Warning Order
- 071-326-5505(SL2) Issue an Oral Operation Order
- 071-326-5705(SL2) Establish an Observation Post
- 071-329-1019(SL2) Use a Map Overlay
- 181-105-2002(SL2) Conduct Combat Operations According to the Law of War
- 301-371-1200(SL2) Process Captured Materiel
- 805C-PAD-2461(SL2) Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 071-332-5000(SL3) Prepare an Operation Overlay
- 071-332-5021(SL3) Prepare a Situation Map
- 071-410-0012(SL3) Conduct Occupation of an Assembly Area
- 101-92Y-0002(SL3) Plan Tactical Re-Supply Operations
- 301-371-1150(SL3) Identify Intelligence and Electronic Warfare (IEW) Assets
- 441-091-3000(SL3) Supervise the Implementation of Air Defense Measures
- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 081-831-1047(SL4) Supervise the Implementation of Preventive Medicine Policies
- 091-CLT-3009(SL4) Supervise Maintenance Operations
- 101-92Y-0001(SL4) Supervise Supply Activities
- 101-CLT-0198(SL4) Supervise Tactical Feeding Operation

151-357-0002(SL4)	Coordinate Combat Service Support (CSS) Operations
159-200-2020(SL4)	Integrate Threat Capabilities Into Mission Planning.
805C-PAD-4595(SL4)	Supervise Cross-Leveling of Personnel
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

34-3-0002 Monitor Platoon Operational Status (SBCT)

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio
301-371-1000(SL1)	Report Intelligence Information
301-371-1052(SL1)	Protect Classified Information and Material

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

181-105-2002(SL2)	Conduct Combat Operations According to the Law of War
805C-PAD-2461(SL2)	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

071-332-5000(SL3)	Prepare an Operation Overlay
071-332-5021(SL3)	Prepare a Situation Map
101-92Y-0002(SL3)	Plan Tactical Re-Supply Operations
441-091-3000(SL3)	Supervise the Implementation of Air Defense Measures
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

101-92Y-0001(SL4)	Supervise Supply Activities
101-CLT-0198(SL4)	Supervise Tactical Feeding Operation
151-357-0001(SL4)	Supervise CSS Functions During Platoon Operations
805C-PAD-4595(SL4)	Supervise Cross-Leveling of Personnel
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

34-3-0200 Defend Convoy Elements

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

071-004-0006(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M9 Pistol
071-008-0007(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using an AN/PAS-13 Series Thermal Sight
071-010-0006(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M249 Machine Gun
071-025-0007(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M240B Machine Gun
071-030-0004(SL1)	Engage Targets With an MK19 Machine Gun
071-100-0003(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M4 or M4A1 Carbine
071-311-2130(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M203 Grenade Launcher
071-312-3031(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M60 Machine Gun
071-315-2308(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using a Night Vision Sight AN/PVS-4
071-325-4407(SL1)	Employ Hand Grenades
071-326-0502(SL1)	Move Under Direct Fire
071-326-0503(SL1)	Move Over, Through, or Around Obstacles (Except Minefields)
071-326-0513(SL1)	Select Temporary Fighting Positions

- 071-326-3002(SL1) React to Indirect Fire While Mounted
- 071-329-1030(SL1) Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted
- 071-410-0002(SL1) React to Direct Fire While Mounted
- 081-831-1000(SL1) Evaluate a Casualty
- 081-831-1046(SL1) Transport a Casualty
- 113-637-2001(SL1) Communicate Via a Tactical Radio

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 061-283-6003(SL2) Adjust Indirect Fire
- 071-326-0608(SL2) Use Visual Signalling Techniques
- 071-329-1019(SL2) Use a Map Overlay
- 081-831-0101(SL2) Request Medical Evacuation
- 081-831-1054(SL2) Evacuate Casualties
- 101-92Y-0006(SL2) Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability
- 441-091-2000(SL2) Defend Against Air Attack (Active)
- 805C-PAD-2060(SL2) Report Casualties

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 071-326-3013(SL3) Conduct a Tactical Road March
- 071-410-0019(SL3) Control Organic Fires
- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 071-430-0006(SL4) Conduct a Defense by a Platoon
- 159-200-2020(SL4) Integrate Threat Capabilities Into Mission Planning.
- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

34-3-9006

Execute Tactical HUMINT Platoon Operations (SBCT)

Enlisted MOS: 97B Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 301-S97-6051 Conduct Required Coordination

Enlisted MOS: 97E Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 301-S97-6051 Conduct Required Coordination

Enlisted MOS: 97E Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 301-97E-2002 Supervise Document Exploitation Operations

Enlisted MOS: 97E Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 301-97E-3001 Direct Human Intelligence (HUMINT) Administrative Operations
- 301-97E-3002 Direct Screening Operations
- 301-97E-3003 Direct Human Intelligence (HUMINT) Exploitation Operations
- 301-97E-3004 Direct Captured Multi Media Exploitation Operations
- 301-97E-3005 Direct Open Source Intelligence (OSINT) Exploitation Operations
- 301-97E-3050 Direct Coordination and Liaison Operations

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

113-637-2001(SL1) Communicate Via a Tactical Radio
 301-371-1000(SL1) Report Intelligence Information
 301-371-1052(SL1) Protect Classified Information and Material

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

181-105-2002(SL2) Conduct Combat Operations According to the Law of War
 805C-PAD-2461(SL2) Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)
 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

071-332-5000(SL3) Prepare an Operation Overlay
 071-332-5021(SL3) Prepare a Situation Map
 101-92Y-0002(SL3) Plan Tactical Re-Supply Operations
 441-091-3000(SL3) Supervise the Implementation of Air Defense Measures
 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

101-92Y-0001(SL4) Supervise Supply Activities
 101-CLT-0198(SL4) Supervise Tactical Feeding Operation
 151-357-0001(SL4) Supervise CSS Functions During Platoon Operations
 805C-PAD-4595(SL4) Supervise Cross-Leveling of Personnel
 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

34-3-9007

Execute ISR Analysis Platoon Operations

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

113-637-2001(SL1) Communicate Via a Tactical Radio
 301-371-1000(SL1) Report Intelligence Information
 301-371-1052(SL1) Protect Classified Information and Material

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

181-105-2002(SL2) Conduct Combat Operations According to the Law of War
 805C-PAD-2461(SL2) Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)
 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

071-332-5000(SL3) Prepare an Operation Overlay
 071-332-5021(SL3) Prepare a Situation Map
 101-92Y-0002(SL3) Plan Tactical Re-Supply Operations
 441-091-3000(SL3) Supervise the Implementation of Air Defense Measures
 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

101-92Y-0001(SL4) Supervise Supply Activities
 101-CLT-0198(SL4) Supervise Tactical Feeding Operation
 151-357-0001(SL4) Supervise CSS Functions During Platoon Operations

805C-PAD-4595(SL4) Supervise Cross-Leveling of Personnel
850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

34-3-9008

Execute ISR Integration Platoon Operations (SBCT)

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

113-637-2001(SL1) Communicate Via a Tactical Radio
301-371-1000(SL1) Report Intelligence Information
301-371-1052(SL1) Protect Classified Information and Material

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

181-105-2002(SL2) Conduct Combat Operations According to the Law of War
805C-PAD-2461(SL2) Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)
850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

071-332-5000(SL3) Prepare an Operation Overlay
071-332-5021(SL3) Prepare a Situation Map
101-92Y-0002(SL3) Plan Tactical Re-Supply Operations
441-091-3000(SL3) Supervise the Implementation of Air Defense Measures
850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

101-92Y-0001(SL4) Supervise Supply Activities
101-CLT-0198(SL4) Supervise Tactical Feeding Operation
151-357-0001(SL4) Supervise CSS Functions During Platoon Operations
805C-PAD-4595(SL4) Supervise Cross-Leveling of Personnel
850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

34-4-0606

Prepare All Source Analysis System-Light (ASAS-L) for Redeployment

Enlisted MOS: 96B Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

301-ATA-0709MA Prepare the ASAS Light (CF-72) for Movement
301-ATA-0715MA Perform Differential Backup Procedures Using CDROM
301-ATA-0716MA Perform Full System Backup Procedures Using CDROM

Enlisted MOS: 96B Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

301-96B-4055 Perform Information Security Officer (ISSO) Functions

Enlisted MOS: 96B Skill Level: 5

Individual Task(s)

301-96B-5302 Integrate the All Source Analysis System (ASAS) Family of Systems Into Ace Operations

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

071-329-1030(SL1) Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted

301-371-1052(SL1) Protect Classified Information and Material

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 071-326-5502(SL2) Issue a Fragmentary Order
- 071-326-5503(SL2) Issue a Warning Order
- 071-329-1019(SL2) Use a Map Overlay
- 091-CLT-4029(SL2) Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)
- 101-92Y-0006(SL2) Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 071-326-3013(SL3) Conduct a Tactical Road March
- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

34-4-0607

Prepare the All Source Analysis System-Light (ASAS-L) for Operations

Enlisted MOS: 96B Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 301-ATA-0702MA Prepare the ASAS Light (CF-72, 1.06 GHz) for Operations
- 301-ATA-0704MA Reconfigure the ASAS Light to a Different Static IP Network
- 301-ATA-0705MA Install the ASAS Light Software (CF-72, 1.06 GHz) on TOCBS
- 301-ATA-0706MA Install the ASAS Light Software (CF-72, 1.06 GHz) Static IP
- 301-ATA-0707MA Configure the ASAS Light for Initial Operations on TOCBS
- 301-ATA-0708MA Configure the ASAS Light for Initial Operations on Static IP
- 301-ATA-0710MA Access on-Line Help
- 301-ATA-0756MA Employ the ISR Automated Tool Set
- 301-ATA-0757MA Employ the Individual, Events, and Organizations (IE&O) Database
- 301-ATA-0758MA Employ the IE&O Database Synchronization Manager
- 301-ATA-0759MA Employ the Open Source Automated Link Analysis Tool (OSALAT)
- 301-ATA-0760MA Employ the Target Mission Folders (TMB)
- 301-ATA-0761MA Employ the Visual Analyst Toolset
- 301-ATA-0762MA Employ the Gazetteer Tool
- 301-ATA-0769MA Employ the IWEDA Tool
- 301-ATA-0780MA Employ Crimelink Tools (Now One Task, Merged 80,81,82)
- 301-ATA-0795MA Reconfigure ASAS Light From IP Specific to TOCBS Role
- 301-ATA-0796MA Reconfigure ASAS Light From TOCBS to IP Specific Role

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 113-600-2001(SL1) Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone
- 113-637-2001(SL1) Communicate Via a Tactical Radio
- 301-371-1000 Report Intelligence Information

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: 96U Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 301-96U-3061 Direct Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) Mission Planning
- 301-96U-3064 Direct Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) Launch and Recovery (L/R) Operations
- 301-96U-3066 Direct Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) Flight / Mission Operations
- 301-96U-3067 Direct Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) Reconnaissance, Surveillance, and Target Acquisition (RSTA) Operations

Enlisted MOS: 96U Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 301-96U-4060 Coordinate With Higher / Adjacent Headquarters

34-4-1200

Prepare the AN/TSQ-190 (V) Trojan Spirit for Deployment

Enlisted MOS: 33W Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 301-818-1205 Perform Preventative Maintenance on the Communications Central, AN/TSQ-190(V) (Trojan Spirit II)

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 071-329-1030(SL1) Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted
- 071-710-0006(SL1) Plan Use of Night Vision Devices
- 113-637-2001(SL1) Communicate Via a Tactical Radio

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 071-326-5502(SL2) Issue a Fragmentary Order
- 071-326-5503(SL2) Issue a Warning Order
- 071-329-1019(SL2) Use a Map Overlay
- 091-CLT-4029(SL2) Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)
- 101-92Y-0006(SL2) Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 071-326-3013(SL3) Conduct a Tactical Road March
- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

34-4-1201

Establish the Operational Site (Trojan Spirit)

Enlisted MOS: 96B Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 301-TS2-6001 Employ the AN/TSQ-190 (V) Into a Site Location
- 301-TS2-6053 Perform Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) on AN/TSQ-190 (V)

Enlisted MOS: 98C Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 301-777-2401 Select a Site for Tactical Deployment

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 052-191-1362(SL1) Camouflage Equipment
- 071-329-1030(SL1) Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 071-329-1019(SL2) Use a Map Overlay
- 091-CLT-4029(SL2) Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)
- 101-92Y-0006(SL2) Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 071-326-3013(SL3) Conduct a Tactical Road March
- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Officer MOS: 35D Skill Level: Any Skill Level

Individual Task(s)

- 301-219-3408 Determine GPS Status

34-4-1202

Prepare the AN/TSQ-190 (V) for Operation (Trojan Spirit)

Enlisted MOS: 33W Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 301-818-1205 Perform Preventative Maintenance on the Communications Central, AN/TSQ-190(V) (Trojan Spirit II)

Enlisted MOS: 96B Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 301-TS2-6000 Program System Components
- 301-TS2-6002 Apply Power to the AN/TSQ-190 (V)
- 301-TS2-6003 Acquire the Satellite
- 301-TS2-6004 Load the Key Material Into the KIV-7
- 301-TS2-6005 Establish a T-Baud (Trojan Bandwidth Assigned Upon Demand) Circuit
- 301-TS2-6100 Connect External Subscribers to the Local Area Network (LAN)
- 301-TS2-6102 Establish a Connection to the Cisco 3640 Router Utilizing Windows NT Hyperterminal
- 301-TS2-6104 Connect to Remote Host Through Trojan Data Network 1 (TDN1)
- 301-TS2-6105 Connect to Remote Host Through Trojan Data Network 3 (TDN3)

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

34-4-1203

Request theater/National Collection Support Using Joint Worldwide Intelligence Communications System (JWICS) and Secure Internet Protocol Router Network (SIPRNET)

Enlisted MOS: 96B Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 301-TS2-6001 Employ the AN/TSQ-190 (V) Into a Site Location
- 301-TS2-6053 Perform Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) on AN/TSQ-190 (V)
- 301-TS2-6107 Perform Basic Joint Deployable Intelligence Support System (JDISS) Desktop Operations

Enlisted MOS: 96D Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 301-TEs-6049NS Process Data From Intelink (SIPRNET/JWICS)

Enlisted MOS: 98C Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 301-98C-1052 Prepare a Request for Information (RFI)

Enlisted MOS: 98C Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 301-777-2401 Select a Site for Tactical Deployment

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 052-191-1362(SL1) Camouflage Equipment
- 071-329-1030(SL1) Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 071-329-1019(SL2) Use a Map Overlay
- 091-CLT-4029(SL2) Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)
- 101-92Y-0006(SL2) Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 071-326-3013(SL3) Conduct a Tactical Road March
- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Officer MOS: 35D Skill Level: Any Skill Level

Individual Task(s)

- 301-219-3408 Determine GPS Status

34-4-1204

Access National and Higher Echelon Intelligence Databases Through Joint Worldwide Communications System (JWICS) and Secure Internet Protocol Router Network (SIPRNET)**Enlisted MOS: 96B Skill Level: 1****Individual Task(s)**

301-TS2-6001	Employ the AN/TSQ-190 (V) Into a Site Location
301-TS2-6053	Perform Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) on AN/TSQ-190 (V)
301-TS2-6107	Perform Basic Joint Deployable Intelligence Support System (JDISS) Desktop Operations

Enlisted MOS: 96D Skill Level: 1**Individual Task(s)**

301-TES-6049NS	Process Data From Intelink (SIPRNET/JWICS)
----------------	--

Enlisted MOS: 98C Skill Level: 1**Individual Task(s)**

301-98C-1052	Prepare a Request for Information (RFI)
--------------	---

Enlisted MOS: 98C Skill Level: 2**Individual Task(s)**

301-777-2401	Select a Site for Tactical Deployment
--------------	---------------------------------------

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1**Individual Task(s)**

052-191-1362(SL1)	Camouflage Equipment
071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2**Individual Task(s)**

071-329-1019(SL2)	Use a Map Overlay
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)
101-92Y-0006(SL2)	Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3**Individual Task(s)**

071-326-3013(SL3)	Conduct a Tactical Road March
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard

Officer MOS: 35D Skill Level: Any Skill Level**Individual Task(s)**

301-219-3408	Determine GPS Status
--------------	----------------------

34-4-1205

Collaborate Analysis With Supporting Theater and National Intelligence Agencies Through JWICS and SIPRNET

Enlisted MOS: 96B Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 301-TS2-6001 Employ the AN/TSQ-190 (V) Into a Site Location
- 301-TS2-6053 Perform Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) on AN/TSQ-190 (V)
- 301-TS2-6107 Perform Basic Joint Deployable Intelligence Support System (JDISS) Desktop Operations

Enlisted MOS: 96D Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 301-TES-6049NS Process Data From Intelink (SIPRNET/JWICS)

Enlisted MOS: 98C Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 301-98C-1052 Prepare a Request for Information (RFI)

Enlisted MOS: 98C Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 301-777-2401 Select a Site for Tactical Deployment

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 052-191-1362(SL1) Camouflage Equipment
- 071-329-1030(SL1) Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 071-329-1019(SL2) Use a Map Overlay
- 091-CLT-4029(SL2) Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)
- 101-92Y-0006(SL2) Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 071-326-3013(SL3) Conduct a Tactical Road March
- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Officer MOS: 35D Skill Level: Any Skill Level

Individual Task(s)

- 301-219-3408 Determine GPS Status

34-5-0050

Establish the Common Ground Station (CGS) Site

Enlisted MOS: 96H Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 113-571-1004 Operate in a Radio Network
- 301-96H-1162 Operate Global Positioning System (GPS) PSN-11
- 301-96H-1301 Troubleshoot Common Ground Station (CGS) System Malfunctions

Enlisted MOS: 96H Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

301-96H-2001 Implement Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Site Security Procedures in a Tactical Environment

Enlisted MOS: 96H Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

301-96H-3002 Direct Common Ground Station Personnel in Implementation of Security in a Tactical Environment

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

071-329-1006 Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted

34-5-0051

Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Pre-Mission Activities

Enlisted MOS: 96H Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

113-587-2071 Operate SINCGARS Frequency Hopping (FH) (Network Members)

301-371-1052(SL1) Protect Classified Information and Material

301-96H-1101 Prepare an AN/GRC -240 (VRC-83) Radio Set for Operation

301-96H-1103 Operate STU III Fax/Phone

301-96H-1104 Prepare Digital Subscriber Voice Terminal (DSVT) KY-68 for Data Communications

301-96H-1150 Establish an Advanced Field Artillery Tactical Data System (AFATDS) Link

301-96H-1151 Establish Link With E-8 Aircraft

301-96H-1154 Prepare Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 External Components for Operation

301-96H-1155 Perform System Initialization

301-96H-1156 Perform Digitized Map Functions

301-96H-1157 Create Graphic Overlays

301-96H-1158 Establish an Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) Link

301-96H-1159 Establish a Link With the Apache/ Longbow

301-96H-1160 Establish a Multi-Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Configuration

301-96H-1161 Establish an All Source Analysis System (ASAS) Link

301-96H-1162 Operate Global Positioning System (GPS) PSN-11

301-96H-1163 Prepare Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Components for Movement

301-96H-1164 Prepare Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 for NBC Operations

301-96H-1165 Set up Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 for Mission Operations

301-96H-1166 Prepare Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Workstation for Mission Operations

301-96H-1167 Manage Electronic Maps (EMAPS)

301-96H-1168 Manage Data Files

301-96H-1200 Operate the Common Ground Station (CGS) Remote Workstation (RWS)

301-96H-1204 Perform Target Tracking

Enlisted MOS: 96H Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 301-96H-2150 Supervise Common Ground Station Personnel in System Setup
- 301-96H-2151 Supervise Common Ground Station Personnel in Establishing Links
- 301-96H-2152 Incorporate Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) Information/Products to Support Mission Requirements
- 301-96H-2153 Supervise Deployment/Redeployment of the Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179
- 301-96H-2154 Conduct Simulator Based Training

Enlisted MOS: 96H Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 301-96H-3001 Implement Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Communication Security (COMSEC) Requirements
- 301-96H-3002 Direct Common Ground Station Personnel in Implementation of Security in a Tactical Environment
- 301-96H-3150 Conduct Coordination With Supported Command for Logistical Support
- 301-96H-3151 Provide Input to Refine Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB), Targeting and Collection Plan Development
- 301-96H-3154 Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Site Selection
- 301-96H-3155 Manage Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Shift Operations
- 301-96H-3156 Advise Supported Unit in Effective Utilization of the Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179
- 301-96H-3161 Develop Simulator Based Training
- 301-96H-3301 Conduct Application Management in Common Ground Station (CGS)

Enlisted MOS: 96H Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 301-96H-4150 Advise the Collection Manager of the Integration of the Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Into Intelligence Battlefield Operations Systems (IBOS)
- 301-96H-4151 Direct Deployment Operations

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 113-637-2001(SL1) Communicate Via a Tactical Radio

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 113-573-8006 Use an Automated Signal Operation Instruction (SOI)

34-5-0052

Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Mission Activities

Enlisted MOS: 96H Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 113-573-8006 Use an Automated Signal Operation Instruction (SOI)
- 113-587-2071 Operate SINCGARS Frequency Hopping (FH) (Network Members)
- 301-96H-1050 Translate Information Into Military Symbology
- 301-96H-1101 Prepare an AN/GRC -240 (VRC-83) Radio Set for Operation
- 301-96H-1102 Configure Commander's Tactical Terminal / Joint Tactical Terminal (CTT/JTT) Radio for Operation.
- 301-96H-1103 Operate STU III Fax/Phone
- 301-96H-1104 Prepare Digital Subscriber Voice Terminal (DSVT) KY-68 for Data Communications

301-96H-1151	Establish Link With E-8 Aircraft
301-96H-1158	Establish an Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) Link
301-96H-1161	Establish an All Source Analysis System (ASAS) Link
301-96H-1200	Operate the Common Ground Station (CGS) Remote Workstation (RWS).
301-96H-1201	Manipulate an Imagery Window
301-96H-1202	Manipulate Joint Surveillance Target Attack Radar System (JSTARS) Radar Imagery
301-96H-1203	Utilize Spotlight Imagery
301-96H-1204	Perform Target Tracking
301-96H-1205	Perform Target Analysis
301-96H-1206	Respond to Baseline Tasking.
301-96H-1207	Perform on the Move Operations
301-96H-1208	Analyze Joint Surveillance Target Attack Radar System (JSTARS) Imagery
301-96H-1210	Recognize Items of Military Significance on Electro-Optical/Infrared (EO/IR) Imagery.
301-96H-1211	Interpret Commander's Tactical Terminal/Joint Tactical Terminal (CTT/JTT) Track Data
301-96H-1212	Manipulate All Source Analysis System (ASAS) Digital Messages
301-96H-1213	Manipulate Advanced Field Artillery Tactical Data System (AFATDS) Digital Messages
301-96H-1214	Respond to Request for Information
301-96H-1216	Access External Imagery and Information Data Files
301-96H-1217	Correlate Joint Surveillance Target Attack Radar System (JSTARS) Radar Imagery With Other Sensor Data or Information

Enlisted MOS: 96H Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

301-96H-2201	Cue Collection Assets
301-96H-2202	Supervise Common Ground Station Personnel in Multi-Sensor Correlation
301-96H-2203	Supervise Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Shift Operations
301-96H-2204	Review Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Reports
301-96H-2205	Determine Courses of Action (COAs) in Joint Surveillance Target Attack Radar System (JSTARS) Imagery and Other Sensor Information
301-96H-2207	Brief Current Situation

Enlisted MOS: 96H Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

301-96H-3001	Implement Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Communication Security (COMSEC) Requirements
301-96H-3002	Direct Common Ground Station Personnel in Implementation of Security in a Tactical Environment
301-96H-3200	Supervise Deployment of the Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Personnel in Performing on the Move Operations
301-96H-3301	Conduct Application Management in Common Ground Station (CGS)

Enlisted MOS: 96H Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 301-96H-4150 Advise the Collection Manager of the Integration of the Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Into Intelligence Battlefield Operations Systems (IBOS)
- 301-96H-4200 Evaluate Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Team Operations

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 113-637-2001(SL1) Communicate Via a Tactical Radio
- 301-371-1052(SL1) Protect Classified Information and Material

34-5-0053 Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Post-Mission Activities

Enlisted MOS: 96H Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 301-96H-1101 Prepare an AN/GRC -240 (VRC-83) Radio Set for Operation
- 301-96H-1103 Operate STU III Fax/Phone
- 301-96H-1104 Prepare Digital Subscriber Voice Terminal (DSVT) KY-68 for Data Communications
- 301-96H-1250 Perform System Shut Down Procedures

Enlisted MOS: 96H Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 301-96H-2250 Prepare Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Post Mission Report
- 301-96H-2251 Supervise Shutdown of Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179
- 301-96H-2252 Perform Second Phase Analysis

Enlisted MOS: 96H Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 301-96H-3001 Implement Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Communication Security (COMSEC) Requirements
- 301-96H-3002 Direct Common Ground Station Personnel in Implementation of Security in a Tactical Environment
- 301-96H-3250 Supervise Post- Mission Operations
- 301-96H-3251 Conduct a Post Mission Information Briefing
- 301-96H-3301 Conduct Application Management in Common Ground Station (CGS)

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 301-371-1052(SL1) Protect Classified Information and Material

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 113-573-8006 Use an Automated Signal Operation Instruction (SOI)

34-5-0054 Prepare the Common Ground Station (CGS) for Redeployment

Enlisted MOS: 96H Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 113-571-1004 Operate in a Radio Network
- 113-587-2071 Operate SINCGARS Frequency Hopping (FH) (Network Members)

301-371-1052(SL1) Protect Classified Information and Material

Enlisted MOS: 96H Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

301-96H-3002 Direct Common Ground Station Personnel in Implementation of Security in a Tactical Environment

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

071-329-1006 Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted

551-88N-0002(SL2) Prepare for Unit Movement

850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

551-88N-0004(SL3) Coordinate Unit Movement

850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

551-88N-0003(SL4) Plan Unit Move

850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

34-5-0205

Establish Interrogation Site

Enlisted MOS: 97B Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

301-S97-1451 Exploit Open Source Material

301-S97-6000 Conduct Map Tracking

301-S97-6005 Use an Interpreter

301-S97-6051 Conduct Required Coordination

Enlisted MOS: 97E Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

301-97E-1155 Prepare the Human Intelligence (HUMINT) Exploitation Site

301-S97-1451 Exploit Open Source Material

301-S97-6000 Conduct Map Tracking

301-S97-6005 Use an Interpreter

301-S97-6051 Conduct Required Coordination

Enlisted MOS: 97E Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

301-97E-2000 Maintain Human Intelligence (HUMINT) Operational Logs

301-97E-2002 Supervise Document Exploitation Operations

301-97E-2152 Supervise Screening Operations

301-S97-6010 Supervise the Operation of the Counterintelligence HUMINT Automated Tool Set (CHATS)

Enlisted MOS: 97E Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

301-97E-3002 Direct Screening Operations

301-97E-3003 Direct Human Intelligence (HUMINT) Exploitation Operations

301-97E-3004 Direct Captured Multi Media Exploitation Operations

301-97E-3005 Direct Open Source Intelligence (OSINT) Exploitation Operations

301-97E-3050 Direct Coordination and Liaison Operations

Enlisted MOS: 97E Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

301-97E-4002 Manage Exploitation Operations

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

191-376-4100(SL2) Perform EPW/CI Security and Control Activities at an EPW/CI Camp

34-5-0807

Develop the Collection Management Plan (SBCT)

Enlisted MOS: 96B Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

301-96B-1053 Draft Paragraphs 2 and 3 of the Intel Annex

Enlisted MOS: 96B Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

301-96B-3050 Develop the Intelligence, Surveillance and Reconnaissance Plan

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

301-371-1050(SL1) Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

301-371-1150(SL3) Identify Intelligence and Electronic Warfare (IEW) Assets

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

159-200-2020(SL4) Integrate Threat Capabilities Into Mission Planning.
805C-PAD-1001(SL4) Prepare a Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)

34-5-0808

**Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
(SBCT)**

Enlisted MOS: 96B Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

301-96B-3154 Supervise Development of the Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) Products

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

301-371-1050(SL1) Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

071-329-1019(SL2) Use a Map Overlay
301-371-1200(SL2) Process Captured Materiel

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

071-332-5000(SL3) Prepare an Operation Overlay
071-720-0015(SL3) Conduct an Area Reconnaissance by a Platoon

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

159-200-2020(SL4) Integrate Threat Capabilities Into Mission Planning.

34-5-0809

Develop Specific Information Requirements (SBCT)

Enlisted MOS: 96B Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

301-96B-1050 Develop Initial Specific Information Requirements (SIR)

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

301-371-1050(SL1) Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

071-332-5021(SL3) Prepare a Situation Map

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

159-200-2020(SL4) Integrate Threat Capabilities Into Mission Planning.

34-5-0810

Produce an Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance (ISR) Plan (SBCT)

Enlisted MOS: 96B Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

301-96B-2052 Develop a Reconnaissance and Surveillance (R&S) Plan

Enlisted MOS: 96B Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

301-96B-3052 Validate the Reconnaissance and Surveillance (R&S) Plan

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

301-371-1050(SL1) Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

071-329-1019(SL2) Use a Map Overlay

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

071-332-5000(SL3) Prepare an Operation Overlay

301-371-1150(SL3) Identify Intelligence and Electronic Warfare (IEW) Assets

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

159-200-2020(SL4) Integrate Threat Capabilities Into Mission Planning

34-5-0811

Produce Intelligence Products (SBCT)

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

301-371-1000(SL1) Report Intelligence Information

301-371-1050(SL1) Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures
301-371-1052(SL1) Protect Classified Information and Material

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

071-329-1019(SL2) Use a Map Overlay
301-371-1200(SL2) Process Captured Materiel

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

071-332-5021(SL3) Prepare a Situation Map
805C-PAD-3591(SL3) Protect Classified Information and Materials
805C-PAD-3594(SL3) Store Classified Information and Materials

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

805C-PAD-1001(SL4) Prepare a Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)

34-5-0812

Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence (SBCT)

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

113-637-2001(SL1) Communicate Via a Tactical Radio
301-371-1000(SL1) Report Intelligence Information
301-371-1050(SL1) Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures
301-371-1052(SL1) Protect Classified Information and Material

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

805C-PAD-3591(SL3) Protect Classified Information and Materials
805C-PAD-3594(SL3) Store Classified Information and Materials

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

805C-PAD-1001(SL4) Prepare a Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)

34-5-0813

Maintain Situational Awareness of the Battlespace (SBCT)

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

301-371-1000(SL1) Report Intelligence Information
301-371-1050(SL1) Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures
301-371-1052(SL1) Protect Classified Information and Material

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

071-332-5021(SL3) Prepare a Situation Map
805C-PAD-3591(SL3) Protect Classified Information and Materials
805C-PAD-3594(SL3) Store Classified Information and Materials

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

805C-PAD-1001(SL4) Prepare a Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)

34-5-0814 Provide Intelligence Support to Targeting (SBCT)**Enlisted MOS: 96B Skill Level: 1****Individual Task(s)**

301-96B-1200 Prepare a Target Nomination Request
 301-96B-1202 Identify High Value Targets

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1**Individual Task(s)**

301-371-1000(SL1) Report Intelligence Information
 301-371-1050(SL1) Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures
 301-371-1052(SL1) Protect Classified Information and Material

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3**Individual Task(s)**

805C-PAD-3591(SL3) Protect Classified Information and Materials
 805C-PAD-3594(SL3) Store Classified Information and Materials

34-5-0815 Perform Analysis (SBCT)**Enlisted MOS: 96B Skill Level: 2****Individual Task(s)**

301-96B-2451 Write an Analytical Paper

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1**Individual Task(s)**

301-371-1000(SL1) Report Intelligence Information
 301-371-1050(SL1) Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures
 301-371-1052(SL1) Protect Classified Information and Material

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3**Individual Task(s)**

805C-PAD-3591(SL3) Protect Classified Information and Materials
 805C-PAD-3594(SL3) Store Classified Information and Materials

34-5-0818 Manage Requests for Information (RFI) (SBCT)**Enlisted MOS: 96B Skill Level: 1****Individual Task(s)**

301-96B-1600 Deploy/Redeploy an ASAS Workstation

Enlisted MOS: 96B Skill Level: 2**Individual Task(s)**

301-96B-2450 Determine Significance of Incoming Information

Enlisted MOS: 96B Skill Level: 3**Individual Task(s)**

301-96B-3100 Review Intelligence Products for Dissemination
 301-96B-3500 Determine Intelligence Support Requirements

Enlisted MOS: 96B Skill Level: 4**Individual Task(s)**

301-96B-4051 Supervise the Collection Management and Dissemination Element
 301-96B-4054 Coordinate Joint and Combined Intelligence Effort

Officer MOS: 35D Skill Level: Captain

Individual Task(s)

301-35D-3205	Present Intelligence Information to the Users
301-35D-3225	Conduct Intelligence Reach Operations
301-35D-3261	Provide Intelligence Support to Information Operations
301-35D-3305	Provide Intelligence Support to Force Protection (FP) Operations
301-35D-3405	Develop Requirements for the Collection Plan at Brigade and Higher Level (Step 1 CM)
301-35D-3406	Develop a Collection Plan (Step 2 CM)
301-35D-3407	Task Collection (Step 3 CM)
301-35D-3408	Evaluate Reporting (Step 5 CM)
301-35D-3409	Update the Collection Plan (Step 6 CM)
301-35D-3505	Leverage Intelligence Community Assets and Agencies

34-5-0819

Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) in Support of Urban Operations (SBCT)

Enlisted MOS: 96B Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

301-96B-1000	Determine Map Products in Support of Operations
301-96B-1001	Translate Incoming Information Into Military Symbology
301-96B-1053	Draft Paragraphs 2 and 3 of the Intel Annex
301-96B-1103	Conduct a Military Intelligence Briefing
301-96B-1104	Conduct Intelligence Research
301-96B-1152	Determine Weather Effects on Operations
301-96B-1153	Develop a Situation Template
301-96B-1154	Draft Event Template/Event Matrix
301-96B-1156	Determine Area of Interest (AI)
301-96B-1158	Determine Information Gaps and Discrepancies in Threat Holdings
301-96B-1159	Determine Effects of Local Population and Demographics on Military Operations
301-96B-1160	Develop an Incident Overlay
301-96B-1404	Maintain the Situation Map (SITMAP)
301-96B-1452	Develop Association and Activities Matrixes
301-96B-1453	Develop Pattern Analysis Tools

Enlisted MOS: 96B Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

301-96B-2054	Draft Priority Intelligence Requirements (PIRs) and Information Requirements (IRs)
301-96B-2156	Review Identified Information Gaps and Discrepancies in Threat Holdings
301-96B-2351	Supervise Development and Maintenance of Situation Map (SITMAP)
301-96B-2450	Determine Significance of Incoming Information

Enlisted MOS: 96B Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

301-96B-3100	Review Intelligence Products for Dissemination
301-96B-3154	Supervise Development of the Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) Products
301-96B-3156	Assist in the Development of the Decision Support Template

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

301-371-1000(SL1) Report Intelligence Information

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

071-332-5000(SL3) Prepare an Operation Overlay

071-332-5021(SL3) Prepare a Situation Map

Officer MOS: 35D Skill Level: 1st Lieutenant

Individual Task(s)

301-35D-2030 Develop an Intelligence, Surveillance and Reconnaissance (ISR) Plan

301-35D-2065 Define the Battlefield Environment at Battalion Level (Step 1 IPB)

301-35D-2066 Describe the Battlefield Effects at Battalion Level (Step 2 IPB)

301-35D-2067 Evaluate the Threat at Battalion Level (Step 3 IPB)

301-35D-2068 Develop Threat Courses of Action at Battalion Level (Step 4 IPB)

301-35D-2110 Provide Intelligence Support to the Military Decisionmaking Process (MDMP)

34-5-0916

Redeploy Counterintelligence Team

Enlisted MOS: 97B Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

301-S97-6007 Set up, Operate, and Maintain a Counterintelligence HUMINT Automated Tools Set (CHATS)

301-S97-6051 Conduct Required Coordination

Enlisted MOS: 97B Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

301-S97-6011 Perform Intelligence Funds Custodial Duties

Enlisted MOS: 97E Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

301-S97-6007 Set up, Operate, and Maintain a Counterintelligence HUMINT Automated Tools Set (CHATS)

301-S97-6051 Conduct Required Coordination

Enlisted MOS: 97E Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

301-S97-6011 Perform Intelligence Funds Custodial Duties

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

071-329-1030(SL1) Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

091-CLT-4029(SL2) Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)

101-92Y-0006(SL2) Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

071-326-5805(SL3) Conduct a Route Reconnaissance Mission

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

091-CLT-3009(SL4) Supervise Maintenance Operations

34-5-0917

Use a Linguist While Conducting an Interrogation

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

181-105-1001(SL1) Comply With the Law of War and the Geneva and Hague Conventions
301-371-1000(SL1) Report Intelligence Information
301-371-1050(SL1) Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

181-105-2001(SL2) Enforce the Law of War and the Geneva and Hague Conventions

34-5-1117

Break Contact

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

071-008-0007(SL1) Support Unit and Family Readiness Through the Army Family Team Building (AFTB) Program
805C-PAD-4595(SL4) Supervise Cross-Leveling of Personnel
850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon
071-312-3028(SL1) Unload an M60 Machine Gun
071-312-3031(SL1) Engage Targets With an M60 Machine Gun
071-315-2308(SL1) Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using a Night Vision Sight AN/PVS-4
071-325-4401(SL1) Perform Safety Checks on Hand Grenades
071-325-4407(SL1) Employ Hand Grenades
071-326-0502(SL1) Move Under Direct Fire
071-326-0503(SL1) Move Over, Through, or Around Obstacles (Except Minefields)
071-326-0510(SL1) React to Indirect Fire While Dismounted
071-326-0513(SL1) Select Temporary Fighting Positions
071-329-1006(SL1) Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted
181-105-1001(SL1) Comply With the Law of War and the Geneva and Hague Conventions

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

061-283-6003(SL2) Adjust Indirect Fire
101-92Y-0006(SL2) Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability
181-105-2001(SL2) Enforce the Law of War and the Geneva and Hague Conventions
181-105-2002(SL2) Conduct Combat Operations According to the Law of War
805C-PAD-2461(SL2) Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

071-326-5805(SL3) Conduct a Route Reconnaissance Mission

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

071-326-5775(SL4) Coordinate With an Adjacent Platoon

34-6-0431**Employ Security Measures (SBCT)****Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1****Individual Task(s)**

301-371-1050(SL1) Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures
 301-371-1052(SL1) Protect Classified Information and Material

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3**Individual Task(s)**

805C-PAD-3591(SL3) Protect Classified Information and Materials

43-2-C336.34-0001**Conduct Company-Level Maintenance Operations [for Unit Without a Maintenance Element]****Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2****Individual Task(s)**

091-CLT-4029(SL2) Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)
 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3**Individual Task(s)**

850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4**Individual Task(s)**

091-CLT-3009(SL4) Supervise Maintenance Operations
 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

44-3-C220.34-0001**Use Passive Air Defense Measures****Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1****Individual Task(s)**

052-191-1361(SL1) Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment
 052-191-1362(SL1) Camouflage Equipment
 071-326-5703(SL1) Construct Individual Fighting Positions
 071-331-0804(SL1) Perform Surveillance Without the Aid of Electronic Devices
 071-331-0815(SL1) Practice Noise, Light, and Litter Discipline
 113-637-2001(SL1) Communicate Via a Tactical Radio

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2**Individual Task(s)**

071-326-5704(SL2) Supervise Construction of a Fighting Position
 071-326-5705(SL2) Establish an Observation Post
 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3**Individual Task(s)**

071-326-3013(SL3) Conduct a Tactical Road March
 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4**Individual Task(s)**

850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

44-3-C221.34-0001**Take Active Combined Arms Air Defense Measures Against Hostile Aerial Platforms****Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1****Individual Task(s)**

071-008-0007(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using an AN/PAS-13 Series Thermal Sight
071-010-0006(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M249 Machine Gun
071-022-0003(SL1)	Load a Caliber .50 M2 Machine Gun
071-100-0003(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M4 or M4A1 Carbine
071-100-0006(SL1)	Load an M4 or M4A1 Carbine
071-312-4027(SL1)	Load an M249 Machine Gun
071-313-3454(SL1)	Engage Targets With a Caliber .50 M2 Machine Gun
071-315-2308(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using a Night Vision Sight AN/PVS-4
071-326-0513(SL1)	Select Temporary Fighting Positions
071-331-0804(SL1)	Perform Surveillance Without the Aid of Electronic Devices
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2**Individual Task(s)**

441-091-2000(SL2)	Defend Against Air Attack (Active)
805C-PAD-2060(SL2)	Report Casualties
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3**Individual Task(s)**

071-326-3013(SL3)	Conduct a Tactical Road March
071-410-0019(SL3)	Control Organic Fires
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4**Individual Task(s)**

850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon
-------------------	--

55-2-C324.34-0001**Conduct a Convoy****Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1****Individual Task(s)**

071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted
071-710-0006(SL1)	Plan Use of Night Vision Devices
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio
551-88M-0005(SL1)	Operate a Vehicle in a Convoy

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2**Individual Task(s)**

031-503-3008(SL2)	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture
071-326-5502(SL2)	Issue a Fragmentary Order
071-326-5503(SL2)	Issue a Warning Order
071-326-5505(SL2)	Issue an Oral Operation Order
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 071-326-5805(SL3) Conduct a Route Reconnaissance Mission
- 441-091-3000(SL3) Supervise the Implementation of Air Defense Measures
- 551-88M-0001(SL3) Lead a Convoy Serial/March Unit
- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 151-357-0001(SL4) Supervise CSS Functions During Platoon Operations
- 551-721-4326(SL4) Perform Duties as Convoy Commander
- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

55-2-C325.34-0001

Receive External Sling Load Resupply

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 101-92Y-0002(SL3) Plan Tactical Re-Supply Operations
- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 101-92Y-0001(SL4) Supervise Supply Activities
- 151-357-0001(SL4) Supervise CSS Functions During Platoon Operations
- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

63-2-8001.34-0001

Perform Deployment Alert Activities

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 071-331-1004(SL1) Perform Duty as a Guard
- 301-371-1050(SL1) Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 101-92Y-0006(SL2) Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability
- 805C-PAD-2461(SL2) Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 805C-PAD-1245(SL4) Support Unit and Family Readiness Through the Army Family Team Building (AFTB) Program
- 805C-PAD-4357(SL4) Manage Subordinate Soldier's Deployment Requirements
- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

63-2-8002.34-0001

Perform Personnel and Administrative Predeployment Activities

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

805C-PAD-1245(SL4) Support Unit and Family Readiness Through the Army Family Team Building (AFTB) Program

805C-PAD-4357(SL4) Manage Subordinate Soldier's Deployment Requirements

850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

63-2-8003.34-0001

Perform Predeployment Training Activities

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

63-2-8004.34-0001

Perform Predeployment Supply Activities

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

63-2-8005.34-0001

Perform Predeployment Maintenance Activities

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

091-CLT-4029(SL2) Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)

850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 091-CLT-3009(SL4) Supervise Maintenance Operations
- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

63-2-8006.34-0001

Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Deployment

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 551-88N-0002(SL2) Prepare for Unit Movement
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 551-88N-0004(SL3) Coordinate Unit Movement
- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 551-88N-0003(SL4) Plan Unit Move
- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

63-2-8007.34-0001

Prepare Unit for Nontactical Move

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 071-329-1030(SL1) Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted
- 551-88M-0005(SL1) Operate a Vehicle in a Convoy

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 091-CLT-4029(SL2) Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)
- 101-92Y-0006(SL2) Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability
- 191-379-4407(SL2) Plan Convoy Security Operations
- 191-379-4412(SL2) Plan Straggler Control Operations
- 551-88N-0002(SL2) Prepare for Unit Movement
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 551-88M-0001(SL3) Lead a Convoy Serial/March Unit
- 551-88N-0004(SL3) Coordinate Unit Movement
- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 091-CLT-3009(SL4) Supervise Maintenance Operations
- 551-721-4326(SL4) Perform Duties as Convoy Commander
- 551-88N-0003(SL4) Plan Unit Move
- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

63-2-8008.34-0001**Conduct Nontactical Road March****Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1****Individual Task(s)**

- 071-329-1030(SL1) Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted
- 113-637-2001(SL1) Communicate Via a Tactical Radio
- 551-88M-0005(SL1) Operate a Vehicle in a Convoy

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2**Individual Task(s)**

- 091-CLT-4029(SL2) Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)
- 191-376-4110(SL2) Provide in-Transit Security
- 191-379-4407(SL2) Plan Convoy Security Operations
- 191-379-4412(SL2) Plan Straggler Control Operations
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3**Individual Task(s)**

- 551-88M-0001(SL3) Lead a Convoy Serial/March Unit
- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4**Individual Task(s)**

- 091-CLT-3009(SL4) Supervise Maintenance Operations
- 551-721-4326(SL4) Perform Duties as Convoy Commander
- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

63-2-8009.34-0001**Perform Seaport of Embarkation Activities for Deployment****Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2****Individual Task(s)**

- 101-92Y-0006(SL2) Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability
- 551-88N-0002(SL2) Prepare for Unit Movement
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3**Individual Task(s)**

- 551-88N-0004(SL3) Coordinate Unit Movement
- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4**Individual Task(s)**

- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

63-2-8010.34-0001**Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Deployment****Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2****Individual Task(s)**

- 101-92Y-0006(SL2) Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability
- 551-88N-0002(SL2) Prepare for Unit Movement
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 551-88N-0004(SL3) Coordinate Unit Movement
- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 551-88N-0003(SL4) Plan Unit Move
- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

63-2-8011.34-0001 Perform Aerial Port of Debarkation Activities for Deployment

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 101-92Y-0006(SL2) Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability
- 551-88N-0002(SL2) Prepare for Unit Movement
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 551-88N-0004(SL3) Coordinate Unit Movement
- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

63-2-8012.34-0001 Perform Seaport of Debarkation Activities for Deployment

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 101-92Y-0006(SL2) Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability
- 551-88N-0002(SL2) Prepare for Unit Movement

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 551-88N-0004(SL3) Coordinate Unit Movement

63-2-8013.34-0001 Prepare Equipment Reception Team for Tactical Road March

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 551-88N-0002(SL2) Prepare for Unit Movement
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 551-88N-0004(SL3) Coordinate Unit Movement

63-2-8015.34-0001 Perform Redeployment Training Activities

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 805C-PAD-2461(SL2) Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

805C-PAD-1245(SL4) Support Unit and Family Readiness Through the Army Family Team Building (AFTB) Program

63-2-8016.34-0001

Perform Redeployment Supply Activities

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

091-CLT-4029(SL2) Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

091-CLT-3009(SL4) Supervise Maintenance Operations

101-92Y-0001(SL4) Supervise Supply Activities

63-2-8017.34-0001

Perform Redeployment Maintenance Activities

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

091-CLT-4029(SL2) Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)

850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

091-CLT-3009(SL4) Supervise Maintenance Operations

63-2-8018.34-0001

Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Redeployment

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

091-CLT-4029(SL2) Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)

101-92Y-0006(SL2) Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability

850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

091-CLT-3009(SL4) Supervise Maintenance Operations

63-2-8019.34-0001

Perform Seaport of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

091-CLT-4029(SL2) Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)

101-92Y-0004(SL2) Enforce Property Accountability Policies

101-92Y-0005(SL2) Enforce Compliance With Property Accountability Policies

101-92Y-0006(SL2) Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability

850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

091-CLT-3009(SL4) Supervise Maintenance Operations
 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

63-2-8020.34-0001

Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

091-CLT-4029(SL2) Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)
 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

551-88N-0004(SL3) Coordinate Unit Movement
 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

091-CLT-3009(SL4) Supervise Maintenance Operations
 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

63-2-8021.34-0001

Perform Aerial Port of Debarkation Activities for Redeployment

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

101-92Y-0006(SL2) Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability
 551-88N-0002(SL2) Prepare for Unit Movement
 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

551-88N-0004(SL3) Coordinate Unit Movement
 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

63-2-8022.34-0001

Perform Home Station Activities

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

091-CLT-4029(SL2) Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)
 101-92Y-0004(SL2) Enforce Property Accountability Policies
 101-92Y-0005(SL2) Enforce Compliance With Property Accountability Policies
 101-92Y-0006(SL2) Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability

63-2-8023.34-0001

Perform Seaport of Debarkation Activities for Redeployment

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 101-92Y-0006(SL2) Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability
- 551-88N-0002(SL2) Prepare for Unit Movement
- 850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 551-88N-0004(SL3) Coordinate Unit Movement
- 850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

63-2-8024.34-0001

Perform Demobilization Station Activities

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 101-92Y-0004(SL2) Enforce Property Accountability Policies
- 101-92Y-0006(SL2) Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability
- 551-88N-0002(SL2) Prepare for Unit Movement
- 805C-PAD-2461(SL2) Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- 551-88N-0004(SL3) Coordinate Unit Movement

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 551-88N-0003(SL4) Plan Unit Move

63-2-8025.34-0001

Conduct Integration Activities

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 113-637-2001(SL1) Communicate Via a Tactical Radio

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

- 805C-PAD-2461(SL2) Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- 151-357-0002(SL4) Coordinate Combat Service Support (CSS) Operations
- 159-200-2020(SL4) Integrate Threat Capabilities Into Mission Planning.

63-2-8026.34-0001

Conduct Staging Activities

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- 071-331-0815(SL1) Practice Noise, Light, and Litter Discipline

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

805C-PAD-2461(SL2) Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)

63-2-8028.34-0001

Plan Unit Deployment Activities Upon Receipt of a Warning Order

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

101-92Y-0006(SL2) Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability

551-88N-0002(SL2) Prepare for Unit Movement

850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

551-88N-0004(SL3) Coordinate Unit Movement

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

101-92Y-0001(SL4) Supervise Supply Activities

551-88N-0003(SL4) Plan Unit Move

850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

63-2-8029.34-0001

Plan Unit Redeployment

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

551-88N-0004(SL3) Coordinate Unit Movement

850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

551-88N-0003(SL4) Plan Unit Move

850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

71-3-C231.34-0001

Perform Risk Management Procedures

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 2

Individual Task(s)

850-001-2000(SL2) Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

850-001-3001(SL3) Control Mission Safety Hazard

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

850-001-4001(SL4) Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon

71-3-C232.34-0001

Maintain Operations Security

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 1

Individual Task(s)

- | | |
|-------------------|---|
| 052-191-1361(SL1) | Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment |
| 052-191-1362(SL1) | Camouflage Equipment |
| 071-331-0815(SL1) | Practice Noise, Light, and Litter Discipline |
| 113-637-2001(SL1) | Communicate Via a Tactical Radio |
| 301-371-1050(SL1) | Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures |

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 3

Individual Task(s)

- | | |
|-------------------|---|
| 052-195-3066(SL3) | Direct Construction of Nonexplosive Obstacles |
| 551-88M-0001(SL3) | Lead a Convoy Serial/March Unit |

Enlisted MOS: COM Skill Level: 4

Individual Task(s)

- | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| 551-721-4326(SL4) | Perform Duties as Convoy Commander |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|

Chapter 3

Mission Outlines / Training Plans

3-1. General. The mission outline illustrates the relationships between the missions and their supporting tasks. The outline provides the trainer a diagram of the unit mission, examples of FTXs and STXs, and the collective tasks that compose them.

3-2. Long-Range Planning. Long-range planning allows commanders to provide timely input to the Army's various training resource systems and to provide a general direction for the training programs. The long-range plan consists of a calendar covering the planning period and the commander's formal guidance. To develop a long-range plan, the commander must first develop the unit's METL and conduct a training assessment. These two actions are the two principal inputs at the beginning of the planning process. FM 7-0, FM 7-1, and other manuals provide guidance on developing a unit's METL.

a. Develop unit METL. The first step in developing a METL is analyzing all specified and implied missions and other guidance. Next, the unit's wartime mission is restated. After analyzing the unit's missions and external directives, a list of tasks is identified that must be accomplished if the unit is to successfully accomplish its wartime mission. Subordinate commanders and key NCOs participate in selecting the tasks. The task list is developed using the missions contained in chapter 2 of the MTP, missions assigned to the company by contingency plans, and missions directed by higher headquarters' guidance. The commander reviews the task list and selects tasks essential to the unit's wartime mission. The selected tasks are forwarded to the next higher headquarters for approval. The tasks selected are the unit's METL (figure 3-1).

b. Establish training objectives. After the METL is identified, the commander establishes training objectives. The training objectives are conditions and standards that describe the situation or environment and ultimate outcome criteria the unit must meet to successfully perform the tasks. Training objectives and standards for the METL can be obtained from the MTP, STP, higher headquarters command guidance, and local SOP.

c. Conduct training assessment. The training assessment is the commander's continuous comparison of the unit's current proficiency with the proficiency required to fight and win on the battlefield. The commander, his staff, and subordinate commanders assess the organization's current proficiency on mission-essential tasks against the required standard. The commander then indicates the current proficiency by rating each task as "T" (Trained), "P" (Practice Needed), "U" (Untrained), or "?" (Unknown). The outcome of the training assessment identifies the unit's training requirements (table 3-1).

(1) INTELLIGENCE.
1. Develop intelligence estimates.
(2) MANEUVER.
1. Perform advance and quartering party activities.
2. Establish company command post.
3. Coordinate movement of subordinate elements.
4. Supervise establishment of subordinate elements and company headquarters.
5. Establish logistics operations centers and administrative areas.
(3) MOBILITY AND SURVIVABILITY.
1. Supervise operations security program.
2. Supervise nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) defense operations.
(4) COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT (CSS).
1. Coordinate internal logistics.
2. Combat battlefield stress.
3. Perform risk management procedures.
4. Provide personnel service support.
5. Provide administrative service support.
6. Conduct command religious support program.
(5) COMMAND AND CONTROL (C2).
1. Conduct mission analysis.
2. Conduct intelligence preparation of the battlefield.
3. Formulate feasible courses of action (battalion intelligence officer/battalion operations officer (S2/S3) section).
4. Provide intelligence support (S2/S3 section).
5. Develop personnel estimate (adjutant (S1) section).
6. Develop logistics estimate.
7. Develop support operations estimate.
8. Develop supporting commander's operations estimate. Conduct hasty risk management (general assessment to support estimate).
9. Prepare OPLAN/OPORD and annexes. Conduct deliberate risk management (detailed assessment to support OPLAN/OPORD).
10. Develop road movement order.
11. Develop occupation plan.
12. Plan battalion area tactical operations.
13. Plan rear area operations.
14. Establish communications.
15. Maintain communications.
16. Provide command and control.
17. Operate base cluster operations.
18. Direct response to threat actions.
19. Direct area damage control operations.

Figure 3-1. Example of a Battalion METL

Table 3-1. Sample Commander's Training Assessment								
Mission-Essential Tasks	Current Training Status Battlefield Operating Systems							Overall Training Strategy
	Intel	Maneuver	Fire Support	Mobility & Survivability	Air Defense	CSS	C2	
Supervise operations security program	P	T	P	P	T	U	U	P
Coordinate internal logistics	P	T	T	P	U	T	T	T
Conduct mission analysis	U	P	T	T	T	P	T	T
Conduct intelligence preparation of the battlefield	?	U	?	?	?	?	?	?
Legend: T - Trained P - Practice Needed U - Untrained ? - Status Unknown								

d. Develop training strategy and commander's guidance. The training strategy is developed using the outcome from the training assessment. With the training strategy, the commander and his staff establish training priorities by determining the minimum frequency each mission essential task will be trained during the upcoming planning period. It includes the commander's guidance, which incorporates the commander's training vision. To develop unit goals, the commander must—

- (1) Review higher commander's goals.
- (2) Spell out in real-world terms what his unit will do to comply with the goals of higher commanders.
- (3) List in broad terms his own goals for the unit. Figure 3-2 provides a sample of battalion goals.

- | |
|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attain and sustain proficiency in all MTP missions. • Maintain a 90 percent operational readiness (OR) rate. • Attain and sustain a 100 percent crew qualification. |
|---|

Figure 3-2. Example of Unit Goals

e. Establish training priorities. Priorities are established for training METL tasks based on training status, the criticality of the task, and the relative training emphasis the task should receive. Table 3-2 provides a sample training priority list.

Table 3-2. Example of a Training Priority List		
Task	Source	Training Priority
Conduct Mission Analysis	MTP	2
Formulate Feasible Courses of Action	MTP	3
Develop Intelligence Estimate	MTP	4
Develop Personnel Estimate	MTP	5
Command and Control	MTP	1

f. Prepare long-range planning calendar. The long-range planning calendar is the coordinating tool for long-range planning. It is structured by long-range training events to identify time periods available for training mission-essential tasks. The long-range planning calendar projects training events and activi-

ties of the unit for the upcoming 12 to 18 months. To prepare a long-range calendar, perform the following steps:

- (1) Select training events and activities to train the missions. At company level, the commander must choose events that will enable him to achieve his goals.
- (2) Assign time for subordinate platoons to train. Platoon leaders must be allowed to develop their training programs in support of the company training program.
- (3) Examine various training alternatives to make optimum use of the training support available to the unit. Available training resources must be compared against higher headquarters directed training events, battalion-directed training events, and subordinate-level projected training events.
- (4) Obtain logistical approval of long-range plans from the unit supply officer (S4).
- (5) Issue guidance. Training guidance is issued to the staff and subordinate units with the long-range training calendar. This training guidance supplements the long-range training calendar and generally includes—
 - (a) Training policies.
 - (b) Types of mandatory training.
 - (c) Training resource guidance.
 - (d) Quotas for centralized training (schools).
 - (e) Training goals.

3-3. Short-Range Planning. A short-range plan is prepared to address the immediate future (3 months). Short-range planning develops specific training objectives based on the goals and guidance prepared during long-range planning. The short-range plan adds more detail and may modify the long-range plan based on current assessments. Prepare the short-range plan using the following steps:

- a. Review the training program, current unit proficiency, resources, and training environment.
 - (1) Review the training program described in the long-range planning process. This review determines if assessments made during long-range planning are still valid.
 - (2) Review previous short-range planning calendars for training accomplished, training preempted, and lessons learned.
 - (3) Review current unit proficiency to update priorities.
 - (4) Review resources to determine if it is still possible to execute the program described on the long-range planning calendar.
 - (5) Review training environment again in this phase of planning because it takes on added importance as training events and activities approach. Factors that affect the training environment and that collectively impact on the training program are—
 - (a) Personnel assigned.
 - (b) Personnel turbulence.
 - (c) Morale.
 - (d) Education programs.
 - (e) Mandatory training.
 - (f) Visits, inspections, and tests.
 - (g) Supplies and equipment.
 - (h) Nonmission-related activities.
 - (i) Other programs.
- b. Develop a detailed plan of action for short-range training plans. Prepare the detailed plan of action using the following method:
 - (1) Examine events scheduled on the long-range training plan to determine if they are still valid.
 - (2) Transfer valid events to a short-range training/planning calendar.
 - (3) Determine desired outcomes for scheduled events.
 - (4) Analyze missions to determine related individual, leader, and collective tasks.

(5) Identify any weaknesses. Select tasks to correct these identified weaknesses and to sustain selected individual, leader, and unit strengths, as necessary.

(6) Select the specific training objectives for missions and tasks to be trained. The T&EOs in chapter 5 provide the commander with the training objectives.

(7) Prepare a short-range training planning calendar or 3 monthly schedules. The short-range training planning calendar provides a detailed plan of action for the specified period.

(8) Review short-range plans with higher HQ.

(9) Issue guidance. This guidance specifically addresses how training will be accomplished.

3-4. Near-Term Planning. The final phase of planning is the execution of training. Using the short-range plan, prepare weekly training schedules.

a. Review the training program, unit proficiency, resources, and training environment. As in long-range and short-range planning, this review determines if previous assessments are still valid.

b. Finalize plans based upon the review of the training program. Determine the best sequence for training tasks, and complete the final coordination of the training events and activities.

c. Prepare trainers, observer/controllers (OCs), opposing force (OPFOR), and support personnel to know what is being trained, why it is being trained, and what their role in the training will be.

3-5. Developing Training Exercises. This section provides general procedures for the company leadership to use for FTX preparation and for the company supporting STXs. Exercise plans are normally prepared during preparation of the short-range plan. Prepare the exercises using the following method:

a. Select missions and tasks for training. This was accomplished during the development of the long-range plan and refined during the development of the short-range plan.

b. Select site. Confirm selection of a training area.

c. Develop scenario. After missions and tasks are selected, prepare a detailed scenario for the exercise.

(1) List the missions, tasks, and events in the preferred sequence of occurrence.

(2) Identify events necessary for the control of the exercise. These events would normally include issuance of orders, AARs, and any other administrative or logistics action necessary to conduct the exercise.

(3) Prepare the exercise overlays, which show the sequence of actions and terrain to be used for each event.

(4) Determine the estimated time for each event using the overlay and scenario. The total time is determined to ensure that the scenario can be completed in the time allocated for the exercise.

d. Select OCs and OPFOR. OCs and OPFOR are normally required for every FTX and STX when multiple integrated laser engagement simulation (MILES) is used. It is difficult for a company to provide these from its own resources. When OCs and OPFOR must be provided from within the company, unit leaders may have to serve as the OCs for their units, and the OPFOR may be selected from personnel within the unit who are nonessential for attaining the exercise objectives. Ideally, higher headquarters should provide OCs and OPFOR.

e. Prepare the control plan. Control plans are developed to coordinate the actions of the training units, OPFOR, and OCs. The scenario is used and a detailed control plan is prepared. The control plan consists of—

(1) Detailed schedules of OPFOR actions.

(2) Detailed instructions for the OPFOR.

(3) Detailed schedule of unit activities.

(4) OPORDs and fragmentary orders (FRAGOs) for friendly units. Normally, friendly unit actions are controlled through the issuance of OPORDs and FRAGOs.

f. Prepare the evaluation plan. All training is evaluated, either internally or externally. The evaluation plan identifies the tasks to be evaluated, by whom, and at what time. The evaluation will consist of—

- (1) Specific instructions for the OCs.
- (2) A sequential list of T&EOs to be evaluated by each OC.
- (3) Detailed time schedules for evaluation and AARs.

3-6. Mission Outline. Because unit training is mission oriented, the mission outline shows how task training contributes to the unit's ability to perform its missions. The mission outline, table 3-3, provides the commander with a visual outline of a unit mission that facilitates training planning and management.

Table 3-3. Military Intelligence Company Mission Outline: Provide Intelligence Support FTX : Conduct Platoon Operations (34-2-E0001)	
<i>STX 34-3-E0009—Provide Intelligence</i>	
Establish the Common Ground Station (CGS)	34-5-0050
Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Pre-Mission Activities	34-5-0051
Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Mission Activities	34-5-0052
Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Post Mission Activities	34-5-0054
Establish an Interrogation Site	34-5-0205
Conduct HUMINT Screening Operations (SBCT)	34-5-0210
Synchronize the HUMINT Collection Effort (S2X)	34-5-0212
Coordinate HUMINT Operations (OMT)	34-5-0213
Conduct Tactical Interrogation Operations (SBCT)	34-5-0215
Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) (SBCT)	34-5-0808
Develop Specific Information Requirements (SBCT)	34-5-0809
Produce an Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance (ISR) Plan (SBCT)	34-5-0810
Produce Intelligence Products (SBCT)	34-5-0811
Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence (SBCT)	34-5-0812
Maintain Situational Awareness of the Battlespace (SBCT)	34-5-0813
Provide Intelligence Support to Targeting (SBCT)	34-5-0814
Perform Analysis (SBCT)	34-5-0815
Use a Linguist While Conducting an Interrogation	34-5-0917
Process Captured Documents and Equipment	19-3-3105.34-0001
Manage Requests for Information (RFI) (SBCT)	34-5-0818
Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) in Support of Urban Operations (BDE)	34-5-0819
<i>STX—Deploy and Redeploy (34-3-E0010)</i>	
Perform Deployment Alert Activities	63-2-8001.34-0001
Perform Personnel and Administrative Predeployment Activities	63-2-8002.34-0001
Perform Predeployment Training Activities	63-2-8003.34-0001
Perform Predeployment Supply Activities	63-3-8004.34-0001
Perform Predeployment Maintenance Activities	63-5-8005.34-0001

Table 3-3. Military Intelligence Company Mission Outline: Provide Intelligence Support FTX : Conduct Platoon Operations (34-2-E0001)	
Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Deployment	63-2-8006.34-0001
Perform Seaport of Embarkation Activities for Deployment	63-2-8009.34-0001
Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Deployment	63-2-8010.34-0001
Perform Aerial Port of Debarkation Activities for Deployment	63-2-8011.34-0001
Perform Seaport of Debarkation Activities for Deployment	63-2-8012.34-0001
Prepare Equipment Reception Team for Tactical Road March	63-2-8013.34-0001
Perform Redeployment Training Activities	63-2-8015.34-0001
Perform Redeployment Supply Activities	63-2-8016.34-0001
Perform Redeployment Maintenance Activities	63-2-8017.34-0001
Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Redeployment	63-2-8018.34-0001
Perform Seaport of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment	63-2-8019.34-0001
Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment	63-2-8020.34-0001
Perform Aerial Port of Debarkation Activities for Redeployment	63-2-8021.34-0001
Perform Home Station Activities	63-2-8022.34-0001
Perform Seaport of Debarkation Activities for Redeployment	63-2-8023.34-0001
Perform Demobilization Station Activities	63-2-8024.34-0001
Conduct Integration Activities	63-2-8025.34-0001
Conduct Staging Activities	63-2-8026.34-0001
Plan Unit Deployment Activities Upon Receipt of a Warning Order	63-2-8928.34-0001
Plan Unit Redeployment	63-2-8029.34-0001
Redeploy Counterintelligence Team	34-5-0916
<i>STX—Protect the Force (34-3-E0011)</i>	
Conduct a Chemical Survey	03-2-C310.34-0001
Conduct Thorough Decontamination Operation	03-2-C312.34-0001
Prepare for Operations Under Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Condition	03-3-C201.34-0001
Prepare for a Chemical Attack	03-3-C202.34-0001
Respond to a Chemical Attack	03-3-C203.34-0001
Prepare for a Friendly Nuclear Strike	03-3-C205.34-0001
Prepare for a Nuclear Attack	03-3-C206.34-0001
Cross a Radiologically Contaminated Area	03-3-C308.34-0001
React to Smoke Operations	03-3-C209.34-0001
Respond to Residual Effects of a Nuclear Attack	03-3-C222.34-0001
Respond to the Initial Effects of a Nuclear Attack	03-3-C223.34-0001
Conduct Operational Decontamination	03-3-C224.34-0001
Conduct Chemically Reconnaissance	03-3-C225.34-0001
Cross a Chemically Contaminated Area	03-3-C226.34-0001

Table 3-3. Military Intelligence Company Mission Outline: Provide Intelligence Support FTX : Conduct Platoon Operations (34-2-E0001)	
Camouflage Vehicles and Equipment	05-3-C301.34-0001
Disable Critical Equipment/Material	05-3-0210.34-0001
Construct Wire Entanglements	05-3-0301.34-0001
Construct a Protective Obstacle	05-3-C230.34-0001
Prepare Crew Served Weapons Fighting Position	07-2-0302.34-0001
Establish Company Defensive Position	07-C314.34-0001
Treat Casualties	08-2-C-0003.34-0001
Transport Casualties	08-2-C316.34-0001
Conduct Battlefield Stress Reduction and Prevention Procedures	08-2-R303.34-0001
Perform Field Sanitation Functions	08-2-R315.34-0001
Perform Unit Graves Registration (GREEG) Operations	10-2-C318.34-0001
Combat Battlefield Stress	12-3-C215.34-0001
Handle Enemy Prisoners of War	19-3-3106.34-0001
Use Passive Air Defense Measures	44-3-C2220.34-0001
Take Active Combined Arms Air Defense Measures Against Hostile Aerial Platforms	44-3-C221.34-0001
Perform Risk Management Procedures	71-3-C231.34-0001
Maintain Operations Security	71-3-C232.34-0001
Employ Security Measures (MI Co SBCT)	34-6-0431
STX—Communicate (STX 34-1-E0012)	
Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) Frequency Hopping (FH) Network	11-3-1102.34-0001
Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Voice Radio Station	11-5-0102.34-0001
Establish an Operate a Single Channel Voice Radio Network	11-3-C302.34-0001
Operate/Maintain/ Troubleshoot Platform with Applique, Precision Lightweight GPS Receiver (PLGR) and SINCGARS System Improvement Program (SIP)	11-5-0201.34-0001
Establish the Operational Site (Trojan Spirit)	34-4-1201
Prepare the AN/TSQ-190(V) for Operation (Trojan Spirit)	34-4-1202
STX—Conduct Movement (34-1-E0013)	
Move Tactically	07-3-C211.34-0001
Defend Unit Position	07-3-C212.34-0001
Establish Unit Defense	07-3-C219.34-0001
Perform a Tactical Road March	07-3-C227.34-0001
Occupy Assembly Area	07-3-C228.34-0001
Perform Passage of Lines	07-3-C229.34-0001
Move Tactically (Dismounted)	07-5-1107.34-0001
Conduct a Convoy	55-2-C324.34-0001

Table 3-3. Military Intelligence Company Mission Outline: Provide Intelligence Support FTX : Conduct Platoon Operations (34-2-E0001)	
Conduct a Nontactical Road March	63-2-8008.34-0001
Defend a Convoy	34-3-0200
<i>STX—Sustain, Maintain, and Resupply (34-1-E0014)</i>	
Receive Airdrop Resupply	10-2-C319.34-0001
Provide Company Supply Support	10-2-C320.34-0001
Maintain Company Strength	12-2-C321.34-0001
Maintain Troop Morale and Combat Capability	12-2-C338.34-0001
Maintain Platoon Strength	12-3-C216.34-0001
Rearm/Resupply	17-3-1030.34-0001
Conduct Company Level Maintenance Operation (For Units without Maintenance Element)	43-2-C336.34-0001
Receive External Sling Load Resupply	55-2-8001.34-0001
<i>STX—Command and Control (34-1-E0015)</i>	
Conduct Troop Leading Procedures	17-2-0065.34-0001
Execute Military Intelligence Company Operations (SBCT)	34-2-9025
Monitor Platoon Operational Status (SBCT)	34-3-0002
Execute Tactical HUMINT Platoon Operations	34-3-9006
Execute ISR Analysis Platoon Operations (SBCT)	34-3-9007
Execute ISR Integration Platoon Operations (SBCT)	34-3-9008

Chapter 4 Training Exercise

4-1. General. Training exercises are used to train and practice the performance of collective tasks. This MTP contains a sample situational training exercise (STX). It is designed to assist in developing, sustaining, and evaluating the unit's mission proficiency. Table 4-1 lists an example of an STX by title, exercise number, and page number.

Table 4-1. Situational Training Exercise		
<i>Title</i>	<i>Exercise Number</i>	<i>Page</i>
Conduct Movement	STX 34-3-E0013	4-1

4-2. Situational Training Exercise. STXs are short, scenario-driven, mission-oriented, tactical exercises that train a group of closely related collective tasks. The STX provides the information for training the tasks that make up the critical wartime mission. The STX fulfills the following important functions:

- a. Provides repetitive training on the missions.
- b. Allows the unit commander to focus training on identified weaknesses.
- c. Allows the unit to practice the collective tasks before conducting a higher echelon FTX.
- d. Saves time by providing most of the information needed to develop a vehicle for training.

Military Intelligence Platoon STX 34-3-E0013 (Conduct Movement)
<p>1. Objective. This example of an STX trains individual, collective, and leader tasks in the unit. It is used for internal and external evaluations.</p> <p>2. Interface. This STX supports the company FTX 34-2-E0001, Conduct Company Operations.</p> <p>3. Training.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Guidance. The trainer should review the individual, collective, and leader tasks performed during the STX, then determine which tasks may require initial or refresher training. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Individual training. Individual training should be soldier's manual tasks required to support this STX. The individual-to-collective task listing in chapter 2 should be used as a source for these individual tasks. Training should be hands-on and performance-oriented. During training, leaders assess soldiers' proficiency by evaluating task performance against the soldiers' manual standards, and provide feedback to the soldier. The individual training and evaluation program includes things such as common task tests and commander's evaluations. (2) Collective training. Collective training should be based on the collective tasks required for the STX. Battle/crew drills and STXs are key tools for squad and platoon collective training. As with individual tasks, drills should be trained to standard with feedback provided as required. Collective tasks that could support this STX and mission, as well as other missions, are included in the collective task to missions listing in chapter 2 and the Conduct Movement outline in chapter 3. (3) Leader training. Leader training should include the leader tasks required for the exercise as well as the individual tasks. Leader tasks are trained in the same manner as stated in paragraph 3(1) or by one or all of the following methods: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Classroom discussion on how to plan the exercise and implement unit SOP (FM 25-4, chapter 2).

Military Intelligence Platoon
STX 34-3-E0013 (Conduct Movement)

(b) Map reconnaissance that assists in terrain analysis and war gaming. (Use map of the area where the STX will be conducted.)

(c) Terrain board or sand table exercises that permit simulations or miniatures to be used to gain three-dimensional perspective in war-gaming and/or rehearsing the exercise. (Model the terrain board or sand table to match the terrain where the exercise will be conducted.)

(d) Tactical exercises without troops allow leaders to train on the ground, practicing land navigation movement, reporting, and other leader actions (FM 25-4, pages 40–44).

(e) Simulations and war-gaming teach leaders as part of a continuing officer and noncommissioned officer (NCO) development program.

(f) Training extension courses present information and demonstrate how tasks are performed to standard using audiovisual equipment (DA Pam 350-100).

b. Training tips. Following are tips for training and general instructions on how to prepare and accomplish the STX:

(1) Know the requirements for infiltration, tactical movement, and consolidation and reorganization (FM 7-8).

(2) Conduct a leader's reconnaissance of the training area with squad leaders to ensure that you do not make time-consuming mistakes.

(3) Review the standards for the T&EOs that support this exercise.

(4) Use ammunition, if possible, to add realism to the exercise. The exercise may be conducted with blank ammunition, without ammunition, or with live fire.

(5) Use MILES, if available, because it provides better feedback. The exercise also may be conducted without MILES.

(6) Conduct the exercise under all environmental conditions, day or night, with or without an NBC environment. This scenario involves an active NBC environment.

4. General Situation.

a. Contact with the enemy has been reestablished. Initial reports indicate that he is at 65 percent to 70 percent strength and has not been reinforced. His defensive positions are not well established. He has the capability for indirect fire and close air support. The enemy has used chemicals and will probably do so again. A move is ordered to assist elsewhere. The unit is acting as part of a larger force and has indirect fire available. Figure 4-1 illustrates the graphic scenario of task performance in this exercise.

b. This exercise begins with the receipt of a company FRAGO and ends after consolidation and reorganization. An AAR should be held after completing the reorganization. A final AAR should be conducted once all evaluation notes are compiled. If necessary, run portions of the exercise again until you are satisfied with your unit's performance. Table 4-2 provides a recommended sequence of T&EOs and time for each portion of the STX.

Military Intelligence Platoon
 STX 34-3-E0013 (Conduct Movement)

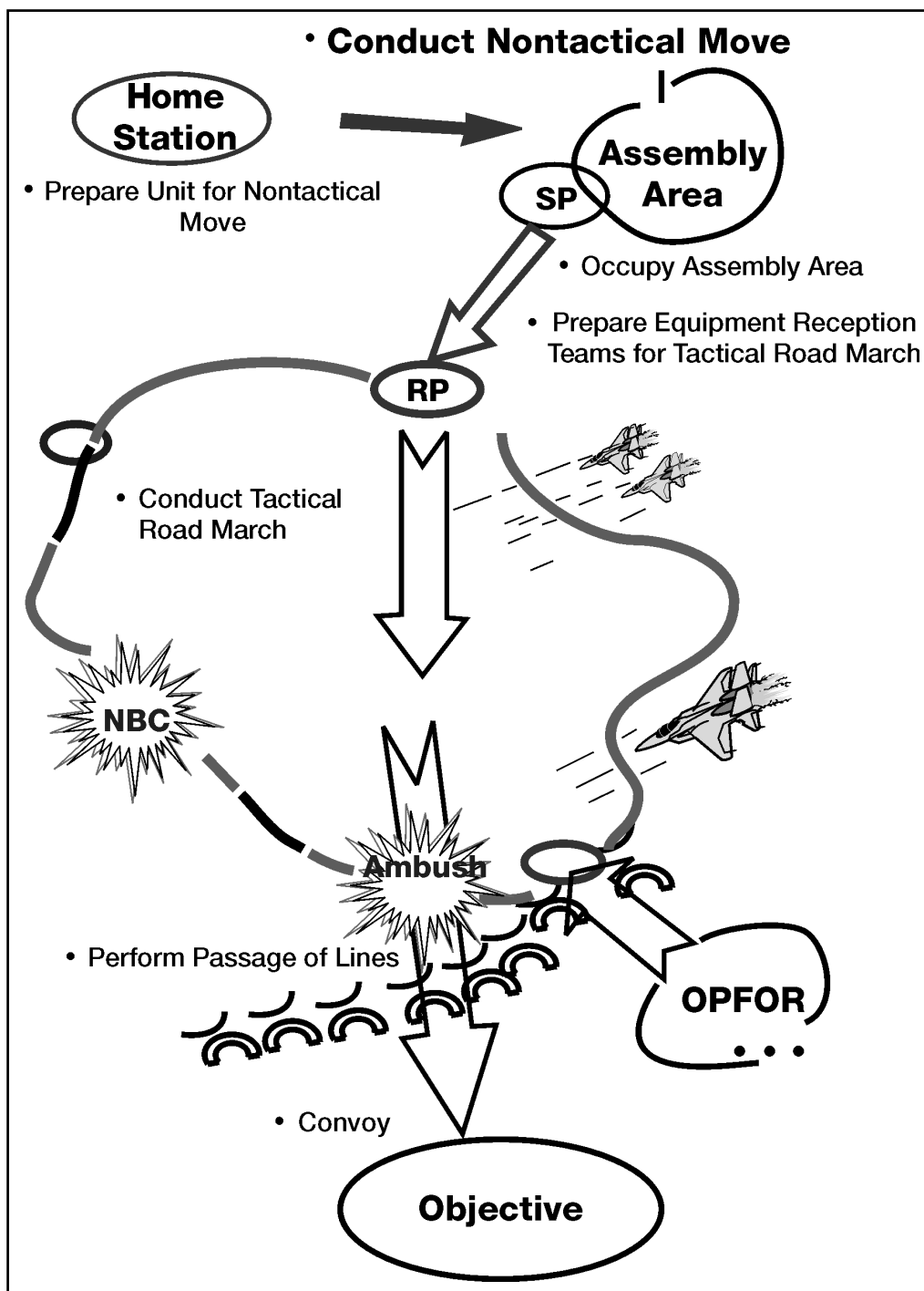


Figure 4-1. General FTX Scenario

**Military Intelligence Platoon
STX 34-3-E0013 (Conduct Movement)**

Table 4-2. Sequence of Events and Time for an STX

<i>SEQUENCE</i>	<i>EVENT</i>	<i>ESTIMATED TIME</i>
1	Administrative Preparations	Pre FTX
2	Perform Risk Management	24 hrs.
3	Receive FRAGO	30 min.
4	Conduct Mission Analysis	30 min.
5	Prepare Equipment	1 hr.
6	Occupy Assembly Area	30 min.
7	Issue Movement Order	20 min.
8	Intermediate AAR	30 min.
9	Conduct Nontactical Move	1 hr.
10	Intermediate AAR	1 hr.
11	Conduct Tactical Move	1 hr.
*12	React to Ambush	1 hr.
13	Final AAR	2 hrs.

*Indicates these tasks are performed simultaneously with other tasks.

Notes: Events are trained to standards, not time limitations. The time required to train an event varies based on METT-TC factors and the proficiency of the platoon. Additional time is required if large portions of the exercise are conducted at night, under limited visibility, or under mission-oriented protective posture (MOPP) conditions.

5. Instructions for this STX are as follows:

a. This STX should be initially trained and rehearsed slowly, on open terrain, during good visibility, and with frequent explanations and critiques by leaders. This simple execution, combined with a thorough prebrief and chalk talks, constitutes the "crawl" stage of STX training. The "walk" phase of this STX entails conducting the training at closer to normal rates, on more difficult terrain, and with stops for explanation and critiques only when problems occur (except for planned AARs). The STX is executed under conditions as close to those expected in combat as possible for the "run" phase. The run phase should use full operational security, camouflage, realistic time frames, distances, challenging terrain, an aggressive OPFOR, an NBC environment, and movement distances. This exercise is conducted at full speed after conducting building block training (individual training, drills) to reach the run level of execution.

b. The T&EO standards for this exercise are in chapter 5. These standards must be met to obtain the maximum benefits from the training.

c. This exercise should be conducted on a recurring basis to sustain proficiency. However, since many of the T&EOs in this STX will be trained in other STXs, practice may occur through integration rather than retraining the STX.

6. Support requirements.

a. Ideally, the OPFOR replicates enemy forces in size and strength to realistically portray threat activities (see chapter 6).

b. At least one evaluator should be assigned to control OPFOR activities. The evaluator evaluates OPFOR actions, ensures realism, stresses safety, and assesses loss and damage.

c. OPFOR units should look and fight like the potential enemy. This assists soldiers in understanding threat tactics, doctrine, and weapons systems (see chapter 6).

d. Minimum trainers/OCs: The company commander or platoon leader, who will be the trainer and primary evaluator, can conduct this exercise. At least one other OC is required with the OPFOR. Another platoon being trained or evaluated should be used as the platoon making the main attacks. This platoon will need an additional trainer or OC.

Chapter 5

Training and Evaluation Outlines

5-1. Introduction. This chapter contains the training and evaluation outlines (T&EOs) for the unit. T&EOs are the foundation of the MTP and the collective training of the unit. T&EOs are training objectives (task, conditions, and standards) for the collective tasks, which support critical wartime operations. The unit must master designated collective tasks to perform its critical wartime operations. T&EOs may be trained separately, in an STX, in an FTX, or in live-fire exercises. For collective live-fire standards, the trainer must refer to the applicable gunnery manual for the appropriate course of fire. Those standards and courses of fire need to be integrated into the training exercise.

5-2. Structure. The T&EOs in this chapter are listed in table 5-1. Table 2-2 lists the T&EOs required to train the critical wartime missions according to the specific battlefield operating systems (BOS).

5-3. Format. T&EOs are prepared for every collective task that supports the accomplishment of critical wartime operations. Each T&EO contains the following items:

- a. Element. This identifies the unit or unit element(s) that performs the task.
- b. Task. This is a description of the action to be performed by the unit and provides the task number.
- c. References. These are in parentheses following the task number. The reference that contains the most information about the task (the primary reference) is listed first and underlined. If there is only one reference, it is not underlined.
- d. Iteration. This is used to identify how many times the task is performed and evaluated during training. The "M" identifies when the task is performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).
- e. Commander/Leader assessment. This is used by the unit leadership to assess the unit's proficiency in performing the task to standard. Assessments are subjective in nature. Use all available evaluation data and submit leader input to develop an assessment of the organization's overall capability to accomplish the task. Use the following ratings:
 - (1) T - Trained. The unit is trained and has demonstrated its proficiency in accomplishing the task to wartime standards.
 - (2) P - Needs practice. The unit needs to practice the task. Performance has demonstrated that the unit does not achieve standard without some difficulty or has failed to perform some task steps to standard.
 - (3) U - Untrained. The unit cannot demonstrate an ability to achieve wartime proficiency.
- f. Condition. A statement of the situation or environment in which the unit is to do the collective task.
- g. Task standard.
 - (1) The task standard states the performance criteria that a unit must achieve to execute the task successfully. This overall standard should be the focus of training. It should be understood by every soldier.
 - (2) The trainer or evaluator determines the unit's training status using performance observation measurements (where applicable) and his or her judgment. The unit must be evaluated in the context of the METT-T (mission, enemy, terrain, troops, and time available) conditions. These conditions should be as similar as possible for all evaluated elements. This will establish a common baseline for unit performance.
- h. Task steps and performance measures. This is a listing of the actions that are required to complete the task. These actions are stated in terms of observable performance for evaluating training proficiency. The task steps are arranged sequentially and are followed by supporting individual tasks and their reference(s). Leader tasks within each T&EO are indicated by an asterisk (*). The performance measures

that must be accomplished to perform the task step correctly are listed under each task step. If the unit fails to perform one of these task steps to standard, it has failed to achieve the overall task standard.

i. GO/NO-GO column. This column is provided for annotating the unit's performance of the task steps. The evaluator evaluates each performance measure for a task step and places an "X" in the appropriate column. A major portion of the performance measures must be marked "GO" for the task step to be considered successfully performed.

j. Task performance/evaluation summary block. The evaluator uses this block to record the total number of task steps and performance measures evaluated and those evaluated as "GO". This block provides the evaluator with a means to rate the unit's demonstrated performance as a "GO" or "NO-GO." It also provides the leader with a historical record for five training iterations.

k. Supporting individual tasks. This is a listing of all supporting individual tasks required to perform the collective task correctly. The listing includes the references, task numbers, and task titles.

l. OPFOR standards. These standards specify overall OPFOR performance for each collective task. They ensure that OPFOR soldiers accomplish meaningful training and force the training unit to perform its task to standard or "lose" to the OPFOR. The OPFOR standards specify what must be accomplished—not how it must be accomplished. The OPFOR must always attain its task standards, using tactics consistent with the type of enemy they are portraying.

5-4. Use. The T&EOs can be used to train or evaluate a single task. Several T&EOs can be used to train or evaluate a group of tasks such as an STX or an FTX.

Table 5-1. Listing of Training and Evaluation Outlines (T&EOs)

DEVELOP INTELLIGENCE	
Execute Military Intelligence Company Operations (SBCT) (34-2-9025)	5-6
Execute Tactical HUMINT Platoon Operations (SBCT) (34-3-9006).....	5-10
Execute ISR Analysis Platoon Operations (34-3-9007)	5-13
Execute ISR Integration Platoon Operations (SBCT) (34-3-9008)	5-16
Prepare the All Source Analysis System-Light (ASAS-L) for Operations (34-4-0607)	5-19
Prepare the AN/TSQ-190 (V) Trojan Spirit for Deployment (34-4-1200)	5-26
Establish the Operational Site (Trojan Spirit) (34-4-1201).....	5-29
Prepare the AN/TSQ-190 (V) for Operation (Trojan Spirit) (34-4-1202)	5-34
Request Theater/National Collection Support Using Joint Worldwide Intelligence Communications System (JWICS) and Secure Internet Protocol Router Network (SIPRNET) (34-4-1203)	5-37
Access National and Higher Echelon Intelligence Databases Through Joint Worldwide Communications System (JWICS) and Secure Internet Protocol Router Network (SIPRNET) (34-4-1204)	5-41
Collaborate Analysis With Supporting Theater and National Intelligence Agencies Through JWICS and SIPRNET (34-4-1205)	5-45
Establish the Common Ground Station (CGS) Site (34-5-0050)	5-48
Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Pre-Mission Activities (34-5-0051)	5-53
Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Mission Activities (34-5-0052)	5-57
Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Post-Mission Activities (34-5-0053).....	5-62
Prepare the Common Ground Station (CGS) for Redeployment (34-5-0054).....	5-65
Establish Interrogation Site (34-5-0205)	5-69
Develop the Collection Management Plan (SBCT) (34-5-0807).....	5-73
Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) (SBCT) (34-5-0808).....	5-77
Develop Specific Information Requirements (SBCT) (34-5-0809).....	5-81

Produce an Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance (ISR) Plan (SBCT) (34-5-0810) ..	5-84
Produce Intelligence Products (SBCT) (34-5-0811)	5-88
Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence (SBCT) (34-5-0812)	5-92
Maintain Situational Awareness of the Battlespace (SBCT) (34-5-0813)	5-94
Provide Intelligence Support to Targeting (SBCT) (34-5-0814)	5-96
Perform Analysis (SBCT) (34-5-0815)	5-99
Manage Requests for Information (RFI) (SBCT) (34-5-0818).....	5-102
Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) in Support of Urban Operations (SBCT) (34-5-0819)	5-107
Use a Linguist While Conducting an Interrogation (34-5-0917)	5-113

DEPLOY/CONDUCT MANEUVER

Move Tactically (07-3-C211.34-0001)	5-118
Perform a Tactical Road March (07-3-C227.34-0001).....	5-125
Occupy Assembly Area (07-3-C228.34-0001)	5-129
Perform Passage of Lines (07-3-C229.34-0001)	5-133
Perform Waterborne Insertion (07-5-0019.34-0001).....	5-139
Perform Helicopter Insertion (07-5-0020.34-0001)	5-142
Move Tactically (Dismounted) (07-5-1107.34-0001).....	5-145
Cross Danger Area (07-5-1108.34-0001)	5-151
Cross Water Obstacle (07-5-1109.34-0001)	5-156
Establish Surveillance Site (Dismounted) (07-5-1111.34-0001)	5-160
Execute Actions on Contact (17-3-1021.34-0001)	5-164
Defend Convoy Elements (63-2-4006.34-0001)	5-169
Prepare All Source Analysis System-Light (ASAS-L) for Redeployment (34-4-0606).....	5-175
Redeploy Counterintelligence Team (34-5-0916)	5-178
Break Contact (34-5-1117).....	5-181
Perform Deployment Alert Activities (63-2-8001.34-0001)	5-185
Perform Personnel and Administrative Predeployment Activities (63-2-8002.34-0001).....	5-188
Perform Predeployment Training Activities (63-2-8003.34-0001).....	5-191
Perform Predeployment Supply Activities (63-2-8004.34-0001).....	5-193
Perform Predeployment Maintenance Activities (63-2-8005.34-0001)	5-195
Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Deployment (63-2-8006.34-0001).....	5-199
Prepare Unit for Nontactical Move (63-2-8007.34-0001)	5-204
Conduct Nontactical Road March (63-2-8008.34-0001)	5-207
Perform Seaport of Embarkation Activities for Deployment (63-2-8009.34-0001).....	5-210
Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Deployment (63-2-8010.34-0001)	5-215
Perform Aerial Port of Debarkation Activities for Deployment (63-2-8011.34-0001)	5-218
Perform Seaport of Debarkation Activities for Deployment (63-2-8012.34-0001)	5-221
Prepare Equipment Reception Team for Tactical Road March (63-2-8013.34-0001).....	5-225
Perform Redeployment Training Activities (63-2-8015.34-0001).....	5-228
Perform Redeployment Supply Activities (63-2-8016.34-0001).....	5-230
Perform Redeployment Maintenance Activities (63-2-8017.34-0001)	5-232
Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Redeployment (63-2-8018.34-0001).....	5-235
Perform Seaport of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment (63-2-8019.34-0001).....	5-241
Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment (63-2-8020.34-0001)	5-246
Perform Aerial Port of Debarkation Activities for Redeployment (63-2-8021.34-0001)	5-250

ARTEP 34-143-30-MTP

Perform Home Station Activities (63-2-8022.34-0001)	5-253
Perform Seaport of Debarkation Activities for Redeployment (63-2-8023.34-0001)	5-256
Perform Demobilization Station Activities (63-2-8024.34-0001)	5-259
Conduct Integration Activities (63-2-8025.34-0001).....	5-262
Conduct Staging Activities (63-2-8026.34-0001)	5-264
Plan Unit Deployment Activities Upon Receipt of a Warning Order (63-2-8028.34-0001)	5-267
Plan Unit Redeployment (63-2-8029.34-0001)	5-270

PROTECT THE FORCE

Conduct a Chemical Survey (03-2-C310.34-0001).....	5-273
Conduct Thorough Decontamination Operations (03-2-C312.34-0001).....	5-277
Prepare for Operations Under Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Conditions (03-3-C201.34-0001)	5-283
Prepare for a Chemical Attack (03-3-C202.34-0001)	5-287
Respond to a Chemical Attack (03-3-C203.34-0001)	5-290
Prepare for a Friendly Nuclear Strike (03-3-C205.34-0001)	5-294
Prepare for Nuclear Attack (03-3-C206.34-0001)	5-297
Cross a Radiologically Contaminated Area (03-3-C208.34-0001).....	5-299
React to Smoke Operations (03-3-C209.34-0001)	5-302
Respond to the Residual Effects of a Nuclear Attack (03-3-C222.34-0001)	5-305
Respond to the Initial Effects of a Nuclear Attack (03-3-C223.34-0001)	5-307
Conduct Operational Decontamination (03-3-C224.34-0001)	5-310
Conduct Chemical Reconnaissance (03-3-C225.34-0001)	5-316
Cross a Chemically Contaminated Area (03-3-C226.34-0001)	5-321
Camouflage Vehicles and Equipment (05-2-C301.34-0001)	5-325
Disable Critical Equipment/Material (05-3-0210.34-0001)	5-329
Construct Wire Entanglements (05-3-0301.34-0001)	5-331
Construct a Protective Obstacle (05-3-C230.34-0001).....	5-335
Prepare Crew-Served Weapons Fighting Positions (05-5-0302.34-0001)	5-339
Establish Company Defensive Position (07-2-C314.34-0001).....	5-343
Defend Unit Position (07-3-C212.34-0001).....	5-350
Establish Unit Defense (07-3-C219.34-0001)	5-355
Operate/Maintain/Troubleshoot Platform with Applique, Precision Lightweight GPS Receiver (PLGR) and SINCGARS System Improvement Program (SIP) (11-5-0201.34-0001)	5-361
Process Captured Documents and Equipment (19-3-3105.34-0001).....	5-365
Handle Enemy Prisoners of War (19-3-3106.34-0001).....	5-367
Employ Security Measures (SBCT) (34-6-0431).....	5-370
Use Passive Air Defense Measures (44-3-C220.34-0001).....	5-373
Take Active Combined Arms Air Defense Measures Against Hostile Aerial Platforms (44-3-C221.34-0001)	5-376

PERFORM CSS AND SUSTAINMENT

Treat Casualties (08-2-0003.34-0001)	5-381
Transport Casualties (08-2-C316.34-0001)	5-386
Conduct Battlefield Stress Reduction and Prevention Procedures (08-2-R303.34-0001).....	5-391
Perform Field Sanitation Functions (08-2-R315.34-0001)	5-394
Perform Unit Graves Registration (GRREG) Operations (10-2-C318.34-0001).....	5-398

Receive Airdrop Resupply (10-2-C319.34-0001)	5-401
Provide Company Supply Support (10-2-C320.34-0001)	5-404
Maintain Company Strength (12-2-C321.34-0001)	5-407
Maintain Troop Morale and Combat Capability (12-2-C338.34-0001)	5-409
Combat Battlefield Stress (12-3-C215.34-0001)	5-413
Maintain Platoon Strength (12-3-C216.34-0001)	5-416
Conduct Assembly Area Activities (17-2-2000.34-0001)	5-419
Rearm/Resupply (17-3-1030.34-0001)	5-426
Conduct Company-Level Maintenance Operations (for Unit without a Maintenance Element) (43-2-C336.34-0001)	5-430
Receive External Sling Load Resupply (55-2-C325.34-0001)	5-433
Perform Risk Management Procedures (71-3-C231.34-0001)	5-437

EXERCISE COMMAND AND CONTROL

Establish and Operate a Single Channel Voice Radio Network with Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) System Improvement Program (SIP) (11-2- C302.34-0001)	5-439
Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) Frequency Hopping (FH) Network (11-3-1102.34-0001)	5-442
Establish and Operate a Single Channel Voice Radio Network (11-3-C302.34-0001)	5-448
Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Voice Radio Station (FM) (11-5-0102.34-0001)	5-451
Conduct Troop-Leading Procedures (17-3-0065.34-0001)	5-455
Monitor Platoon Operational Status (SBCT) (34-3-0002)	5-463
Conduct a Convoy (55-2-C324.34-0001)	5-466
Maintain Operations Security (71-3-C232.34-0001)	5-473

ELEMENTS: Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Execute Military Intelligence Company Operations (SBCT) (34-2-9025)

(FM 2-0)	(FM 34-130)	(FM 34-2)
(FM 34-3)	(FM 34-5)	(FM 34-52)
(FM 34-60)	(FM 34-80)	

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: A deployed military intelligence company is supporting the initial combat brigade in a theater of operations. Direct coordination for intelligence gathering missions has been effected with the brigade S2. Coordination for administrative and logistical support has been effected with appropriate brigade staff elements in the brigade support area. Performance of this task may occur in an asymmetric environment containing imbalanced ideological, cultural, technological and/or military threat capabilities. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The military intelligence company successfully deploys its assets and provides timely intelligence and tactical human intelligence (HUMINT) support to the brigade for the duration of the tactical mission and/or deployment.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Commander deploys military intelligence company elements to provide intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance support to the brigade's mission. The commander—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensures the intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance analysis and integration platoons and the company headquarters establish operations with the brigade S2 section at the tactical operations center (TOC). b. Ensures the tactical HUMINT platoon deploys its teams as required by the brigade operation order (OPORD) to answer the commander's priority intelligence requirements (PIRs). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Ensures teams that are attached to or under the operational control (OPCON) of other battalions effectively link up with those units. (2) Verifies that battalions—within whose areas of operations the tactical HUMINT teams are operating—are aware of the presence of these teams. (3) Ensures the operational management teams link up with the S2X team for HUMINT mission management. <hr/> <p>Note: One or both of the operational management teams may be required to establish operational sites "forward" if one or more tactical HUMINT teams are operating outside of radio line of site of the brigade TOC.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Task organizes the intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance analysis and integration platoons to support brigade tactical command post operations, if required. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>Note: Doctrinally, the brigade tactical command post deploys only if there is a requirement to support a specific mission or operation and the brigade commander determines that the mission or operation requires command and control that is separate from the brigade TOC. These missions are normally specific in nature and limited in duration.</p> <p>*2. Commander issues clear and consistent operational guidance to subordinate company leaders.</p> <p>3. Company conducts intelligence analysis, integration, and HUMINT collection support operations for the brigade.</p> <p>*4. Commander ensures administrative and logistical support of the company is coordinated with the headquarters and headquarters company of the brigade.</p> <p>*5. Commander monitors and assesses company operational status in terms of its ability to sustain internal operations and to support assigned missions.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

** indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-326-5502(SL2)	Issue a Fragmentary Order	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5503(SL2)	Issue a Warning Order	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5505(SL2)	Issue an Oral Operation Order	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5705(SL2)	Establish an Observation Post	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1019(SL2)	Use a Map Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-332-5000(SL3)	Prepare an Operation Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-332-5021(SL3)	Prepare a Situation Map	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-410-0012(SL3)	Conduct Occupation of an Assembly Area	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-1047(SL4)	Supervise the Implementation of Preventive Medicine Policies	STP 21-24-SMCT
091-CLT-3009(SL4)	Supervise Maintenance Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0001(SL4)	Supervise Supply Activities	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0002(SL3)	Plan Tactical Re-Supply Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-CLT-0198(SL4)	Supervise Tactical Feeding Operation	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
151-357-0002(SL4)	Coordinate Combat Service Support (CSS) Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
159-200-2020(SL4)	Integrate Threat Capabilities Into Mission Planning.	STP 21-24-SMCT
181-105-2002(SL2)	Conduct Combat Operations According to the Law of War	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-371-1000(SL1)	Report Intelligence Information	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
301-371-1052(SL1)	Protect Classified Information and Material	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1150(SL3)	Identify Intelligence and Electronic Warfare (IEW) Assets	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-371-1200(SL2)	Process Captured Materiel	STP 21-24-SMCT
441-091-3000(SL3)	Supervise the Implementation of Air Defense Measures	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2461(SL2)	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-4595(SL4)	Supervise Cross-Leveling of Personnel	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. Priority intelligence requirements (PIRs) and other intelligence requirements have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and anti-armor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

TASK: Maintain Contact (34-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Decisively engage the enemy forces. As the enemy withdraws, the unit or force advances, maintaining contact.

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air), to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

ELEMENT: Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Execute Tactical HUMINT Platoon Operations (SBCT) (34-3-9006)
 (FM 34-3) (FM 34-5) (FM 34-52)
 (FM 34-60) (FM 34-80)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: A deployed tactical human intelligence (HUMINT) team is part of the military intelligence company supporting a brigade combat team in a theater of operations. Communications are established, as required, with the brigade S2X and intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance teams for receiving mission tasking and reporting gathered intelligence. Performance of this task may occur in an asymmetric environment containing imbalanced ideological, cultural, technological and/or military threat capabilities. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The tactical HUMINT team successfully deploys its assets and provides effective HUMINT support, as tasked by the brigade S2X, for the duration of the tactical mission and/or deployment.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>1. Plan and coordinate HUMINT collection when in general support.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure HUMINT teams are deployed and supported in accordance with brigade operation order (OPORD) and guidance from the S2X. b. Ensure HUMINT collection effort supports the commander's intelligence requirements. <p>2. Plan and coordinate HUMINT collection when in direct support.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinate the movement and linkup of HUMINT platoon assets when attached to subordinate units of the brigade. b. Ensure HUMINT collection effort supports the commander's intelligence requirements. <p>*3. The S2X coordinates with other brigade units when HUMINT teams that are not attached to the unit will be operating in the unit's area of operations.</p> <p>*4. From the S2X, the platoon leader monitors platoon operational status and ensures teams are provided the logistical and personnel support required to accomplish the mission.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-332-5000(SL3)	Prepare an Operation Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-332-5021(SL3)	Prepare a Situation Map	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0001(SL4)	Supervise Supply Activities	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0002(SL3)	Plan Tactical Re-Supply Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-CLT-0198(SL4)	Supervise Tactical Feeding Operation	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
151-357-0001(SL4)	Supervise CSS Functions During Platoon Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
181-105-2002(SL2)	Conduct Combat Operations According to the Law of War	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-371-1000(SL1)	Report Intelligence Information	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1052(SL1)	Protect Classified Information and Material	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-97E-2002	Supervise Document Exploitation Operations	STP 34-97E14-SMTG
301-97E-3001	Direct Human Intelligence (HUMINT) Administrative Operations	STP 34-97E14-SMTG
301-97E-3002	Direct Screening Operations	STP 34-97E14-SMTG
301-97E-3003	Direct Human Intelligence (HUMINT) Exploitation Operations	STP 34-97E14-SMTG
301-97E-3004	Direct Captured Multi Media Exploitation Operations	STP 34-97E14-SMTG
301-97E-3005	Direct Open Source Intelligence (OSINT) Exploitation Operations	STP 34-97E14-SMTG
301-97E-3050	Direct Coordination and Liaison Operations	STP 34-97E14-SMTG
301-S97-6051	Conduct Required Coordination	STP 34-97B15-SM-TG STP 34-97E14-SMTG
441-091-3000(SL3)	Supervise the Implementation of Air Defense Measures	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2461(SL2)	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-4595(SL4)	Supervise Cross-Leveling of Personnel	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Surrender to Capturing Unit on the Battlefield (34-OPFOR-1017)

CONDITION: Friendly forces capture opposing force (OPFOR) element in whole or in part during operations. OPFOR soldiers have documents or equipment of tactical value with them when captured.

STANDARD: OPFOR soldiers prevent capture of documents or equipment and consistently hinder efforts of friendly forces to search, segregate, and secure them.

TASK: Perform as a Paramilitary Official (34-OPFOR-1018)

CONDITION: The role player is familiar with the human intelligence (HUMINT) mission and scenario.

STANDARD: The role player provides the unit with information, support, or authorization/approval to conduct operations. He acts in accordance with cultural norms established for the scenario. He behaves in accordance with the personality developed for him in support of the scenario. The role player supports actions that do not conflict with his national or bureaucratic interests, personality, personal interests, or cultural norms. He also incorporates guidance given to him by the civil affairs planner. He stays in character at all times in the presence of Blue Force (BLUFOR).

TASK: Perform as a Government Official (34-OPFOR-1019)

CONDITION: The role player is familiar with the HUMINT mission and scenario.

STANDARD: The role player provides the unit with information, support, or authorization/approval to conduct operations. He acts in accordance with the cultural norms established for the scenario. He behaves in accordance with the personality developed for him in support of the scenario. The role player supports actions that do not conflict with his national or bureaucratic interests, personality, personal interests, or cultural norms. He also incorporates guidance given to him by the civil affairs planner. He stays in character at all times in the presence of BLUFOR.

TASK: Perform as a U.S. Government Official (34-OPFOR-1020)

CONDITION: The role player is familiar with the HUMINT mission and scenario.

STANDARD: The role player provides the unit with information, support, or authorization/approval to conduct operations. He acts in accordance with the cultural norms. He behaves in accordance with the personality developed for him in support of the scenario. The role player supports actions that do not conflict with U.S. national or agency-specific bureaucratic interests, his personality or personal interests, cultural norms, or U.S. public opinion. He also incorporates guidance given to him by the civil affairs planner. He stays in character at all times in the presence of BLUFOR.

TASK: Perform as a Dislocated Civilian (34-OPFOR-1027)

CONDITION: The role player is familiar with the HUMINT mission and scenario.

STANDARD: The role player provides BLUFOR with information and acts in accordance with the cultural norms established for the scenario. He behaves in accordance with the personality developed for him in support of the scenario. He exhibits a strong desire to flee the area by the easiest, most direct route. Without positive control measures by BLUFOR, the role player moves onto main supply routes (MSRs) and interferes with tactical operations. He will comply with BLUFOR guidance to move through area. However, he becomes frightened to the point of hysteria if BLUFOR insists on no passage through an area or insists on travel through an area role player knows is mined or held by OPFOR. He will, on direction of COB site manager, try to bypass or flee through BLUFOR traffic control measures. He flees at the sound of warning shots and is prone to panic. He begs for mercy when confronted with a pointed weapon and becomes hysterical if threatened. He stays in character at all times in the presence of BLUFOR.

ELEMENT: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon

TASK: Execute ISR Analysis Platoon Operations (34-3-9007)

(FM 34-3)

(FM 34-130)

(FM 34-2)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance analysis platoon is deployed as part of the military intelligence company in support of a brigade combat team. Communications with the brigade S2, battalion S2s, intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance integration platoon, and other intelligence elements have been established. Incoming intelligence from multiple sources and echelons needs to be gathered, analyzed, and fused in support of the S2 operations team. Performance of this task may occur in an asymmetric environment containing imbalanced ideological, cultural, technological and/or military threat capabilities. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance analysis platoon collaborates with other intelligence elements of the military intelligence company and pulls intelligence information from nonorganic units, as necessary. Targets are developed, battle damage is assessed, possible threat courses of action (COAs) are predicted, and the threat portion of the brigade's common operating picture is updated.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
1. Plan, coordinate, and supervise situation development support. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure the situation development team develops and continually updates the current threat picture. b. Ensure all elements are aware of the current threat situation. 		
2. Plan, coordinate, and supervise disposition development support. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure the disposition development team conducts continuous intelligence preparation of the battlefield and disseminates updates of the current threat picture to the appropriate sections. b. Ensure the disposition development team conducts trend and pattern analysis. 		
3. Plan, coordinate, and supervise target development support. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure the target development team develops and disseminates, in graphic format, possible high value targets. b. Ensure the target development team leverages multiple sources to develop the most accurate battle damage assessment possible. 		
4. Plan, coordinate, and supervise imagery analysis support to the brigade. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure the imagery analysis team leverages all available imagery sources to develop specialized situation, targeting, and planning products. b. Ensure the imagery analysis team maintains a current imagery product library. 		
5. Coordinate and supervise database management.		
6. Coordinate intelligence dissemination to support the brigade.		
*7. Monitor platoon operational status.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-332-5000(SL3)	Prepare an Operation Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-332-5021(SL3)	Prepare a Situation Map	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0001(SL4)	Supervise Supply Activities	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0002(SL3)	Plan Tactical Re-Supply Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-CLT-0198(SL4)	Supervise Tactical Feeding Operation	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
151-357-0001(SL4)	Supervise CSS Functions During Platoon Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
181-105-2002(SL2)	Conduct Combat Operations According to the Law of War	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-371-1000(SL1)	Report Intelligence Information	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1052(SL1)	Protect Classified Information and Material	STP 21-1-SMCT
441-091-3000(SL3)	Supervise the Implementation of Air Defense Measures	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2461(SL2)	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-4595(SL4)	Supervise Cross-Leveling of Personnel	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

ELEMENT: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Execute ISR Integration Platoon Operations (SBCT) (34-3-9008)

(FM 34-3)
(FM 34-52)

(FM 34-130)
(FM 34-60)

(FM 34-2)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance integration platoon is deployed as part of the military intelligence company in support of an initial brigade combat team. Communications with brigade S2, battalion S2s, intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance analysis platoon, S2X, and other intelligence elements have been established. Incoming intelligence from multiple sources and echelons needs to be gathered, analyzed, and fused in support of tasking the brigade's collection assets. Performance of this task may occur in an asymmetric environment containing imbalanced ideological, cultural, technological and/or military threat capabilities. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance integration platoon provides continuous and dynamic tasking of the brigade's collection effort, accesses nonorganic sensors via the common ground station (CGS), and controls human intelligence (HUMINT) operations through the S2X or the HUMINT platoon.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Plan, coordinate, and supervise intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance support. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure tasking is current, adjusted as appropriate, and relevant to the tasked sensors. b. Ensure sensors are positioned to collect and disseminate intelligence that answers the commander's priority intelligence requirements (PIRs). c. Ensure collection plan is updated to reflect current operations. 2. Plan, coordinate, and supervise HUMINT collection. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure tasking is current, adjusted as appropriate, and relevant to the tasked HUMINT collectors. b. Ensure HUMINT assets are complementary to and supportive of the commander's intelligence requirements. c. Ensure collection plan is updated to reflect current operations. 3. Plan, coordinate, and supervise imagery assets. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure communications are established between the CGS and tactical, operational, and strategic imagery sensors. b. Ensure graphic information is disseminated in a timely manner. 4. Monitor platoon operational status. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-332-5000(SL3)	Prepare an Operation Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-332-5021(SL3)	Prepare a Situation Map	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0001(SL4)	Supervise Supply Activities	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0002(SL3)	Plan Tactical Re-Supply Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-CLT-0198(SL4)	Supervise Tactical Feeding Operation	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
151-357-0001(SL4)	Supervise CSS Functions During Platoon Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
181-105-2002(SL2)	Conduct Combat Operations According to the Law of War	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-371-1000(SL1)	Report Intelligence Information	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1052(SL1)	Protect Classified Information and Material	STP 21-1-SMCT
441-091-3000(SL3)	Supervise the Implementation of Air Defense Measures	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2461(SL2)	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-4595(SL4)	Supervise Cross-Leveling of Personnel	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

ELEMENT: MI Company (IBTC)
 ISR Analysis Platoon
 ISR Requirement Team

TASK: Prepare the All Source Analysis System-Light (ASAS-L) for Operations (34-4-0607)

(FM 3-25.26)	(FM 2-0)	(FM 34-10)
(FM 34-2)	(FM 34-25)	(FM 34-3)
(FM 34-80)		

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: A team, which has been given the requirement to prepare the all source analysis system-light (ASAS Light) for operations, is provided with an operational ASAS Light, the appropriate technical manuals, online help, and connectivity within the battalion local area network (LAN) to the maneuver control system (MCS) and Advanced Field Artillery Tactical Data System (AFATDS). Connectivity is also provided outside the headquarters to brigade, adjacent battalions, and subordinate units in a field, deployed, or on a real-world mission. Performance of this task may occur in an asymmetric environment containing imbalanced ideological, cultural, technological and/or military threat capabilities. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The team prepares the ASAS Light CF-72 system for operations with the system in a configured mode, connectivity to a LAN available, and communications established within the tactical operations center (TOC). It identifies high value targets and high payoff targets and provides lists within required suspense times (see unit tactical standing operating procedures [TSOP]). The system is assembled in 10 minutes. Boot-up time is not included in the 10 minutes.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>1. Unpack the equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Reference TM 11-7010-336-12&P for detailed information on the ASAS Light system components. b. Inventory the various pieces of equipment. c. Refer to the packing list for actual nomenclatures of the equipment. d. Review operator's manuals. e. Review packing diagrams. f. Unpack peripherals, cables, and documentation from the hard-sided shipping case, including the port replicator, monitor, keyboard, mouse, printer, and jaz drive. g. Unpack laptop and accessories from the carrying case. <hr/> <p>Note: This task involves electrical hazard.</p> <hr/> <p>2. Insert hard drive and battery pack.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Remove your laptop computer, alternating current (AC) adapter, AC cord, and battery pack. b. Close the laptop display and turn your computer over from side-to-side. c. Remove the battery compartment cover by sliding the small latch to the left and pulling forward. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>d. Insert the hard drive with the pink insulation down and the black plastic tab to the right.</p> <p>e. Seat the left side first then press on the right side until it snaps into place.</p> <p>f. Insert the battery pack into the computer on top of the hard drive with the label-side down, blue tab to the right.</p> <p>g. Reseat the hard drive, if the battery pack is difficult to insert.</p> <p>h. Press down on the battery pack to make sure it is properly seated on the connector pins.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: Problems such as sudden voltage drops/surges may arise while using tactical generator power or during storms. Since this could adversely affect the computer, an uninterrupted power source (UPS) is highly recommended unless the battery pack is installed.</p> <hr/> <p>i. Replace the battery compartment cover and turn the laptop right side up.</p> <p>j. Open the laptop by sliding the latch on the front of the computer to the right then lifting the cover.</p> <p>k. Close the cover; ensuring it snaps securely into place.</p>		
<p>3. Insert internal multimedia drive.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: Depending on the hardware configuration, the computer may have a CD-ROM drive, an LS-120 Superdisk drive, a CD-ROM drive, or a standard internal floppy drive. It may also have a USB standard 1.4MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive.</p> <hr/>		
<p>a. Remove the desired internal drive from the carrying case.</p> <p>b. Choose compact disc read-only memory (CD-ROM) pack or LS-120 SuperDisk Drive for CF-71 and early CF-72 configurations.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: The user will need the CD-ROM to install the software and maps. He will need the LS-120 to archive security audit trail (SAT) data. The LS-120 drive will read and write to standard 1.4MB floppy drives, however the user cannot use the 120MB disk in a standard (USB) floppy drive.</p> <hr/>		
<p>c. Choose CD-ROM or internal floppy drive for CF-72 1.06GHz systems.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: The user will need the CD-ROM / DVD-ROM drive to install the software and maps, to preform data and full system backup and to archive Security Audit Trail (SAT) data.</p> <hr/> <p>d. Slide the multimedia release lever on the left side of the laptop handle to the left to release the current drive if there is one in the laptop.</p> <p>e. Remove the drive to be replaced and store it in the carrying case pockets.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>f. Gently insert the internal drive with labels facing up into the multimedia pocket (drive bay) on the left side front of the laptop.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: Windows 2000 allows hot-swapping. Use the unplug icon on the taskbar to disengage the internal drive in order to assure safe removal. When hot-swapping devices, check in My Computer to verify whether the system recognizes the new device. If it isn't listed, reinsert. If after a couple of attempts it still does not recognize the device, then reboot.</p> <hr/> <p>g. Press firmly until it seats and clicks into place.</p> <p>4. Mount laptop to the port replicator.</p> <p>a. Set the laptop caddy on a flat level surface.</p> <p>b. Set the port replicator on the laptop caddy.</p> <p>c. Set the laptop on the port replicator with the back against the raised portion of the replicator.</p> <p>d. Remove rubber protector from the expansion bus connector.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: The expansion bus connector on the bottom of the computer connects with the expansion bus connector of the port replicator.</p> <hr/> <p>e. Press the computer down on the port replicator until it clicks/snaps into place.</p> <p>f. Rock the computer from side-to-side to make sure it is properly seated.</p> <p>g. Connect the direct current (DC) plug of the AC adapter into the DC-IN jack on the rear of the port replicator.</p> <p>h. Plug the AC power cord into the AC adapter and the other end into an electrical receptacle.</p> <p>5. Connect external USB floppy drive.</p> <p>a. SKIP THIS STEP IF YOUR SYSTEM DOES NOT HAVE A USB FLOPPY DRIVE.</p> <p>b. Connect the External Floppy drive using the USB Floppy Disk Drive (FDD) cable to one of the USB ports on the right rear of the laptop or port replicator.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: If you connect the USB Floppy while the LS-120 SuperDisk internal drive is installed, the SuperDisk will be seen as the "A:" drive and USB Floppy Disk will be seen as the "B:" drive.</p> <hr/> <p>6. Connect keyboard and mouse.</p> <p>a. Attach either the keyboard or the mouse as the external input device in the port on the rear left corner of the laptop.</p> <p>b. Connect either of these devices directly to the computer.</p> <p>c. Connect both keyboard and mouse to labeled ports on the back of the port replicator.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>7. Connect the monitor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Place monitor stand brackets in the legs, snapping in firmly. b. Set up the monitor stand over the laptop caddy with the laptop/port replicator assembly. c. Place monitor on the monitor stand. d. Connect the color monitor signal cable to the female parallel port on the left side back of the laptop or the port replicator. e. Connect the external AC power cord to the monitor. f. Connect the power cord into an electrical receptacle. g. Remove the tape holding the screen in place if needed. h. Tilt and swivel the monitor screen for the best viewing angle. <p>8. Connect the printer.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Place the printer at a convenient location near the laptop. b. Connect the external AC power cord to the printer. c. Plug in the power cable into an electrical receptacle. d. Turn the printer power ON. <hr/> <p>Note: The user may need to restart the computer for it to recognize the printer. Never turn the printer power OFF by disconnecting the power in any other manner than pressing the power button OFF as this will leave the cartridge holder in its last position and uncapped which will allow the ink to dry out. To use the Jaz drive for a full system backup, the user will need to disconnect the printer because the Jaz drive uses the parallel ports.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> e. Open the front panel of the printer to access the interior of the printer. f. Push the cartridge button to cycle the cartridge carrier. g. Insert ink cartridge with black section to the back arrows lined up to the cartridge carrier. h. Push the cartridge button to cycle the cartridge carrier. i. Close the printer cover. <p>9. Connect the Jaz drive.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: These procedures are for using the Jaz drive with the Jaz cable and small computer systems interface (SCSI) port. You may use the Jaz drive in this manner for backing up security audit trail (SAT) data.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Skip this step if your system does not have a jaz drive. b. Place the Jaz drive close to the laptop. c. Connect the Jaz drive power cable between the drive and the power surge protector. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>d. Insert the Jaz card in one of the slots on the left side of the laptop.</p> <p>e. Attach the Jaz cable between the card and the lower SCSI port on the back of the Jaz Drive.</p> <p>f. Power up the Jaz drive.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: You may need to restart the computer to recognize the Jaz drive. If you are using the Jaz drive for a full system backup, you will need to disconnect the printer because the Jaz drive uses the parallel ports.</p> <hr/> <p>g. Use the Jaz Traveler only when performing full system backup to Jaz disks.</p> <p>h. Refer to Backup and Restore Lesson Plan to connect Jaz Traveler assembly for using the Jaz drive through the parallel port.</p> <p>10. Connect the system to the LAN.</p> <p>a. Connect ASAS Light to the LAN using RJ-45 cable in the port on the back of the computer.</p> <p>b. Connect ASAS Light to telephone LAN using RJ-11 telephone cord in the port on the right side of the computer.</p> <p>c. Connect an ASAS Light directly to another ASAS Light using RJ-45 crossover cable between the LAN ports on the back of the laptops.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: Use this method to send e-mails and messages without using a hub or other LAN router device.</p> <hr/> <p>d. Refer to the ANB I or AND II tasks for directions to connect ASAS Light or RWS to a radio network.</p> <p>11. Troubleshoot ASAS Light hardware problems.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: The ASAS Light is delivered with a complete set of supporting documentation to aid you in diagnosing hardware problems and obtaining equipment repair or replacement support.</p> <hr/> <p>a. Perform the troubleshooting procedures as spelled out in TM 11-7010-336-12&P and change 1, chapter 3.</p> <p>b. Fill out a DA Form 2407 as required describing the hardware problem.</p> <p>c. Determine the correct regional support center for your unit and submit as required.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-600-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1000	Report Intelligence Information	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-ATA-0702MA	Prepare the ASAS Light (CF-72, 1.06 GHz) for Operations	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-ATA-0704MA	Reconfigure the ASAS Light to a Different Static IP Network	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-ATA-0705MA	Install the ASAS Light Software (CF-72, 1.06 GHz) on TOCBS	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-ATA-0706MA	Install the ASAS Light Software (CF-72, 1.06 GHz) Static IP	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-ATA-0707MA	Configure the ASAS Light for Initial Operations on to CBS	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-ATA-0708MA	Configure the ASAS Light for Initial Operations on Static IP	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-ATA-0710MA	Access On-Line Help	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-ATA-0756MA	Employ the ISR Automated Tool Set	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-ATA-0757MA	Employ the Individual, Events, and Organizations (IE&O) Database	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-ATA-0758MA	Employ the IE&O Database Synchronization Manager	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-ATA-0759MA	Employ the Open Source Automated Link Analysis Tool (OSALAT)	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-ATA-0760MA	Employ the Target Mission Folders (TMB)	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-ATA-0761MA	Employ the Visual Analyst Toolset	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-ATA-0762MA	Employ the Gazetter Tool	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-ATA-0769MA	Employ the IWEDA Tool	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-ATA-0780MA	Employ Crimelink Tools (Now One Task, Merged 80,81,82)	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-ATA-0795MA	Reconfigure ASAS Light From IP Specific to TOCBS Role	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-ATA-0796MA	Reconfigure ASAS Light From TOCBS to IP Specific Role	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: OPFOR employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air), to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct IO Attack (34-OPFOR-1032)

CONDITION: The OPFOR uses information operations attacks against enemy tactical internet and frequency modulation (FM) radio activities.

STANDARD: The OPFOR disrupts normal operations within the enemy command posts with excessive traffic, is able to determine the overall nature or scheme of enemy operations (and provide the OPFOR S2 with an estimate of the enemy's intent), disrupts FM radio networks, or causes the enemy tactical internet system to crash.

ELEMENT: Satellite Communications Team

TASK: Prepare the AN/TSQ-190 (V) Trojan Spirit for Deployment (34-4-1200)
 (FM 34-10) (FM 2-0)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The communications central team supporting the analysis and control element receives an operation order (OPORD), requiring deployment. Hazards such as nuclear, biological, or chemical environment, limited visibility, night, inclement weather, and opposing force (OPFOR) may exist. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Departs with all necessary equipment and supplies as specified by the OPOrd and the unit tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP).

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Plan for deployment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Receive the order to prepare for deployment. b. Sign for communications security equipment. c. Perform preventive maintenance checks and services. d. Conduct a final check of the load plan. e. Ensure all sensitive items are secure. f. Receive circuit information. <p>2. Prepare for deployment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Perform preventive maintenance checks and services on the AN/TSQ-190 (V) and prime mover. b. Perform preventive maintenance checks on the spare equipment and mobile antenna platform. c. Tighten any loose connectors. d. Hand carry all communications security material. e. Load deployable classes of supply and equipment in accordance with standardized load plans. f. Load all camouflage and camouflage support systems (when applicable). g. Load any additional equipment into the support vehicle (when applicable). h. Load the basic issue items kit into the prime mover. i. Load the basic issue items kit into the support vehicle. <p>3. Conduct the move to the assembly point.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-326-3013(SL3)	Conduct a Tactical Road March	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5502(SL2)	Issue a Fragmentary Order	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5503(SL2)	Issue a Warning Order	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1019(SL2)	Use a Map Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-710-0006(SL1)	Plan Use of Night Vision Devices	STP 21-1-SMCT
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006(SL2)	Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Attack runs on designated targets are conducted. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within two minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

ELEMENTS: ISR Integration Platoon Headquarters
Satellite Communications Team

TASK: Establish the Operational Site (Trojan Spirit) (34-4-1201)
(FM 34-10) (FM 2-0)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The communications central team supporting the analysis and control element sets up their equipment. Hazards such as a nuclear, biological, or chemical environment, limited visibility, night, inclement weather, and opposing force (OPFOR) may exist. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The communications central team arrives at the operational location by the time specified in the operation order (OPORD) and is operational within 30 minutes without use of camouflage.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Select the specific communications central team site. The site will—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Be relatively level and allow for vehicle movement. b. Have no overhead obstructions. c. Consist of at least a 33 foot x 33 foot (10 meter x 10 meter) area. d. Be able to support the weight of two vehicles and a mobile antenna platform (MAP), and will allow proper grounding (address soil classification). e. Permit line of sight communications with other deployed elements. f. Have at least two routes of egress from OPFOR elements. <p>*2. Confirm site location through the onboard global positioning system.</p> <p>3. Position the support vehicle within 33 feet (10 meters) of the communications central team setup.</p> <p>4. Prepare AN/TSQ 190 (V) for operations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Level MAP while observing indicators on stabilizer arms. b. Ground all equipment and primary heavy shelter. c. Connect electrical cables to MAP. d. Connect signal cables to MAP. e. Power up the tunnel generator. f. Verify that main circuit breaker on primary heavy shelter power entry panel is in the tunnel generator position. g. Verify that the tunnel generator indicates 60 Hz. h. Ensure the voltage indicates 120 volts. i. Ensure amperes indicate 60. j. Set MAIN circuit breaker to ON. k. Verify that primary heavy shelter power entry panel green OK indicator is illuminated, and that red VOLT, PHASE, and FREQUENCY indicators are off. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>l. (AT MAP) Set circuits to ON in sequences; MAIN, CONVENIENCE, LNA/WG, SSPA?LIGHT> <li>m. Position antenna dish at approximate look angle. <li>n. Move control switch from local to remote. <li>5. Conduct preparations of the primary heavy shelter for operations. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Emplace ladder to rear of shelter. <li>b. Turn on MAIN POWER, and technical POWER. <li>c. Monitor voltage, current, and frequency being supplied to the system. <li>d. Turn on the global positioning system. <li>e. Remove green U link patch from patch. <li>f. Turn on equipment in sequence. <li>6. Power up equipment in the red process racks. <li>7. Set up the red processing equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Program TACLANE KG 175. <li>b. Load and configure the KIV-7. <li>c. Load cryptographic information into KIV-7. <li>d. Input correct traffic encryption key location (V) update count (VU/CNT) (usually date). <li>e. Put equipment online; it should sync up with distant end. <li>8. Set up the radio frequency/satellite communications. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Configure the HP-8562A spectrum analyzer. <li>b. Configure the antenna control unit. <li>c. Configure up/down converters. <li>d. Set up and configure satellite communications modem. <li>9. Acquire satellite. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Reference paperwork from the U.S. Army Intelligence and Security Command (INSCOM) for appropriate azimuth and elevation. <li>b. Move antenna to angle and peak signal. <li>c. Ensure carrier detect light comes on at satellite modem. <li>d. Read energy per bit to noise density ratio (Eb/No). <li>10. Transmit (connect to distant end). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Call carrier control (that is, Spacenet) to have them monitor transmission output. <li>b. Turn on transmitter by inserting green U plug into TX plug of patch panel. <li>c. Raise or lower power according to carrier control. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
11. Connect external subscribers. a. Run external subscribers. b. Monitor network. 12. Power up analyst workstation.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
052-191-1362(SL1)	Camouflage Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-3013(SL3)	Conduct a Tactical Road March	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1019(SL2)	Use a Map Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006(SL2)	Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-TS2-6001	Employ the AN/TSQ-190 (V) into a Site Location	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-TS2-6053	Perform Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) on AN/TSQ-190 (V)	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Attack runs on designated targets are conducted. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Terrorist and Saboteur Attacks (34-OPFOR-1013)

CONDITION: OPFOR dispatches small team(s) into enemy rear area to disrupt support operations.

STANDARD: Locate rear support bases and command and control facilities. Rear area support operations are delayed and disrupted. Rear area bases are infiltrated to conduct sabotage and terrorist activities. Supplies and equipment are destroyed, and casualties are inflicted.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within two minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

TASK: Conduct Deliberate Ambush (34-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is operating along an enemy major supply route. Intelligence has reported an enemy convoy approaching the element. Headquarters has ordered complete destruction of the march element. The march element is approximately 15 minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, antiarmor weapons, and command-detonated mines.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy convoy. Surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel and destroy all vehicles and equipment. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Results of the mission are reported to headquarters.

ELEMENTS: ISR Integration Platoon Headquarters
Satellite Communications Team

TASK: Prepare the AN/TSQ-190 (V) for Operation (Trojan Spirit) (34-4-1202)
(FM 34-10) (FM 2-0)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The communications central team, supporting the analysis and control element, has established an operational site. Hazards such as a nuclear, biological, or chemical environment, night and limited visibility problems, inclement weather, and opposing force (OPFOR) may exist. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The communications central team prepares all equipment and becomes operational within 30 minutes.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
1. Prepare the AN/TSQ-190(V) for operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Acquire the satellite. b. Communicate with Spacenet and fine tune signal. c. Communicate with Ft. Belvoir for cryptographic link. d. Monitor the mobile antenna platform and satellite tracking equipment. e. Monitor the transmit and receive carrier signal level. 		
2. Prepare the primary heavy shelter equipment for operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Operate the workstation. b. Operate the voice over Internet protocol telephone. 		
3. Connect external connections. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Configure the remote workstation. b. Configure the red sensitive compartmented information external subscriber. c. Configure the red collateral external subscriber. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
301-TS2-6000	Program System Components	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-TS2-6002	Apply Power to the AN/TSQ-190 (V)	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-TS2-6003	Acquire the Satellite	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-TS2-6004	Load the Key Material into the KIV-7	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
301-TS2-6005	Establish a T-BAUD (Trojan Bandwidth Assigned upon Demand) Circuit	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-TS2-6100	Connect External Subscribers to the Local Area Network (LAN)	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-TS2-6102	Establish a Connection to the CISCO 3640 Router Utilizing Windows NT HyperTerminal	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-TS2-6104	Connect to Remote Host Through Trojan Data Network 1 (TDN1)	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-TS2-6105	Connect to Remote Host through Trojan Data Network 3 (TDN3)	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Attack runs on designated targets are conducted. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within two minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

ELEMENTS: ISR Integration Platoon Headquarters
SAT Communications Team

TASK: Request Theater/National Collection Support Using Joint Worldwide Intelligence Communications System (JWICS) and Secure Internet Protocol Router Network (SIPRNET) (34-4-1203)
(FM 34-10) (FM 2-0)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The brigade is conducting operations independently or as part of a division or Army forces (ARFOR) and has received an operation order (OPORD) or fragmentary order (FRAGO) to conduct operations at the location and time specified. The Trojan Spirit is operational. The Trojan Spirit team is prepared to establish Joint Worldwide Communications System (JWICS) and Secure Internet Protocol Router Network (SIPRNET) connectivity. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The Trojan Spirit section establishes connectivity with the JWICS and/or collateral level SIPRNET. Through this capability, intelligence (S2) planner/collection management (CM), integration platoon coordinate requirements with collection managers at supporting intelligence organizations.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prepare AN/TSQ-190 (V) for operation (Trojan Spirit) in accordance with Task 34-4-1202. 2. Operate Joint Deployable Intelligence Support System (JDISS). <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Power up workstation. b. Login user. c. Utilize e-mail software messaging tools. d. Utilize Internet browser tools. e. Produce reports and messages. 3. Establish JWICS/SIPRNET connectivity. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Verify user's authorization for access. b. Issue Internet protocol (IP) address. c. Connect to Trojan Spirit. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
052-191-1362(SL1)	Camouflage Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-3013(SL3)	Conduct a Tactical Road March	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-329-1019(SL2)	Use a Map Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006(SL2)	Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-TS2-6001	Employ the AN/TSQ-190 (V) into a Site Location	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-TS2-6053	Perform Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) on AN/TSQ-190 (V)	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-TS2-6107	Perform Basic Joint Deployable Intelligence Support System (JDISS) Desktop Operations	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
34-4-1200	Prepare the AN/TSQ-190 (V) Trojan Spirit for Deployment	ARTEP 34-114-30-MTP ARTEP 34-117-30-MTP ARTEP 34-143-30-MTP ARTEP 34-144-30-MTP ARTEP 34-353-30-MTP ARTEP 34-355-MTP ARTEP 34-357-30-MTP ARTEP 34-387-30-MTP ARTEP 34-393-30-MTP ARTEP 34-396-30-MTP ARTEP 34-397-30-MTP
34-4-1201	Establish the Operational Site (Trojan Spirit)	ARTEP 34-114-30-MTP ARTEP 34-117-30-MTP ARTEP 34-143-30-MTP ARTEP 34-144-30-MTP ARTEP 34-353-30-MTP ARTEP 34-355-MTP ARTEP 34-357-30-MTP ARTEP 34-387-30-MTP ARTEP 34-393-30-MTP ARTEP 34-396-30-MTP ARTEP 34-397-30-MTP
34-4-1202	Prepare the AN/TSQ-190 (V) for Operation (Trojan Spirit)	ARTEP 34-114-30-MTP ARTEP 34-117-30-MTP ARTEP 34-143-30-MTP ARTEP 34-144-30-MTP ARTEP 34-353-30-MTP ARTEP 34-355-MTP ARTEP 34-357-30-MTP ARTEP 34-387-30-MTP

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
34-4-1205	Collaborate Analysis With Supporting Theater and National Intelligence Agencies Through JWICS and SIPRNET	ARTEP 34-393-30-MTP ARTEP 34-396-30-MTP ARTEP 34-397-30-MTP ARTEP 34-114-30-MTP ARTEP 34-117-30-MTP ARTEP 34-143-30-MTP ARTEP 34-144-30-MTP ARTEP 34-353-30-MTP ARTEP 34-355-MTP ARTEP 34-357-30-MTP ARTEP 34-387-30-MTP ARTEP 34-393-30-MTP ARTEP 34-396-30-MTP ARTEP 34-397-30-MTP

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within two minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Deliberate Ambush (34-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is operating along an enemy major supply route. Intelligence has reported an enemy convoy approaching the element. Headquarters has ordered complete destruction of the march element. The march element is approximately 15 minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, antiarmor weapons, and command-detonated mines.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy convoy. Surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel and destroy all vehicles and equipment. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Results of the mission are reported to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Attack runs on designated targets are conducted. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

TASK: Conduct Terrorist and Saboteur Attacks (34-OPFOR-1013)

CONDITION: OPFOR dispatches small team(s) into enemy rear area to disrupt support operations.

STANDARD: Locate rear support bases and command and control facilities. Rear area support operations are delayed and disrupted. Rear area bases are infiltrated to conduct sabotage and terrorist activities. Supplies and equipment are destroyed, and casualties are inflicted.

ELEMENTS: Satellite Communications Team
 ISR Integration Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Access National and Higher Echelon Intelligence Databases Through Joint Worldwide Communications System (JWICS) and Secure Internet Protocol Router Network (SIPRNET) (34-4-1204)

(FM 34-10)

(FM 2-0)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The brigade is conducting operations independently or as part of a division or Army forces (ARFOR) and has received an operation order (OPORD) or fragmentary order (FRAGO) to conduct operations at the location and time specified. The Trojan Spirit and subcomponents are operational. The Trojan Spirit team is prepared to establish Joint Worldwide Intelligence Communications System (JWICS) and Secure Internet Protocol Router Network (SIPRNET) connectivity. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The Trojan Spirit section establishes connectivity with the JWICS and/or collateral level SIPRNET. Through this capability, the analysis and integration platoon, staff officer, intelligence (counterintelligence and human intelligence) (S2X), and brigade intelligence (S2) section access ARFOR/joint task force (JTF) and higher-level Web sites and databases to further refine threat picture in the brigade area of interest.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prepare AN/TSQ-190 (V) for operation (Trojan Spirit) in accordance with Task 34-4-1202. 2. Operate Joint Deployable Intelligence Support System (JDISS). <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Power up workstation. b. Log in user. c. Utilize e-mail software messaging tools. d. Utilize Internet browser tools. e. Produce reports and messages. 3. Establish JWICS/SIPRNET connectivity. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Verifies user's authorization for access. b. Issue Internet protocol (IP) address. c. Connect to Trojan Spirit. 4. Set up JWICS/SIPRNET messaging. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Log on to JDISS. b. Open JWICS message handling tools. c. Establish JWICS message routing perimeter. d. Identify region-messaging codes for area of interest. e. Coordinate with special security office (SSO) to modify user-messaging permissions for appropriate region. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
5. Identify and set links to regional joint intelligence center (JIC) or the joint analysis center (JAC), ARFOR/JTF and national agencies via JWICS Web browser.		
6. Download relevant theater and national reports and database files.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
052-191-1362(SL1)	Camouflage Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-3013(SL3)	Conduct a Tactical Road March	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1019(SL2)	Use a Map Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006(SL2)	Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-TS2-6001	Employ the AN/TSQ-190 (V) into a Site Location	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-TS2-6053	Perform Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) on AN/TSQ-190 (V)	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-TS2-6107	Perform Basic Joint Deployable Intelligence Support System (JDISS) Desktop Operations	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Attack runs on designated targets are conducted. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

TASK: Conduct Terrorist and Saboteur Attacks (34-OPFOR-1013)

CONDITION: OPFOR dispatches small team(s) into enemy rear area to disrupt support operations.

STANDARD: Locate rear support bases and command and control facilities. Rear area support operations are delayed and disrupted. Rear area bases are infiltrated to conduct sabotage and terrorist activities. Supplies and equipment are destroyed and casualties are inflicted.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within two minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Deliberate Ambush (34-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is operating along an enemy major supply route. Intelligence has reported an enemy convoy approaching the element. Headquarters has ordered complete destruction of the march element. The march element is approximately 15 minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, antiarmor weapons, and command-detonated mines.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy convoy. Surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel and destroy all vehicles and equipment. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Results of the mission are reported to headquarters.

ELEMENTS: Satellite Communications Team
 ISR Integration Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Collaborate Analysis With Supporting Theater and National Intelligence Agencies Through JWICS and SIPRNET (34-4-1205)

(FM 34-10)

(FM 2-0)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The brigade is conducting operations independently or as part of a division or Army forces (ARFOR) and has received an operation order (OPORD) or fragmentary order (FRAGO) to conduct operations at the location and time specified. The Trojan Spirit is operational. The Trojan Spirit team is prepared to establish Joint Worldwide Intelligence Communications System (JWICS) and Secure Internet Protocol Router Network (SIPRNET) connectivity. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The Trojan Spirit section establishes connectivity with the JWICS and/or collateral level SIPRNET. Through this capability, intelligence (S2) operations and the MI company analysis platoon officer in charge (OIC) collaborate analysis with supporting theater and national intelligence organizations.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
1. Prepare AN/TSQ-190 (V) for operation (Trojan Spirit) in accordance with Task 34-4-1202.		
2. Operate Joint Deployable Intelligence Support System (JDISS). a. Power up workstation. b. Log in user. c. Utilize e-mail software messaging tools. d. Utilize Internet browser tools. e. Produce reports and messages.		
3. Establish JWICS/SIPRNET connectivity. a. Verify user's authorization for access. b. Issue Internet protocol (IP) address. c. Connect to Trojan Spirit.		
4. Set up JWICS/SIPRNET e-mail.		
5. Establish contact with analysts at supporting intelligence agencies using JWICS/SIPRNET e-mail.		
6. Distribute intelligence products through Web page links.		
7. Distribute intelligence products using file transfer protocol (FTP).		
8. Distribute intelligence products using JWICS/SIPRNET e-mail as attachments.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
052-191-1362(SL1)	Camouflage Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-3013(SL3)	Conduct a Tactical Road March	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1019(SL2)	Use a Map Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006(SL2)	Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-TS2-6001	Employ the AN/TSQ-190 (V) into a Site Location	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-TS2-6053	Perform Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) on AN/TSQ-190 (V)	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-TS2-6107	Perform Basic Joint Deployable Intelligence Support System (JDISS) Desktop Operations	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within two minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Deliberate Ambush (34-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is operating along an enemy major supply route. Intelligence has reported an enemy convoy approaching the element. Headquarters has ordered complete destruction of the march element. The march element is approximately 15 minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, antiarmor weapons, and command-detonated mines.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy convoy. Surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel and destroy all vehicles and equipment. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Results of the mission are reported to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Attack runs on designated targets are conducted. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

TASK: Conduct Terrorist and Saboteur Attacks (34-OPFOR-1013)

CONDITION: OPFOR dispatches small team(s) into enemy rear area to disrupt support operations.

STANDARD: Locate rear support bases and command and control facilities. Rear area support operations are delayed and disrupted. Rear area bases are infiltrated to conduct sabotage and terrorist activities. Supplies and equipment are destroyed and casualties are inflicted.

ELEMENT: Intelligence Processing Team

TASK: Establish the Common Ground Station (CGS) Site (34-5-0050)

(FM 34-10)

(FM 34-25)

(FM 34-80)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The common ground station (CGS) team is deployed in support of tactical operations. Hazards such as a nuclear, biological, or chemical environment, limited visibility, night, inclement weather, and opposing force (OPFOR) may exist. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The CGS team arrives at its new location by the time specified in the operation order (OPORD). The site is operational, without camouflage, within the commander's time requirements. The CGS team performs preventive maintenance checks and services, identifying and reporting all deficiencies. (Camouflage setup depends on time available prior to start of mission but is completed within one hour.)

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. The team chief and noncommissioned officer in charge (NCOIC) perform site selection in accordance with standards established by the commander, tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP), and technical manual.</p> <p>2. Set up the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Drivers remain in trucks. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Set emergency brakes. (2) Depress foot brake. b. Emplace generator. (Primary) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Install leveling legs. (2) Drop trailer third wheel. (3) Set trailer brakes. (4) Remove trailer chains. (5) Unhook towing pintle. (6) Elevate trailer third wheel. (7) Signal "OK" to driver when clear. c. Emplace support trailer. (Secondary) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Install leveling legs. (2) Drop trailer third wheel. (3) Remove trailer chains. (4) Unhook towing pintle. (5) Elevate trailer third wheel. (6) Signal "OK" to driver when clear. <p>3. Emplace trucks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Drive to preselected site. b. Park on level ground. c. Set emergency brake. d. Turn off engine and lights. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>e. Place chock blocks under the tires.</p> <p>4. Once the chock has been placed under the tires, perform the following team actions:</p> <p>a. Prepare generator for operation.</p> <p>(1) Level generators.</p> <p>(2) Remove grounding equipment.</p> <p>(3) Remove fuel cans and fire extinguisher.</p> <p>(4) Ground both generators.</p> <p>b. Prepare trucks for operations.</p> <p>(1) Remove and install ladders.</p> <p>(2) Remove grounding equipment.</p> <p>(3) Remove air conditioner covers.</p> <p>(4) Install antennas.</p> <p>(5) Ground shelter.</p> <p>(6) Give "OK" signal after grounded.</p> <p>c. Prepare support element equipment.</p> <p>(1) Remove surveillance control data link antenna from the carrying case.</p> <p>(2) Store carrying case.</p> <p>(3) Connect the mast assembly.</p> <p>(4) Install the surveillance control data link antenna.</p> <p>(5) Install the surveillance control data link cable to the antenna and mission truck.</p> <p>(6) Raise the mast.</p> <p>d. Connect and operate the generator.</p> <p>(1) Take power cable to truck, connect power cable, then give "OK" signal.</p> <p>(2) After giving the "OK" signal, start generator in accordance with the technical manual.</p> <p>(3) Toggle close/open circuit to closed.</p> <p>e. Power up the mission shelter.</p> <p>(1) After power is applied, power up the mission shelter in accordance with the technical manual.</p> <p>(2) Turn on and initialize mission equipment in accordance with the technical manual.</p> <p>5. Camouflage the site.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-329-1006	Navigate from One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1004	Operate in a Radio Network	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1162	Operate Global Positioning System (GPS) PSN-11	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1301	Troubleshoot Common Ground Station (CGS) System Malfunctions	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-2001	Implement Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Site Security Procedures in a Tactical Environment	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-3002	Direct Common Ground Station Personnel in Implementation of Security in a Tactical Environment	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. Priority intelligence requirements (PIRs) and other intelligence requirements have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Attack runs on designated targets are conducted. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Terrorist and Saboteur Attacks (34-OPFOR-1013)

CONDITION: OPFOR dispatches small team(s) into enemy rear area to disrupt support operations.

STANDARD: Locate rear support bases and command and control facilities. Rear area support operations are delayed and disrupted. Rear area bases are infiltrated to conduct sabotage and terrorist activities. Supplies and equipment are destroyed, and casualties are inflicted.

TASK: Disrupt Friendly Defensive Operations (34-OPFOR-1014)

CONDITION: Friendly forces are establishing local defensive positions and obstacles. OPFOR element receives orders to harass and disrupt these efforts. OPFOR has offensive air support and NBC weapons available.

STANDARD: OPFOR element locates and penetrates friendly positions and causes a halt or disruption in work being completed on defenses.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within two minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the PIRs.

TASK: Maintain Contact (34-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Decisively engage the enemy forces. As the enemy withdraws, the unit or force advances, maintaining contact.

TASK: Conduct Deliberate Ambush (34-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is operating along an enemy major supply route. Intelligence has reported an enemy convoy approaching the element. Headquarters has ordered complete destruction of the march element. The march element is approximately 15 minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, antiarmor weapons, and command-detonated mines.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy convoy. Surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel and destroy all vehicles and equipment. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Results of the mission are reported to headquarters.

ELEMENT: Intelligence Processing Team

TASK: Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Pre-Mission Activities (34-5-0051)
 (FM 34-80) (FM 34-10)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The common ground station (CGS) is operational. The CGS team has received a pre-mission briefing from the supported commander on the area of interest and has been provided secure communication codes. The team is prepared to provide imagery information to the tactical commander through use of CGS hardware and software. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The CGS team prepares all equipment with secure codes, graphics, operating parameters, and frequencies to support the mission. The team establishes a data link.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>1. Enter all frequencies, call signs, hopsets, and cryptographic information for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. AN/VRC-92F. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Command network. (2) CGSs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Next higher headquarters. (b) Sister headquarters. (c) Next lower headquarters. (d) Resupply and maintenance. (e) Fire support officer. (f) Intelnet. (g) Air Force liaison officer. b. AN/VRC-83. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Word of the day. (2) Call signs. (3) Frequencies. c. Joint surveillance target attack radar system (JSTARS). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) KGV-8 cryptographic information. (2) Orbit 1. (3) Orbit 2. (4) Ground reference coverage area (GRCA). (5) Time. (6) Call signs. d. Secure data uplink and downlink. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Fixed frequency or spectrum shift. (2) Ground data terminal address. (3) Time constant. (4) Short code. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>(5) Long code.</p> <p>e. Advanced field artillery tactical data system (AFATDS)—complete entire panel set.</p> <p>f. All source analysis system-remote workstation (ASAS-RWS)—complete entire panel set.</p> <p>g. Satellite communications—complete entire panel set.</p> <p>(1) KG-84.</p> <p>(2) Trojan Spirit.</p> <p>(3) Commander's tactical terminal.</p> <p>(4) Unmanned aerial vehicle.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-573-8006	Use an Automated Signal Operation Instruction (SOI)	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-587-2071	Operate SINCGARS Frequency Hopping (FH) (Network Members)	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1052(SL1)	Protect Classified Information and Material	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1101	Prepare an AN/GRC-240 (VRC-83) Radio Set for Operation	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1103	Operate STU III Fax/Phone	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1104	Prepare Digital Subscriber Voice Terminal (DSVT) KY-68 for Data Communications	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1150	Establish an Advanced Field Artillery Tactical Data System (AFATDS) Link	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1151	Establish Link with E-8 Aircraft	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1154	Prepare Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 External Components for Operation	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1155	Perform System Initialization	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1156	Perform Digitized Map Functions	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1157	Create Graphic Overlays	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1158	Establish an Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) Link	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1159	Establish a Link with the Apache/ Longbow	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1160	Establish a Multi-Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Configuration	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1161	Establish an All Source Analysis System (ASAS) Link	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
301-96H-1162	Operate Global Positioning System (GPS) PSN-11	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1163	Prepare Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Components for Movement	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1164	Prepare Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 for NBC Operations	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1165	Set Up Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 for Operations	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1166	Prepare Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Workstation for Mission Operations	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1167	Manage Electronic Maps (EMAPS)	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1168	Manage Data Files	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1200	Operate Common Ground Station (CGS) Remote Workstation (RWS).	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1204	Perform Target Tracking	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-2150	Supervise Common Ground Station Personnel In system Setup	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-2151	Supervise Common Ground Station Personnel in Establishing Links	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-2152	Incorporate Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) Information/Products to support Mission Requirements	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-2153	Supervise Deployment/Redeployment of the Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-2154	Conduct Simulator Based Training	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-3001	Implement Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Communication Security (COMSEC) Requirements	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-3002	Direct Common Ground Station Personnel in Implementation of Security in a Tactical Environment	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-3150	Conduct Coordination with Supported Command for Logistical Support	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-3151	Provide Input to Refine Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB), Targeting and Collection Plan Development	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-3154	Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Site Selection	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-3155	Manage Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Shift Operations	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-3156	Advise Supported Unit in Effective Utilization of the Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-3161	Develop Simulator Based Training	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-3301	Conduct Application Management in Common Ground Station (CGS)	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-4150	Advise the Collection Manager of the Integration of the Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 into Intelligence Battlefield Operations Systems (IBOS)	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-4151	Direct Deployment Operations	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air) to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

ELEMENT: Intelligence Processing Team

TASK: Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Mission Activities (34-5-0052)
 (FM 34-10) (FM 34-80)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The brigade is conducting operations independently or as part of a division or Army forces (ARFOR) and has received an operation order (OPORD) or fragmentary order (FRAGO) to conduct operations at the location and time specified. The common ground station (CGS) and all subcomponents are operational. The CGS team is prepared to establish connectivity with Joint Surveillance and Target Attack Radar System (JSTARS) and Intelligence Broadcast System (IBS) associated platforms. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The CGS section establishes digital connectivity with JSTARS aircraft through commander's tactical terminal and associated radio system. The CGS section establishes connectivity with regional IBS platform for receipt of the tactical receive equipment and related applications (TRAP) and other IBS-related broadcasts. CGS team displays IBS reporting for analysis. CGS team requests synthetic aperture radar SAR imagery for specific locations. CGS team receives and displays JSTARS moving target indicator (MTI) data and requested SAR imagery for analysis. Based on analysis, CGS team produces United States message text format (USMTF) reports to update all source analysis system-remote workstation (ASAS-RWS) database.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Conduct CGS pre-mission activities in accordance with Task 34-5-0051. 2. Confirm collection emphasis with analysts. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Review collection plan. b. Cross walk collection assets with requirements. 3. Request radar service. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Select proper radar service request to receive necessary imagery. b. Fill in radar service request, giving all required data. c. Send request via data link. d. Receive approval/disapproval message from aircraft. 4. Perform target-tracking procedures. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Select target in proper priority order. b. Fill out description of target and assign priority according to mission brief guidance. c. Complete a size box obtaining and recording strength, length, width, direction of travel, and speed. d. Make target predictions, as necessary. e. Set event alarms. f. Establish named area of interest (NAI), alert procedures, and other parameters. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>5. Receive and display unmanned aerial vehicle imagery.</p> <p>a. Record unmanned aerial vehicle imagery.</p> <p>b. Correlate unmanned aerial vehicle imagery with all other imagery and information received.</p> <p>6. Receive signal intelligence data (IBS) through the commander's tactical terminal.</p> <p>a. Display and store signals intelligence as tactical reports.</p> <p>b. Correlate signals intelligence data with all other data collected.</p> <p>7. Receive requests for information from advanced field artillery tactical data system (AFATDS) and all source analysis system (ASAS).</p> <p>a. Respond to requests for information within given time limits.</p> <p>b. Communicate target information through use of proper reports.</p> <p>8. Maintain communications with the mission aircraft.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-573-8006	Use an Automated Signal Operation Instruction (SOI)	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
113-587-2071	Operate SINCGARS Frequency Hopping (FH) (Network Members)	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1052(SL1)	Protect Classified Information and Material	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-96H-1050	Translate Information into Military Symbology	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1101	Prepare an AN/GRC-240 (VRC-83) Radio Set for Operation	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1102	Configure Commander's Tactical Terminal/Joint Tactical Terminal (CTT/JTT) Radio for Operation	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1103	Operate STU III Fax/Phone	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1104	Prepare Digital Subscriber Voice Terminal (DSVT) KY-68 for Data Communications	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1151	Establish Link with E-8 Aircraft	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1158	Establish an Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) Link	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1161	Establish an All Source Analysis System (ASAS) Link	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1200	Operate the Common Ground Station (CGS) Remote Workstation (RWS)	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1201	Manipulate an Imagery Window	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
301-96H-1202	Manipulate Joint Surveillance Target Attack Radar System (JSTARS) Radar Imagery	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1203	Utilize Spotlight Imagery	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1204	Perform Target Tracking	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1205	Perform Target Analysis	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1206	Respond to Baseline Tasking	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1207	Perform on the Move Operations	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1208	Analyze Joint Surveillance Target Attack Radar System (JSTARS) Imagery	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1210	Recognize Items of Military Significance on Electro-Optical/Infrared (EO/IR) Imagery	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1211	Interpret Commander's Tactical Terminal/Joint Tactical Terminal (CTT/JTT) Track Data	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1212	Manipulate All Source Analysis System (ASAS) Digital Messages	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1213	Manipulate Advanced Field Artillery Tactical Data System (AFATDS) Digital Messages	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1214	Respond to Request for Information	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1216	Access External Imagery and Information Data Files	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1217	Correlate Joint Surveillance Target Attack Radar System (JSTARS) Radar Imagery With Other Sensor Data or Information	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-2201	Cue Collection Assets	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-2202	Supervise Common Ground Station Personnel in Multi-Sensor Correlation	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-2203	Supervise Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Shift Operations	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-2204	Review Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Reports	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-2205	Determine Courses of Action (COAs) in Joint Surveillance Target Attack Radar System (JSTARS) Imagery and Other Sensor Information	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-2207	Brief Current Situation	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-3001	Implement Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Communication Security (COMSEC) Requirements	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-3002	Direct Common Ground Station Personnel in Implementation of Security in a Tactical Environment	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-3200	Supervise Deployment of the Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Personnel in Performing on the Move Operations	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-3301	Conduct Application Management in Common Ground Station (CGS)	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-4150	Advise the Collection Manager of the Integration of the Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 into Intelligence Battlefield Operations System (IBOS)	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-4200	Evaluate Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Team Operations	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air) to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. Priority intelligence requirements (PIRs) and other intelligence requirements have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Maintain Contact (34-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Decisively engage the enemy forces. As the enemy withdraws, the unit or force advances, maintaining contact.

ELEMENT: Intelligence Processing Team

TASK: Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Post-Mission Activities (34-5-0053)
(FM 34-10)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The common ground station (CGS) team is deployed in support of tactical operations. The mission is complete. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The team reviews all work assignments to ensure there are no outstanding tasks and completes a post-mission analysis of the stored data. An end of mission report is completed and forwarded, and all secure codes/data are cleared, as appropriate.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Begin post-mission analysis. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Analyze imagery collected during the mission. b. Compare new mission imagery with past mission imagery. c. Note any radical changes in movement patterns in current and past missions. d. Report all noted changes to the supported commander. e. Save or purge information on database. f. Complete end of mission report and pass on to supported commander. 2. Clear all parameters and codes (commander's tactical terminal hybrid and ground data terminal are receive mode only). 3. Enter quit panel and log off (record time of shutdown in system log). 4. Clear digital codes from the following equipment: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. TACFIRE KY-57 and VOICE. b. All source analysis system (ASAS) KY-68. c. Ground data terminal. 5. Clear all KG-84 frequencies. 6. Clear all radio frequencies. 7. Notify commander that mission is complete. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-573-8006	Use an Automated Signal Operation Instruction (SOI)	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-371-1052(SL1)	Protect Classified Information and Material	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-96H-1101	Prepare an AN/GRC-240 (VRC-83) Radio Set for Operation	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1103	Operate STU III Fax/Phone	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1104	Prepare Digital Subscriber Voice Terminal (DSVT) KY-68 for Data Communications	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-1250	Perform System Shut Down Procedures	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-2250	Prepare Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Post Mission Report	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-2251	Supervise Shutdown of Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-2252	Perform Second Phase Analysis	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-3001	Implement Common Ground Station (CGS) AN/TSQ-179 Communication Security (COMSEC) Requirements	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-3002	Direct Common Ground Station Personnel in Implementation of Security in a Tactical Environment	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-3250	Supervise Post-Mission Operations	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-3251	Conduct a Post Mission Information Briefing	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-3301	Conduct Application Management in common Ground Station (CGS)	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Attack runs on designated targets are conducted. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

ELEMENT: Intelligence Processing Team

TASK: Prepare the Common Ground Station (CGS) for Redeployment (34-5-0054)
 (FM 34-80) (FM 34-10)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The common ground station (CGS) has been ordered to redeploy. The CGS team completes mission operations and begins post-mission operations. TM 11-5865-322-10-1 is available. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The CGS team completes all teardown procedures and is ready for redeployment in accordance with timelines issued by the commander.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remove and stow camouflage. 2. Complete teardown procedures. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Mission shelter. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Press the system shutdown button. (2) Wait for system automatic countdown. (3) Power down mission equipment in accordance with the technical manual. (4) Turn off mission shelter in accordance with the technical manual. (5) After power is turned off, give the "OK" signal to the generator team. (6) Remove and store frequency modulated antennas. (7) Store ultrahigh frequency (UHF) antenna. (8) Replace the air conditioner cover. b. Generator (AFTER RECEIVING THE "OK" SIGNALS!). <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Toggle the close/open circuit to open. (2) Turn off generators in accordance with the technical manual. (3) Disconnect power cables from shelters. (4) Store power cables. c. Mission shelter. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Remove and store grounding cables. (2) Remove and store grounding rods. (3) Store slide hammer and ladder. (4) Store chock. d. Generator. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Store grounding cables. (2) Store grounding rods. (3) Store slide hammer. (4) Store fire extinguishers. (5) Store fuel cans. e. Mission shelter—Start ground guide instructions. f. Mission support—Start support truck. g. Generator—Ground guide trucks to generators. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
h. Mission shelter—Follow ground guide instructions. i. Mission support—Follow ground guide instructions. j. Generator. (1) Hook up towing pintle to truck. (2) Connect trailer chains to truck. (3) Connect trailer lighting cables. (4) Conduct lights check. (5) Remove and store leveling legs. (6) Release trailer brakes. 3. Move out in accordance with the operation order (OPORD).		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-329-1006	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1004	Operate in a Radio Network	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
113-587-2071	Operate SINCGARS Frequency Hopping (FH) (NET MEMBERS)	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-371-1052(SL1)	Protect Classified Information and Material	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
301-96H-3002	Direct Common Ground Station Personnel in Implementation of Security in a Tactical Environment	STP 34-96H14-SM-TG
551-88N-0002(SL2)	Prepare for Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0003(SL4)	Plan Unit Move	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0004(SL3)	Coordinate Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. Priority intelligence requirements (PIRs) and other intelligence requirements have been obtained by opposing force (OPFOR) patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Attack runs on designated targets are conducted. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within two minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

TASK: Maintain Contact (34-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Decisively engage the enemy forces. As the enemy withdraws, the unit or force advances, maintaining contact.

TASK: Conduct Deliberate Ambush (34-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is operating along an enemy major supply route. Intelligence has reported an enemy convoy approaching the element. Headquarters has ordered complete destruction of the march element. The march element is approximately 15 minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, antiarmor weapons, and command-detonated mines.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy convoy. Surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel and destroy all vehicles and equipment. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Results of the mission are reported to headquarters.

ELEMENT: Tactical Human Intelligence Teams (X4)

TASK: Establish Interrogation Site (34-5-0205)
(FM 34-52)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: A human intelligence collection team (interrogators) has been tasked to establish an enemy prisoner of war (EPW) and detainee interrogation site within a facility. The facility is already constructed at a location determined by the commander. Unit standing operating procedures (SOP), and logistical and personnel support are available. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The interrogation site is established within the facility and coordination for logistical and personnel support is accomplished in accordance with the commander's guidance and the SOP.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Team leader receives a briefing from higher headquarters and briefs the team.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: The interrogation facility is normally collocated with a holding area. The actual construction of the interrogation facility and holding area is the responsibility of the engineers. Security of the facility and handling of EPW and detainees is the responsibility of the military police.</p> <hr/> <p>a. Brief the team on number of EPW and detainees, the desired goals of the interrogation, and the concept of operation.</p> <p>b. Brief the team on procedures to obtain fuel, repair parts, various classes of supplies, transportation, engineering, and military police support as needed to sustain and maintain interrogation operations.</p> <p>2. Team establishes areas within the interrogation facility.</p> <p>a. Establish the following:</p> <p>(1) Team operations area.</p> <p>(2) Screening area.</p> <p>(3) Document exploitation area.</p> <p>(4) Interrogation area (in booths or rooms if available).</p> <p>*3. Develop a diagram of the interrogation site indicating location of key areas and other information.</p> <p>*4. Team chief coordinates with holding area officer in charge (OIC).</p> <p>a. Coordinate for guards to accompany EPW or detainees throughout the screening and interrogation.</p> <p>b. Coordinate the routes and procedures to be used when moving EPW and detainees between the latrine, holding area, screening area, and the interrogation area.</p> <p>c. Maintain a log of coordination actions taken to date.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*5. Team chief coordinates moral, welfare, and recreation support for soldiers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinate preventive and routine medical care. b. Arrange distribution and collection of personal mail. c. Coordinate hot "A" rations in the ration cycle. d. Make provisions and time for personal hygiene and showers. e. Conduct physical conditioning program. f. Coordinate fuel, prescribed load list, and maintenance requirements. <p>*6. Team chief reports when team is ready to begin operations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Meet with team members to ensure site is set up as directed. b. Inform higher headquarters and holding area OIC that the site is established and interrogation operations can begin. c. Request from the supported unit or higher headquarters any additional support required. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
191-376-4100(SL2)	Perform EPW/CI Security and Control Activities at an EPW/CI Camp	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-97E-1155	Prepare the Human Intelligence (HUMINT) Exploitation Site	STP 34-97E14-SMTG
301-97E-2000	Maintain Human Intelligence (HUMINT) Operational Logs	STP 34-97E14-SMTG
301-97E-2002	Supervise Document Exploitation Operations	STP 34-97E14-SMTG
301-97E-2152	Supervise Screening Operations	STP 34-97E14-SMTG
301-97E-3002	Direct Screening Operations	STP 34-97E14-SMTG
301-97E-3003	Direct Human Intelligence (HUMINT) Exploitation Operations	STP 34-97E14-SMTG
301-97E-3004	Direct Captured Multimedia Exploitation Operations	STP 34-97E14-SMTG
301-97E-3005	Direct Open Source Intelligence (OSINT) Exploitation Operations	STP 34-97E14-SMTG
301-97E-3050	Direct Coordination and Liaison Operations	STP 34-97E14-SMTG
301-97E-4002	Manage Exploitation Operations	STP 34-97E14-SMTG
301-S97-1451	Exploit Open Source Material	STP 34-97B15-SM-TG
301-S97-6000	Conduct Map Tracking	STP 34-97E14-SMTG STP 34-97B15-SM-TG
301-S97-6005	Use an Interpreter	STP 34-97E14-SMTG STP 34-97B15-SM-TG STP 34-97E14-SMTG

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
301-S97-6010	Supervise the Operation of the Counterintelligence HUMINT Automated Tool Set (CHATS)	STP 34-97E14-SMTG
301-S97-6051	Conduct Required Coordination	STP 34-97B15-SM-TG STP 34-97E14-SMTG

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Disrupt Friendly Defensive Operations (34-OPFOR-1014)

CONDITION: Friendly forces are establishing local defensive positions and obstacles. OPFOR element receives orders to harass and disrupt these efforts. OPFOR has offensive air support and nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) weapons available.

STANDARD: OPFOR element locates and penetrates friendly positions and causes a halt or disruption in work being completed on defenses.

TASK: Conduct Terrorist and Saboteur Attacks (34-OPFOR-1013)

CONDITION: OPFOR dispatches small team(s) into enemy rear area to disrupt support operations.

STANDARD: Locate rear support bases and command and control facilities. Rear area support operations are delayed and disrupted. Rear area bases are infiltrated to conduct sabotage and terrorist activities. Supplies and equipment are destroyed and casualties are inflicted.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

TASK: Conduct Deliberate Ambush (34-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is operating along an enemy major supply route. Intelligence has reported an enemy convoy approaching the element. Headquarters has ordered complete destruction of the march element. The march element is approximately 15 minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, antiarmor weapons, and command-detonated mines.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy convoy. Surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel and destroy all vehicles and equipment. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Results of the mission are reported to headquarters.

ELEMENT: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Requirements Team

TASK: Develop the Collection Management Plan (SBCT) (34-5-0807)

(FM 34-2)
(FM 34-10)

(FM 101-5)
(FM 34-3)

(FM 2-0)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance requirements team is deployed in support of the military intelligence company of the initial brigade combat team. The commander's priority intelligence requirements (PIRs) and the available intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance assets, both internal and external, are known. A collection strategy and employment scheme for the intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance assets that satisfy the commander's PIRs must be developed. The all source analysis system (ASAS) enclaves are operational, and communications have been established. Performance of this task may occur in an asymmetric environment containing imbalanced ideological, cultural, technological and/or military threat capabilities. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance requirements team develops a collection management plan to answer the commander's PIRs by analyzing intelligence information and collaborating with the S2, S3, and other intelligence sections, as necessary.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>1. Develop collection requirements that identify, prioritize, and refine uncertainties concerning the threat and battlefield environment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Participate in staff war gaming. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Role play the enemy commander using enemy courses of action (COAs) developed during the intelligence preparation of the battlefield (IPB) process. (2) Determine whether normally available collection assets can cover each named area of interest. b. Analyze collection requirements to ensure the most effective use of collection assets. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Record requirements from higher headquarters in the form of specific orders. (2) Record requests for information from subordinate and adjacent units. (3) Validate collection requirements. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Determine the feasibility of collecting intelligence to satisfy the requirement. (b) Determine whether the requirement adequately specifies what is to be collected, where it is to be collected, when the collection should occur, why the intelligence is important, and who needs the results. (c) Determine the necessity for collection by checking the database to see if the information has already been collected. (4) Consolidate collection requirements by merging similar requirements. (5) Prioritize collection requirements according to their importance to mission success. c. Develop specific information requirement sets to provide an answer to each intelligence requirement. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>2. Develop the collection plan to produce the intelligence required to answer the commander's intelligence requirements.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Evaluate collection resources available to support the collection plan. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Determine the availability of collectors and processors at brigade, division, and corps levels. (2) Evaluate the capabilities of available collection assets against collection targets. (3) Determine the vulnerability of collection assets to threat forces. (4) Valuate the performance history of available collection assets. b. Develop a collection strategy based upon the evaluation of available resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Select collection resources to support the collection strategy. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Task organic brigade resources. (b) Request collection support from other nonorganic assets, if available. (c) Include cueing, redundancy, mix, and integration of selected resources in the collection strategy. (2) Synchronize collection requirements through the development of the intelligence synchronization matrix. c. Develop specific order and request (SOR) sets from the developed specific information requirements. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Form directive SOR reporting requirements. (2) Focus SORs on developed named areas of interest. (3) Provide last time information of value for each SOR. (4) Tailor each SOR to the selected collection system or organization. d. Prioritize SORs for collection assets. <p>3. Task or request collection with all necessary data to execute the mission.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Determine the proper tasking or request format. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Use fragmentary orders to task assets, if appropriate. (2) Use paragraph three "Intelligence Acquisition Tasks" of the intelligence annex to the division operation order (OPORD). (3) Coordinate with the G3 to list specific orders in paragraph three of the division OPORD. (4) Transmit requests for information to address requirements that exceed organic capabilities. b. Implement intelligence taskings. <p>4. Disseminate intelligence information.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>5. Evaluate intelligence reporting to ensure all SORs are fully satisfied and the collection plan remains fully synchronized.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Maintain collection synchronization by tracking the flow of operations against the intelligence synchronization matrix. b. Correlate reports to requirements. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Identify the original SOR and requirement that the reported information satisfies. (2) Develop templates to match incoming reports to outstanding SORs. c. Screen reports to determine whether the SOR has been satisfied using the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Is the information pertinent to the tasked SOR? (2) Is the reported information complete? (3) Was the information reported the last time information of value was established in the original SOR? (4) Can the information be used to cue other collection assets? d. Provide feedback to collectors and exploiters on the success of the collection effort and SORs that still need to be satisfied. <p>6. Update collection planning to ensure SORs are updated and synchronization is maintained.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Eliminate satisfied collection requirements. b. Redirect assets to unsatisfied requirements. c. Cue assets to collection opportunities that develop during operations. d. Maintain synchronization as the need for changes in the collection plan become apparent. e. Add new collection requirements as planning or execution of the COA evolves and the threat situation develops. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
159-200-2020(SL4)	Integrate Threat Capabilities Into Mission Planning.	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-371-1050(SL1)	Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1150(SL3)	Identify Intelligence and Electronic Warfare (IEW) Assets	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-96B-1053	Draft Paragraphs 2 and 3 of the Intel Annex	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
301-96B-3050	Develop the Intelligence, Surveillance and Reconnaissance Plan	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
805C-PAD-1001(SL4)	Prepare a Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: None

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Situation Development Team
 Disposition Development Team
 Target Development Team

TASK: Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) (SBCT) (34-5-0808)

(FM 34-130)
 (FM 2-0)

(FM 101-5)
 (FM 34-80)

(FM 101-5-1)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The analysis platoon is deployed as part of the military intelligence company in support of an initial brigade combat team. The enemy order of battle, knowledge of threat doctrine, commander's initial planning guidance, and refined data from the division's terrain team and staff weather officer are known. Communications with the intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance requirements team, battalion S2s, brigade S2, and other intelligence elements have been established via an all source analysis system-remote workstation (ASAS-RWS) on a tactical local area network (LAN). The team is receiving all source intelligence and information from higher, adjacent, and subordinate elements. Performance of this task may occur in an asymmetric environment containing imbalanced ideological, cultural, technological and/or military threat capabilities. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Conducts intelligence preparation of the battlefield (IPB) that accurately defines the battlefield area, describes the effects of weather and terrain on the battlefield, and evaluates the threat. Provides supporting templates and reports that assist the staff in determining courses of action (COAs) and mission planning.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Establish coordination with other staff elements in accordance with the unit tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP).</p> <p>2. Define the battlefield area.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinate with the attached engineer unit for engineer terrain analysis of the battlefield. b. Identify the amount of detail required and feasibility in the time available. c. Identify the limits of the brigade's area of operations and battlespace. d. Establish the limits of the brigade's area of interest. e. Evaluate existing databases to identify gaps in intelligence. f. Collect the required intelligence. g. Identify significant characteristics of the area of operations and area of interest. <p>3. Analyze and describe terrain and weather effects on friendly and enemy COAs. Coordinate with the intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance requirements team for initial collection requirements to fill database gaps.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Conduct terrain analysis of the battlefield area and identify military aspects of the terrain. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Determine observation and fields of fire in the area of operations and area of interest. (2) Identify areas of cover and concealment. (3) Identify obstacles. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>(4) Identify key terrain.</p> <p>(5) Identify and analyze enemy avenues of approach and mobility corridors in the area of operations and area of interest. (Attack/counterattack forces should be tailored to a specific unit type, that is, heavy, light, airborne forces, etc.)</p> <hr/> <p>Note: The assistant brigade engineer briefs terrain, while the S2 focuses on the effects of terrain on the enemy.</p> <hr/> <p>b. Determine the military aspects of weather on military operations.</p> <p>(1) Coordinate with the staff weather officer.</p> <p>(2) Evaluate the effects of visibility within the area of operations and area of interest.</p> <p>(3) Evaluate the effects of wind.</p> <p>(4) Evaluate the effects of precipitation.</p> <p>(5) Evaluate the effects of cloud cover.</p> <p>(6) Evaluate the effects of temperature and humidity.</p> <p>c. Determine other characteristics of the battlefield that could affect operations. This can be accomplished through identification of—</p> <p>(1) Demographic, political, and socioeconomic factors.</p> <p>(2) Infrastructures (transportation, telecommunications, etc.).</p> <p>4. Prepare a modified combined obstacle overlay (if not already prepared by the engineer terrain team).</p> <p>5. Create or update threat doctrine or patterns of operation to doctrinal templates.</p> <p>a. The intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance requirements team describes threat tactics and options.</p> <p>b. The target development team identifies those high value targets critical to the completion of the threat commander's mission.</p> <p>c. The situation development team, in conjunction with the disposition development team, identifies threat capabilities, vulnerabilities, COAs, supporting missions, and other actions that can influence friendly operations.</p> <p>d. Develop situation templates in accordance with FM 34-130 that graphically depict doctrinal threat dispositions given terrain constraints in the area of operations and area of interest should the threat adopt a particular COA.</p> <p>e. Develop event templates in accordance with FM 34-130 that depict where and when to collect information that will indicate which COA the threat has adopted.</p> <p>(1) Develop new named areas of interest at specific points, routes, or areas within the area of operations and area of interest that can match natural terrain features, arbitrary features such as time phase lines, or engagement areas. Also include collection targets that exist in the electromagnetic spectrum.</p> <p>(2) Develop an event matrix that provides details on the type of threat activity expected in each named area of interest, when the named area of interest is expected to be active, and its relationship to other battlefield events.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>6. Identify the threat's likely objectives and desired end state, beginning with the threat command one level above and repeating the process through two levels below.</p> <p>a. Identify and analyze the full set of COAs available to the threat in accordance with FM 34-130.</p> <p>(1) Analyze the feasibility of each threat COA in terms of time, space, resources, and the force ratios required to accomplish its objective(s).</p> <p>(2) Identify the uniqueness and suitability of each threat COA.</p> <p>(3) Determine the acceptability of risk to threat forces for each COA.</p> <p>(4) Determine whether the COAs are consistent with threat doctrine.</p> <p>(5) Determine if the threat COA effectively supports the perceived objective and task/purpose of its higher echelons, two echelons up, if possible. (That is, Will a regiment's COA support its division and army's objectives?)</p> <p>b. Develop each COA in the amount of detail time allows.</p> <p>c. Evaluate and prioritize each COA.</p> <p>(1) Determine the most dangerous threat COA.</p> <p>(2) Determine the most likely threat COA.</p> <p>7. Assist the battle staff in the production of the decision support template through the war gaming process and other IPB products already developed.</p> <p>8. Confirm or deny the existing estimate of the enemy's COA and update the estimate based on current intelligence, weather, and terrain data.</p> <p>9. Recommend changes to priority intelligence requirements (PIRs) and high payoff targets based on the most current assessment of threat.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-329-1019(SL2)	Use a Map Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-332-5000(SL3)	Prepare an Operation Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-720-0015(SL3)	Conduct an Area Reconnaissance by a Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT
159-200-2020(SL4)	Integrate Threat Capabilities Into Mission Planning.	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-371-1050(SL1)	Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1200(SL2)	Process Captured Materiel	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-96B-3154	Supervise Development of the Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) Products	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

ELEMENT: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Requirements Team

TASK: Develop Specific Information Requirements (SBCT) (34-5-0809)

(FM 2-0)
(FM 34-2)

(FM 101-5-1)
(FM 34-3)

(FM 34-130)
(FM 34-80)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance requirements team is deployed as part of the military intelligence company in support of an initial brigade combat team. Communications with the integration platoon, battalion S2s, brigade S2, and other intelligence elements have been established via an all source analysis system-remote workstation (ASAS-RWS) on a tactical local area network (LAN). The team is receiving all source intelligence and information from higher, adjacent, and subordinate elements. The commander's priority intelligence requests are known. Performance of this task may occur in an asymmetric environment containing imbalanced ideological, cultural, technological and/or military threat capabilities. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The team develops specific information requirements for collection assets based upon the commander's priority intelligence requirements (PIRs) and critical intelligence information.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. The brigade S2 and intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance chief determine specific information requirements (SIR). Focus on responding to PIRs and information requirements (IRs).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify enemy and characteristics that fulfill IR. b. Write SIR in "question" format. c. Integrate SIR into the reconnaissance, intelligence, surveillance, and target acquisition plan. d. Identify information and intelligence gaps. e. Develop SIR, such as— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) When will threat reconnaissance teams move east of PL Ford in TF 1-1 IN sector? (2) Where is more than one platoon of threat mine clearing personnel (two or more sapper squads or two or more BAT-Ms) in brigade sector? (3) What is the location, number, and type of threat artillery batteries that can range the line of departure? f. Forward SIR, PIRs, and IRs to the Army forces (ARFOR)/joint task force (JTF) G2/J2. g. Roll lower-level PIRs/IRs into the brigade SIR and reconnaissance, intelligence, surveillance, and target acquisition plan, as necessary. <p>2. The intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance requirements team processes incoming intelligence data.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Determines the reliability of the source or agency. b. Determines the credibility of incoming information. c. Compares incoming data with the intelligence estimate. d. Compares incoming data with intelligence products developed during the 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
intelligence preparation of the battlefield (IPB) process against— (1) List of intelligence indicators. (2) Intelligence workbook. (3) PIR, IR, and SIR. (4) Situation map.		
<hr/> <p>Note: The brigade S2 determines the validity of incoming data based on preceding standards.</p> <hr/>		
e. Analyzes information and intelligence regarding— (1) Enemy strengths and vulnerabilities. (2) Weather. (3) Terrain. (4) Training. (5) Tactics. (6) Doctrine. (7) Disposition. (8) Personalities. (9) Indicators.		
f. The brigade S2 and the intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance elements provide the brigade chemical officer an estimate of the enemy's ability and likeliness to initiate nuclear, biological, and chemical operations.		
g. The intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance elements provide input to the S2 section to assist in the development of— (1) Command information analysis for information operations. (2) Operations security analysis (3) Electronic warfare analysis (4) Tactical deception plan.		
h. Estimates, with the chemical officer, the effects of enemy smoke munitions and nuclear, biological, and chemical weapons on friendly operations.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-332-5021(SL3)	Prepare a Situation Map	STP 21-24-SMCT
159-200-2020(SL4)	Integrate Threat Capabilities Into Mission Planning.	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-371-1050(SL1)	Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
301-96B-1050	Develop Initial Specific Information Requirements (SIR)	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

ELEMENT: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Requirements Team

TASK: Produce an Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance (ISR) Plan (SBCT) (34-5-0810)
(FM 34-80)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance requirements team has been given the brigade operation order (OPORD) of an upcoming operation, and—working closely with the S2—has begun the planning process. Frequency modulated voice communications have been established. Performance of this task may occur in an asymmetric environment containing imbalanced ideological, cultural, technological and/or military threat capabilities. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance requirements team, working closely with the S2, develops the initial intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance plan using organic and attached elements to accomplish the commander's reconnaissance objectives and answer priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. The commander issues specific guidance on his intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance objectives and PIRs.</p> <p>2. Establish limits (areas) of responsibility for subordinate units during the intelligence preparation of the battlefield (IPB) process and issue the limits to the units as soon as possible.</p> <p>3. During war gaming, the intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance requirements team contacts the S2 on the operations and intelligence network to confirm order of battle information.</p> <p>4. Begin developing the initial intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance plan to support friendly courses of action (COAs) and the decision support template.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use the commander's intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance objectives and PIRs in conjunction with the situation and event templates and associate them with the expected enemy COAs. Ensure the counterintelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance plan is included in the overall intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance plan. b. Coordinate with other staff sections to identify and list all available collection assets. c. Prepare the intelligence synchronization matrix to answer PIRs and targeting requirements that meet the commander's reconnaissance objectives. (See FM 34-2, FM 34-2-1 and FM 34-130) d. Ensure there is redundancy in the collection effort so combat information and intelligence will not be missed. Coordinate subordinate company patrol plans to meet intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance requirements and capabilities. e. Ensure there is a mix of assets used to support the collection effort. f. Ensure cueing is used to maximize asset effectiveness. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>g. Create the intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance overlay with the intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance matrix based on addressing who, what, where, when, and how. At a minimum the overlay should include—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Routes. (2) Zones and areas of reconnaissance. (3) Limits of responsibilities. (4) Passage points. (5) Control points. (6) Listening post/observation post locations. (7) Ground surveillance system positions (primary, alternate, and supplementary) and scout routes and/or positions. (8) Sectors of scan for sensors. (9) Medical evacuation locations. (10) Named areas of interest. (11) Friendly boundaries. <p>h. Task appropriate assets to cover specific named areas of interest and answer specific PIRs.</p> <p>i. Use annex R of the OPORD to brief the commander, staff, section leaders, company commanders, and patrol leaders on the plans. At a minimum this should include—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Who is tasked. (2) What to look for. (3) Why to look. (4) When to look. (5) How long to look. (6) What they can expect to find or see. (7) How to get to where they are supposed to be. (8) Passage of lines and recognition signals. (9) Friendly assets in the area of operations and their locations. (10) Resupply. (11) Obstacles. (12) Medical evacuation. (13) Nuclear, biological, or chemical hazards. <p>j. Distribute the final intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance and counter-intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance plans to higher and subordinate elements.</p> <p>k. Request reconnaissance support from higher elements, if needed.</p> <p>l. Evaluate reports, review requirements, and identify intelligence gaps.</p> <p>m. Analyze reports to confirm or deny the templates and models and tell the commander what they mean.</p> <p>n. Update templates, as needed.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>5. Use the intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance plan to develop specific information requirements for each PIR.</p> <p>a. Identify specific information requirements that could be satisfied with organic or attached collection assets.</p> <p>b. Develop specific orders and requests for each asset to be tasked.</p> <p>c. Ensure each specific information requirement for each named areas of interest is identified for each collection asset.</p> <p>6. Ensure combat information is immediately passed to those teams and units that can react to it most expeditiously.</p> <p>7. Recommend to the commander that he or she update the concept of operations, develop new COAs, and change the intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance plan if indications show the enemy is doing something unexpected.</p> <p>8. Plan for future battles.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-329-1019(SL2)	Use a Map Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-332-5000(SL3)	Prepare an Operation Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
159-200-2020(SL4)	Integrate Threat Capabilities Into Mission Planning.	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-371-1050(SL1)	Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1150(SL3)	Identify Intelligence and Electronic Warfare (IEW) Assets	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-96B-2052	Develop a Reconnaissance and Surveillance (R&S) Plan	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-3052	Validate the Reconnaissance and Surveillance (R&S) Plan	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Requirements Team
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Situation Development Team
 Disposition Development Team
 Target Development Team
 Imagery Analysis Team

TASK: Produce Intelligence Products (SBCT) (34-5-0811)

(FM 34-80)
 (FM 34-10)

(FM 101-5)
 (FM 34-81)

(FM 101-5-1)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The teams are given the company tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP), completed intelligence products, and an initial entry intelligence package from higher intelligence headquarters in digital or hard copy. The teams are supported by brigade or other intelligence gathering assets. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The teams, in conjunction with the squadron S2 section, produce intelligence products that provide weather and terrain data, enemy order of battle, and enemy capabilities and vulnerabilities, and accurately portray potential enemy courses of action (COAs).

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Record incoming information and intelligence. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Maintain an intelligence journal. At a minimum the journal should include— <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) An accurate and concise statement of the message, report, or event. (2) A notation that identifies the sender or individual making the report. (3) The time of receipt or dispatch and method of transmission. (4) Any action actually taken (not intended). b. Fuse existing database information with incoming intelligence. c. Update intelligence databases. d. Use incoming reports to help identify gaps in intelligence coverage. e. Use the high payoff target list to identify combat information for immediate dissemination. f. Synthesize intelligence to confirm or deny possible enemy COAs. g. Evaluate the current enemy situation. h. Develop an estimate of the current enemy situation and the most likely and dangerous enemy COA. 2. Provide timely intelligence support to targeting. 3. Dynamically establish and terminate sensor-to-shooter links. 4. Produce the intelligence annex to the operation order (OPORD) in the following format: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Summary of the enemy situation. b. PIRs and information requirements. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>c. Intelligence acquisition tasks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Orders to attached and subordinate units. (2) Requests to higher and adjacent units. <p>d. Measures for handling personnel, documents, and material.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Enemy prisoners of war (EPWs), deserters, repatriates, inhabitants, and other persons. (2) Captured documents. (3) Captured material and equipment. <p>e. Counterintelligence.</p> <p>f. Miscellaneous instructions (if required).</p> <p>g. Documents or equipment required.</p> <p>h. Reports and distribution.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Period to be covered by routine reports and distribution. (2) Routine and special reports whose production differs from that of the TSOP. (3) Periodic or special conferences of intelligence officers. (4) Distribution of special intelligence studies, such as defense overprints, imagery intelligence reports, and enemy order of battle overlays. (5) Special intelligence liaison, when indicated. <p>5. Process and disseminate the intelligence annex.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Process input received from the tasked elements. b. Review input and make appropriate changes. c. Submit the intelligence annex to the S3 for incorporation into the OPORD. d. Ensure units are tasked to collect the required intelligence to answer the commander's PIRs and information requirements. <p>6. Produce an intelligence summary that is prepared to answer the commander's PIRs and information requirements. The intelligence summary will address the following areas:</p> <hr/> <p>Note: FM 34-2 has changed intelligence summary (INTSUM) production from being time-driven to event-driven. This may effect the brigade TSOP. Additionally, the graphic INTSUM may replace the current hard copy.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Issuing unit. b. Time and date of issue. c. Summary of enemy activity for the period. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Enemy ground activity. (2) Trace of forward enemy elements. (3) Potential targets for nuclear weapons. (4) Enemy nuclear, biological, and chemical activity. (5) Enemy air activity. (6) Other enemy activity (new tactics, counterintelligence, etc.). 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
d. Enemy personnel and equipment losses. (1) Personnel killed in action. (2) EPWs. (3) Equipment destroyed or captured. e. New enemy obstacles or barriers. f. Enemy administrative activities. g. Identification of new enemy units, equipment, or personalities. h. Enemy movements. i. Estimated number and type of enemy vehicles. j. Current and projected weather and terrain conditions. k. Brief discussion of enemy capabilities and vulnerabilities. l. Conclusions.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-329-1019(SL2)	Use a Map Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-332-5021(SL3)	Prepare a Situation Map	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-371-1000(SL1)	Report Intelligence Information	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1050(SL1)	Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1052(SL1)	Protect Classified Information and Material	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1200(SL2)	Process Captured Materiel	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-1001(SL4)	Prepare a Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-3591(SL3)	Protect Classified Information and Materials	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-3594(SL3)	Store Classified Information and Materials	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Requirements Team
 Imagery Analysis Team
 Situation Development Team
 Disposition Development Team
 Target Development Team

TASK: Disseminate Combat Information and Intelligence (SBCT) (34-5-0812)
 (FM 101-5) (FM 34-10) (FM 34-80)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The teams are given the company tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP), completed intelligence products, and an initial entry intelligence package from higher intelligence headquarters in digital or hard copy. The teams are supported by brigade or other intelligence gathering assets. Performance of this task may occur in an asymmetric environment containing imbalanced ideological, cultural, technological and/or military threat capabilities. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The teams disseminate combat information and intelligence to the appropriate sections and staff elements, in accordance with the TSOP. The information accurately portrays weather; terrain; and the enemy's current and probable future courses of action (COAs), capabilities, vulnerabilities, and order of battle. This is accomplished in time for commanders and staff to plan and mass forces at the proper time and place to successfully influence the battle.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
1. Determine combat information and intelligence that requires dissemination.		
2. Disseminate combat information to the appropriate addressees listed in the TSOP. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use the most expeditious means available to disseminate highly perishable combat information in the required format immediately after receipt. b. Ensure the commander, S3, and other key staff members in the tactical operations center (TOC) receive combat information based on their needs. 		
3. Disseminate intelligence to the appropriate addressees listed in the TSOP. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Disseminate intelligence to the commander, S3, and other key staff elements. b. Disseminate intelligence to the brigade S2 and other adjacent friendly units, as required. 		
4. Disseminate via frequency modulated/multiple subscriber equipment, tactical satellite, tactical internet, remote workstation, courier, or whatever means available.		
5. Confirm that combat information and intelligence have been received.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1000(SL1)	Report Intelligence Information	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1050(SL1)	Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1052(SL1)	Protect Classified Information and Material	STP 21-1-SMCT
805C-PAD-1001(SL4)	Prepare a Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-3591(SL3)	Protect Classified Information and Materials	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-3594(SL3)	Store Classified Information and Materials	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air), to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Requirements Team
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Situation Development Team
 Disposition Development Team
 Target Development Team

TASK: Maintain Situational Awareness of the Battlespace (SBCT) (34-5-0813)
 (FM 34-130) (FM 101-5) (FM 34-10)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Teams are given the company tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP), combat information and intelligence, and a task force area intelligence package disseminated by the brigade S2. Performance of this task may occur in an asymmetric environment containing imbalanced ideological, cultural, technological and/or military threat capabilities. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The common relevant operational picture is updated in the enemy order of battle database. Enemy courses of action (COAs) are reassessed and confirmed or denied based upon the latest enemy order of battle, terrain, and weather information. This database reflects unforeseen or newly developing risks or vulnerabilities of the command and projected future COAs (through situational and event templating) against which plans for future operations are developed.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>1. Receive the commander's priority intelligence requirements (PIRs) and information requirements (IRs).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Merge significant aspects of the area of operations and current enemy situation. b. Use the PIRs/IRs to drive the analysis of the current enemy situation. c. Analyze and compare current enemy dispositions and compositions with projected COAs. d. Conduct all source analysis to produce and continually update intelligence preparation of the battlefield (IPB) products. e. Confirm or deny COAs and update enemy situation based on current intelligence and IPB products. Track latest time information is of value for each PIR. <p>2. Provide the commander with the intelligence estimate as required.</p> <p>3. Maintain the current situation to provide the commander and staff the common relevant picture.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Include enemy capabilities and vulnerabilities. b. Include prioritized COAs and probable future intent. <p>4. Maintain the situation map as required by the TSOP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Portray the enemy situation and locations. b. List recent significant events and indicators of future events. c. Confirm, deny, and adjust situation tempo. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-332-5021(SL3)	Prepare a Situation Map	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-371-1000(SL1)	Report Intelligence Information	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1050(SL1)	Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1052(SL1)	Protect Classified Information and Material	STP 21-1-SMCT
805C-PAD-1001(SL4)	Prepare a Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-3591(SL3)	Protect Classified Information and Materials	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-3594(SL3)	Store Classified Information and Materials	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Requirements Team
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Target Development Team

TASK: Provide Intelligence Support to Targeting (SBCT) (34-5-0814)
 (FM 6-20-10)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Teams are given the brigade operation order (OPORD) and field artillery support plan. The staff planning process has been initiated, and the initial intelligence preparation of the battlefield products have been completed. Coordination for nonlethal fires has been effected through the brigade's staff and military intelligence (MI) company. Performance of this task may occur in an asymmetric environment containing imbalanced ideological, cultural, technological and/or military threat capabilities. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The target development team ensures intelligence support is included in the squadron's targeting plan in accordance with the four-step targeting process (decide, detect, deliver, and assess). The team uses the intelligence and staff planning products developed within the analysis platoon and the S2 plans team to identify high value targets. Information is disseminated to other teams within the company, S2 sections, and the brigade command post.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>1. Provide intelligence support to the "decide" function of targeting.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance requirements team coordinates with the fire effects coordination cell (FECC) and the nonlethal effects cell for their input in determining high value targets and high payoff targets. b. Using the target value analysis methodology, provide the S2 with the high value target list, including anticipated locations and target supporting infrastructure for each course of action (COA). c. Assist, during war gaming, in developing the high payoff target list for each enemy COA. d. Assist in developing target selection standards and the target management matrix. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Determine the S3 and FECC requirements for timeliness and accuracy in the reconnaissance, intelligence, surveillance, and target acquisition effort. (2) Coordinate with S3 and FECC during the war gaming process to determine which targets should be the object of coordinated attack. (3) Horizontally integrate target intelligence criteria by digitally mapping it into the all source analysis system-remote workstation (ASAS-RWS). e. Ensure the decision support template includes developed time phase lines. f. Use the situation, event, and decision support templates to assist the S3 and FECC in determining whether the target can be attacked given available assets and time constraints. g. Coordinate with the brigade S2 and the nonlethal effects cell to conduct offensive information operations—specifically, electronic attack—effectively. h. Assist in developing the attack guidance matrix from the decision support template and time phase lines. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>2. Provide intelligence support to the "detect" function of targeting.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Provide the S2 and FECC all target intelligence data, which supports the target intelligence criteria entered into ASAS-RWS received from the reconnaissance, intelligence, surveillance, and target acquisition effort. b. Continuously refine the reconnaissance, intelligence, surveillance, and target acquisition plan to meet target selection standards, priority intelligence requirements (PIRs), high payoff target list, and target nomination criteria. c. Inform the S2 of any tactical changes by the enemy that warrant a change in the high payoff target list. d. Notify the S2 of any changes to the common relevant picture or situation map that effect the targeting plan and all targets being actively tracked. e. Assist in dynamically updating the decision support template as the tactical situation changes to support the attack guidance matrix. f. As required by the tactical situation, adjust the reconnaissance, intelligence, surveillance, and target acquisition plan to support the targeting effort. <p>3. Provide intelligence support to the "deliver" function of targeting.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Provide the targeting team with final location and targeting data on targets acquired through reconnaissance, intelligence, surveillance, and target acquisition efforts or detected by higher collection assets. b. Coordinate to ensure electronic attack and other weapons do not interfere with the use of directed energy weapons, if available. <p>4. Perform intelligence support to the "assess" function of targeting.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinate with the S2, during the "decide" phase of targeting to determine which targets require battle damage assessment. b. Task appropriate assets to collect battle damage assessment data as part of the reconnaissance, intelligence, surveillance, and target acquisition plan. c. Submit requests for battle damage assessment results for specific targets to higher headquarters. d. Analyze and horizontally disseminate battle damage assessment results as per the company tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP). e. Recommend to the task force any changes to the battle plan based on battle damage assessment results. f. Assess the effectiveness of electronic attack and directed energy weapons. <p>5. Coordinate with the S2 for support of extended operations.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
301-371-1000(SL1)	Report Intelligence Information	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1050(SL1)	Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1052(SL1)	Protect Classified Information and Material	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-96B-1200	Prepare a Target Nomination Request	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-1202	Identify High Value Targets	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
805C-PAD-3591(SL3)	Protect Classified Information and Materials	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-3594(SL3)	Store Classified Information and Materials	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air), to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Imagery Analysis Team
 Situation Development Team
 Disposition Development Team
 Target Development Team

TASK: Perform Analysis (SBCT) (34-5-0815)
 (FM 34-3) (FM 2-0) (FM 34-130)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The military intelligence (MI) company is deployed in support of an initial brigade combat team. Teams within the analysis platoon are established and operational. The teams are receiving combat information and intelligence reports from collection assets that must be analyzed to support the commander's concept of operations, and the brigade's planning, preparation, and execution of decisive actions in the area of operations. Performance of this task may occur in an asymmetric environment containing imbalanced ideological, cultural, technological and/or military threat capabilities. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Team(s) receive and analyze combat information and produce intelligence products to meet the commander's decisionmaking and planning requirements. Team(s) develop the current threat situation for the common operating picture, common understanding of current and future situation, target nominations, and imagery products.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>1. Teams within the intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance analysis platoon establish communications via the all source analysis system-remote workstation (ASAS-RWS) with collection assets, S2, each other, and other organic and nonorganic elements as necessary.</p> <p>2. Teams receive and analyze combat information and develop products. Products developed through analysis of combat information are designed to meet the commander's decisionmaking and planning requirements.</p> <p>a. Situation development team develops the current threat portion of the common operating picture. Situation development is conducted during the preparation for and execution of brigade operations. The four situation development steps are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Record information into text or graphic format and arrange into groups of related items. (2) Evaluate information as to its relevance to operations, the reliability of the source, and the accuracy of the information. (3) Analyze information to draw conclusions and its importance to forecasted threat courses of action (COAs) and the commander's priority intelligence requirements (PIRs). All information gathered is viewed in relationship to what the commander wants to accomplish. (4) Update current intelligence databases and graphics as combat information is received. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>b. Disposition development team develops a common understanding of current and future situation and trend and pattern analysis by fusing products received from collection assets and other teams within the platoon. Additionally, they conduct continuous intelligence preparation of the battlefield using the four-step intelligence preparation of the battlefield process—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Define the battlefield environment. (2) Describe the battlefields' effects. (3) Evaluate the threat. (4) Determine threat COAs. <p>c. Target development team identifies targets. Target development is based on the commander's objectives and guidance, and the brigade's operation order (OPORD). Develop targets using the following seven basic functions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Identify target system (all targets located in a geographic area and functionally related). (2) Identify target system components. Components categories are criticality and vulnerability. (3) Model and war game. (4) Identify target component elements. (5) Perform target validation. Ensure targets are consistent with commander's objectives, not legally restricted by rules of engagement (ROE), and could not be replaced by new or better targets. (6) Prepare documentation. Create folders on each target, including such things as photos, message traffic, and grid coordinates. (7) Establish collection requirements. Submit a request for information (RFI) on any target that is missing information. Example: Are repair parts for the target readily available? <p>d. Target development team conducts battle damage assessment, which is the timely and accurate estimate of damage resulting from the application of military force against an objective. Reattack recommendations normally follow battle damage assessment. Types of battle damage assessment are—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Physical damage assessment. (2) Functional damage assessment. (3) Target system assessment. <p>e. Imagery analysis team produces products such as visual overlays and maps with icons linked to photos or video. These products are tailored to support situation development, targeting, and planning. Some sources of their combat information are—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Digital camera photos from reconnaissance scouts. (2) Unmanned aerial vehicle video. (3) Imagery databases at theater and national level. <p>*3. Officer in charge (OIC) and noncommissioned officer in charge (NCOIC) monitor overall operation of the teams.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
301-371-1000(SL1)	Report Intelligence Information	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1050(SL1)	Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1052(SL1)	Protect Classified Information and Material	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-96B-2451	Write an Analytical Paper	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
805C-PAD-3591(SL3)	Protect Classified Information and Materials	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-3594(SL3)	Store Classified Information and Materials	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Requirements Team
 Intelligence Processing Team
 Satellite Communications Team

TASK: Manage Requests for Information (RFI) (SBCT) (34-5-0818)

(FM 34-2) (FM 2-0) (FM 3-0)
 (FM 34-80) (FM 34-8-2)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance integration platoon is deployed as part of the military intelligence (MI) company in support of a Stryker brigade combat team (SBCT). Communications with the brigade S2, battalion S2s, intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance analysis platoon, and other intelligence elements have been established. Requests for information (RFIs) from subordinate elements have been received. Performance of this task may occur in an asymmetric environment containing imbalanced ideological, cultural, technological and/or military threat capabilities. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance requirements team collaborates with other intelligence elements of the SBCT and pulls intelligence information from nonorganic units, as necessary. RFIs from subordinate elements are gathered and directed to the right source to support the brigade's mission. The RFIs are effectively answered in the time requested.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance requirements team receives an RFI from a subordinate element. 2. Organize a responsive collection management system. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Develop database for tracking RFIs. b. Develop procedures for checking to see if current holdings or other databases satisfy requirements. c. Develop process/flow chart for RFI activity. d. Develop collection management system that changes and adapts quickly to accommodate user needs. e. Develop formal mechanisms for interacting with and keeping consumers informed on progress of RFIs. 3. Create combinations to promote synergy. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Develop system to promote synergy among collection systems—tipping cueing, and timing schedules to promote complementary relationships among collectors. b. Develop learning system so the intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance requirements team know we collection systems and people who operate them well enough to initiate tipping and cueing operations easily. c. Develop intelligence combinations to support the decision support template. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>4. Synchronize intelligence collection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Develop and use intelligence collection synchronization matrixes to support commander's decision support templates and attack guidance matrixes. b. Develop system to interact with J2 estimates and C3/J3 plans to focus collection to monitor named area of interest, targeted area of interest, and decision points. c. Provide collection to support commanders' battle rhythm planning-decide-execute (PDE) cycles. d. Develop system to ensure correlation and harmony of intelligence collection. <p>5. Design an effective intelligence dissemination system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Design multiple paths to reach consumers of information. (Develop system in which managers possess sufficient knowledge of how—and the mechanisms by which—to send information over the best route. Determine what costs will be in time and band width.) b. Design and implement alternative routes for moving information. c. Design communications connectivity architectures to assist in answering the RFI. (Design communication processes and connectivity architectures.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Utilize all source analysis system-remote workstation (ASAS-RWS) database files to answer the RFI. (2) Utilize Trojan Spirit's connectivity to the Secret Internet Protocol Network (SIPRNET) and the Joint Worldwide Intelligence Communications System (JWICS). (3) Leverage the common ground station (CGS) to obtain imagery and moving target indicators (MTI) data from Joint Surveillance Target Attack Radar System (JSTARS) and tactical unmanned aerial vehicle (TUAV). (4) Utilize force battle command brigade and below (FBCB2) intelligence data. (5) Utilize human intelligence (HUMINT) information gathered through counter-intelligence HUMINT automated tool set (CHATS). <p>6. Disseminate the intelligence information to answer the RFI.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
301-35D-3205	Present Intelligence Information to the Users	STP 34-35D-II-SM-TG
301-35D-3225	Conduct Intelligence REACH Operations	STP 34-35D-II-SM-TG
301-35D-3261	Provide Intelligence Support to Information Operations	STP 34-35D-II-SM-TG

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
301-35D-3305	Provide Intelligence Support to Force Protection (FP) Operations	STP 34-35D-II-SM-TG
301-35D-3405	Develop Requirements for the Collection Plan at Brigade and Higher Level (Step 1 CM)	STP 34-35D-II-SM-TG
301-35D-3406	Develop a Collection Plan (Step 2 CM)	STP 34-35D-II-SM-TG
301-35D-3407	Task Collection (Step 3 CM)	STP 34-35D-II-SM-TG
301-35D-3408	Evaluate Reporting (Step 5 CM)	STP 34-35D-II-SM-TG
301-35D-3409	Update the Collection Plan (Step 6 CM)	STP 34-35D-II-SM-TG
301-35D-3505	Leverage Intelligence Community Assets and Agencies	STP 34-35D-II-SM-TG
301-96B-1600	Deploy/Redeploy an ASAS Workstation	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-2450	Determine Significance of Incoming Information	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-3100	Review Intelligence Products for Dissemination	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-3500	Determine Intelligence Support Requirements	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-4051	Supervise the Collection Management and Dissemination Element	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-4054	Coordinate Joint and Combined Intelligence Effort	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
34-4-1203	Request Theater/National Collection Support Using Joint Worldwide Intelligence Communications System (JWICS) and Secure Internet Protocol Router Network (SIPRNET)	ARTEP 34-113-11-MTP ARTEP 34-114-30-MTP ARTEP 34-114-31-MTP ARTEP 34-117-30-MTP ARTEP 34-117-31-MTP ARTEP 34-143-30-MTP ARTEP 34-143-31-MTP ARTEP 34-144-30-MTP ARTEP 34-144-31-MTP ARTEP 34-353-30-MTP ARTEP 34-353-31-MTP ARTEP 34-355-MTP ARTEP 34-357-30-MTP ARTEP 34-357-31-MTP ARTEP 34-386-30-MTP ARTEP 34-387-00-MTP ARTEP 34-387-30-MTP ARTEP 34-387-31-MTP ARTEP 34-393-30-MTP ARTEP 34-393-31-MTP ARTEP 34-396-30-MTP ARTEP 34-397-30-MTP ARTEP 34-397-32-MTP ARTEP 34-407-30-MTP

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
34-4-1204	Access National and Higher Echelon Intelligence Databases Through Joint Worldwide Communications System (JWICS) and Secure Internet Protocol Router Network (SIPRNET)	ARTEP 34-453-30-MTP
		ARTEP 34-113-11-MTP
		ARTEP 34-114-30-MTP
		ARTEP 34-114-31-MTP
		ARTEP 34-117-30-MTP
		ARTEP 34-117-31-MTP
		ARTEP 34-143-30-MTP
		ARTEP 34-143-31-MTP
		ARTEP 34-144-30-MTP
		ARTEP 34-144-31-MTP
		ARTEP 34-353-30-MTP
		ARTEP 34-353-31-MTP
		ARTEP 34-355-MTP
		ARTEP 34-357-30-MTP
		ARTEP 34-357-31-MTP
		ARTEP 34-386-30-MTP
		ARTEP 34-387-00-MTP
		ARTEP 34-387-30-MTP
		ARTEP 34-387-31-MTP
		ARTEP 34-393-30-MTP
ARTEP 34-393-31-MTP		
ARTEP 34-396-30-MTP		
ARTEP 34-397-30-MTP		
ARTEP 34-397-32-MTP		
ARTEP 34-407-30-MTP		
ARTEP 34-453-30-MTP		
ARTEP 34-113-11-MTP		
34-5-0052	Conduct Common Ground Station (CGS) Mission Activities	ARTEP 34-114-30-MTP
		ARTEP 34-114-31-MTP
		ARTEP 34-143-30-MTP
		ARTEP 34-143-31-MTP
		ARTEP 34-144-30-MTP
		ARTEP 34-144-31-MTP
		ARTEP 34-353-30-MTP
		ARTEP 34-353-31-MTP
		ARTEP 34-357-30-MTP
		ARTEP 34-357-31-MTP
		ARTEP 34-386-30-MTP
		ARTEP 34-387-00-MTP
		ARTEP 34-387-30-MTP
		ARTEP 34-387-31-MTP
		ARTEP 34-388-00-MTP
		ARTEP 34-396-30-MTP
		ARTEP 34-397-30-MTP
		ARTEP 34-397-32-MTP
		ARTEP 34-453-30-MTP
		ARTEP 34-143-30-MTP
34-5-0807	Develop the Collection Management Plan (SBCT)	ARTEP 34-143-30-MTP

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
34-5-0810	Produce an Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance (ISR) Plan (SBCT)	ARTEP 34-143-31-MTP ARTEP 34-143-30-MTP ARTEP 34-143-31-MTP

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Gather Intelligence (34-OPFOR-1008)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements, operating in the rear area, are planning attacks on enemy bases. Information is needed before plans are finalized.

STANDARD: Identify all priority intelligence requests and other IRs. Pass through any outpost, defensive wire, or warning device undetected. Move to an observation point that offers cover and concealment and is close enough to gather required information. Gather data that answers intelligence requirements. Withdraw from area undetected. Report all information of value to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air), to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

ELEMENT: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon

TASK: Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) in Support of Urban Operations (SBCT) (34-5-0819)

(FM 34-130)
(FM 2-0)

(FM 101-5)
(FM 34-80)

(FM 101-5-1)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit has received an operation order (OPORD) or fragmentary order (FRAGO) to conduct intelligence preparation of the battlefield in support of urban operations at the location and time specified. The order includes all applicable overlays and or graphics. The staff is assembled to conduct intelligence preparation of the battlefield as part of the military decisionmaking process (MDMP). All necessary personnel and equipment are available. The unit has communications with higher, adjacent, subordinate, and supporting elements. The unit has been provided guidance on the rules of engagement (ROE) and rules of interaction (ROI). Coalition forces and noncombatants may be present in the operational environment. Performance of this task may occur in an asymmetric environment containing imbalanced ideological, cultural, technological and/or threat military capabilities. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Defines the battlefield environment and describes the battlefield effects as part of the intelligence preparation of the battlefield process in accordance with the tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP), appropriate field manuals, the OPORD, and/or higher command guidance. The unit complies with the ROE and ROI.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>1. Define the area of interest.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify urban area as a large city (population > 100,000), a town or small city (population range is 3,000 to 100,000), a village (population < 3,000). b. Establish exact population figures. c. Determine if the population is homogenous, cohesive or fractionally splintered. d. Evaluate existing databases to identify gaps in intelligence. e. Collect the required intelligence. f. Identify significant characteristics of the area of interest and area of operations. <p>2. Analyze and describe building and street patterns.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify lines of communications in the area of interest. b. Identify dense and random construction areas. c. Establish dispersed residential areas. d. Identify high-rise areas. e. Identify industrial and transportation areas. <hr/> <p>Note: The combination of built-up areas, lines of communications, and natural terrain results in the formation of urban patterns that impact on operations. Subdivide the area of interest into the appropriate urban patterns.</p> <hr/>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>3. Analyze and describe the military aspects of terrain on friendly and enemy courses of action (COAs).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Conduct terrain analysis of the battlefield area and identify military aspects of the terrain. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Determine observation and fields of fire in the area of operations and area of interest. (2) Identify areas of cover and concealment. (3) Identify obstacles. (4) Identify key terrain. (5) Identify and analyze enemy avenues of approach and mobility corridors in the area of operations and area of interest. b. Determine other characteristics of the battlefield that could affect operations— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Identify population demographics. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Ethnic and cultural groups. (b) Religious groups. (c) Language and literacy capabilities. (d) Age distribution. (2) Identify local historical perspective. (3) Identify governmental, political, or socioeconomic factors. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Local governmental structure and organization. (b) Local political factions. (c) Existing nongovernmental organizations (NGOs). (d) Tribes or clans. (e) Paramilitary organizations. (f) Organized crime or gangs. (4) Identify infrastructures. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Transportation network facilities. (b) Telecommunication network facilities. (c) Electrical stations and substations. (d) Water distribution facilities. <p>4. Perform a detailed analysis of mobility corridors and avenues of approach.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Analyze subterranean avenues (subway and sewer systems). b. Analyze ground level mobility corridors (roadways and highways). c. Analyze building area mobility corridors (alleys and lanes). d. Analyze above ground avenues of approach (rooftops and upper story windows). e. Identify overpasses and elevated walk-ways. f. Identify air avenues of approach. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>5. Create or update threat doctrine or patterns of operation to doctrinal templates.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance analysis platoon describes threat tactics and options. b. The intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance analysis platoon identifies those communications high value targets and nodes critical to the completion of the threat's mission. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Military communications facilities. (2) Radio station facilities. (3) Television station facilities. (4) Communications towers. (5) Emergency service communications (police, fire, medical) facilities. c. The intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance analysis platoon identifies threat capabilities, vulnerabilities, COAs, supporting missions, and other actions that can influence friendly operations. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Choke points. (2) Funnel-effect areas. (3) Areas subject to blocking or obstacles. <p>6. Identify the threat's likely objectives and desired end state beginning with the threat command one level above and repeating the process through two levels below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify and analyze the full set of COAs available to the threat in accordance with FM 34-130. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Analyze the feasibility of each threat COA in terms of time, space, resources, and the force ratios required to accomplish its objective(s). (2) Identify the uniqueness and suitability of each threat COA. (3) Determine the acceptability of risk to threat forces for each COA. (4) Determine whether the COAs are consistent with threat doctrine. (5) Determine if the threat COA effectively supports the perceived objective and task/purpose of its higher echelons, two echelons up, if possible. (That is, Will a battalion's COA support its division and army's objectives?) b. Develop each COA in the amount of detail time allows. c. Evaluate and prioritize each COA. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Determine the most dangerous threat COA. (2) Determine the most likely threat COA. <p>7. Confirm or deny the existing estimate of the enemy's COA and update the estimate based on current intelligence, weather, and terrain data.</p> <p>8. Recommend changes to priority intelligence requests and high payoff targets based on the most current assessment of threat.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>Note: When using the framework, the analyst must realize that these considerations are part of step 2 of the intelligence preparation of the battlefield process: describe the battlefield environment. Analysis using this framework can usually finish well before the MDMP starts for the operation. The analysts must still complete steps 1 through 4 of the intelligence preparation of the battlefield process as described in FM 34-130. The framework provided should be seen as solely an "up front" analytical tool applied to the very specific demands of the urban environment.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-332-5000(SL3)	Prepare an Operation Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-332-5021(SL3)	Prepare a Situation Map	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-35D-2030	Develop an Intelligence, Surveillance and Reconnaissance (ISR) Plan	STP 34-35D-II-SM-TG
301-35D-2065	Define the Battlefield Environment at Battalion Level (Step 1 IPB)	STP 34-35D-II-SM-TG
301-35D-2066	Describe the Battlefield Effects at Battalion Level (Step 2 IPB)	STP 34-35D-II-SM-TG
301-35D-2067	Evaluate the Threat at Battalion Level (Step 3 IPB)	STP 34-35D-II-SM-TG
301-35D-2068	Develop Threat Courses of Action at Battalion Level (Step 4 IPB)	STP 34-35D-II-SM-TG
301-35D-2110	Provide Intelligence Support to the Military Decisionmaking Process (MDMP)	STP 34-35D-II-SM-TG
301-371-1000(SL1)	Report Intelligence Information	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-96B-1000	Determine Map Products in Support of Operations	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-1001	Translate Incoming Information Into Military Symbology	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-1053	Draft Paragraphs 2 and 3 of the Intel Annex	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-1103	Conduct a Military Intelligence Briefing	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-1104	Conduct Intelligence Research	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-1152	Determine Weather Effects on Operations	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-1153	Develop a Situation Template	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-1154	Draft Event Template/Event Matrix	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-1156	Determine Area of Interest (AI)	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-1158	Determine Information Gaps and Discrepancies in Threat Holdings	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-1159	Determine Effects of Local Population and Demographics on Military Operations	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-1160	Develop an Incident Overlay	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
301-96B-1404	Maintain the Situation Map (SITMAP)	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-1452	Develop Association and Activities Matrixes	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-1453	Develop Pattern Analysis Tools	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-2054	Draft Priority Intelligence Requirements (PIRs) and Information Requirements (IRs)	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-2156	Review Identified Information Gaps and Discrepancies in Threat Holdings	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-2351	Supervise Development and Maintenance of Situation Map (SITMAP)	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-2450	Determine Significance of Incoming Information	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-3100	Review Intelligence Products for Dissemination	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-3154	Supervise Development of the Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) Products	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-3156	Assist in the Development of the Decision Support Template	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
34-6-2003	Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) (BDE)	ARTEP 34-042-10-MTP ARTEP 34-113-11-MTP ARTEP 34-144-30-MTP ARTEP 34-144-31-MTP ARTEP 34-353-30-MTP ARTEP 34-353-31-MTP ARTEP 34-355-MTP ARTEP 34-357-30-MTP ARTEP 34-357-31-MTP ARTEP 34-387-00-MTP ARTEP 34-387-30-MTP ARTEP 34-387-31-MTP ARTEP 34-393-30-MTP ARTEP 34-393-31-MTP ARTEP 34-397-30-MTP ARTEP 34-397-32-MTP

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Attack runs on designated targets are conducted. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements are reported to OPFOR HQ.

ELEMENT: Tactical Human Intelligence Teams (X4)

TASK: Use a Linguist While Conducting an Interrogation (34-5-0917)
 (FM 34-52) (AR 611-6)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Enemy prisoners of war (EPWs) or detainees, who require the use of a linguist to interrogate, are at a site and have knowledge of immediate tactical value. A human intelligence (HUMINT) collector, a linguist, and a unit standing operating procedures (SOP) are available. Performance of this task may occur in an asymmetric environment containing imbalanced ideological, cultural, technological and/or military threat capabilities. This task should not be trained in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The HUMINT collector uses a linguist to interrogate the EPW/detainee. Information of immediate tactical value is obtained. The linguist is utilized in accordance with FM 34-52 and the unit SOP. The interrogation is evaluated and corrections to any deficiencies are recommended.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>1. Prepare a plan with the linguist.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Inform the linguist of the current situation, the objectives of the interrogation, and the need to imitate attitude and tone of voice, so translations carry the same meaning and intent. b. Determine the type of approach and method (simultaneous or alternate) of translation to use. c. Inform the linguist of any information known about the EPW/detainee. d. If time permits, develop prepared questions to ask during the interrogation. e. Inform the linguist of the requirement to assist in the preparation of any report produced. <p>2. Use the linguist during interrogation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Position the linguist and the EPW/detainee according to the approach used, fluency of the linguist, and cultural norms. See FM 34-52 for details on conducting an interrogation, approaches, positioning, and termination. b. Have the linguist tell the EPW/detainee to maintain eye contact with you and speak directly to you rather than to the linguist. c. Speak directly to the EPW/detainee as if you can speak the foreign language while the linguist translates your words using one of the two methods mentioned above. d. Both the interrogator and linguist make notes of the information being provided, working as a team. e. Use a tape recorder to record the interrogation if available. <hr/> <p>Note: A video camera may also be used for recording, but is considered more intrusive. It could cause the EPW/detainee not to provide information. Its use should depend on the importance of the information and the situation.</p> <hr/>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
f. Have the linguist clarify anything not understood or conflicting before terminating the interrogation. g. Terminate the interrogation and compare notes with the linguist afterwards. *3. Team leader evaluates the interrogation. a. Inform the interrogator and linguist what was performed correctly and incorrectly during the interrogation. b. If a recording of the interrogation was made, use it to illustrate any positive or negative comments. c. Make recommendations for correcting mistakes while using the linguist.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
181-105-1001(SL1)	Comply With the Law of War and the Geneva and Hague Conventions	STP 21-1-SMCT
181-105-2001(SL2)	Enforce the Law of War and the Geneva and Hague Conventions	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-371-1000(SL1)	Report Intelligence Information	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1050(SL1)	Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Perform as a Paramilitary Official (34-OPFOR-1018)

CONDITION: The role player is familiar with the human intelligence (HUMINT) mission and scenario.

STANDARD: The role player provides the unit with information, support, or authorization/approval to conduct operations. He acts in accordance with cultural norms established for the scenario. He behaves in accordance with the personality developed for him in support of the scenario. The role player supports actions that do not conflict with his national or bureaucratic interests, personality, personal interests, or cultural norms. He also incorporates guidance given to him by the civil affairs planner. He stays in character at all times in the presence of Blue Force (BLUFOR).

TASK: Perform as a Government Official (34-OPFOR-1019)

CONDITION: The role player is familiar with the HUMINT mission and scenario.

STANDARD: The role player provides the unit with information, support, or authorization/approval to conduct operations. He acts in accordance with the cultural norms established for the scenario. He behaves in accordance with the personality developed for him in support of the scenario. The role player supports actions that do not conflict with his national or bureaucratic interests, personality, personal interests, or cultural norms. He also incorporates guidance given to him by the civil affairs planner. He stays in character at all times in the presence of BLUFOR.

TASK: Perform as a U.S. Government Official (34-OPFOR-1020)

CONDITION: The role player is familiar with the HUMINT mission and scenario.

STANDARD: The role player provides the unit with information, support, or authorization/approval to conduct operations. He acts in accordance with the cultural norms. He behaves in accordance with the personality developed for him in support of the scenario. The role player supports actions that do not conflict with U.S. national or agency-specific bureaucratic interests, his personality or personal interests, cultural norms, or U.S. public opinion. He also incorporates guidance given to him by the civil affairs planner. He stays in character at all times in the presence of BLUFOR.

TASK: Perform as a Nongovernmental Organization (NGO) Representative (34-OPFOR-1021)

CONDITION: The role player is familiar with the HUMINT mission and scenario.

STANDARD: The role player provides the unit with information, support, or authorization/approval to conduct operations. He behaves in accordance with the personality developed for him in support of the scenario. He supports actions that do not conflict with his organizational or bureaucratic interests, personality or personal interests, or international law. He also incorporates guidance given to him by the civil affairs planner. He stays in character at all times in the presence of BLUFOR.

TASK: Perform as a Civilian at Stage 1 (Progovernment, Pro BLUFOR) (34-OPFOR-1022)

CONDITION: The role player is familiar with the HUMINT mission and scenario.

STANDARD: The role player is extremely cooperative with BLUFOR. He is nonaggressive toward BLUFOR. He is fully compliant to BLUFOR commands, actively seeks out BLUFOR assistance, and informs BLUFOR of all known OPFOR activities. The role player informs on the suspected commanders landing force? (CLF) operations and won't willingly assist OPFOR in any way unless placed in jeopardy of life. He is willing to overlook minor violations of rules of engagement (ROE)/the law of war. He acts in accordance with the cultural norms established for the scenario. The role player behaves in accordance with the personality developed for him and stays in character at all times in the presence of the BLUFOR. He incorporates guidance given to him by the collocated operating bases (COB) site managers. He is fearful of a pointed weapon.

TASK: Perform as a Civilian at Stage 2 (Progovernment to Neutral) (34-OPFOR-1023)

CONDITION: The role player is familiar with the HUMINT mission and scenario.

STANDARD: The role player is cooperative with BLUFOR but tries to maintain a neutral facade. He is compliant with BLUFOR demands, but complains if BLUFOR violates ROE/the law of war. He offers BLUFOR use of facilities only if an emergency is present. He may pass information about the OPFOR to BLUFOR if scripted, or if BLUFOR asks a relevant question. The role player accepts BLUFOR assistance. He won't allow OPFOR assistance or use of facilities unless threatened by force. He is fearful of pointed weapons. He acts in accordance with the cultural norms and behaves in accordance with the personality developed for him in support of the scenario. He incorporates guidance given to him by collocated operating bases (COB) site managers. He stays in character at all times in the presence of BLUFOR.

TASK: Perform as a Civilian at Stage 3 (Neutral) (34-OPFOR-1024)

CONDITION: The role player is familiar with the HUMINT mission and scenario.

STANDARD: The role player is equally cooperative with BLUFOR and OPFOR. He will not give information openly to either BLUFOR or OPFOR unless COB staff directs event. He reports violations of ROE/law of land warfare to civil officials or role play press. He openly accepts support from either side. He avoids being overly friendly to the BLUFOR and complies with BLUFOR demands, but does so grudgingly. He allows either BLUFOR or OPFOR to temporarily use facilities. He is fearful of pointed weapons. The role player acts in accordance with the cultural norms and behaves in accordance with the personality developed for him in support of the scenario. He incorporates guidance given to him by COB site managers. He stays in character at all times in the presence of BLUFOR.

TASK: Perform as a Civilian at Stage 4 (Neutral to Antigovernment) (34-OPFOR-1025)

CONDITION: The role player is familiar with the HUMINT mission and scenario.

STANDARD: The role player is less cooperative with BLUFOR and is friendly to OPFOR. He will give information to OPFOR when approved by COB site manager. He also will give information to BLUFOR when approved by COB site manager. He actively reports any ROE violation in an agitated, boisterous manner. He is reluctantly compliant of BLUFOR demands. He gives OPFOR any logistic support available in village. He is fearful but belligerent if weapons are pointed at him. He acts in accordance with the cultural norms and behaves in accordance with the personality developed for him in support of the scenario. He incorporates guidance given by COB site managers. He stays in character at all times in the presence of BLUFOR.

TASK: Perform as a Civilian at Stage 5 (Antigovernment/Anti-BLUFOR) (34-OPFOR-1026)

CONDITION: The role player is familiar with the HUMINT mission and scenario.

STANDARD: The role player openly supports OPFOR and is antigovernment and anti-BLUFOR. He actively works to frustrate BLUFOR goals. He is politically active and seeks to incite others. He gives BLUFOR data to OPFOR and allows OPFOR to occupy facilities. He also supports terrorist operations but does not actively participate. He will turn in to OPFOR those who are pro-BLUFOR and refuses to let BLUFOR use facilities. He is noncompliant to BLUFOR demands and is openly disobedient and protests BLUFOR activities. He is defiant toward pointed weapons. The role player acts in accordance with the cultural norms and behaves in accordance with the personality developed for him in support of the scenario. He incorporates guidance given by COB site managers. He stays in character at all times in the presence of BLUFOR.

TASK: Perform as a Dislocated Civilian (34-OPFOR-1027)

CONDITION: The role player is familiar with the HUMINT mission and scenario.

STANDARD: The role player provides Blue Force (BLUFOR) with information and acts in accordance with the cultural norms established for the scenario. He behaves in accordance with the personality developed for him in support of the scenario. He exhibits a strong desire to flee the area by the easiest, most direct route. Without positive control measures by BLUFOR, the role player moves onto main supply routes (MSRs) and interferes with tactical operations. He will comply with BLUFOR guidance to move through area. However, he becomes frightened to the point of hysteria if BLUFOR insists on no passage through an area or insists on travel through an area role player knows is mined or held by OPFOR. He will, on direction of COB site manager, try to bypass or flee through BLUFOR traffic control measures. He flees at the sound of warning shots and is prone to panic. He begs for mercy when confronted with pointed weapon and becomes hysterical if threatened. He stays in character at all times in the presence of BLUFOR.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Move Tactically (07-3-C211.34-0001)

(FM 7-7)

(FM 7-10)

(FM 7-20)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: While conducting tactical operations as part of a task force, the platoon receives an operation order (OPORD) or fragmentary order (FRAGO) directing it to conduct tactical movement. The order includes graphic control measures for movement; it may or may not designate the route or axis of advance. Enemy contact may or may not be expected during the movement. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The platoon moves on the route or axis of advance using formations and techniques of movement as specified in the OPORD/FRAGO or as directed by the platoon leader. As necessary, the platoon adjusts the route/axis, formation, and/or movement technique in response to the changing probability of enemy contact and/or changes in the tactical situation. Maintains movement security at all times.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Platoon leader conducts troop-leading procedures, with emphasis on the following planning considerations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Executes the eight troop-leading steps as thoroughly as the tactical situation permits. b. Develops a thorough mission analysis, focusing on the factors of mission, enemy, terrain, troops, time available, and civilian considerations (METT-TC). Assigns all squads an area of responsibility. c. Conducts reconnaissance and develops a movement plan as time permits. Directs squad leaders to assign individual areas of responsibility. d. Plans the use of dismounts when any of the following conditions apply: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Detailed reconnaissance is required. (2) Stealth is required. (3) Enemy contact is expected or visual contact has been made. (4) Vehicle movement is restricted by terrain. (5) Time is not limited. (6) Security is the primary concern. e. Initiates movement to designated route or sector as required to support the plan. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*2. Determine appropriate movement route, technique, and formation based on mission analysis and reconnaissance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Select movement route that provides adequate cover and concealment (unless specified in the OPORD/FRAGO). b. Selects technique of movement based on METT-TC (unless specified in the OPORD/FRAGO). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Selects traveling technique when speed is necessary and enemy contact is not likely. OR (2) Selects traveling overwatch technique when speed is necessary, but enemy contact is possible. OR (3) Selects bounding overwatch technique when enemy contact is expected or when crossing a danger area. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Selects alternate bounding method when a secure, but more rapid, advance is required. (b) Selects successive bounding methods when maximum security and ease of control are required. c. Selects movement formation based on METT-TC (unless specified in the OPORD/FRAGO or unit standing operating procedures [SOP]). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Selects column formation when speed is critical, when the platoon is moving through restrictive terrain on a specific route, and/or when enemy contact is not likely. OR (2) Selects staggered column formation when speed is critical, when there is limited area for lateral dispersion, and/or when enemy contact is not likely. OR (3) Selects vee formation when terrain restricts movement or when overwatch within the platoon is required. OR (4) Selects line formation when the commander specifies maximum reconnaissance forward and/or multiple separate reconnaissance sources. <p>3. Employs the selected technique of movement and formation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Uses the correct visual signal and/or voice command. OR b. Uses graphic control measures or other cues to initiate the technique of movement. <p>*4. Designates the movement technique to be used based on METT-TC.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. As ordered, employs traveling techniques of movements. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Assumes correct order of march as directed. (2) Moves continuously as one unit, with one element trailing the other. (3) Maintains interval and dispersion between vehicles as terrain and weather permit. (4) Uses terrain-driving techniques by individual vehicles to reduce exposure. (5) Maintains visual contact between lead and trail elements. (6) As much as possible, maintains team integrity and organizes the formation for the ease of deployment for the upcoming mission. (7) Maintains areas of responsibility for observation and fire to ensure 360-degree security. b. As ordered, employs traveling overwatch technique of movement. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>(1) Chooses the appropriate formation.</p> <p> (a) Team vee.</p> <p> (b) Team wedge.</p> <p>(2) Assumes positions as lead and trail elements as designated.</p> <p>(3) Lead element moves continuously while the trail element halts periodically at vantage points from which it can provide overwatch or support by fire (SBF) for the lead elements.</p> <p>(4) Uses terrain driving (when mounted) techniques by individual vehicles to reduce exposure.</p> <p>(5) Maintains command and control of platoon/team, using hand-and-arm signals of FM communications as the terrain allows.</p> <p>(6) Maintains 360-degree security.</p> <p>(7) Scouts as necessary to maintain security.</p> <p>c. As ordered, employs bounding overwatch technique of movement.</p> <p> (1) Assumes appropriate formation (team vee or team wedge) as designated.</p> <p> (2) Assumes positions as lead (bounding) and trail (overwatch) elements as designated.</p> <p> (3) Executes the following actions when using alternate bounds:</p> <p> (a) The designated overwatch element (called a team in this example; it can also be a single vehicle) occupies firing positions that afford optimum fields of observation and fire and provides overwatch/SBF or the bounding element (team B in this example).</p> <p> (b) Once team A reports "SET," team B begins its bound past team A, taking care not to obstruct the overwatch element's fields of observation and fire in accordance with METT-TC).</p> <p> (c) Team B occupies the overwatch/SBF position within observation range of team A and no more than half the distance of the maximum effective range of team A's main weapon system.</p> <p> (d) Once team B reports "SET," team A begins its bound in the direction of team B's position.</p> <p> (e) Team A occupies the overwatch/SBF position abreast of team B, taking care not obstruct fields of observation and fire (in accordance with METT-TC).</p> <p> (f) The two elements/vehicles repeat this sequence of bounding until the platoon/team halt or the technique of movement is changed.</p> <p> (g) Platoon/team dismounts scouts as necessary to provide security.</p> <p>5. Platoon/team moves using appropriate formation as directed by the platoon/team leader.</p> <p> a. Platoon/team executes column formation</p> <p> (1) Platoon leader briefs team leaders on the route of march (and specifies use of waypoints).</p> <p> (2) Positions himself where the platoon can most effectively execute the formation and where he can best command and control the platoon.</p> <p> (3) Directs teams to move to designated position within the formation.</p> <p> (4) Ensures proper intervals and speed are maintained.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>(5) Provides 360-degree security.</p> <p>b. Executes staggered column formation.</p> <p>(1) Briefs team leaders on the route of march; specifies use of waypoints.</p> <p>(2) Positions himself where the platoon can most effectively execute the formation and where he can best command and control the platoon.</p> <p>(3) Directs teams to move into designated positions within the formation, with individuals staggered on alternate sides of the prescribed route and the trail sections positioned to provide overwatch for the lead section, as necessary.</p> <p>(4) Ensures soldiers maintain proper lateral dispersion, interval, and speed.</p> <p>(5) Provides 360-degree security.</p> <p>c. Executes a vee formation.</p> <p>(1) Platoon leader deploys team C; platoon sergeant deploys team B.</p> <p>(2) A and B teams reconnoiter forward while team C provides overwatch/SBF.</p> <p>(3) Ensure soldiers maintain positions so that the trail team can monitor the lead team's movement.</p> <p>(4) Ensures soldiers maintain proper later dispersion, interval, and speed.</p> <p>(5) Provides security to the front and flanks.</p> <p>d. Executes a line formation.</p> <p>(1) Platoon deploys in linear configuration, allowing maximum reconnaissance forward.</p> <p>(2) Platoon leader deploys team C; platoon sergeant should deploy team B.</p> <p>(3) Ensures soldiers maintain proper lateral dispersion, interval, and speed.</p> <p>(4) Provides security to the front.</p> <p>6. Platoon executes herringbone or coil formation when it must establish local security during a halt or at the completion of tactical movement.</p> <p>a. Executes a herringbone formation when the platoon makes a scheduled or unscheduled halt (assume a hasty defense with 360-degree security while remaining postured to resume movement in the direction of travel).</p> <p>(1) Uses graphic control measures or a cue to initiate the formation change. OR</p> <p>(2) Uses proper voice command or visual signals.</p> <p>(3) Directs soldiers to move into covered and concealed positions on alternating sides of the route.</p> <p>(4) Directs soldiers to orient outward and maintain proper dispersion.</p> <p>(5) Maintains 360-degree security.</p> <p>(6) In an unscheduled halt, take the following actions:</p> <p>(a) Determine the cause of the halt.</p> <p>(b) Inform leaders of the halt and its cause.</p> <p>(c) Develop a course of action.</p> <p>(d) Resume movement as soon as possible.</p> <p>(7) In a scheduled halt, take the following actions:</p> <p>(a) Direct platoon to perform maintenance operations.</p> <p>(b) Direct platoon to conduct resupply operations, if required.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>b. Executes a coil formation when the platoon/team is operating independently and must establish 360 degrees of security during extended halts or lulls in combat in accordance with METT-TC factors.</p> <p>(1) Uses graphic control measures or a cue to initiate the formation change. OR</p> <p>(2) Uses proper voice command or visual signal.</p> <p>(3) In a high-mobility multipurpose wheeled vehicle (HMMWV), vehicles move into designated positions within the formation. The following steps apply:</p> <p>(a) Team A occupies a covered and concealed position in the direction of travel (12 o'clock).</p> <p>(b) Team B occupies a covered and concealed position at 3 o'clock.</p> <p>(c) Team C occupies a covered and concealed position at 9 o'clock.</p> <p>(d) Team D occupies a covered and concealed position at 6 o'clock.</p> <p>(e) Headquarters team occupies a covered and concealed position in the center of the formation.</p> <p>(4) Orient vehicles outward and maintain proper dispersion in accordance with METT-TC and/or OPORD/FRAGO.</p> <p>(5) Orient weapons outward to maintain 360-degree security.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-326-0502(SL1)	Move Under Direct Fire	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0503(SL1)	Move Over, Through, or Around Obstacles (Except Minefields)	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0510(SL1)	React to Indirect Fire While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-3002(SL1)	React to Indirect Fire While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-329-1006(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
191-380-0109(SL4)	Plan Patrol Activities	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Deliberate Ambush (34-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is operating along an enemy major supply route. Intelligence has reported an enemy convoy approaching the element. Headquarters has ordered complete destruction of the march element. The march element is approximately 15 minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, antiarmor weapons, and command-detonated mines.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy convoy. Surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel and destroy all vehicles and equipment. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Results of the mission are reported to headquarters.

TASK: Maintain Contact (34-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Decisively engage the enemy forces. As the enemy withdraws, the unit or force advances, maintaining contact.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. Priority intelligence requirements (PIRs) and other intelligence requirements have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: OPFOR employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air) to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the PIRs.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Perform a Tactical Road March (07-3-C227.34-0001)
 (FM 21-18) (FM 7-10) (FM 7-8)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The platoon has received an operation order (OPORD) or fragmentary order (FRAGO), complete with graphics, to conduct a tactical road march as part of brigade task force operation. The order specifies the arrival time at the start point (SP) as well as the march speed, interval, and order of march. All planning and preparation are complete, including reconnaissance to determine the time-distance factor to the SP. Enemy contact is not expected. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The platoon moves through the SP, checkpoints, and release point (RP) at the times specified in the OPORD/FRAGO and completes movement to the location designated in the order.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Platoon leader initiates road march and controls platoon movement toward the SP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Directs platoon to begin movement using designated formation, movement technique, and vehicle interval and speed. b. Positions himself where he can best control the movement of the platoon. c. Uses visual signals or FM radio to communicate with platoon in accordance with OPORD/FRAGO or unit standing operating procedures (SOP). <p>2. Conduct the road movement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Cross SP at the designated time. b. Maintain personnel and vehicle intervals and rate of march specified in the order or unit SOP. c. Follow the prescribed route. <p>3. Maintain local security throughout the movement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Maintain all-around observation at all times to include air guards. b. Orient as directed to establish unit local security. <p>4. Report and react to enemy contact.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Report and react in accordance with directions in OPORD. b. Report and react in accordance with unit SOP. <p>5. Conduct unit halts.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Conduct halt at regular intervals in accordance with unit SOP (as the tactical situation permits) to rest troops, adjust and redistribute equipment, and perform foot hygiene. b. Position element to provide all-around security. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Report all halts to next higher headquarters. d. Position vehicles in a herringbone formation. e. Dismount personnel to provide local security. f. Check condition of personnel and equipment. g. Coordinate with adjacent unit. h. Report status to higher headquarters. <p>*6. Control the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use visual, messenger, or radio signals for control throughout the movement. b. Report control measures as directed by the SOP or the order. c. Use or modify control measures from the order, as needed. <p>7. Arrive at the RP at the time specified in the order.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Meet the quartering party guide (if designated). b. Pass through the release point without halting. c. Report crossing to higher headquarters. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-326-0510(SL1)	React to Indirect Fire While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0608(SL2)	Use Visual Signalling Techniques	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-3002(SL1)	React to Indirect Fire While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-3013(SL3)	Conduct a Tactical Road March	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5805(SL3)	Conduct a Route Reconnaissance Mission	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1006(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-329-1019(SL2)	Use a Map Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
191-379-4407(SL2)	Plan Convoy Security Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88M-0001(SL3)	Lead a Convoy Serial/March Unit	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88M-0005(SL1)	Operate a Vehicle in a Convoy	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Deliberate Ambush (34-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) element is operating along an enemy major supply route. Intelligence has reported an enemy convoy approaching the element. Headquarters has ordered complete destruction of the march element. The march element is approximately 15 minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, antiarmor weapons, and command-detonated mines.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy convoy. Surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel and destroy all vehicles and equipment. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Results of the mission are reported to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Maintain Contact (34-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Decisively engage the enemy forces. As the enemy withdraws, the unit or force advances, maintaining contact.

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. Priority intelligence requirements (PIRs) and other IRs have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the PIRs.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Occupy Assembly Area (07-3-C228.34-0001)
 (FM 7-10) (FM 20-3) (FM 3-90.1)
 (FM 7-7) (FM 7-8)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The platoon has been ordered to occupy an assembly area in preparation for combat operations. The enemy has the capability to attack by air, ground, and indirect fire. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The platoon moves all personnel and essential equipment into their assigned positions within the time specified in the operation order (OPORD). The enemy does not hinder platoon occupation. The time required to prepare is increased when conducting this task in MOPP4.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Quarters party, under the supervision of the platoon leader, moves to the assembly area and prepares the area for the main body.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Establishes initial site security. b. Reconnoiters the area. c. Prepares the area in accordance with the tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP). d. Assigns the section sectors. e. Checks for and mark or remove enemy obstacles and mines. f. Checks for nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) contamination. g. Selects crew weapons firing positions and avenues of approach. h. Selects command post location. i. Establishes internal/external wire communications. <p>2. As the platoon enters the assembly area, quarters party members, waiting in covered and concealed positions move out to guide platoon personnel to their designated areas.</p> <p>*3. The platoon establishes and maintains local security from enemy air and ground forces.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Squad leaders confirm defense sectors with platoon leader/platoon sergeant. b. Observation posts are placed on critical avenues of approach and establish communications. c. Maintains noise, light, and camouflage discipline. d. Conducts patrols in accordance with TSOP. e. Issues a contingency plan in case of enemy contact. <p>4. The unit prepares for the next mission in accordance with TSOP.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>5. The platoon leader/platoon sergeant coordinates, as a minimum, with the element on the left and right.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Establishes responsibility for overlapping enemy avenues of approach between adjacent elements. b. Exchanges information on observation posts and unit signals. <p>6. The platoon leader/platoon sergeant develops a defense plan to occupy assembly area.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Prepares the defense diagram. b. Employs crew-served weapons. c. Establishes left and right perimeters. d. Emplaces mines and obstacles, ensuring they are covered by fire. <p>7. Forward the defense sketch to the battalion command post; retain one copy for platoon use.</p> <p>8. On leaving the assembly area, the unit must accomplish the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Recovers all mines and obstacles. b. Eliminates signs of the unit's presence in the area (trash, aiming stakes, communication wire, etc.). c. Leaves nothing of intelligence value. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-3008(SL2)	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture	STP 21-24-SMCT
052-191-1361(SL1)	Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
052-191-1362(SL1)	Camouflage Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
052-192-1135(SL1)	Locate Mines by Probing	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-022-0015(SL1)	Prepare a Range Card for a Caliber .50 M2 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-030-0002(SL1)	Prepare a Range Card for an MK19 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-312-4032(SL1)	Prepare a Range Card for an M249 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0503(SL1)	Move Over, Through, or Around Obstacles (Except Minefields)	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0513(SL1)	Select Temporary Fighting Positions	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-5703(SL1)	Construct Individual Fighting Positions	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-5704(SL2)	Supervise Construction of a Fighting Position	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-326-5705(SL2)	Establish an Observation Post	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5775(SL4)	Coordinate With an Adjacent Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1006(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-331-0815(SL1)	Practice Noise, Light, and Litter Discipline	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-410-0012(SL3)	Conduct Occupation of an Assembly Area	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0002(SL2)	Conduct a Defense by a Squad	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0006(SL4)	Conduct a Defense by a Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-710-0006(SL1)	Plan Use of Night Vision Devices	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
805C-PAD-2461(SL2)	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Gather Intelligence (34-OPFOR-1008)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements, operating in the rear area, are planning attacks on enemy bases. Information is needed before plans are finalized.

STANDARD: Identify all priority intelligence requests and other intelligence requirements (IRs). Pass through any outpost, defensive wire, or warning device undetected. Move to an observation point that offers cover and concealment and is close enough to gather required information. Gather data that answers IRs. Withdraw from area undetected. Report all information of value to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Maintain Contact (34-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Decisively engage the enemy forces. As the enemy withdraws, the unit or force advances, maintaining contact.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. PIRs and other IRs have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

ELEMENTS: Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters

TASK: Perform Passage of Lines (07-3-C229.34-0001)
 (FM 7-10) (FM 7-7) (FM 7-8)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The element is operating as a separate unit and is required to conduct a passage of lines. The enemy can attack with indirect fire, aircraft, or company size mounted or dismounted forces. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The unit moves all personnel and equipment through the stationary unit not later than the time specified in the order. The unit main body does not encounter the enemy during the departure from friendly lines and sustains no casualties from friendly fire. The time required to prepare is increased when conducting this task in MOPP4.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Receive the operation order (OPORD).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Initiate planning for the operation. b. Conduct coordination for the operation. <p>*2. The passing force leader meets with the stationary unit leader.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Arrange for a specific time. b. Determine meeting location. <p>*3. The passing unit leader coordinates the passage through and reentry of lines with the forward unit leader.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure both unit personnel are aware of each unit's identification. b. Keep stationary unit leader informed as to size of passing unit. c. Coordinate time(s) of departure and return. d. Define area of operation. <p>*4. The passing leader coordinates with the stationary leader.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Exchange enemy intelligence information. b. Complete joint reconnaissance of the position. c. Explain passing unit scheme of maneuver. d. Coordinate recognition signals for the passage both near and far. e. Plan for guides and passage control measures. f. Coordinate security measure for the passage. g. Designate fire support responsibilities and fire plans. h. Exchange information on terrain and existing obstacles. i. Determine when and where battle handover occurs. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>j. Coordinate combat service support (items left on the position).</p> <p>*5. Both leaders coordinate specific control measures for the passage.</p> <p>a. Plan locations of contact points.</p> <p>b. Point out locations of passage points.</p> <p>c. Identify release points and battle handover line.</p> <p>d. Exchange call signs, frequencies, code words, signals, and challenge and passwords.</p> <p>6. Both leaders perform leader's reconnaissance of the passage area.</p> <p>a. Physically locate the passage-of-lines points.</p> <p>b. Identify obstacle locations and safety lines.</p> <p>c. Point out release points.</p> <p>d. Physically reconnoiter the assembly area (for rearward passage).</p> <p>e. Identify contact points.</p> <p>f. Walk the stationary force positions.</p> <p>g. Identify combat support and combat service support (CSS) elements (command posts, observation posts, and antiarmor and mortar positions).</p> <p>h. Ensure reconnaissance and other activities do not reveal the operation to the enemy.</p> <p>*7. The passing leader checks with other leaders who will be operating in the same or adjacent areas.</p> <p>a. Exchange intelligence information on the enemy.</p> <p>b. Exchange terrain data.</p> <p>8. Passing unit arrives in the stationary unit area.</p> <p>a. Move into secure position as designated in the primary coordination meeting with the stationary leader.</p> <p>b. Start final preparations for the passage of line.</p> <p>9. The passing unit leader issues a contingency plan before moving out to make final coordination.</p> <p>a. Brief the unit on what is happening and what is going to happen.</p> <p>b. Confirm chain of command.</p> <p>c. Prescribe actions to be taken on contact.</p> <p>d. Brief actions to be taken in the absence of the leader.</p> <p>e. Provide time schedule, suspenses, and any limits on actions.</p> <p>*10. Passing unit leader completes coordination with the stationary unit leader.</p> <p>a. Confirm recognition signals for the passage both near and far.</p> <p>b. Coordinate with guides.</p> <p>c. Confirm traffic control measures.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>d. Confirm security measures for the passage.</p> <p>e. Collocate so both leaders can observe critical areas, make timely decisions, and facilitate battle handover.</p> <p>11. The passing unit moves to position near the point of contact.</p> <p>a. Move at the designated time.</p> <p>b. Provide cover and concealment during movement and at the stop position.</p> <p>12. Passing unit security element passes through the passage lanes.</p> <p>a. Link up with guides from the stationary unit.</p> <p>b. Move with guides from the contact point(s) through the passage lane(s) and passage point(s) to the release point(s).</p> <p>c. Clear the area forward of the release point(s) to the first covered and concealed position.</p> <p>d. Report when area is secure.</p> <p>13. Remainder of the passage force moves through the passage lanes.</p> <p>a. Move forward to the release point(s).</p> <p>b. Identify and account for passage personnel as confirmed by the guides as the unit passes through the release point.</p> <p>c. Ensure movement is continuous throughout the passage.</p> <p>d. Execute a security halt after the company has moved beyond the friendly unit's final protective fire.</p> <p>e. Execute movement of the executive officer (XO), first sergeant (1SG) or platoon sergeant (PSG) from the release point forward only after the leader is sure he will not have to withdraw through the passage point.</p> <p>14. The passing unit makes a reentry through the friendly lines.</p> <p>a. Halt unit and establish the reentry rally point.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: If in contact with the enemy, the unit does not halt. Contact party or guides from the stationary unit lead the unit through the passage points, or long-range signals are used.</p> <hr/> <p>b. Contact forward unit by radio and tell them by use of prearranged code word that the unit is ready to reenter. (The leader may opt to keep the unit outside of friendly lines until daybreak.)</p> <p>c. Acknowledge receipt of message.</p> <p>15. Direct a security team on an azimuth and pace to the contact point.</p> <p>a. Establish contact with the stationary unit guides (far and near recognition signals).</p> <p>b. Signal the unit forward, or go back and lead the unit to the passage point.</p> <p>c. Count and identify each element as they pass through the passage point.</p> <p>16. Move through the passage point to the assembly area behind the friendly unit.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Lead by the guide from the stationary unit. b. Treat and evacuate casualties upon arrival at assembly area. c. Leader reports to the stationary unit command post. Provide tactical information concerning the area of responsibility. 		
<p>17. The passing leader links up with his unit in the assembly area.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Prepare unit for movement to a secure area. b. Lead unit to secure area. c. Conduct debriefing. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-326-3013(SL3)	Conduct a Tactical Road March	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5502(SL2)	Issue a Fragmentary Order	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5505(SL2)	Issue an Oral Operation Order	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5775(SL4)	Coordinate With an Adjacent Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5805(SL3)	Conduct a Route Reconnaissance Mission	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1006(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1000(SL1)	Report Intelligence Information	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1052(SL1)	Protect Classified Information and Material	STP 21-1-SMCT
551-88N-0002(SL2)	Prepare for Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0003(SL4)	Plan Unit Move	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0004(SL3)	Coordinate Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Maintain Contact (34-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Decisively engage the enemy forces. As the enemy withdraws, the unit or force advances, maintaining contact.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Counter Passage of Lines (34-OPFOR-1016)

CONDITION: Friendly units are in defense positions but are expected to attempt a passage of lines. Friendly forces have close air support and nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) capabilities. The OPFOR element receives orders to disrupt the friendly passage of lines.

STANDARD: The friendly force passage of lines is delayed by the OPFOR element for a minimum of 2 hours.

TASK: Conduct Deliberate Ambush (34-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is operating along an enemy major supply route. Intelligence has reported an enemy convoy approaching the element. Headquarters has ordered complete destruction of the march element. The march element is approximately 15 minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, antiarmor weapons, and command-detonated mines.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy convoy. Surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel and destroy all vehicles and equipment. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Results of the mission are reported to headquarters.

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. Priority intelligence requirements (PIRs) and other intelligence requirements have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: OPFOR employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air) to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the PIRs.

ELEMENT: Tactical Human Intelligence Teams (X4)

TASK: Perform Waterborne Insertion (07-5-0019.34-0001)

(FM 7-10)	(FM 101-5)	(FM 101-5-1)
(FM 101-5-2)	(FM 21-60)	(FM 24-35)
(FM 3-21.11)	(FM 7-85)	

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: An operation order (OPORD) requires a waterborne insertion by boat, helocast, or scout swimmer. Performance of this task may occur in an asymmetric environment containing imbalanced ideological, cultural, technological and/or military threat capabilities. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Team moves to a specified destination not later than the time specified in the order. The unit is not decisively engaged by the enemy. The team moves all personnel and equipment without loss or damage. The team lands within 200 meters (219 yards) of the intended landing site. The site is sterilized and all unused items cached within 60 minutes of time on target.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Team leader issues OPORD for waterborne insertion.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Team members rehearse actions for the specified type of waterborne insertion (boat, helocast, or scout swimmer). b. Team leader coordinates insertion. c. Assistant team leader draws equipment. d. Team members inspect equipment for serviceability and operational readiness. <p>*2. Team leader designates movement formation.</p> <p>*3. Team leader selects method of navigation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Team leader is able to pinpoint location within 200 meters (219 yards). b. Team leader confirms landing site location. <p>*4. Team leader ensures all team members comply with safety procedures in accordance with unit standing operating procedures (SOP).</p> <p>5. Team embarks at the correct drop site and time in accordance with OPORD.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Team maintains light and noise discipline. b. Team maintains communications with higher headquarters. c. Assistant team leader accounts for all personnel and equipment. <p>6. Team embarks at landing site within 200 meters (219 yards) and at designated time in accordance with OPORD.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Team personnel debark at landing site in an orderly fashion. b. Team establishes security at drop site. c. Team clears the landing site within 15 minutes. <p>7. Team caches or camouflages equipment.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
8. Team leader accounts for personnel and equipment.		
9. Team continues on with mission.		
10. Team leader maintains control throughout movement.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Deliberate Ambush (34-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is operating along an enemy major supply route. Intelligence has reported an enemy convoy approaching the element. Headquarters has ordered complete destruction of the march element. The march element is approximately 15 minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, anti-armor weapons, and command-detonated mines.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy convoy. surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel and destroy all vehicles and equipment. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Results of the mission are reported to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Attack runs on designated targets are conducted. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air), to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

ELEMENT: Tactical Human Intelligence Teams (X4)

TASK: Perform Helicopter Insertion (07-5-0020.34-0001)

(FM 90-4)	(FM 100-14)	(FM 101-5)
(FM 101-5-1)	(FM 21-60)	(FM 24-35)
(FM 7-10)	(FM 3-21.11)	(FM 7-85)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: An OPORD requires insertion/movement by helicopter. Performance of this task may occur in an asymmetric environment containing imbalanced ideological, cultural, technological and/or military threat capabilities. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The team meets all specified times in the OPORD and loads the aircraft. The team remains oriented during flight. Upon landing, the team exits the aircraft within 30 seconds, completes assembly in accordance with OPORD infiltration plan, and is not detected. The landing zone is sterilized.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Team leader organizes load based on mission requirement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Designates chalk leaders. b. Cross loads key personnel and weapons among aircraft. <p>*2. Team leader briefs personnel on the helicopter landing formation to include—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Landing zone rendezvous points. b. Type of aircraft. c. Allowable cargo load of aircraft. d. Contingency plan for downed aircraft (both for personnel on the aircraft and the remainder of the unit). <p>*3. Team leader/chalk leader informs personnel when to load and where to sit on aircraft.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Team leader establishes bump plan in accordance with tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP). b. Team members secure landing zone during extraction/insertion. c. Team members remain dispersed, covered, and concealed on landing zone. d. On order from the team leader, team members board aircraft. <p>4. Team members prepare equipment in accordance unit load plan.</p> <p>*5. Team leader enforces safety measures in accordance with unit TSOP.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Deliberate Ambush (34-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is operating along an enemy major supply route. Intelligence has reported an enemy convoy approaching the element. Headquarters has ordered complete destruction of the march element. The march element is approximately 15 minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, anti-armor weapons, and command-detonated mines.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy convoy. surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel and destroy all vehicles and equipment. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Results of the mission are reported to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Attack runs on designated targets are conducted. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air), to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

ELEMENT: Tactical Human Intelligence Teams (X4)

TASK: Move Tactically (Dismounted) (07-5-1107.34-0001)

(FM 7-8)

(FM 90-13)

(FM 90-8)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The team has been inserted into a potentially hostile area of operation. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The team moves on foot using the specified route to the objective area and arrives at the time and the destination specified in the order. The team remains undetected and maintains an accurate patrol log.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. The team leader moves the team cross-country.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Studies route on the map before beginning team movement. b. Pinpoints present location within 200 meters (219 yards). c. Controls navigation by checking his or her compass against the soldier's compass; makes necessary corrections. d. Follows the planned route or modifies it based on the enemy's situation or terrain. e. Moves the team on the routes that best conceal movement from ground and air observation and provide the best cover from direct fire. f. Avoids known or suspected danger areas. g. Maintains security and control when crossing danger areas. h. Maintains light and noise discipline. i. Maintains security at halts. j. Arrives at the destination in time to accomplish the mission. k. Designates rally points en route. <hr/> <p>Note: Rally points must be easy to identify and must provide cover and concealment.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> l. Accounts for everyone after all halts and after crossing danger areas and obstacles (as a minimum). m. Prevents breaks in contact. n. Maintains control and rate of movement. o. Ensures the team's load is distributed evenly throughout the team. p. Ensures patrol log is maintained throughout the movement. <p>2. The team employs countertracking measures.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*3. The team leader controls the team's movement.</p> <p>a. Changes formation and movement techniques based on the terrain and the enemy situation.</p> <p>b. Uses arm-and-hand signals and follows team standing operating procedures (SOP) and battle drills.</p> <p>c. If the team makes contact, team members use team SOP and battle drills to break contact with enemy.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1013(SL1)	Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Chemical Decontaminating Kits	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1015(SL1)	Protect Yourself from NBC Injury/ Contamination with the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1018(SL1)	React to Nuclear Hazard or Attack	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1019(SL1)	React to Chemical or Biological Hazard or Attack	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1037(SL1)	Detect Chemical Agents Using M8 or M9 Detector Paper	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-2001(SL2)	Identify Chemical Agents Using M256-Series Chemical Agent Detector Kit	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3002(SL2)	Conduct Unmasking Procedures	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3004(SL2)	Supervise the Crossing of a Contaminated Area	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3005(SL2)	Submit NBC-1 Report	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3008(SL2)	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3010(SL2)	Supervise Employment of Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical Markers	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-506-1053(SL2)	Report NBC Information Using NBC-4 Report	STP 21-24-SMCT
052-191-1361(SL1)	Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
061-283-6003(SL2)	Adjust Indirect Fire	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-008-0007(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using an AN/PAS-13 Series Thermal Sight	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-010-0006(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M249 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-100-0003(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M4 or M4A1 Carbine	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-311-2130(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M203 Grenade Launcher	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-315-2308(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using a Night Vision Sight AN/PVS-4	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-325-4407(SL1)	Employ Hand Grenades	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0502(SL1)	Move Under Direct Fire	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0503(SL1)	Move Over, Through, or Around Obstacles (Except Minefields)	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0510(SL1)	React to Indirect Fire While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0511(SL1)	React to Flares	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0608(SL2)	Use Visual Signaling Techniques	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5502(SL2)	Issue a Fragmentary Order	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5805(SL3)	Conduct a Route Reconnaissance Mission	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1006(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-329-1019(SL2)	Use a Map Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-410-0019(SL3)	Control Organic Fires	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-710-0006(SL1)	Plan Use of Night Vision Devices	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-0101(SL2)	Request Medical Evacuation	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-1000(SL1)	Evaluate a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1003(SL1)	Perform First Aid to Clear an Object Stuck in the Throat of a Conscious Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1005(SL1)	Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1007(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Burns	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1008(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Heat Injuries	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1025(SL1)	Perform First Aid for an Open Abdominal Wound	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1026(SL1)	Perform First Aid for an Open Chest Wound	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1032(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Bleeding of an Extremity	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1033(SL1)	Perform First Aid for an Open Head Wound	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1034(SL1)	Perform First Aid for a Suspected Fracture	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1042(SL1)	Perform Mouth-to-Mouth Resuscitation	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1044(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Nerve Agent Injury	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1045(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Cold Injuries	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1046(SL1)	Transport a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1054(SL2)	Evacuate Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
191-380-0109(SL4)	Plan Patrol Activities	STP 21-24-SMCT
441-091-2000(SL2)	Defend Against Air Attack (Active)	STP 21-24-SMCT
441-091-3000(SL3)	Supervise the Implementation of Air Defense Measures	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2060(SL2)	Report Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
07-5-1108.34-0001	Cross Danger Area	ARTEP 34-114-30-MTP ARTEP 34-117-30-MTP ARTEP 34-143-30-MTP ARTEP 34-144-30-MTP ARTEP 34-353-30-MTP ARTEP 34-355-MTP ARTEP 34-357-30-MTP ARTEP 34-358-30-MTP ARTEP 34-387-30-MTP ARTEP 34-393-30-MTP ARTEP 34-397-30-MTP ARTEP 34-399-10-MTP

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS**TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)**

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Gather Intelligence (34-OPFOR-1008)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements, operating in the rear area, are planning attacks on enemy bases. Information is needed before plans are finalized.

STANDARD: Identify all priority intelligence requests and other intelligence requirements. Pass through any outpost, defensive wire, or warning device undetected. Move to an observation point that offers cover and concealment and is close enough to gather required information. Gather data that answers intelligence requirements. Withdraw from area undetected. Report all information of value to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within two minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Deliberate Ambush (34-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is operating along an enemy major supply route. Intelligence has reported an enemy convoy approaching the element. Headquarters has ordered complete destruction of the march element. The march element is approximately 15 minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, antiarmor weapons, and command-detonated mines.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy convoy. Surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel and destroy all vehicles and equipment. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Results of the mission are reported to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Attack runs on designated targets are conducted. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Counter Passage of Lines (34-OPFOR-1016)

CONDITION: Friendly units are in defense positions but are expected to attempt a passage of lines. Friendly forces have close air support and NBC capabilities. The OPFOR element receives orders to disrupt the friendly passage of lines.

STANDARD: The friendly force passage of lines is delayed by the OPFOR element for a minimum of two hours.

TASK: Maintain Contact (34-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Decisively engage the enemy forces. As the enemy withdraws, the unit or force advances, maintaining contact.

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. Priority intelligence requirements (PIRs) and other intelligence requirements have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: OPFOR employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air) to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the PIRs.

ELEMENT: Tactical Human Intelligence Teams (X4)

TASK: Cross Danger Area (07-5-1108.34-0001)
(FM 7-8)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The team is moving cross-country and encounters a danger area. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The team crosses the danger area only if it cannot be bypassed within mission requirements. The team crosses the danger area without being detected and employs counter-tracking measures to prevent the threat from determining the size and destination of the element.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. The team encounters a danger area.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The point soldier signals a danger area (soldiers relay this message throughout the team). b. The team halts well short of the danger area and maintains local security. c. The team leader moves forward and confirms the danger area. <p>*2. The team leader reconnoiters the danger area and estimates the situation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. If the danger area can be bypassed, the team leader directs a route for the team. b. If the danger area cannot be bypassed, the team leader controls the team's movement across the area. c. The team leader designates near-side and far-side rally points. d. The team leader selects the crossing point that provides the best cover and concealment. e. The team leader assigns a far-side clearing/security element. <p>3. The near-side security element provides security.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Observes to flanks. b. Overwatches crossing of far-side security team. <p>4. The far-side clearing/security element reconnoiters the far side and establishes security.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Clears an area large enough for the remaining members of the team. b. Signals team leader the area is clear. <p>5. The team crosses the danger area.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The remaining team members cross the danger area using a wedge or file formation. b. The near-side security element overwatches crossing. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. The team crosses quickly and quietly. d. The team maintains light and noise discipline. e. The near-side security element crosses the danger area and employs counter-tracking measures. 		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6. The team continues the mission. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Accounts for all members and equipment. b. Resumes tactical movement. c. Maintains proper formation and personnel intervals. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1015(SL1)	Protect Yourself from NBC Injury/ Contamination with the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1018(SL1)	React to Nuclear Hazard or Attack	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1019(SL1)	React to Chemical or Biological Hazard or Attack	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1037(SL1)	Detect Chemical Agents Using M8 or M9 Detector Paper	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-3004(SL2)	Supervise the Crossing of a Contaminated Area	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3008(SL2)	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-506-1053(SL2)	Report NBC Information Using NBC-4 Report	STP 21-24-SMCT
052-191-1361(SL1)	Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
061-283-6003(SL2)	Adjust Indirect Fire	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-008-0007(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using an AN/PAS-13 Series Thermal Sight	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-010-0006(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M249 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-100-0003(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M4 or M4A1 Carbine	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-311-2130(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M203 Grenade Launcher	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-315-2308(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using a Night Vision Sight AN/PVS-4	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-325-4407(SL1)	Employ Hand Grenades	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-326-0502(SL1)	Move Under Direct Fire	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0503(SL1)	Move Over, Through, or Around Obstacles (Except Minefields)	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0510(SL1)	React to Indirect Fire While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0511(SL1)	React to Flares	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0513(SL1)	Select Temporary Fighting Positions	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0608(SL2)	Use Visual Signalling Techniques	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5705(SL2)	Establish an Observation Post	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1006(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-329-1019(SL2)	Use a Map Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-331-0804(SL1)	Perform Surveillance Without the Aid of Electronic Devices	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-410-0019(SL3)	Control Organic Fires	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-710-0006(SL1)	Plan Use of Night Vision Devices	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1000(SL1)	Evaluate a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1003(SL1)	Perform First Aid to Clear an Object Stuck in the Throat of a Conscious Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1005(SL1)	Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1007(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Burns	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1008(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Heat Injuries	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1025(SL1)	Perform First Aid for an Open Abdominal Wound	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1026(SL1)	Perform First Aid for an Open Chest Wound	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1032(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Bleeding of an Extremity	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1033(SL1)	Perform First Aid for an Open Head Wound	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1034(SL1)	Perform First Aid for a Suspected Fracture	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1042(SL1)	Perform Mouth-to-Mouth Resuscitation	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1044(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Nerve Agent Injury	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1045(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Cold Injuries	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1046(SL1)	Transport a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1054(SL2)	Evacuate Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
181-105-2002(SL2)	Conduct Combat Operations According to the Law of War	STP 21-24-SMCT
191-380-0109(SL4)	Plan Patrol Activities	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2060(SL2)	Report Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2461(SL2)	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
07-5-1107.34-0001	Move Tactically (Dismounted)	ARTEP 34-114-30-MTP ARTEP 34-117-30-MTP ARTEP 34-143-30-MTP ARTEP 34-144-30-MTP ARTEP 34-353-30-MTP ARTEP 34-355-MTP ARTEP 34-357-30-MTP ARTEP 34-358-30-MTP ARTEP 34-387-30-MTP ARTEP 34-393-30-MTP ARTEP 34-397-30-MTP ARTEP 34-399-10-MTP

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Gather Intelligence (34-OPFOR-1008)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements, operating in the rear area, are planning attacks on enemy bases. Information is needed before plans are finalized.

STANDARD: Identify all priority intelligence requests (PIRs) and other intelligence requirements. Pass through any outpost, defensive wire, or warning device undetected. Move to an observation point that offers cover and concealment and is close enough to gather required information. Gather data that answers intelligence requirements. Withdraw from area undetected. Report all information of value to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within two minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Defend Danger Area (07-OPFOR-1108)

CONDITION: The OPFOR is defending a danger area.

STANDARD: 1. Detect the crossing. 2. Surprise the main body. 3. Decisively engage the unit. 4. Prevent the unit from crossing at its chosen location. 5. Inflict at least one casualty on the team.

TASK: Conduct Deliberate Ambush (34-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is operating along an enemy major supply route. Intelligence has reported an enemy convoy approaching the element. Headquarters has ordered complete destruction of the march element. The march element is approximately 15 minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, antiarmor weapons, and command-detonated mines.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy convoy. Surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel and destroy all vehicles and equipment. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Results of the mission are reported to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Maintain Contact (34-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Decisively engage the enemy forces. As the enemy withdraws, the unit or force advances, maintaining contact.

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. Priority intelligence requirements (PIRs) and other intelligence requirements have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Attack runs on designated targets are conducted. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

ELEMENT: Tactical Human Intelligence Teams (X4)

TASK: Cross Water Obstacle (07-5-1109.34-0001)

(FM 7-8)

(FM 90-13)

(FM 90-8)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The team must cross a water obstacle. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The team successfully crosses the water obstacle and assembles on the far side. The team uses the proper waterproofing techniques to prevent damage to equipment. The team ensures sufficient mission essential equipment remains intact to successfully accomplish the mission. The team remains undetected.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. The team leader selects a crossing site based on mission, enemy, terrain, troops, time available, and civilian considerations (METT-TC).</p> <p>*2. The team leader emplaces security at the crossing site.</p> <p>3. The assistant team leader supervises personnel preparation for water crossing.</p> <p>*4. Team members maintain light and noise discipline.</p> <p>5. To prepare for the water crossing, team members waterproof all water-sensitive items, unblouse trousers, and unbuckle chinstraps on helmets.</p> <p>6. The team crosses the water obstacle using one of the following techniques:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. One-rope bridge. b. Two-rope bridge. c. Poncho rafts. d. Air mattresses. e. Waterproof bags. f. Empty canteens. g. Water wings (made from extra trousers). h. Boats (military or civilian). <p>7. The far-side security team crosses the water obstacle first, using the selected technique.</p> <p>8. A team member sets up far-side security.</p> <p>9. The rest of the team members cross the obstacle, gather equipment, and occupy security positions on the far side.</p> <p>10. The team leader accounts for all personnel and equipment.</p> <p>11. The team sterilizes the crossing site.</p> <p>*12. The team moves out of the area of the water obstacle as soon as possible and continues the mission.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-3004(SL2)	Supervise the Crossing of a Contaminated Area	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-0502(SL1)	Move Under Direct Fire	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0503(SL1)	Move Over, Through, or Around Obstacles (Except Minefields)	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0510(SL1)	React to Indirect Fire While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0511(SL1)	React to Flares	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0608(SL2)	Use Visual Signalling Techniques	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5705(SL2)	Establish an Observation Post	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1006(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-329-1019(SL2)	Use a Map Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-331-0804(SL1)	Perform Surveillance Without the Aid of Electronic Devices	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-710-0006(SL1)	Plan Use of Night Vision Devices	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1046(SL1)	Transport a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1054(SL2)	Evacuate Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
181-105-2002(SL2)	Conduct Combat Operations According to the Law of War	STP 21-24-SMCT
191-380-0109(SL4)	Plan Patrol Activities	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2461(SL2)	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Gather Intelligence (34-OPFOR-1008)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements, operating in the rear area, are planning attacks on enemy bases. Information is needed before plans are finalized.

STANDARD: Identify all priority intelligence requests and other intelligence requirements. Pass through any outpost, defensive wire, or warning device undetected. Move to an observation point that offers cover and concealment and is close enough to gather required information. Gather data that answers intelligence requirements. Withdraw from area undetected. Report all information of value to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within two minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: DEFEND WATER OBSTACLE (07-OPFOR-1109)

CONDITION: The OPFOR is ordered to defend a water obstacle.

STANDARD: 1. Detect the crossing. 2. Surprise the main body. 3. Fix the unit. 4. Prevent the unit from crossing at its chosen location.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Attack runs on designated targets are conducted. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Deliberate Ambush (34-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is operating along an enemy major supply route. Intelligence has reported an enemy convoy approaching the element. Headquarters has ordered complete destruction of the march element. The march element is approximately 15 minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, antiarmor weapons, and command-detonated mines.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy convoy. Surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel and destroy all vehicles and equipment. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Results of the mission are reported to headquarters.

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. Priority intelligence requirements (PIRs) and other intelligence requirements have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air) to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

ELEMENT: Tactical Human Intelligence Teams (X4)

TASK: Establish Surveillance Site (Dismounted) (07-5-1111.34-0001)
(FM 7-93)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The team has occupied an objective rally point and/or is preparing to occupy an intercept/surveillance site while moving dismounted. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The team establishes a site that allows surveillance of the named area of interest (NAI) or position to conduct voice intercept but cannot be easily detected. The team begins operations in the objective area no later than the time designated in the operation order (OPORD). The team maintains security throughout the mission, and remains undetected.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. The team leader issues the following to the intercept and/or surveillance site teams before they depart:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Five-point contingency plan. b. Rendezvous plan. c. Primary and alternate rally points. d. Communications plan. <p>2. The intercept/surveillance team departs in a controlled and secure manner using the terrain for cover and concealment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The team implements counter-tracking measures. b. The team periodically performs radio checks with platoon command post (CP) during the movement. <p>3. The intercept/surveillance team approaches the intercept/surveillance site and—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Uses the fishhook method when the situation allows. b. Conducts a listening halt for 10 to 15 minutes. c. Pinpoints the objective. d. Reconnoiters the alternate intercept/surveillance site. e. Informs the platoon CP of any changes to the plan. <p>4. The team maintains security throughout the operation.</p> <p>5. The team keeps equipment not in use packed in rucksacks.</p> <p>*6. The team leader ensures site is camouflaged and complies with mission, enemy, terrain, troops, time available, and civilian considerations (METT-TC) and frequency-modulated (FM) communications are attainable.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*7. The team leader ensures site is functional.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensures site is wide enough and long enough to accommodate personnel. b. Ensures team members camouflage all rucksacks. c. Ensures at least one team member provides security at all times and Claymores are emplaced. d. Ensures the site has overhead concealment and is not easily detectable. <p>*8. The team leader issues the following plans:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Security plan. b. Alert plan. c. Evacuation plan. d. Rendezvous plan. <p>9. Once site is fully established, intercept/surveillance team reports to platoon CP.</p> <p>10. The team prepares a withdrawal plan that details—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Procedures. b. Routes. c. Sterilization. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1015(SL1)	Protect Yourself from NBC Injury/ Contamination with the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1023(SL2)	Protect Yourself from NBC Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-24-SMCT
052-191-1361(SL1)	Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-325-4425(SL1)	Employ an M18A1 Claymore Mine	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0510(SL1)	React to Indirect Fire While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0513(SL1)	Select Temporary Fighting Positions	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-5705(SL2)	Establish an Observation Post	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5805(SL3)	Conduct a Route Reconnaissance Mission	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1006(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-331-0804(SL1)	Perform Surveillance Without the Aid of Electronic Devices	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-331-0815(SL1)	Practice Noise, Light, and Litter Discipline	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-710-0006(SL1)	Plan Use of Night Vision Devices	STP 21-1-SMCT
181-105-2002(SL2)	Conduct Combat Operations According to the Law of War	STP 21-24-SMCT
191-380-0109(SL4)	Plan Patrol Activities	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
07-5-1110	Establish Hide Site	
07-5-1110.34-0001	Establish Hide Site	

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within two minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Deliberate Ambush (34-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is operating along an enemy major supply route. Intelligence has reported an enemy convoy approaching the element. Headquarters has ordered complete destruction of the march element. The march element is approximately 15 minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, antiarmor weapons, and command-detonated mines.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy convoy. Surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel and destroy all vehicles and equipment. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Results of the mission are reported to headquarters.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Attack runs on designated targets are conducted. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. Priority intelligence requirements (PIRs) and other intelligence requirements have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters

TASK: Execute Actions on Contact (17-3-1021.34-0001)
 (FM 17-95)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The platoon is conducting tactical operations as part of a tactical operation. Contact is immediate. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The platoon reacts to the contact. The platoon leader reports the contact to higher headquarters. The platoon develops the situation based on the commander's intent while retaining sufficient combat power to continue the mission. The platoon successfully accomplishes the course of action (COA) directed by the commander. No friendly unit suffers casualties or equipment damage as a result of fratricide.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>1. Platoon reacts to the situation as appropriate.</p> <p>a. Reacts when contact entails enemy fire.</p> <p>(1) Returns fire immediately to destroy or suppress the enemy.</p> <p>(2) Immediately alerts the rest of the platoon/team with a contact report.</p> <p>(3) Takes evasive actions to seek cover and concealment, evade enemy fire, and/or break contact.</p> <p>(4) Sends initial contact report to the commander.</p> <p>b. Reacts when contact is visual and/or does not involve fire.</p> <p>(1) Immediately alerts the rest of the platoon with a contact report.</p> <p>(2) Sends an initial spot report to platoon leader.</p> <p>*2. Platoon leader/platoon sergeant deploys platoon and reports the situation.</p> <p>a. Orders platoon to seek the best available covered and concealed position(s) (must afford unobstructed observation and fields of fire).</p> <p>b. Directs elements not in contact to establish a hasty defense and await further guidance from the platoon leader.</p> <p>c. Immediately sends contact report to higher headquarters, followed by an initial spot report.</p> <p>*3. Platoon leader evaluates and develops the situation.</p> <p>a. Element(s) in contact evaluate the situation quickly.</p> <p>(1) Determine enemy size, composition, activity, orientation, and location of weapons systems.</p> <p>(2) Search (physically or visually) for antitank ditches, minefields, wire, or other obstacles that could define a fire sack.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>(3) Search (physically or visually) for the flanks of the enemy and any elements that could mutually support enemy position(s).</p> <p>(4) Based on a fully developed situation, send updated spot report (with possible courses of action [COAs]) to the platoon leader/platoon sergeant.</p> <p>b. Platoon leader/platoon sergeant analyzes spot reports and other tactical information as required to make an assessment of the situation.</p> <p>c. Platoon leader/platoon sergeant directs the actions of elements not in contact in a manner that supports the elements in contact. AND/OR</p> <p>d. Platoon leader/platoon sergeant directs elements not in contact to continue the mission in accordance with the operation order (OPORD) or fragmentary order (FRAGO).</p> <p>*4. Platoon leader/platoon sergeant develops the situation as required.</p> <p>a. Ensure the platoon's actions allow for survivability and mission accomplishment.</p> <p>b. Send an updated spot report to the commander.</p> <p>*5. Platoon leader selects appropriate COA based on the commander's intent, mission, enemy, terrain, troops, time available, and civilian considerations (METT-TC), his analysis of the situation, and input from elements in contact.</p> <p>a. Directs platoon to execute original COA (as previously addressed in the OPORD) if it is consistent with the commander's intent/concept and is within the platoon's capability. OR</p> <p>b. Based on the situation, issues FRAGO to refine the plan, ensuring it supports the commander's intent. OR</p> <p>c. Directs platoon to establish hasty defense/support by fire (SBF) position and takes further guidance from the commander. OR</p> <p>d. Chooses alternate COA based on evaluation of the situation.</p> <p>*6. If the situation dictates a change to the original plan, platoon leader recommends alternate COA.</p> <p>a. Sends recommendation to the commander.</p> <p>b. Receives orders to execute the COA selected by the commander.</p> <p>*7. Based on the situation and the commander's order, platoon leader directs platoon to execute COA.</p> <p>a. Conducts coordination with other elements as necessary to obtain support.</p> <p>b. Issues order for the COA.</p> <p>(1) Directs platoon to break contact and bypass. OR</p> <p>(2) Directs platoon to maintain contact and bypass. OR</p> <p>(3) Directs platoon to establish a hasty defense by occupying SBF positions.</p> <p>8. Platoon executes selected or refined COA.</p> <p>a. Platoon leader/platoon sergeant keeps higher headquarters informed at all times throughout the operation.</p> <p>b. Platoon/team leader adjusts COA during execution as situation dictates.</p> <p>c. Platoon continues to execute COA until it accomplishes the original mission,</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
receives FRAGO from the commander, or is ordered to execute consolidation and reorganization on the objective.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-008-0007(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using an AN/PAS-13 Series Thermal Sight	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-010-0006(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M249 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-030-0004(SL1)	Engage Targets With an MK19 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-100-0003(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M4 or M4A1 Carbine	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-311-2130(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M203 Grenade Launcher	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-315-2308(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using a Night Vision Sight AN/PVS-4	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-325-4407(SL1)	Employ Hand Grenades	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0502(SL1)	Move Under Direct Fire	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0511(SL1)	React to Flares	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0513(SL1)	Select Temporary Fighting Positions	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-5502(SL2)	Issue a Fragmentary Order	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5775(SL4)	Coordinate With an Adjacent Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1006(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-410-0002(SL1)	React to Direct Fire While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-410-0019(SL3)	Control Organic Fires	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0002(SL2)	Conduct a Defense by a Squad	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0003(SL3)	Consolidate a Squad Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0004(SL3)	Reorganize a Squad Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0006(SL4)	Conduct a Defense by a Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0007(SL4)	Consolidate a Platoon Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0008(SL4)	Reorganize a Platoon Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-710-0006(SL1)	Plan Use of Night Vision Devices	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-720-0015(SL3)	Conduct an Area Reconnaissance by a Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Deliberate Ambush (34-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is operating along an enemy major supply route. Intelligence has reported an enemy convoy approaching the element. Headquarters has ordered complete destruction of the march element. The march element is approximately 15 minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, antiarmor weapons, and command-detonated mines.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy convoy. Surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel and destroy all vehicles and equipment. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Results of the mission are reported to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. Priority intelligence requirements (PIRs) and other intelligence requirements (IRs) have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

TASK: Maintain Contact (34-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Decisively engage the enemy forces. As the enemy withdraws, the unit or force advances, maintaining contact.

TASK: Engage With Indirect Fires (34-OPFOR-1033)

CONDITION: OPFOR unit or observation post is deployed observing a likely avenue of approach. Threat forces are conducting tactical movement along the avenue of approach. OPFOR has communications with supporting indirect fire assets.

STANDARD: Threat forces are detected without giving away OPFOR locations. Detected threat forces are engaged with indirect fires, resulting in threat losses, suppression, or neutralization.

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)

TASK: Defend Convoy Elements (63-2-4006.34-0001)
 (FM 55-30) (FM 3-11.4) (FM 44-8)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Threat forces attack the march column. The unit has analog and/or digital communications with higher HQ. The higher HQ operation order (OPORD) with all annexes and overlays, unit tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP), and higher HQ TSOP are available. The unit is conducting a tactical road march. Close air support (CAS) sorties and indirect fire support have been allocated, but with low priority. Pyrotechnics are available for signaling and marking locations. This task is conducted under all day or night environmental conditions. The threat is capable of launching air; nuclear, biological and chemical (NBC); and ground Level I threat forces attack. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Attacks are repelled by proper immediate action techniques and march is resumed in accordance with TSOP and movement order. At MOPP4, performance degradation factors increase response times.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Convoy/serial commander supervises reaction to sniper fire.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Locates approximate location of sniper incident on map from convoy element reports using analog and/or digital communications or individual reports. b. Identifies whether area is a free-fire zone or restricted-fire zone. c. Authorizes return fire only if sniper(s) are located. d. Directs march elements to increase march speed and interval between vehicles until they have cleared the area using analog and/or digital communications or visual signals. e. Provides instructions to follow-on convoy elements using analog and/or digital communications. f. Forwards incident report to higher HQ staff element using analog and/or digital communications. <p>2. Unit takes action against sniper fire.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Maintains situational awareness using analog and/or digital communications. b. Reports sniper fire to convoy commander immediately upon contact. c. Returns fire immediately that kills snipers or suppresses their fire (designated personnel only). d. Increases column rate of march and vehicle interval. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*3. Convoy/serial commander supervises defense against ambush, whether road is blocked or road not blocked.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies location of ambush site on map with map overlay using analog and/or digital communications. b. Directs convoy elements under attack to employ correct protective actions as prescribed in higher HQ movement order and TSOP. c. Provides instructions on halt points and security requirements to all convoy elements. d. Forwards initial incident report to higher HQ staff element using analog and/or digital communications. e. Directs hardened vehicles with automatic fire capability into position to lay down concentrated fire on threat position(s). f. Directs the convoy/serial elements ahead and convoy element following to organize security teams to attack flanks of threat ambush party. g. Maintains constant communications with all convoy and serial elements engaging threat to immediately make adjustments to tactical situation using analog and/or digital communications. h. Forwards subsequent situation reports (SITREPs) to higher HQ staff element as situation changes, using analog and/or digital communications. i. Requests immediate CAS and/or indirect fire support from higher HQ staff element using analog and/or digital communications. j. Directs use of pyrotechnics for signaling or marking areas. k. Develops contingency plans to displace elements not under attack and withdraw elements under attack. <p>4. Unit defends against ground ambush (road not blocked).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Reports ambush to convoy/serial commander immediately upon contact using analog and/or digital communications. b. Identifies threat location(s). c. Returns fire immediately, which kills threat and suppresses enemy fire (nondriving personnel). d. Stops vehicles (not in kill zone). e. Increases rate of march until out of kill zone (vehicles in kill zone). f. Keeps roadway clear by pushing disabled vehicles aside. g. Organizes security element(s) of soldiers not in kill zone (senior member present). h. Directs fire and maneuver of security elements to allow remaining vehicles to pass through kill zone (senior member present). i. Forwards SITREP to convoy/serial commander using analog and/or digital communications. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>5. Unit defends against ground attack (road blocked).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Reports ambush to convoy/serial commander immediately upon contact. b. Dismounts vehicles on opposite side of direction of ambush. c. Returns fire immediately, which kills threat or suppresses enemy fire (soldiers in kill zone). d. Takes up firing positions while awaiting orders (soldiers not in kill zone). e. Organizes security element(s) of soldiers not in kill zone (senior member present). f. Directs fire and maneuver of security elements to allow removal of roadblock (senior member present). g. Forwards SITREP to convoy/serial commander using analog and/or digital communications. <p>*6. Convoy/serial commander requests indirect fire support.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Requests fire support in accordance with instructions in the higher HQ movement order or TSOP using analog and/or digital communications. b. Identifies grid direction to threat location. c. Identifies threat target location using grid coordinates or shift from a known point. d. Transmits call for fire in proper sequence using analog and/or digital communications. e. Transmits fire adjustment information in proper sequence to the fire support element, if an "adjust fire" mission is required, using analog and/or digital communications. f. Transmits "end of mission" and surveillance report, if fire was sufficient, using analog and/or digital communications. <p>*7. Convoy/serial commander requests CAS.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Verifies threat position(s). b. Requests CAS by means prescribed in higher HQ movement order using analog and/or digital communications. c. Supervises preparation of unit personnel for friendly strike. d. Directs marking of friendly unit location(s) with prescribed colored smoke. e. Communicates strike effectiveness to higher HQ staff element using analog and/or digital communications. <p>*8. Convoy/serial commander supervises reorganization after attack.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies status of all personnel, equipment, and cargo through convoy element reports using analog and/or digital communications. b. Coordinates requirements within march elements for load transfer, vehicle repairs, mortuary affairs, and medical evacuation using analog and/or digital communications. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>c. Requests emergency destruction authorization from higher HQ staff element for unrepairable items using analog and/or digital communications.</p> <p>d. Forwards SITREP to higher HQ staff element using analog and/or digital communications.</p> <p>9. Unit reorganizes after the attack.</p> <p>a. Maintains 360-degree surveillance.</p> <p>b. Treats casualties.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: See Task 08-2-0003.34-0001 for detailed treatment procedures.</p> <hr/> <p>c. Reports casualties using analog and/or digital communications.</p> <p>d. Requests air ambulance support through convoy/serial commander.</p> <p>e. Reestablishes chain of command, if necessary.</p> <p>f. Secures landing zone, if air ambulance is required.</p> <p>g. Evacuates casualties.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: See Task 08-2-C316.34-0001 for detailed casualty evacuation procedures.</p> <hr/> <p>h. Performs mortuary affairs functions.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: See Task 10-2-C318.34-0001 for detailed mortuary affairs procedures.</p> <hr/> <p>i. Assesses damage to vehicles and cargo to determine operability and repairability.</p> <p>j. Performs battle damage assessment and repair (BDAR) for recoverable vehicles.</p> <p>k. Removes critical items from unrecoverable vehicles.</p> <p>l. Requests emergency destruction of vehicles and nonmedical equipment from march commander using analog and/or digital communications.</p> <p>m. Forwards SITREP to convoy/serial commander using analog and/or digital communications.</p> <p>n. Reorganizes convoy and serial elements.</p> <p>o. Resumes march.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
061-283-6003(SL2)	Adjust Indirect Fire	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-004-0006(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M9 Pistol	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-008-0007(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using an AN/PAS-13 Series Thermal Sight	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-010-0006(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M249 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-025-0007(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M240B Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-030-0004(SL1)	Engage Targets With an MK19 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-100-0003(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M4 or M4A1 Carbine	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-311-2130(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M203 Grenade Launcher	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-312-3031(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M60 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-313-3454(SL1)	Engage Targets With a Caliber .50 M2 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-315-2308(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using a Night Vision Sight AN/PVS-4	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-325-4407(SL1)	Employ Hand Grenades	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0502(SL1)	Move Under Direct Fire	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0503(SL1)	Move Over, Through, or Around Obstacles (Except Minefields)	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0608(SL2)	Use Visual Signaling Techniques	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-3002(SL1)	React to Indirect Fire While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-3013(SL3)	Conduct a Tactical Road March	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1019(SL2)	Use a Map Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-410-0002(SL1)	React to Direct Fire While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-410-0019(SL3)	Control Organic Fires	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0006(SL4)	Conduct a Defense by a Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-0101(SL2)	Request Medical Evacuation	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-1000(SL1)	Evaluate a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1046(SL1)	Transport a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1054(SL2)	Evacuate Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006(SL2)	Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
159-200-2020(SL4)	Integrate Threat Capabilities Into Mission Planning	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88M-0001(SL3)	Lead a Convoy Serial/March Unit	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88M-0005(SL1)	Operate a Vehicle in a Convoy	STP 21-1-SMCT
551-88N-0002(SL2)	Prepare for Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0003(SL4)	Plan Unit Move	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0004(SL3)	Coordinate Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2060 (SL2)	Report Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS:

Task Number	Task Title
07-3-C211.34-0001	Move Tactically
07-3-C227.34-0001	Perform a Tactical Road March
08-2-0003.34-0001	Treat Casualties
08-2-C316.34-0001	Transport Casualties
10-2-C318.34-0001	Perform Unit Graves Registration (GRREG) Operations
55-2-C324.34-0001	Conduct a Convoy

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Deliberate Ambush (34-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is operating along an enemy major supply route. Intelligence has reported an enemy convoy approaching the element. Headquarters has ordered complete destruction of the march element. The march element is approximately 15 minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, antiarmor weapons, and command-detonated mines.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy convoy. Surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel and destroy all vehicles and equipment. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Results of the mission are reported to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot engage with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys are located. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

ELEMENT: MI Company (IBTC)
 ISR Analysis Platoon
 ISR Requirements Team

TASK: Prepare All Source Analysis System-Light (ASAS-L) for Redeployment (34-4-0606)
 (FM 3-25.26) (FM 2-0) (FM 34-10)
 (FM 34-2) (FM 34-25) (FM 34-3)
 (FM 34-80)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit has received the operation order (OPORD). Plans to deploy the all source analysis system-light (ASAS-L), in conjunction with the remainder of the analysis and control element or the analysis and control team (ACT) must be generated. Performance of this task may occur in an asymmetric environment containing imbalanced ideological, cultural, technological and/or military threat capabilities. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Completeness of planning for the next tactical move is rated on a percent of the planning factors in performance steps 1 through 4 below. These elements make up 100 percent of the ASAS-L unique requirements considered. At least 70 percent must be considered in the first iteration and 90 percent must be considered in any follow-on iteration. (Although a planned move of 20 to 60 km at 20 km per hour [12.4 to 37.2 miles at 12.4 miles per hour] may have occurred, conduct of an actual road march is not required because it does not train any unique ASAS-L subtasks or procedures.)

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>1. Plan ASAS-L setup in a projected site location.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: This task applies to all ASAS-L teams in the analysis and control element found in divisions and armored cavalry regiments, as well as in the analysis and control team of the direct support (DS) military intelligence (MI) companies.</p> <hr/> <p>a. Identify projected location on map, considering mission, equipment, terrain, troops, and time available (METT-T) and ASAS-L unique communications connectivity requirements.</p> <p>b. Plan for operational continuity and recovery procedures for the loss of contact with current operations while ASAS-L relocates.</p> <p>2. Plan success of the move. Consider the following in any plan:</p> <p>a. Deferred maintenance and preventive maintenance.</p> <p>b. Availability of spares and repair parts.</p> <p>c. Inventory of ASAS-L.</p> <p>d. Need to brief personnel on mission and details.</p> <p>e. Load plans versus march order and emplacement order.</p> <p>f. Requirements for primary and alternate communications paths and associated cryptographic/keying material to support data exchanges.</p> <p>g. Priority of effort (for example, power, shelter, communications, etc.).</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>3. Reconfigure ASAS-L for split-based operations/continuity of operations, if applicable.</p> <p>a. Set ASAS-L tables via SysAd.</p> <p>b. Reconfigure local area network (LAN).</p> <p>4. Conduct tear down procedures.</p> <p>a. Back up files and databases prior to redeployment.</p> <p>b. Disconnect ASAS-L power cords and communications cables.</p> <p>c. Conduct preventive maintenance checks and services on ASAS-L, uninterrupted power source, peripheral devices, and cables.</p> <p>d. Remove hard disk drive from high capacity unit/ultrahigh capacity unit.</p> <p>e. Inventory ASAS-L components.</p> <p>f. Pack ASAS-L line replacement units and cables in transit cases.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-326-3013(SL3)	Conduct a Tactical Road March	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5502(SL2)	Issue a Fragmentary Order	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5503(SL2)	Issue a Warning Order	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1019(SL2)	Use a Map Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006(SL2)	Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-371-1052(SL1)	Protect Classified Information and Material	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-96B-4055	Perform Information Security Officer (ISSO) Functions	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-96B-5302	Integrate the All Source Analysis System (ASAS) Family of Systems Into ACE Operations	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-ATA-0709MA	Prepare the ASAS Light (CF-72) for Movement	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-ATA-0715MA	Perform Differential Backup Procedures Using CDROM	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
301-ATA-0716MA	Perform Full System Backup Procedures Using CDROM	STP 34-96B15-SM-TG
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

TASK: Conduct IO Attack (34-OPFOR-1032)

CONDITION: The OPFOR uses information operations attacks against enemy tactical internet and frequency modulation (FM) radio activities.

STANDARD: The OPFOR disrupts normal operations within the enemy command posts with excessive traffic, is able to determine the overall nature or scheme of enemy operations (and provide the OPFOR S2 with an estimate of the enemy's intent), disrupts FM radio networks, or causes the enemy tactical internet system to crash.

ELEMENTS: Operations Management Team (X2)
Tactical Human Intelligence Teams (X4)

TASK: Redeploy Counterintelligence Team (34-5-0916)
(FM 34-60)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The counterintelligence (CI) team is deployed in support of a tactical unit, has completed their mission, and has received orders to redeploy to home station. Automated information equipment (counterintelligence/human intelligence automated tool set (CHATS), individual tactical reporting tool, etc.) and standing operating procedures (SOP) are available. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Back up data, account for all equipment, and return to home station with all equipment. Perform redeployment in accordance with the SOP and higher headquarters guidance.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Team leader supervises end of mission activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Inform the team the mission has ended. b. Direct team to back up databases and files before shutting down equipment. <p>2. Conduct mission turnover with incoming team (if applicable).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Brief incoming team on contacts, reports, requirements, and products they are required to produce. b. Transfer database information to incoming team's CHATS. c. Conduct source handover. <p>*3. Team redeploys.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Team members verify balance of their intelligence contingency funds before leaving. b. Inventory all equipment at the site. c. Load all equipment onto their vehicles in accordance with load plans. d. Redeploy to home station in accordance with team leader's guidance. <p>4. Team conducts recovery operations upon arrival at home station.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Reinventory equipment. b. Perform preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS) on equipment and vehicles. c. Store equipment in accordance with team leader's guidance. <p>*5. Team leader reports the team's status to the commander upon completion of recovery operations. Provide a back brief to commander on mission accomplishment.</p>		

* indicates a leader task step.

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-326-5805(SL3)	Conduct a Route Reconnaissance Mission	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
091-CLT-3009(SL4)	Supervise Maintenance Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006(SL2)	Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-S97-6007	Set Up, Operate, and Maintain a Counterintelligence HUMINT Automated Tools Set (CHATS)	STP 34-97B15-SM-TG
301-S97-6011	Perform Intelligence Funds Custodial Duties	STP 34-97E14-SMTG STP 34-97B15-SM-TG STP 34-97E14-SMTG
301-S97-6051	Conduct Required Coordination	STP 34-97B15-SM-TG STP 34-97E14-SMTG

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not

engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

TASK: Conduct Deliberate Ambush (34-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is operating along an enemy major supply route. Intelligence has reported an enemy convoy approaching the element. Headquarters has ordered complete destruction of the march element. The march element is approximately 15 minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, antiarmor weapons, and command-detonated mines.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy convoy. Surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel and destroy all vehicles and equipment. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Results of the mission are reported to headquarters.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

ELEMENT: Tactical Human Intelligence Teams (X4)

TASK: Break Contact (34-5-1117)
 (FM 7-8) (FM 34-2-1) (FM 7-92)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The team or squad is moving or stationary. The enemy fires on the team/squad. The team/squad leader orders the team/squad to break contact. Rules of engagement (ROE) have been published. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The team/squad moves to where the enemy cannot observe or place direct fire on it. The team/squad continues follow-on operations. The U.S. forces comply with the ROE.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. The team/squad leader gives the order to break contact.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Directs team member(s) in contact to support the disengagement of the remainder of personnel. b. Orders the movement of the remainder of the team or squad to a recognizable terrain feature or to the last rally point to establish a subsequent fire support area. <p>2. The base-of-fire element continues to suppress the threat.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Maintains effective direct fire against specified targets. b. Uses indirect fire to suppress the threat and conceal movement. c. Uses smoke to conceal movement of friendly personnel (hand-held or M203 Grenade Launcher). <p>3. The movement element begins its disengagement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Uses fragmentation, concussion, and smoke grenades to conceal movement. b. Takes up the designated position and engages the threat position. <p>*4. The team/squad leader directs the base-of-fire element to move to its next location.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Uses the appropriate movement technique based on the volume and accuracy of threat fire. b. Takes up the next designated position and engages the threat position. <p>5. The team/squad continues to bound away from the threat.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Continues to suppress the threat as it breaks contact. b. Continues bounding until it breaks contact or passes through a higher-level support-by-fire position. c. Changes the direction of movement once contact is broken to reduce the ability of the threat to place effective indirect fire on the unit. d. Moves to the last designated rally point in the absence of a leader's instructions. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*6. The team/squad leader moves the team/squad to the final rally point.</p> <p>a. Accounts for personnel and equipment.</p> <p>b. Reorganizes as required in accordance with unit's tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP).</p> <p>c. Reports to the platoon leader.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
061-283-6003(SL2)	Adjust Indirect Fire	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-008-0007(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using an AN/PAS-13 Series Thermal Sight	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-311-2025(SL1)	Maintain an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-311-2125(SL1)	Maintain an M203 Grenade Launcher	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-311-2127(SL1)	Load an M203 Grenade Launcher	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-311-2128(SL1)	Unload an M203 Grenade Launcher	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-311-2129(SL1)	Correct Malfunctions of an M203 Grenade Launcher	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-311-2130(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M203 Grenade Launcher	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-312-3007(SL1)	Prepare a Range Card for an M60 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-312-3025(SL1)	Maintain an M60 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-312-3027(SL1)	Load an M60 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-312-3028(SL1)	Unload an M60 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-312-3031(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M60 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-315-2308(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using a Night Vision Sight AN/PVS-4	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-325-4401(SL1)	Perform Safety Checks on Hand Grenades	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-325-4407(SL1)	Employ Hand Grenades	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0502(SL1)	Move Under Direct Fire	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0503(SL1)	Move Over, Through, or Around Obstacles (Except Minefields)	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0510(SL1)	React to Indirect Fire While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0513(SL1)	Select Temporary Fighting Positions	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-5775(SL4)	Coordinate With an Adjacent Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5805(SL3)	Conduct a Route Reconnaissance Mission	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1006(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
101-92Y-0006(SL2)	Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
181-105-1001(SL1)	Comply With the Law of War and the Geneva and Hague Conventions	STP 21-1-SMCT
181-105-2001(SL2)	Enforce the Law of War and the Geneva and Hague Conventions	STP 21-24-SMCT
181-105-2002(SL2)	Conduct Combat Operations According to the Law of War	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2461(SL2)	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Deliberate Ambush (34-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) element is operating along an enemy major supply route. Intelligence has reported an enemy convoy approaching the element. Headquarters has ordered complete destruction of the march element. The march element is approximately 15 minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, antiarmor weapons, and command-detonated mines.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy convoy. Surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel and destroy all vehicles and equipment. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Results of the mission are reported to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. Priority intelligence requirements (PIRs) and other intelligence requirements (IRs) have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

TASK: Maintain Contact (34-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Decisively engage the enemy forces. As the enemy withdraws, the unit or force advances, maintaining contact.

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Perform Deployment Alert Activities (63-2-8001.34-0001)
 (FM 100-17)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit is at a normal state of deployment readiness and receives a warning order (WARNO) to prepare for overseas deployment. The charge of quarters or first sergeant has notified the commander of the WARNO. The unit movement plan, recall plan, security plan, unit and higher headquarters access rosters, and current maps are available. The unit has a unit movement officer (UMO) and alternate, main body personnel, advance party personnel, seaport of embarkation team, equipment reception team, packing and crating team, weighing and marking team, and rail-loading team. Supercargoes have been designated by the commander. The unit is deploying as part of a higher headquarters deployment. Alert notification activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Unit personnel are recalled in accordance with the recall plan and are present or accounted for. Briefings are conducted for unit personnel and deployment teams in accordance with the movement plan. Security was established in accordance with the security plan.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Commander supervises deployment alert notification activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Directs the charge of quarters or first sergeant to implement the recall plan. b. Coordinates with higher headquarters commander for guidance concerning deployment requirements. c. Briefs company leaders on deployment and mission requirements. d. Directs UMO to update movement plan, deployment SOP, and marshaling plans. e. Assigns additional and/or replacement personnel to deployment teams. f. Monitors security of unit area for compliance with security plan. g. Monitors recall of unit personnel to ensure recall time standards are met and personnel accountability is accomplished. h. Submits reports to higher headquarters in accordance with recall plan, security plan, movement plan, and deployment operation order (OPORD). i. Briefs higher headquarters commander and staff on status of deployment alert activities. <p>2. Unit headquarters performs recall personnel accountability functions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Initiates recall procedures. b. Sets up central check-in. c. Checks personnel as they arrive to ensure only personnel listed on access rosters enter the unit area. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>d. Annotates recall roster as personnel arrive to indicate they are present for duty.</p> <p>e. Computes percent present-for-duty.</p> <p>f. Briefs commander on present-for-duty status as recall progresses.</p> <p>g. Terminates control check-in point when 100 percent of unit is present or accounted for.</p> <p>*3. UMO assembles deployment teams.</p> <p>a. Identifies unit deployment team requirements by reviewing movement plan.</p> <p>b. Confirms personnel are available for designated deployment teams.</p> <p>c. Requests commander assign additional and/or replacement deployment team members, if required.</p> <p>d. Briefs deployment teams on their duties and responsibilities.</p> <p>e. Briefs commander on status of deployment teams.</p> <p>*4. Supervise unit element's alert activities.</p> <p>a. Monitor arrival of unit element personnel to ensure all personnel are accounted for.</p> <p>b. Supervise establishment of security of assigned area.</p> <p>c. Brief personnel on deployment.</p> <p>*5. Section chiefs and/or team leaders supervise alert activities.</p> <p>a. Inspect personnel as they arrive to ensure all have required clothing and personal gear.</p> <p>b. Inspect alert bags to ensure all personal gear is present and serviceable.</p> <p>c. Assign personnel to security posts.</p> <p>d. Brief unit element leaders on alert status.</p> <p>6. Perform recall activities.</p> <p>a. Relay alert notification.</p> <p>b. Report to duty unit headquarters in accordance with recall plan.</p> <p>c. Repair or replace personal gear, as required.</p> <p>d. Perform security functions.</p> <p>e. Provide dependents with information on deployment.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-331-1004(SL1)	Perform Duty as a Guard	STP 21-1-SMCT
101-92Y-0006(SL2)	Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-371-1050(SL1)	Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures	STP 21-1-SMCT
805C-PAD-1245(SL4)	Support Unit and Family Readiness Through the Army Family Team Building (AFTB) Program	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2461(SL2)	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-4357(SL4)	Manage Subordinate Soldier's Deployment Requirements	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: None

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Perform Personnel and Administrative Predeployment Activities (63-2-8002.34-0001)
 (FM 100-17)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit has activated the recall plan. Unit personnel are accounted for and are prepared for predeployment processing. The adjutant (S1) has provided a soldier readiness processing schedule to the commander. The unit has coordinated with the S1 for assistance. Transportation is available to move the unit. The deployment standing operating procedures (SOP), movement plan, family assistance plan, and higher headquarters deployment operation order (OPORD) is available. The unit is deploying as part of a higher headquarters deployment. Soldier readiness processing activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Predeployment personnel and administrative activities were accomplished in accordance with the movement plan, deployment OPORD, S1 soldier readiness processing schedule, and commander's guidance.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Direct personnel and administrative preparation for overseas movement (POM) activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Provide POM processing schedule to the unit movement officer (UMO) or noncommissioned officer (NCO). b. Direct the executive officer (XO) or first sergeant (1SG) to publish a company POM processing schedule based on the S1 POM processing schedule. c. Forward list of nondeployable personnel to the higher headquarters staff element. d. Direct personnel to complete POM processing activities. e. Direct personnel to secure privately owned vehicles and personal property. f. Direct XO to prepare briefing for dependents. g. Direct XO to update family assistance plan. h. Request higher headquarters staff personnel appoint class A pay agents during deployment. i. Coordinate with higher headquarters staff element to close out unit fund account. j. Brief battalion commander on status of POM activities. <p>2. Company headquarters processes POM records.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Delivers unit POM records to POM processing site. b. Verifies all deploying personnel have processed. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Returns POM records to company headquarters. d. Delivers POM records to battalion rear detachment prior to departure. 3. Company headquarters performs personnel replacement functions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies nondeployable personnel by reviewing monthly unit status report, 1SG daily report, and POM processing results. b. Coordinates with higher headquarters staff element for replacement personnel. c. Recommends assignment of replacement personnel to commander. d. Assigns replacement personnel in accordance with commander's instructions. e. Updates the family assistance plan. 4. Company headquarters monitors company POM activities. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Publishes company POM processing schedule based on movement plan, S1 POM processing schedule, and commander's guidance. b. Distributes company POM processing schedule to platoons and sections. c. Monitors POM processing to ensure activities are completed. d. Coordinates with higher headquarters staff element for additional POM processing. e. Briefs commander on POM processing status. *5. Supervise personnel and administrative POM activities. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Designate personnel to assist contact teams in POM processing activities. b. Direct personnel to complete POM processing. c. Coordinate with the UMO/NCO, if necessary, for additional POM processing. d. Coordinate personnel replacement with company headquarters. e. Monitor securing of privately owned vehicles and personal property for compliance with movement plan and commander's instructions. f. Brief personnel on family assistance plan. g. Brief commander on results of POM processing. 6. Perform POM activities. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Perform POM contact team functions. b. Complete POM processing activities. c. Secure privately owned vehicles and personal property in accordance with movement plan and commander's instructions. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
805C-PAD-1245(SL4)	Support Unit and Family Readiness Through the Army Family Team Building (AFTB) Program	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-4357(SL4)	Manage Subordinate Soldier's Deployment Requirements	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: None

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Perform Predeployment Training Activities (63-2-8003.34-0001)
 (FM 100-17)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit is preparing for deployment to an overseas site. Sufficient time exists for the unit to conduct predeployment training. The commander has designated a training officer and noncommissioned officer (NCO). The unit deployment standing operating procedures (SOP), movement plan, higher headquarters deployment operation order (OPORD), and training records are available. The unit is deploying as part of a higher headquarters deployment. Predeployment training is performed day or night under all environmental conditions. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Predeployment training was accomplished in accordance with the training schedule and commander's guidance.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Commander directs predeployment training activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies training requirements through coordination with unit leaders and review of the movement plan and training records. b. Identifies special training requirements by reviewing deployment OPORD and coordinating with the higher headquarters staff personnel. c. Directs training officer to develop a unit training schedule to correct training deficiencies. d. Designates personnel to receive training in accordance with higher headquarters staff personnel's instructions. e. Briefs higher headquarters commander on status of predeployment training. <p>*2. Training officer or NCO supervises predeployment training activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Develop training schedule based on movement plan, deployment OPORD, specialized training requirements identified by higher headquarters, and commander's guidance. b. Coordinate training support with the higher headquarters staff personnel. c. Provide training schedule to battalion intelligence officer (S2) or battalion operations officer (S3) and unit leaders. d. Monitor training to ensure appropriate training is provided to personnel. e. Brief commander on status of predeployment training. <p>*3. Unit leaders perform predeployment training activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinate with unit movement officer (UMO) for required training support. b. Conduct training in accordance with training schedule. c. Annotate training results on individual and team training records. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: None

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)

TASK: Perform Predeployment Supply Activities (63-2-8004.34-0001)
 (FM 100-17)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit is preparing for deployment to an overseas site. Basic loads of ammunition, rations, and equipment are identified to accompany troops, and repair parts are available. The unit movement plan, tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP), and higher headquarters deployment operation order (OPORD) are available. The unit is deploying as part of a higher headquarters deployment. Predeployment supply activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Predeployment supply activities are accomplished in accordance with the movement plan, TSOP, and commander's guidance.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Commander directs predeployment supply activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies float and/or replacement equipment and additional supply requirements on the movement plan deployment supply list based on the deployment OPORD; mission, enemy, terrain, troops, time available, and civilian considerations (METT-TC); and coordination with higher headquarters staff personnel. b. Coordinates with higher headquarters staff element for issue of additional supplies. c. Coordinates with higher headquarters staff element for issue of float and/or replacement equipment. d. Directs unit leaders to provide supply and equipment requests to supply sergeant. e. Directs supply sergeant to request required supplies and equipment. f. Briefs higher headquarters commander and higher headquarters staff personnel on supply status. <p>2. Unit elements perform predeployment supply activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify shortages of supplies and equipment by conducting inventories and inspections. b. Inventory soldiers' personal belongings designated to remain in the unit area. c. Secure personal belongings remaining in the unit area. d. Submit requests for supplies and equipment to supply sergeant. e. Issue individual basic loads. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>3. Unit headquarters provides supply support.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Submits requests to servicing supply support to speed up feasible arrival date on all mission-essential equipment requisitions already in the system. b. Coordinates with the battalion supply officer (S4) for additional Department of Defense (DOD) activity address codes to be requested, as needed, for the rear detachment and deploying detachments. c. Submits changes of the "ship-to" address for the unit DOD activity address code to the servicing supply support activity, to ensure correct routing of requested supplies to the unit's deployment address. d. Submits requests for issue of personal clothing and equipment to S4 in accordance with AR 700-84. e. Submits request for basic loads and required supplies and equipment to S4. f. Submits request for eyeglasses, inserts, and hearing aids, if required, to the S4. g. Requests supplies to support movement operations (blocking, bracing, packing, crating, tie-down, dunnage, and pallet covers). h. Draws basic loads in accordance with S4 instructions. i. Coordinates with S4 to resolve outstanding requisitions. j. Coordinates with commander or S4 for transportation and materials handling equipment support to pick up, issue, and/or pack deployment supplies. k. Inspects float and/or replacement equipment for serviceability. l. Signs for float and/or replacement equipment. m. Issues supplies and equipment. n. Secures unissued supplies and equipment. o. Turns in equipment, supplies, and hazardous material to appropriate facility. p. Prepares hand receipt annex and/or transfer documentation for unit property being transferred. q. Prepares backup of all automated supply systems prior to deployment. r. Briefs commander on deployment supply status. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: None

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Perform Predeployment Maintenance Activities (63-2-8005.34-0001)
 (FM 100-17)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit is preparing for deployment to an overseas site. Sufficient time exists for the unit to conduct predeployment maintenance activities. The commander has designated a motor officer. Required tools, equipment, and personnel are available. Maintenance support teams are available in the unit maintenance area. The movement plan, maintenance standing operating procedures (SOP), and higher headquarters deployment operation order (OPORD) are available. The unit is deploying as part of a higher headquarters deployment. Predeployment maintenance is performed day or night under all environmental conditions.

Note: Reserve Component (RC)-specific tasks and performance measures are annotated [RC]. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Predeployment maintenance is accomplished in accordance with the maintenance SOP and commander's guidance.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Commander directs predeployment maintenance activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monitors maintenance activities for compliance with the maintenance SOP and commander's guidance. b. Approves the use of controlled exchange when required repair parts are not available. c. Checks material condition status report for accuracy and completeness. d. Forwards material condition status report to the battalion supply officer (S4). e. Coordinates with S4 for maintenance support. f. Alerts supporting Army maintenance support activity supervisor of deployment and timeline to enable shifting priority of support to unit equipment. [RC] g. Prioritizes internal repair of vehicles and equipment. h. Enforces safety procedures. i. Enforces environmental stewardship procedures. <p>*2. Motor officer and/or motor sergeant supervise predeployment maintenance activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinate with the equipment concentration site supervisor to recover unit vehicles from equipment concentration site. [RC]. b. Direct unit personnel to inspect and pick up vehicles from the equipment concentration site for return to the unit. [RC] 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Identify unit operational readiness levels by reviewing vehicle and equipment status reports, preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS), and predeployment maintenance checks. d. Prepare material condition status report in accordance with AR 220-1 and AR 700-138. e. Submit current material condition status report to commander. f. Submit request for maintenance support teams (MSTs) to commander. g. Submit request for controlled exchanges to commander for approval. h. Designate unit maintenance personnel to assist MSTs in accordance with maintenance SOP, S4, and commander's instructions. i. Direct calibration of tools. j. Verify prescribed load list (PLL) inventory by conducting spot checks. k. Submit request for PLL replenishment to S4. l. Verify completion of repairs by reviewing maintenance records. m. Coordinate with S4 to identify status of vehicles and equipment in support maintenance. n. Coordinate with S4 to evacuate nondeployable vehicles and equipment to support maintenance. o. Verify unit member's civilian and military driver's licenses and equipment for validation and reissue. p. Prepare a backup of all automated maintenance systems prior to deployment. q. Brief the commander on maintenance status of vehicles and equipment. r. Enforce safety procedures. s. Enforce environmental stewardship procedures. <p>3. Maintenance unit performs field maintenance activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Calibrates tools. b. Inspects equipment in accordance with appropriate operator and organizational maintenance technical manuals. c. Records all deficiencies on equipment inspection worksheets. d. Corrects unit-level maintenance deficiencies. e. Corrects direct support level maintenance deficiencies. f. Requests required repair parts. g. Repairs equipment in accordance with applicable technical manual(s). h. Requests approval for controlled exchange from higher headquarters for required repair parts that were not available. i. Performs controlled exchange in accordance with instructions from higher headquarters. j. Performs final inspection to ensure quality control of repairs. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> k. Conducts inventory of PLL to confirm shortages in accordance with supported unit PLL listing. l. Submits request for PLL replenishment to servicing supply support activity. m. Performs technical inspections of float and/or replacement equipment in accordance with appropriate technical manuals and manufacturer's instructions. n. Releases equipment to appropriate elements. o. Employs safety procedures. p. Employs environmental stewardship procedures. <p>4. Unit headquarters conducts transactions with MSTs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies vehicles and equipment that require MST support. b. Prepares required documentation for submission to MST. c. Delivers vehicles and equipment to MST. d. Picks up equipment from MST upon notification of completed repairs. e. Notifies owning element to pick up vehicles and equipment. <p>*5. Supervise predeployment operator maintenance activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monitor performance of PMCS and predeployment maintenance for compliance with maintenance SOP, appropriate technical manual, and commander's guidance. b. Inspect vehicles, weapons, and equipment to ensure compliance with maintenance SOP, appropriate technical manual, and commander's guidance. c. Provide input for material condition status report to maintenance control section. d. Enforce safety procedures. e. Enforce environmental stewardship procedures. <p>6. Perform predeployment operator maintenance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Perform PMCS in accordance with appropriate technical manual(s). b. Notify supervisor of maintenance problems beyond operator's capabilities. c. Employ safety procedures. d. Employ environmental stewardship procedures. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
091-CLT-3009(SL4)	Supervise Maintenance Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: None

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Deployment (63-2-8006.34-0001)
 (FM 100-17)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit receives a movement directive to deploy to an overseas site. A railhead is available on the installation. Packing and crating, weighing and loading, and rail-loading teams have been designated. The movement directive, movement plan, deployment standing operating procedures (SOP), and deployment operation order (OPORD) are available. The unit has officers or noncommissioned officers (NCOs) appointed as unit movement officer (UMO) and alternate UMO. The unit is deploying as part of a higher headquarters deployment. Equipment preparation is performed day or night under all environmental conditions. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Vehicles and equipment to be deployed are prepared for deployment and loaded for movement to the aerial/seaport of embarkation (A/SPOE) in accordance with the deployment SOP, movement plan, and commander's guidance.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Commander directs vehicle and equipment preparation activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies vehicles, equipment, and supplies to be deployed based on movement directive; movement plan; deployment OPORD; higher headquarters commander's guidance; and mission, enemy, troops, terrain, time available, and civilian considerations (METT-TC). b. Identifies personnel, equipment, and vehicles scheduled to move to the A/SPOE by road or rail by reviewing movement plan and higher headquarters commander's guidance. c. Designates a unit marshaling area. d. Designates storage areas for equipment not to be deployed. e. Coordinates with the battalion supply officer (S4) for disposition of equipment not to be deployed or stored by the unit. f. Provides unit leaders with disposition instructions for equipment not being deployed. g. Coordinates with S4 for transportation support to the A/SPOE. h. Inspects area to ensure all excess vehicles, equipment, and supplies have been turned in or placed in a designated holding area. i. Notifies higher headquarters battalion intelligence officer (S2) or battalion operations officer (S3) when vehicles and containers are loaded and ready to move. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*2. The UMO supervises vehicle and equipment preparation activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Updates automated unit equipment list (AUEL) to reflect vehicles, equipment, and supplies to be deployed based on physical inventory and commander's guidance. b. Updates AUEL to reflect actual weights based on results of weighing and any dimensions beyond those listed in current technical publications for equipment table of organization and equipment line item number or index number. c. Inputs updated AUEL into the installation transportation office or field movement control element transportation coordinator automated command and control information system. <hr/> <p>Note: When verified by the UMO, the updated AUEL becomes the deployment equipment list produced by the transportation coordinator automated command and control information system.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. Provides unit movement coordinator (UMC) and/or S4 with information on oversize and overweight vehicles, equipment, and cargo requiring special handling. e. Coordinates with UMC for deployment equipment list, blocking, bracing, packing, crating, and tie-down material requirements lists; vehicle and rail-loading plans and schedules; special hauling permit requests; military shipping labels; and convoy clearance requests produced by the transportation coordinator automated command and control information system. f. Coordinates with S4 for radio frequency tags for in-transit visibility of sensitive/classified cargo. g. Coordinates with S4 for packing materials, weighing scales, material handling equipment, containers, inserts, pallets, and other equipment preparation and loading materials. h. Coordinates with S4 for customs inspection per unit SOP. i. Provides unit leaders with deployment forms, shipping label, and documents. j. Coordinates container pickup with higher headquarters staff element. k. Provides special instructions to packing and crating teams. l. Provides container-packing schedule to unit leaders. m. Identifies transportation support requirements by reviewing movement plan and current vehicle status reports. n. Coordinates with S4 for movement of vehicles and equipment to rail-loading site. o. Provides rail-loading plan to rail-loading team chief. p. Provides rail-loading team proper tools to conduct rail loadout. q. Coordinates with UMC for port call message and verification of movement plan A/SPOE requirements and procedures. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> r. Conducts risk assessment, considering factors such as time, duration, and cargo to ensure the mission is completed safely. s. Briefs commander on status of preparation of vehicles and equipment for deployment. <p>*3. Unit leaders supervise preparation of unit elements for deployment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Verify adequate space has been allowed for personnel items and secondary loads by reviewing loading plans. b. Revise loading plans. c. Monitor packing and loading for compliance with deployment SOP, movement plan, and UMO's instructions. d. Inspect area to ensure all equipment to be deployed has been packed and/or loaded. e. Inspect area to ensure all excess vehicles, equipment, and supplies have been turned in or placed in a designated holding area. f. Inspect internal loads to ensure loads are secure and in compliance with loading plans. g. Notify UMO of any load plan revisions. <p>*4. UMO maintains an up-to-date AUDEL.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Conducts physical inventory of vehicles and equipment to be deployed to verify accuracy of AUDEL. b. Revises AUDEL. c. Submits AUDEL changes to UMC. <p>5. Packing and crating teams prepare equipment for deployment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Pack containers in accordance with load plans, deployment equipment list, and UMO's instructions. b. Pack hazardous materials in accordance with deployment SOP, UMO's instructions, and applicable publications. c. Prepare container packing lists and shipping documents in accordance with UMO's instructions and applicable publications. d. Distribute container packing lists and shipping documents in accordance with UMO's instructions and applicable publications. e. Place military shipping labels and designated markings on containers in accordance with movement plan, deployment SOP, and UMO's instructions. f. Assist container pickup crew in loading operations. g. Employ safety procedures. h. Employ environmental stewardship protective procedures. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>6. Prepare vehicles, equipment, and personal gear for deployment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Place equipment not being deployed in designated storage area in accordance with movement plan and commander's instructions. b. Turn in excess vehicles, equipment, and supplies to supply sergeant in accordance with deployment SOP and/or commander's instructions. c. Pack personal gear in accordance with movement plan. d. Mark and/or tag vehicles, equipment, and personal gear in accordance with deployment SOP, movement plan, and UMO's instructions. e. Place military shipping labels on vehicles and equipment in accordance with movement plan and UMO's instructions. f. Move equipment to be packed in containers to the container packing area. g. Load vehicles in accordance with deployment SOP, movement plan, load plans, and UMO's instructions. h. Move vehicles to designated area for marshaling or rail-loading site. i. Employ safety procedures. <p>7. Weighing and marking team weighs and marks vehicles for deployment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Sets up weighing and marking area in designated area. b. Guides vehicles onto scales as they arrive. c. Identifies vehicle gross weight. d. Identifies vehicle axle weights (air movement only). e. Computes vehicle center of balance based on axle weights (air movement only). f. Marks center of balance on vehicles in accordance with DOD 4500.9-R, PT III (air movement only). g. Reports gross weights for each deploying vehicle to UMO. h. Tears down weighing and marking area. i. Returns vehicle weighing scales in accordance with UMO or owning facility officials' instructions. <p>*8. Rail-loading team officer/noncommissioned officer in charge (NCOIC) supervises rail-loading activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Conducts safety briefing for all unit personnel at the rail-loading site. b. Coordinates with UMO for rail-loading plans. c. Coordinates with installation UMC to identify special rail-loading requirements. d. Verifies the presence of all rail guards by conducting roll call. e. Verifies the presence of manifested vehicles and equipment by conducting physical inventory. f. Inspects vehicles and equipment for military shipping labels and proper markings. g. Provides a cargo manifest to conductor. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> h. Notifies commander when rail loading is complete. i. Enforces safety procedures. j. Enforces environmental stewardship protection procedures. <p>9. Rail-loading team loads railcars.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Stages vehicles in accordance with rail-loading plan. b. Loads vehicles and equipment on railcars in accordance with rail-loading plan and UMO's instructions. c. Secures vehicles and equipment in accordance with rail-loading plan and UMO's instructions. d. Notifies rail-loading team chief when rail loading is complete. e. Employs safety procedures. f. Employs environmental stewardship procedures. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
551-88N-0002(SL2)	Prepare for Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0003(SL4)	Plan Unit Move	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0004(SL3)	Coordinate Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: None

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Prepare Unit for Nontactical Move (63-2-8007.34-0001)
 (FM 55-30) (FM 4-01.30)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit receives a movement directive to move to the aerial/seaport of embarkation (A/SPOE) for deployment to an overseas site. Routes, scheduled halts, and logistics and administrative support are available in accordance with the movement plan. Higher headquarters has an advance party at the A/SPOE and the advance party has conducted a route reconnaissance. The convoy, serial, and march commanders have been designated. Security for the move has been coordinated. The movement directive, movement plan, port call message, load plans, and strip maps are available. Vehicles are loaded and staged for movement in a designated area. The unit has an officer and noncommissioned officer (NCO) appointed as unit movement officer (UMO) and alternate UMO. The unit is deploying as part of a higher headquarters deployment. Preparation for movement is performed day or night under all environmental conditions. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Unit is ready to cross the start point no later than the time prescribed in the movement directive.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Unit movement officer supervises preparation for movement to A/SPOE.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with higher headquarters staff personnel to verify movement plan information for accuracy. b. Computes travel time and distance from proposed start point to release point. c. Compares travel time and start time to verify company will arrive at A/SPOE in accordance with port call message. d. Inspects vehicles and equipment for proper markings, and military shipping labels in accordance with FM 4-01.011, DOD 4500.9-R, PT III, movement plan, and current instructions. e. Notifies higher headquarters staff element that unit is ready to move using Force XXI battle command brigade and below (FBCB2), radio, telephone, or messenger. f. Briefs commander on preparations for movement. <p>2. Unit prepares vehicles and equipment for movement to A/SPOE.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Performs before-operations preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS) on all vehicles and equipment. b. Corrects maintenance discrepancies within the operator's capabilities in accordance with applicable technical manual. c. Reports all maintenance deficiencies beyond operator's capability to immediate supervisor. d. Corrects loading deficiencies in accordance with loading plan. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> e. Recomputes vehicle center of balance (aerial port of embarkation [APOE] only). f. Re-marks center of balance on vehicle (APOE only). g. Marks vehicles for movement to A/SPOE in accordance with DOD 4500.9-R, PT III, FM 55-30, movement order, and UMO's instructions. h. Places military shipping labels on vehicles and equipment in accordance with movement plan and unit movement officer's instructions. i. Employs safety procedures. <p>*3. Convoy, serial, and march commanders and leaders organize convoy for movement to A/SPOE.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assign vehicle positions with the heavier, slower vehicles placed first. b. Assign FBCB2-equipped vehicles as control vehicles. c. Assign recovery vehicle(s) positions, where they can move to disabled vehicles without disrupting convoy movement. d. Assign sufficient number of recovery vehicles and mechanics to trail party. e. Coordinate trail maintenance party with minimum quantities of petroleum, oil, lubricant supplies, and Class IX authorized stockage level/prescribed load list parts to support the convoy. f. Provide vehicle position listing with location of all vehicles to the trail party leader. g. Open FBCB2 and radio network(s) as specified in the movement plan. <p>*4. Convoy, serial, and march commanders and leaders conduct premovement inspections.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Inspect personnel and their equipment for compliance with movement directive, movement plan, and commander's instructions. b. Inspect organizational equipment for accountability and serviceability. c. Inspect vehicles, trailers, and loads for serviceability, proper stowing, and security. d. Forward personnel and equipment status to unit headquarters, battalion intelligence officer (S2), and battalion operations officer (S3). <p>*5. Convoy commander conducts briefings for convoy personnel.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Provides strip maps to each vehicle driver. b. Briefs convoy chain of command. c. Briefs convoy route. d. Prescribes the rate of march and catch-up speeds. e. Briefs vehicle intervals. f. Identifies scheduled halts. g. Briefs safety, accident, and breakdown procedures. h. Identifies location of maintenance support. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
i. Provides location and identification of destination. j. Briefs arm/hand signals, radio frequencies, and call signs. 6. Unit prepares to cross start point. a. Stages vehicles for convoy in accordance with convoy commander's instructions. b. Notifies march commander vehicles are ready to cross start point for convoy to A/SPOE using FCB2, movement tracking system, radio, or messenger.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
091-CLT-3009(SL4)	Supervise Maintenance Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006(SL2)	Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
191-379-4407(SL2)	Plan Convoy Security Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
191-379-4412(SL2)	Plan Straggler Control Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-721-4326(SL4)	Perform Duties as Convoy Commander	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88M-0001(SL3)	Lead a Convoy Serial/March Unit	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88M-0005(SL1)	Operate a Vehicle in a Convoy	STP 21-1-SMCT
551-88N-0002(SL2)	Prepare for Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0003(SL4)	Plan Unit Move	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0004(SL3)	Coordinate Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities/elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Conduct Nontactical Road March (63-2-8008.34-0001)
 (FM 4-01.30) (FM 55-30)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Time specified to cross start point (SP) for convoy to aerial/seaport of embarkation (A/SPOE) has arrived. All equipment to be moved by convoy is loaded and vehicles are positioned for departure. The route of march is identified and has been traveled by a reconnaissance party. The convoy, serial, and march commanders have been designated. All weight, height, and width restrictions along the route of march have been verified. Coordination for rest stops, convoy support facilities, and personnel and maintenance support has been accomplished. A security element has been assigned. Release point is within the A/SPOE marshaling area. Convoy operations may be performed during daylight or darkness. Force XXI battle command brigade and below (FBCB2) system, radio, and visual signals are used for march column control. The movement plan and deployment operation order (OPORD) are available. Map and overlays with checkpoints, SP, release point, and critical points are available. Column may conduct halts during movement. This task should not be trained in mission-oriented protected posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: SP, checkpoints, and release point are crossed at times specified in the movement plan or at times adjusted on the road movement table by the convoy commander.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Convoy commander initiates convoy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Directs lead vehicle to cross SP at specified time. b. Verifies vehicles have crossed the SP. c. Forwards crossing report to the battalion intelligence officer (S2) or battalion operations officer (S3) when unit elements have crossed the start point. <p>*2. Convoy commander reports convoy information to higher headquarters staff using FBCB2 or radio.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Forwards checkpoint(s) clearance report as they are crossed. b. Employs current signal operating instructions (SOI)/signal supplemental instructions (SSI) in all transmissions. <p>*3. Convoy commander enforces march discipline using FBCB2 or radio.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Places directional guides at all critical intersections along route. b. Assumes position(s) along march route that provides command presence at critical turns or other points of decision. c. Enforces all movement policies defined in the movement plan, with emphasis on formation, distances, speeds, passing procedures, and halts. d. Adjusts formation distances and speed consistent with roads and speed limits. e. Enforces security measures to protect equipment and cargo during halts. f. Communicates to unit leaders and operators, by radio or proper visual signals, any violations of march discipline or changes to current orders. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>4. Employ march discipline.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Maintain designated march speed specified in movement plan or as prescribed by the convoy commander. b. Maintain proper vehicle interval as specified in movement plan or as adjusted by the convoy, serial, or march commander. c. Obey vehicle driving regulations and safe driving procedures based on conditions. d. Cross all checkpoints as scheduled. e. React correctly to convoy, serial, or march commander's arm or hand signals. <p>5. Conduct scheduled halt(s).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Stop column at prescribed time and location. b. Report scheduled halt to higher headquarters staff element using FBCB2 or radio. c. Perform during-operation preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS) on vehicles. d. Inspect vehicle loads for safety and security. e. Begin departure at specified time in the movement plan or convoy commander's instructions. f. Report resumption of march to higher headquarters staff element using FBCB2 or radio. <p>6. Conduct unscheduled halt(s).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Alert march column with prescribed arm or hand signal. b. Report halt and circumstances to higher headquarters staff element. c. Resume march as soon as reason for halt is rectified. d. Report resumption of march to higher headquarters staff element using FBCB2 or radio. <p>7. Trail party recovers disabled vehicle.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Inspects disabled vehicle for repairability. b. Repairs disabled vehicle, when possible. c. Reports vehicle status to convoy commander using FBCB2 or radio. d. Tows disabled vehicle to applicable maintenance facility or destination based on convoy commander's instructions. <p>*8. Convoy commander monitors unit crossing release point.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Verifies lead vehicle has crossed release point at specified time. b. Verifies the vehicles have crossed release point. c. Forwards situation report to higher HQ staff element using FBCB2 or radio. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
091-CLT-3009(SL4)	Supervise Maintenance Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
191-376-4110(SL2)	Provide In-Transit Security	STP 21-24-SMCT
191-379-4407(SL2)	Plan Convoy Security Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
191-379-4412(SL2)	Plan Straggler Control Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-721-4326(SL4)	Perform Duties as Convoy Commander	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88M-0001(SL3)	Lead a Convoy Serial/March Unit	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88M-0005(SL1)	Operate a Vehicle in a Convoy	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities or elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements are reported to OPFOR HQ.

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)

TASK: Perform Seaport of Embarkation Activities for Deployment (63-2-8009.34-0001)
 (FM 100-17) (FM 55-50)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit's wheeled-vehicle convoy crosses the release point and is in the seaport of embarkation (SPOE) marshaling area. The commander has designated a unit liaison team, unit SPOE team and officer in charge (OIC). Higher headquarters, supporting installation, and port commander representatives have been notified of the unit's arrival. Port support activity (PSA) officials have requested unit vehicle operators' assistance in offloading unit vehicles deployed to the SPOE by rail. The railhead is located in the SPOE area of operations and the unit's equipment has arrived. Transportation, maintenance, and logistics support is available. The movement plan, deployment standing operating procedures (SOP), marshaling area plan, and deployment operation (OPORD) order are available. The unit has a unit movement officer (UMO) and alternate. The unit is deploying as part of a higher headquarters deployment. SPOE activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions.

Note: The SPOE team is a group of personnel designated by the unit commander to accompany unit equipment to the port and prepare it to be turned in to the PSA. The SPOE team OIC is often the UMO. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: SPOE activities are performed in accordance with movement plan and higher headquarters staff and PSA officials' instructions.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Commander or SPOE team OIC directs activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Directs team to perform after-operation preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS) of vehicles upon arrival in the SPOE marshaling area. b. Identifies transportation requirements for return to unit area. c. Coordinates with supporting installation officials for transportation, maintenance, and logistics support. d. Coordinates with PSA officials to verify SPOE movement schedules, procedures, and requirements. e. Briefs team leaders on SPOE movement schedules, procedures, and requirements. f. Briefs UMO on point of contact (POC) for maintenance support. g. Directs team to offload and inspect equipment arriving by rail. h. Coordinates with PSA to identify number of supercargoes authorized and POC for supercargoes. i. Inspects supercargoes to ensure they are prepared for sea movement, to include proper orders and equipment. j. Briefs supercargoes on boarding schedule, responsibilities, and POC during sea movement. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> k. Conducts acceptance inspection of vehicles, equipment, and cargo. l. Directs team to correct deficiencies noted during PSA acceptance inspection. m. Transfers custody of vehicles, equipment, and cargo to SPOE officials. n. Briefs the higher headquarters commander on status of SPOE activities. <p>2. Supercargoes perform SPOE activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Report to port commander's representative. b. Perform SPOE activities in accordance with port commander's instructions. c. Coordinate with vessel POC for instructions on responsibilities and accommodations. d. Load baggage. e. Board ship. f. Employ safety procedures. <p>*3. UMO coordinates SPOE activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with PSA officials to verify loading sequence of vehicles and equipment (ship stow plan). b. Monitors PSA acceptance inspection of vehicles and cargo to determine deficiencies. c. Coordinates with maintenance support POC for disposition of excess fuel, petroleum, oil, lubricant products, and maintenance support. d. Inspects military shipping labels and markings on vehicles and equipment for compliance with deployment SOP and PSA officials' instructions. e. Coordinates with PSA officials to correct deficiencies in military shipping labels and markings on vehicles and equipment. f. Briefs commander and/or SPOE team OIC on status of SPOE activities. <p>*4. UMO coordinates rail offloading.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with PSA officials and intermediate command UMO for rail offloading schedule and requirements. b. Designates personnel to assist in rail offloading activities. c. Briefs personnel designated to perform rail offloading activities on schedule and requirements. d. Supervises rail offloading activities. e. Assumes custody of equipment deployed by rail by signing appropriate shipping documents. f. Notifies SPOE team leaders equipment deployed by rail has arrived in the marshaling area. g. Briefs commander/SPOE team OIC on status of rail offloading activities. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>5. SPOE team performs rail offloading operations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Reports to the railhead. b. Offloads equipment from railcars. c. Moves equipment to SPOE. d. Employs safety procedures. e. Employs environmental stewardship procedures. <p>6. SPOE team performs SPOE marshaling area maintenance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Performs after-operation PMCS. b. Notifies supervisor of maintenance problems beyond operator's capability. c. Checks vehicles, cargo, and personal gear for completeness, damage, proper markings, and compliance with loading plans. d. Conducts final preparation of vehicles and equipment. e. Adjusts vehicle fuel levels in accordance with PSA officials' instructions. f. Turns in excess fuel and petroleum, oil, and lubricant products. g. Verifies placement of placards, labels, and certification documents on hazardous material. h. Corrects deficiencies on vehicles, cargo, and personal gear. i. Moves to SPOE staging area. j. Employs safety procedures. k. Employs environmental stewardship procedures. <p>*7. SPOE team leaders supervise final preparation of vehicles, equipment, cargo, and personal gear for deployment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Inspect military shipping labels and markings on vehicles, cargo, and equipment for compliance with port call message. b. Inspect vehicles and cargo to ensure deficiencies noted during acceptance inspection have been corrected. c. Coordinate for maintenance assistance. d. Enforce safety procedures. e. Enforce environmental stewardship procedures. <p>8. SPOE team performs final preparation of vehicles, equipment, cargo, and personal gear for deployment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Moves vehicles and equipment to SPOE staging area. b. Stages vehicles for loading. c. Corrects deficiencies in military shipping labels and markings on vehicles and equipment. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. Drives vehicles to call forward area. e. Employs safety procedures. f. Employs environmental stewardship procedures. <p>*9. UMO updates transportation documentation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Verifies deployment equipment list by conducting physical inspection of equipment. b. Updates deployment equipment list. c. Verifies the presence of supercargoes by conducting roll call. d. Updates supercargo manifest. <p>10. SPOE team returns to unit area.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assembles personnel for return to unit area. b. Reports to transportation loading area. c. Loads baggage on vehicles. d. Boards transportation to return to unit. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
101-92Y-0006(SL2)	Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0002(SL2)	Prepare for Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0004(SL3)	Coordinate Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)

TASK: Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Deployment (63-2-8010.34-0001)
 (FM 100-17) (FM 4-01.30) (DOD 4500.9-R, PT III)
 (FM 4-01.011)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit arrives at the aerial port of embarkation (APOE) marshaling area for aerial deployment. Equipment and vehicles not deploying by air have been moved to the seaport of embarkation (SPOE). Equipment to accompany troops by air is present. The installation transportation office or theater army movement control activity/movement control team has a unit movement coordinator and advance party at the APOE to assist in deployment activities. Transportation support is available. The deployment standing operating procedures (SOP), movement plan, port call message, and higher headquarters deployment operation order (OPORD) are available. The unit has a unit movement officer (UMO) and alternate. The unit is deploying as part of a higher headquarters deployment. APOE activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: APOE activities are performed in accordance with deployment SOP, movement plan, departure airfield control group (DACG) officials and commander's instructions.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Commander directs APOE activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Notifies the unit movement coordinator and the DACG officials that the unit has arrived at the APOE. b. Verifies APOE movement schedules, procedures, and requirements. c. Provides manifest of personnel and equipment to accompany troops and shipper's declaration of dangerous goods to higher headquarters for review by DACG or port movement control team. d. Briefs unit on APOE duties and responsibilities. e. Directs unit to conduct final preparation of deploying vehicles and equipment. f. Conducts acceptance inspection of vehicles and equipment with DACG officials at the alert holding area. g. Directs unit to correct deficiencies noted during acceptance inspection. h. Transfers custody of equipment and cargo to DACG officials. i. Briefs the higher headquarters commander on status of APOE activities. <p>*2. UMO supervises APOE activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with DACG and/or supporting installation officials for transportation, maintenance, logistics, and other support. b. Coordinates with DACG officials to verify APOE movement schedules, procedures, and requirements. c. Coordinates with battalion supply officer (S4) representative to ensure adequate shoring, dunnage, and floor protection are on hand and readily available for loading. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. Verifies unit vehicles, equipment, cargo, and secondary loads are properly marked and prepared for airlift. e. Coordinates with DACG to verify loading sequence of vehicles and equipment. f. Verifies that deficiencies noted during DACG acceptance inspection have been corrected. g. Verifies the presence of all manifested personnel by conducting roll call. h. Provides verified personnel and cargo manifest to DACG at the alert holding area. i. Provides load teams to load and tie down unit equipment. <p>*3. Supervise final preparation of vehicles, equipment, cargo, and personal gear for deployment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Inspect vehicles, equipment, cargo, and personal gear for completeness, damage, and compliance with loading plans. b. Inspect vehicles, equipment, cargo, and personal gear for proper marking and documentation. c. Inspect vehicles and cargo to ensure deficiencies noted during acceptance inspection have been corrected. d. Coordinate with the UMO for maintenance assistance. e. Enforce safety procedures. f. Enforce environmental stewardship procedures. <p>4. Perform APOE marshaling activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Perform after-operations preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS). b. Notify supervisor of maintenance problems beyond operator's capability to repair. c. Conduct final preparation of vehicles and equipment. d. Adjust vehicle fuel levels in accordance with TM 38-250. e. Turn in excess fuel. f. Correct deficiencies on vehicles, cargo, and personal gear. g. Correct deficiencies on placement of placards, labels, and certification documents on hazardous material. h. Move to APOE alert holding area. i. Employ safety procedures. <p>5. Perform APOE alert holding area activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Correct deficiencies in shipping documents, markings, custom labels, and decontamination tags on vehicles and equipment. b. Drive vehicles to call forward area. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
6. Perform APOE passenger activities. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Report to designated location for DACG safety and antiterrorism briefing. b. Provide baggage detail to load unit baggage on aircraft. c. Complete security screen. d. Board aircraft. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
101-92Y-0006(SL2)	Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0002(SL2)	Prepare for Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0003(SL4)	Plan Unit Move	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0004(SL3)	Coordinate Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)

TASK: Perform Aerial Port of Debarkation Activities for Deployment (63-2-8011.34-0001)
 (FM 100-17) (FM 4-01.30) (DOD 4500.9-R, PT III)
 (FM 4-01.011)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Aircraft carrying main body lands at the aerial port of debarkation (APOD). The unit has advance party personnel at the APOD to assist the unit. Representatives from the unit advance party and arrival airfield control group (AACG) meet the aircraft. Unit personnel assist in offloading vehicles. The AACG has designated a holding area and a marshaling area for the unit to complete APOD activities. Transportation is available to move the unit to the marshaling area and theater-staging base. The commander has designated an equipment reception team to travel to the seaport of debarkation (SPOD) to receive unit vehicles and equipment deployed by ship. The deployment SOP are available. APOD activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions.

Note: The equipment reception team is an ad hoc group of personnel designated by the unit commander to receive the unit's equipment upon arrival at the port. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: APOD activities are performed in accordance with deployment SOP, arrival airfield control group officials and commander's instructions.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Commander coordinates arrival of personnel.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with unit advance party and movement control team upon arrival for location of holding area, marshaling area, maintenance support, movement, security, and other special APOD requirements. b. Assembles unit in holding area. c. Directs unit leaders to establish security. d. Coordinates with higher headquarters or movement control team for transportation support to marshaling area. e. Coordinates with battalion intelligence officer (S2) and battalion operations officer (S3) for tactical intelligence. f. Briefs unit leaders on tactical situation, security requirements, movement schedule, and any special requirements. g. Directs unit leaders to prepare unit for movement. <p>*2. Unit movement officer (UMO) supervises unit movement activities at APOD.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with AACG for offloading and movement schedules. b. Briefs unit leaders on offloading and movement schedules. c. Provides AACG, supporting installation officials, S2, and S3 a copy of deployment equipment list. d. Coordinates with S2 and S3 for convoy routes, maps, and timetable for road movements. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> e. Coordinates with battalion supply officer (S4) representatives for fuel and supplies for road movements. f. Briefs commander on APOD activities. *3. Unit leaders supervise unit activities at APOD. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Inspect personnel and weapons for accountability as they exit aircraft. b. Brief personnel on location of holding area, marshaling area, movement requirements, and special APOD requirements. c. Establish security in accordance with commander's instructions. d. Designate personnel to assist in offloading aircraft. e. Inspect personnel and personal gear at the holding area and marshaling area to ensure all personnel have arrived with required personal gear and baggage. f. Brief commander on unit activities at APOD. g. Enforce safety procedures. h. Enforce environmental stewardship procedures. 4. Unit headquarters prepares soldiers for movement. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Issues individual supplies, such as ammunition, food, water, health, and comfort items, as needed. b. Coordinates with the arrival airfield control group for life support for unit personnel in the transit holding area. c. Maintains daily personnel accountability. 5. Main body performs unit activities at the APOD. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Disembarks aircraft in accordance with loadmaster's instructions. b. Assembles in APOD holding area. c. Performs offloading activities. d. Performs security functions. e. Moves to APOD marshaling area. f. Performs security functions. g. Ensures all equipment and vehicles are offloaded and serviceable. h. Notifies unit leaders of vehicle and/or equipment deficiencies that cannot be corrected. i. Reconfigures vehicles and cargo for road movement. j. Loads baggage on transportation for movement to holding area or main body area. k. Fuels vehicles for convoy. l. Boards transportation for movement to SPOD holding area or main body area. m. Employs safety procedures. n. Employs environmental stewardship procedures. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
101-92Y-0006(SL2)	Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0002(SL2)	Prepare for Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0004(SL3)	Coordinate Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)

TASK: Perform Seaport of Debarkation Activities for Deployment (63-2-8012.34-0001)
 (FM 100-17) (FM 55-50)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Unit equipment and supercargoes have arrived at the seaport of debarkation (SPOD). The equipment reception team has been briefed on their duties and responsibilities. The battalion headquarters has deployed, and the battalion commander and staff are located in the SPOD. A rail-loading team has been designated. Transportation support is available and security is provided. The port support activity (PSA) has designated an area for equipment to be inventoried and inspected as it is offloaded. Rail and road marshaling areas have been designated for the unit to complete SPOD activities and prepare for movement to the theater staging base. Sufficient railcars and vehicles are available to move the unit to the theater staging base. The unit's main body is located in the theater staging base. The deployment standing operating procedures (SOP) are available. SPOD activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: SPOD activities are performed in accordance with deployment SOP and commander's guidance.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Equipment reception team directs unit activities at the SPOD.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with higher headquarters staff personnel and/or PSA officials upon arrival for location of holding area, marshaling area, maintenance, logistics, movement support, security, and other special requirements. b. Coordinates with battalion supply officer (S4) and/or PSA officials for needed support while at the SPOD. c. Identifies amount of pre-positioned stocks required by the unit. d. Assembles equipment reception team in holding area. e. Conducts acceptance inspection with PSA officials. f. Notifies battalion commander and S4 of missing or damaged equipment. g. Assumes custody of equipment and cargo. h. Coordinates with S4 for transportation support to theater staging base. i. Coordinates with battalion intelligence officer (S2) or battalion operations officer (S3) and movement control team for movement schedules to the theater staging base. j. Verifies arrival, morale, and welfare of supercargoes. k. Reestablishes accountability and responsibility for supercargoes. l. Directs convoy and rail-loading parties to proceed to rail-loading or road convoy marshaling area. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> m. Monitors preparation of equipment for road convoy or rail movement to ensure compliance with tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP). n. Briefs unit leaders on SPOD requirements. o. Advises unit commander and battalion representative on SPOD activities. <p>*2. The unit movement officer (UMO) supervises unit activities at SPOD.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with S4 to identify offloading schedules, location of holding area and marshaling area, location of pre-positioned vehicles and materiel, and other SPOD information. b. Briefs personnel on offloading schedules, drawing pre-positioned vehicles and materiel, special SPOD requirements, and location of marshaling area. c. Coordinates with S2 and S3 to identify equipment, loading times and sites, and unit loading requirements to prepare designated equipment for rail movement to theater staging base. d. Coordinates with S2 and S3 for convoy routes, maps, tactical intelligence, and timetable for road move to theater staging base. e. Coordinates with S4 for fuel, ammunition, and supplies for road move to theater staging base. f. Provides rail-loading plan to rail-loading team chief. g. Monitors rail-loading procedures to ensure compliance with movement control team's instructions. h. Monitors preparation of equipment for road convoy to ensure compliance with TSOP. i. Briefs equipment reception party on rail-loading and convoy requirements. j. Briefs commander on SPOD activities. k. Enforces safety procedures. l. Enforces environmental stewardship procedures. <p>3. Supercargoes perform SPOD activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Disembark ship. b. Report to equipment reception team for instructions. <p>4. Equipment reception team performs equipment reception activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Offloads vehicles. b. Inspects equipment to be sure it is operational. c. Moves vehicles and materiel from pre-positioned locations to rail or convoy marshaling area. d. Moves unit vehicles and cargo to SPOD rail or convoy marshaling area. e. Performs before-operations preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS) on all vehicles and equipment. f. Corrects all vehicle and equipment discrepancies within the operator's capabilities. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> g. Reports all deficiencies beyond operator's capability to immediate supervisor. h. Reconfigures vehicles and cargo for road movement. i. Fuels vehicles for convoy to theater staging base. j. Draws weapons, ammunition, and other tactical supplies from S4. k. Notifies UMO that vehicles are offloaded and operational. l. Employs safety procedures. m. Employs environmental stewardship procedures. <p>*5. Rail-loading team chief supervises rail-loading activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with UMO for rail-loading plans. b. Coordinates with UMO to identify special rail-loading requirements. c. Verifies the presence of all rail guards by conducting roll call. d. Verifies the presence of manifested vehicles and equipment by conducting physical inventory. e. Provides a copy of the personnel and cargo manifest to conductor. f. Notifies commander when rail loading is completed. g. Enforces safety procedures. <p>6. Rail-loading team performs rail loading.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Stages vehicles. b. Loads vehicles and equipment on railcar. c. Secures vehicles and equipment. d. Notifies rail loading team chief when rail loading is completed. e. Employs safety procedures. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
101-92Y-0006(SL2)	Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0002(SL2)	Prepare for Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0004(SL3)	Coordinate Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)

TASK: Prepare Equipment Reception Team for Tactical Road March (63-2-8013.34-0001)
 (FM 100-14) (FM 4-01.30) (FM 63-2)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit has received a movement order from the battalion intelligence officer (S2) or battalion operations officer (S3) to move from the seaport of debarkation (SPOD) marshaling area to the theater staging base or tactical assembly area. The unit's vehicles have been offloaded and are operational. Movement can occur in a field or military operations on urbanized terrain environment. The movement control team has provided routes of march and a movement schedule. Area reconnaissance and coordination for fire support and medical evacuation support have been accomplished by the battalion intelligence officer (S2) or battalion operations officer (S3). Higher headquarters and unit tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP) are available. The unit march commander has been designated. Strip maps are provided by higher headquarters staff element. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Equipment reception team is ready to cross start point (SP) no later than time prescribed in movement order.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>1. Equipment reception team prepares vehicles and equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Removes all unit identification markings on vehicles. b. Covers all reflective surfaces of all vehicles or cargo with available materials. c. Hardens all vehicles using sandbags and/or other authorized materials. d. Places antennas at lowest height. e. Turns radio volume and squelch to lowest operational setting consistent with operational requirements. f. Sets squelch setting "on" and call-light "off" when operating at night. g. Attaches radio frequency tags to vehicles. <p>*2. Convoy commander and leaders organize convoy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assign vehicle positions with the heavier, slower vehicles placed first. b. Assign Force XXI battle command brigade and below (FBCB2) equipped vehicles as control vehicles without setting a pattern. c. Assign recovery vehicle(s) positions where they can move to disabled vehicles without disrupting convoy movement. d. Assign hardened vehicle(s) with crew-served weapons interspersed throughout the convoy. e. Assign passenger locations where all unit personnel have a position and semiautomatic and automatic weapons are alternated throughout the convoy to cover front, rear, and flanks. f. Assign soldiers to air guard duties with specific search sectors covering 360 degrees. g. Request sufficient number of recovery vehicles and mechanics to assign to trail 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>party element.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> h. Provide vehicle position listing with locations of all vehicles to the trail party leader. i. Open FBCB2 and radio network(s). <p>*3. March commander and leaders conduct premovement inspections.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Inspect personnel and equipment for compliance with commander's guidance. b. Inspect organizational equipment for accountability and serviceability. c. Inspect vehicles, trailers, and loads for serviceability, proper stowing, and security. d. Forward personnel and equipment status to commander and higher headquarters staff element. <p>*4. Convoy commander conducts briefings for convoy personnel.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Provides strip maps to each vehicle driver. b. Briefs convoy chain of command. c. Briefs convoy route. d. Prescribes the rate of march and catch-up speeds. e. Briefs vehicle intervals. f. Identifies scheduled halts, to include convoy support centers. g. Briefs safety, accident, and breakdown procedures. h. Briefs immediate action security measures. i. Briefs blackout condition procedures. j. Identifies location of medical support. k. Identifies location of maintenance support. l. Provides location and identification of destination. m. Briefs arm and hand signals. n. Briefs radio frequencies and call signs for control personnel, fire support elements, and medical evacuation support. <p>5. Equipment reception team prepares to cross SP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Positions all vehicles in accordance with convoy commander's instructions. b. Clears all individual and crew-served weapons. c. Posts air guards in positions designated by march commander. d. Posts security guards to maintain 360-degree surveillance. e. Forwards movement readiness report to S2 and S3 using FBCB2, radio, or messenger. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
551-88N-0002(SL2)	Prepare for Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0004(SL3)	Coordinate Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Requirements Team
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Perform Redeployment Training Activities (63-2-8015.34-0001)
 (FM 100-17)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit is preparing for redeployment to home station. Sufficient time exists for the unit to conduct redeployment training. Training support is available to train unit personnel in U.S. Bureau of Customs and Border Protection (CBP), U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA), and other redeployment requirements. Training is conducted in the tactical assembly area/redeployment assembly area. The redeployment movement plan, higher headquarters redeployment operation order (OPORD), and training records are available. The unit has a unit movement officer (UMO) and alternate. The unit is redeploying as part of a higher headquarters redeployment. Redeployment training activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Redeployment training is accomplished in accordance with the training schedule and commander's guidance.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Commander directs redeployment training activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies redeployment training requirements by reviewing the redeployment movement plan and higher headquarters redeployment OPORD in coordination with the higher headquarters staff personnel. b. Directs training officer to develop a unit training schedule to correct training deficiencies. c. Designates personnel to receive redeployment training. d. Briefs higher headquarters commander on status of redeployment training. e. Completes verification statement and checklists indicating the status of the unit. <p>*2. Training officer/noncommissioned officer (NCO) supervises redeployment training activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Develops training schedule based on redeployment OPORD, specialized training requirements identified by higher headquarters, and commander's guidance. b. Coordinates with battalion intelligence officer (S2) and battalion operations officer (S3) for training support. c. Provides training schedule to S2, S3 and unit leaders. d. Provides stress control and family support reorientation briefings and higher headquarters directives. e. Ensures appropriate training is provided to personnel. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
f. Briefs commander on status of redeployment training. *3. Perform redeployment training activities. a. Coordinate with UMO for required training support. b. Conduct training in accordance with training schedule. c. Annotate training results on individual and team training records.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
805C-PAD-1245(SL4)	Support Unit and Family Readiness Through the Army Family Team Building (AFTB) Program	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2461(SL2)	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)

TASK: Perform Redeployment Supply Activities (63-2-8016.34-0001)
 (FM 100-17)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit is preparing for redeployment to home station. Vehicles, equipment, and supplies are available to resupply units redeploying. Redeployment supply activities are accomplished in the tactical assembly area and redeployment assembly area. The tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP), redeployment movement plan, and higher headquarters redeployment operation order (OPORD) are available. The unit is redeploying as part of a higher headquarters deployment. Redeployment supply activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Redeployment supply activities are accomplished in accordance with the redeployment movement plan, TSOP, higher headquarters redeployment OPORD, and commander's guidance.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Commander directs redeployment supply activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies vehicles and equipment to be left in country. b. Identifies vehicles and equipment required to reconstitute the unit before or after redeployment. c. Coordinates with the battalion supply officer (S4) for issue of vehicles, equipment, and supplies required to resupply the unit. d. Identifies supplies and equipment needed to redeploy to home station by reviewing the redeployment movement plan, redeployment OPORD, and coordination with S4. e. Directs unit leaders to turn in vehicles, ammunition, supplies, and equipment to be left in country. f. Directs unit leaders to provide supply and equipment requests to supply section. g. Directs supply section to turn in excess supplies and equipment. h. Inspects area and facilities to ensure excess vehicles, equipment, and supplies have been turned in. i. Briefs higher headquarters commander on supply status. <p>2. Perform redeployment supply activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify shortages of vehicles, supplies, and equipment by conducting inventories and reviewing deployment equipment list. b. Identify shortages by inventorying organizational clothing and individual equipment. c. Submit requests for vehicles, supplies, and equipment to supply section. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>3. Headquarters provides supply support.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Provides a copy of the deployment equipment list to platoons and sections. b. Submits request for supplies and equipment to S4. c. Coordinates with S4 to resolve, cancel, or validate outstanding requisitions. d. Submits changes of the "ship to" address to reflect home station address for all outstanding requisitions. e. Coordinates with commander or S4 for transportation and material handling equipment support to turn in, pick up, issue, and/or pack ammunition, equipment, and supplies. f. Coordinates with S4 for U.S. Bureau of customs and Border Protection (CBP) and U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) inspection schedule and procedures. g. Inspects issued vehicles and equipment for serviceability and completeness. h. Issues vehicles, equipment, and supplies to appropriate platoons/sections. i. Secures unissued supplies and equipment. j. Turns in equipment, supplies, and hazardous material to designated facility. k. Briefs commander on supply status. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
091-CLT-3009(SL4)	Supervise Maintenance Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0001(SL4)	Supervise Supply Activities	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Perform Redeployment Maintenance Activities (63-2-8017.34-0001)
 (FM 100-17)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit is preparing for redeployment to home station. The commander has designated a motor officer. Required tools, equipment, and personnel are available. Maintenance support teams are available in the tactical assembly area and redeployment assembly area. The maintenance standing operating procedures (SOP) are available. The unit is redeploying as part of a higher headquarters redeployment. Redeployment maintenance is performed day or night under all environmental conditions. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Redeployment maintenance is accomplished in accordance with the maintenance SOP and commander's guidance.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Commander directs redeployment maintenance activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies redeployment maintenance requirements. b. Monitors maintenance activities for compliance with the maintenance SOP and commander's guidance. c. Approves the use of controlled exchange when required repair parts are not available. d. Checks material condition status report for accuracy and completeness. e. Forwards material condition status report to the battalion supply officer (S4). f. Coordinates with S4 for maintenance support. g. Prioritizes repair of vehicles and equipment. h. Enforces safety procedures. i. Enforces environmental stewardship procedures. <p>*2. Motor officer and/or motor sergeant supervise(s) redeployment maintenance activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies unit operational readiness levels by reviewing vehicle and equipment status reports, preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS), and redeployment maintenance checks. b. Prepares material condition status report in accordance with AR 220-1 and AR 700-138. c. Submits current material condition status report to commander. d. Submits request for maintenance support teams (MSTs) to commander. e. Submits request for controlled exchanges to commander for approval. f. Designates unit maintenance personnel to assist MSTs. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> g. Directs calibration of tools. h. Verifies prescribed load list inventory by conducting spot checks. i. Verifies completion of repairs by reviewing maintenance records. j. Coordinates with S4 to identify status of vehicles and equipment in support maintenance. k. Coordinates with S4 for disposition instructions for nonrepairable vehicles. l. Briefs the commander on maintenance status of vehicles and equipment. m. Issues and/or reissues military drivers and equipment licenses to unit personnel. n. Enforces safety procedures. o. Enforces environmental stewardship procedures. <p>3. Headquarters performs organizational maintenance activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Calibrates tools. b. Inspects equipment in accordance with technical manuals. c. Records all deficiencies on equipment inspection worksheets. d. Corrects unit-level maintenance deficiencies. e. Forwards requests for direct support maintenance to the supporting maintenance facility. f. Requests required repair. g. Repairs equipment. h. Requests approval for controlled exchange through motor officer or sergeant when required repair parts are not available. i. Performs controlled exchange. j. Performs final inspection to ensure quality control of repairs. k. Conducts inventory of prescribed load list to confirm shortages. l. Submits request for prescribed load list replenishment to motor sergeant. m. Performs technical inspections of replacement equipment. n. Releases equipment to appropriate platoon or section. o. Employs safety procedures. p. Employs environmental stewardship procedures. <p>4. Headquarters conducts transactions with MST.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies vehicles and equipment that require MST support. b. Prepares required documentation for submission to MST. c. Delivers vehicles and equipment to MST. d. Picks up equipment from MST upon notification repairs are completed. e. Notifies owning element to pick up vehicles and equipment. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*5. Supervise redeployment operator maintenance activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monitor performance of PMCS and redeployment maintenance. b. Inspect vehicles, weapons, and equipment to ensure compliance with appropriate technical manuals and commander's guidance. c. Provide input for material condition status report to motor officer. d. Enforce safety procedures. e. Enforce environmental stewardship procedures. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
091-CLT-3009(SL4)	Supervise Maintenance Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Redeployment (63-2-8018.34-0001)
 (FM 100-17)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit receives a movement directive to redeploy to home station. Preparation of vehicles and equipment for redeployment is performed in the tactical/redeployment assembly area and aerial/seaport of embarkation (A/SPOE) unit marshaling area. A railhead is available. Packing and crating, weighing and loading, vehicle- and equipment-cleaning, and rail-loading teams have been designated. Transportation support, railcars, weighing scales, packing materials, material handling equipment, shipping containers, inserts, pallets and other equipment preparation and loading materials are available. The movement directive, redeployment movement plan and higher headquarters redeployment operation order (OPORD) are available. The unit has a unit movement officer (UMO) and alternate. The unit is redeploying as part of a higher headquarters redeployment. Equipment preparation is performed day or night under all environmental conditions. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Vehicles and equipment are prepared for redeployment and loaded for movement to A/SPOE in accordance with the redeployment movement plan and commander's guidance.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Commander directs vehicle and equipment preparation activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies equipment and supplies to be redeployed. b. Identifies personnel, equipment, and vehicles scheduled to move to the A/SPOE by road or rail. c. Designates a unit marshaling area. d. Coordinates with the battalion intelligence officer (S2) or battalion operations officer (S3) for U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) and U.S. Bureau of Customs and Border Protection (CBP) contact team support. e. Coordinates with the battalion supply officer (S4) for transportation support to A/SPOE. f. Inspects area to ensure all excess vehicles, equipment, and supplies have been turned in. g. Notifies the S2 and S3 when vehicles and containers are loaded and ready to move. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*2. UMO supervises vehicle and equipment preparation activities.</p> <p>a. Coordinates with theater Army movement control activity/movement control team and the transportation coordinator's automated command and control information system site for deployment equipment list, military shipping labels, and documents.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: If the unit did not deploy with a deployment equipment list produced by the transportation coordinator's automated command and control information system, a deployment equipment list will be generated based on the unit property book and vehicle and secondary load lists.</p> <hr/> <p>b. Updates automated unit equipment list (AUEL) to reflect vehicles, equipment, and supplies to be redeployed.</p> <p>c. Updates AUEL to reflect actual weights.</p> <p>d. Inputs updated AUEL into the transportation coordinator's automated command and control information system.</p> <p>e. Provides theater Army movement control activity/movement control team and/or S4 with information on oversize and overweight vehicles, equipment, and cargo requiring special handling.</p> <p>f. Coordinates with transportation coordinator's automated command and control information system site for deployment equipment list, blocking, bracing, packing, crating, and tie-down material requirements lists; vehicle/rail-loading plans and schedules; special hauling permit requests; military shipping labels; and convoy clearance requests.</p> <p>g. Coordinates with S4 for packing materials, weighing scales, material handling equipment, containers, inserts, pallets, and other equipment preparation and loading materials.</p> <p>h. Coordinates with S4 for radio frequency tags for sensitive or classified cargo.</p> <p>i. Coordinates with USDA and CBP contact team leaders for vehicle and equipment packing, loading, and cleaning instructions early in the preparation process.</p> <p>j. Provides unit leaders with a vehicle- and equipment-cleaning schedule.</p> <p>k. Provides unit leaders with redeployment forms, shipping labels, and documents.</p> <p>l. Coordinates container pickup with S4.</p> <p>m. Provides special instructions to packing and crating teams.</p> <p>n. Provides container-packing schedule to unit leaders and customs contact team.</p> <p>o. Identifies transportation support requirements.</p> <p>p. Coordinates with S4 for movement of vehicles and equipment to rail-loading site.</p> <p>q. Provides rail-loading plan to rail-loading team chief.</p> <p>r. Provides rail-loading team proper tools to conduct rail loadout.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> s. Coordinates with S4 or theater Army movement control activity/movement control team officials for port call message and verification of redeployment movement plan A/SPOE requirements and procedures. t. Briefs commander on status of preparation of vehicles and equipment for deployment. <p>*3. Supervise preparation of unit elements for redeployment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Verify adequate space has been allowed for personal items and secondary loads by reviewing loading plans. b. Revise loading plans. c. Monitor packing and loading. d. Direct personnel to deliver vehicles and equipment to the vehicle and equipment cleaning site. e. Monitor vehicle and equipment-cleaning operations to ensure vehicles and equipment are cleaned. f. Inspect area to ensure all equipment to be redeployed has been packed and/or loaded. g. Inspect area to ensure all excess vehicles, equipment, and supplies have been turned in. h. Inspect internal loads to ensure loads are secure. i. Notify UMO of any load plan revisions. j. Enforce safety procedures. k. Enforce environmental stewardship protective procedures. <p>*4. Movement officer maintains an up-to-date AUEL.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Conducts physical inventory of vehicles and equipment to be redeployed to verify accuracy of AUEL. b. Revises AUEL. c. Submits AUEL changes to theater Army movement control activity/movement control team. <p>5. Packing and crating teams prepare equipment for redeployment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Pack hazardous materials. b. Prepare container packing lists and shipping documents. c. Distribute container packing lists and shipping documents. d. Mark containers. e. Assist container pickup crew in loading operations. f. Employ safety procedures. g. Employ environmental stewardship protective procedures. <p>6. Vehicle and equipment cleaning team cleans vehicles and equipment for redeployment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Guides vehicles into cleaning site. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Cleans vehicles and equipment. c. Reports completion of vehicle and equipment cleaning operations to UMO. 7. Prepare vehicles, equipment, and personal gear for redeployment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Turn in excess vehicles, equipment, and supplies to supply sergeant. b. Pack personal gear. c. Mark and/or tag personal gear and equipment. d. Move equipment to be packed in containers to the container-packing area. e. Load vehicles. f. Place radio frequency tags on sensitive/classified cargo and/or vehicles. g. Deliver vehicles and equipment to the vehicle and equipment cleaning site. h. Move vehicles to marshaling area. i. Employ safety procedures. j. Employ environmental stewardship protective procedures. 8. Weighing and marking team weighs and marks vehicles for deployment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Sets up weighing and marking. b. Guides vehicles onto scales as they arrive. c. Identifies vehicle gross weight. d. Identifies vehicle axle weights (air movement only). e. Computes vehicle center of balance based on axle weights (air movement only). f. Marks center of balance on vehicles. g. Reports gross weights for each deploying vehicle to movement officer. h. Tears down weighing and marking area. i. Returns vehicle-weighing scales. 9. Prepare vehicles and equipment for movement to A/SPOE or rail-loading site. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Stage vehicles for convoy. b. Correct loading deficiencies. c. Recompute center of gravity (air movement only). d. Re-mark center of gravity on vehicles (air movement only). e. Mark vehicles for movement to A/SPOE. f. Place military shipping labels on vehicles and equipment. g. Move designated vehicles and equipment to the rail-loading site. h. Prepare convoy for movement to A/SPOE. i. Notify movement officer that vehicles are ready to cross start point (SP) for convoy to A/SPOE. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*10. Rail-loading team supervises rail-loading activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Conducts safety briefing for unit personnel at the rail-loading site. b. Coordinates with UMO for rail-loading plans. c. Coordinates with UMO to identify special rail-loading requirements. d. Verifies the presence of rail guards by conducting roll call. e. Verifies the presence of manifested vehicles and equipment by conducting physical inventory. f. Provides cargo manifest to conductor. g. Inspects vehicles and equipment for military shipping labels and proper markings h. Notifies commander when rail loading is complete. i. Enforces safety procedures. j. Enforces environmental stewardship protective procedures. <p>11. Rail-loading team performs rail loading.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Stages vehicles. b. Loads vehicles and equipment on railcars. c. Secures vehicles and equipment. d. Notifies rail-loading team loading is complete. e. Employs safety procedures. f. Employs environmental stewardship protective procedures. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
091-CLT-3009(SL4)	Supervise Maintenance Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006(SL2)	Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)

TASK: Perform Seaport of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment (63-2-8019.34-0001)
 (FM 100-17) (FM 55-1) (FM 4-01.30)
 (FM 55-50)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit's wheeled-vehicle convoy crosses the release point in the seaport of embarkation (SPOE) marshaling area. The commander has designated a unit SPOE team. Commercial support is not available. The commander or SPOE team has notified higher headquarters and port support activity (PSA) officials of the unit's arrival. PSA officials have requested unit vehicle operators' assistance in off-loading unit vehicles deployed to the SPOE by rail. Transportation, maintenance, logistics, and equipment cleaning support is available. An SPOE sterile area has been designated. The redeployment movement plan and operation orders (OPORD) are available. The unit is redeploying as part of a higher headquarters deployment and has a unit movement officer (UMO). A theater support command is in place and has assumed overall responsibility for all logistics in the theater, to include port operations. SPOE activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: SPOE activities are performed in accordance with the redeployment movement plan and higher headquarters staff and port support activity officials' instructions.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Commander or SPOE team directs SPOE activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Directs team to perform after-operations preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS) on vehicles. b. Identifies transportation requirements for return to unit area. c. Coordinates with theater support command for transportation, maintenance, and logistics support. d. Coordinates with PSA officials to verify SPOE movement schedules, procedures, safety guidelines, and requirements. e. Briefs team leaders on SPOE movement schedules, procedures, and requirements. f. Directs team to offload and inspect equipment arriving by rail. g. Coordinates with PSA to identify number of supercargoes authorized and the point of contact for supercargoes. h. Inspects supercargoes to ensure they are prepared for redeployment by sea movement, to include having proper orders and equipment. i. Briefs supercargoes on boarding schedule and responsibilities. j. Conducts acceptance inspection of vehicles, equipment, and cargo. k. Directs team to correct deficiencies noted during PSA acceptance inspection. l. Transfers custody of vehicles, equipment, and cargo to SPOE officials. m. Briefs the higher headquarters commander on status of SPOE activities. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>2. Supercargoes perform SPOE activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Report to port commander's representative. b. Perform SPOE activities. c. Coordinate with vessel point of contact (POC) for instructions on responsibilities and accommodations. d. Report to the customs inspector. e. Load baggage. f. Board ship. <p>*3. UMO coordinates SPOE activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with PSA officials to verify loading sequence of vehicles and equipment (ship stow plan). b. Monitors PSA acceptance inspection of vehicles and cargo to identify deficiencies. c. Coordinates with maintenance support for disposition of excess fuel, petroleum, oil, lubricant products, and maintenance support. d. Coordinates with PSA officials for vehicle cleaning support and location of SPOE sterile area. e. Inspects shipping documents and labels, markings, customs labels, and decontamination tags on vehicles and equipment for compliance with theater Army movement control activity/movement control team, U.S. Bureau of Customs and Border Protection (CBP) requirements, and U.S. Department of Agriculture officials' instructions. f. Coordinates with theater Army movement control activity/movement control team, U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) and/or CBP officials to correct deficiencies in shipping documents and labels, customs labels, and decontamination tags. g. Briefs commander on status of SPOE activities. <p>*4. UMO coordinates rail offloading.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with PSA officials for rail offloading schedule and requirements. b. Designates personnel to assist in rail offloading activities. c. Briefs personnel designated to assist in rail offloading activities on schedule and requirements. d. Supervises rail offloading activities. e. Assumes custody of equipment deployed by rail by signing appropriate shipping documents. f. Notifies SPOE team leaders, equipment deployed by rail has arrived in the marshaling area. g. Briefs commander and/or SPOE team officer in charge (OIC) on status of rail offloading activities. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>5. SPOE team performs rail offloading operations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Reports to the railhead in accordance with UMO's instructions. b. Offloads equipment from railcars in accordance with PSA officials' instructions. c. Moves equipment to SPOE marshaling area in accordance with PSA officials' instructions. d. Employs safety procedures. <p>6. SPOE team performs SPOE marshaling area maintenance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Performs after-operations PMCS in accordance with the redeployment movement plan and appropriate technical manuals. b. Notifies supervisor of maintenance problems beyond operator's capability. c. Checks vehicles, cargo, and personal gear for completeness, damage, proper markings, and compliance with loading plans. d. Conducts final preparation of vehicles and equipment in accordance with the redeployment movement plan. e. Adjusts vehicle fuel levels in accordance with port call message and PSA officials and UMO's instructions. f. Turns in excess fuel and petroleum, oil, and lubricant products in accordance with UMO's instructions. g. Verifies placement of placards, labels, and certification documents on hazardous material in accordance with PSA officials and UMO's instructions. h. Corrects deficiencies on vehicles, cargo, and personal gear in accordance with SPOE team leaders' instructions. i. Moves to SPOE vehicle and equipment cleaning site. j. Employs safety procedures. k. Employs environmental stewardship procedures. <p>7. SPOE team performs U.S. Department of Agriculture cleaning activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Performs vehicle cleaning in accordance with instructions from cleaning site personnel. b. Corrects U.S. Department of Agriculture inspection deficiencies in accordance with U.S. Department of Agriculture officials' instructions. c. Moves vehicles and equipment to designated sterile area in accordance with unit leaders' instructions. <p>*8. SPOE team leaders supervise final preparation of vehicles, equipment, cargo, and personal gear for redeployment by sealift.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Inspect military shipping labels, markings, customs labels, and decontamination tags on vehicles and equipment for compliance with redeployment standing operating procedures (SOP), port call message, and UMO's instructions. b. Monitor customs inspection to ensure deficiencies are corrected. c. Inspect vehicles and cargo to ensure deficiencies noted during acceptance 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>inspection have been corrected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. Coordinate maintenance assistance with commander and/or SPOE team OIC. e. Enforce safety procedures. f. Enforce environmental stewardship procedures. <p>9. SPOE team performs final preparation of vehicles, equipment, cargo, and personal gear for redeployment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Moves vehicles and equipment to SPOE staging area. b. Stages vehicles for loading. c. Corrects deficiencies in shipping documents, markings, customs labels, and decontamination tags on vehicles and equipment. d. Corrects deficiencies noted during customs inspection. e. Drives vehicles to call forward area. f. Employs safety procedures. g. Employs environmental stewardship procedures. <p>*10. UMO updates transportation documentation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Verifies deployment equipment list by conducting physical inspection of equipment. b. Updates deployment equipment list. c. Verifies the presence of supercargoes by conducting roll call. d. Updates supercargo manifest. e. Provides changes to deployment equipment list and supercargo manifest to PSA officials. <p>11. SPOE team returns to unit area.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assembles personnel for return to unit area in accordance with commander or SPOE team OIC's instructions. b. Reports to transportation loading area. c. Loads baggage on vehicles. d. Boards transportation to return to unit. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
091-CLT-3009(SL4)	Supervise Maintenance Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
101-92Y-0004(SL2)	Enforce Property Accountability Policies	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0005(SL2)	Enforce Compliance with Property Accountability Policies	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006(SL2)	Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)

TASK: Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment (63-2-8020.34-0001)

(FM 100-17) (FM 55-1) (FM 4-01.30)
 (FM 55-60) (FM 4-01.011)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit arrives at the aerial port of embarkation (APOE) marshaling area for aerial redeployment. The higher headquarters has an advance party to assist in coordinating APOE activities. Transportation support is available. The redeployment movement plan and port call message are available. The unit has a unit movement officer (UMO) and alternate. The unit is redeploying as part of higher headquarters redeployment. A theater support command is in place and has assumed overall responsibility for all logistics operations in the theater, to include port operations. APOE activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: APOE activities are performed in accordance with the redeployment movement plan and departure airfield control (DACG) group instructions.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Commander directs APOE activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Notifies higher headquarters advance party that the unit has arrived at the APOE. b. Coordinates with the battalion intelligence officer (S2) or battalion operations officer (S3), DACG, or theater support command to verify movement schedules, procedures, and requirements. c. Provides manifest of unit personnel and shipper's declaration of dangerous goods to higher headquarters for review. d. Briefs unit on duties and responsibilities, to include reverse manifesting schedule, customs requirements, and transportation of personnel and baggage. e. Directs unit to conduct final preparation of vehicles and equipment. f. Conducts acceptance inspection of vehicles and equipment with DACG officials at the alert holding area. g. Directs unit to correct deficiencies noted during acceptance inspection. h. Transfers custody of equipment and cargo to DACG officials. i. Briefs the higher headquarters commander on status of APOE activities. <p>*2. UMO supervises APOE activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with S2 and S3 for transportation, maintenance, and logistics support. b. Coordinates with S2, S3, or DACG to verify movement schedules, procedures, and requirements. c. Coordinates with battalion supply officer (S4) to ensure adequate shoring, dunnage, and floor protection is on hand and readily available for loading. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. Verifies unit vehicles, equipment, cargo, and secondary loads are properly marked and prepared for redeployment. e. Coordinates with S2, S3, or site coordinator for equipment cleaning support. f. Coordinates with DACG to verify loading sequence of vehicles and equipment. g. Designates personnel to verify weight and center of balance marks. h. Briefs designated personnel on weight and center of balance marks verification requirements. i. Verifies that deficiencies noted during inspection have been corrected. j. Verifies the presence of all manifested personnel by conducting roll call. k. Provides verified personnel and cargo manifest to DACG at the alert holding area. l. Provides load teams to load and tie down unit equipment. <p>3. Unit performs DACG marshaling activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Performs after-operations preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS) in accordance with appropriate technical manuals. b. Notifies supervisor of maintenance problems beyond operator's capability to repair. c. Conducts final preparation of vehicles and equipment in accordance with DOD 4500.9-R, PT III and UMO's instructions. d. Adjusts vehicle fuel levels in accordance with TM 38-250 and DACG officials' instructions. e. Turns in excess fuel and petroleum, oil, and lubricant products in accordance with UMO's instructions. f. Corrects deficiencies on vehicles, cargo, and personal gear in accordance with unit leaders' instructions. g. Corrects deficiencies on placement of placards, labels, and certification documents on hazardous material in accordance with UMO or noncommissioned officer (NCO), unit leaders and U.S. Bureau of Customs and Border Protection (CBP) officials and U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) officials' instructions, if necessary. h. Moves vehicles and equipment to APOE cleaning site or alert holding area, as directed. i. Employs safety procedures. j. Employs environmental stewardship procedures. <p>4. Unit processes vehicles and equipment through the APOE cleaning site.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Delivers vehicles to APOE cleaning site in accordance with UMO's instructions. b. Performs vehicle cleaning in accordance with DACG officials' instructions. c. Returns vehicles and equipment to unit area in accordance with unit leaders' instructions. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*5. Unit leaders supervise final preparation of vehicles, equipment, cargo, and personal gear for redeployment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Inspect shipping documents, markings, customs labels, and decontamination tags on vehicles, equipment, cargo, and personal gear for compliance with the redeployment movement plan and UMO's instructions. b. Monitor customs inspection to ensure deficiencies are corrected. c. Inspect vehicles and cargo to ensure deficiencies noted during acceptance inspection have been corrected. d. Coordinate with the UMO for assistance in correcting shipping documentation and maintenance deficiencies, as required. e. Enforce safety procedures. f. Enforce environmental stewardship procedures. <p>6. Unit performs APOE alert holding area activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Drives vehicles to call forward area, as directed. b. Boards transportation to terminal, as directed. c. Employs safety procedures. <p>7. Unit performs APOE passenger activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Reports to designated location for safety and antiterrorism briefing, security screen, and customs inspection in accordance with UMO's instructions. b. Remains in quarantined area in accordance with DACG officials' instructions. c. Provides baggage detail, as directed, to load unit baggage on aircraft. d. Boards aircraft in accordance with loadmaster's instructions. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
091-CLT-3009(SL4)	Supervise Maintenance Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0004(SL3)	Coordinate Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)

TASK: Perform Aerial Port of Debarkation Activities for Redeployment (63-2-8021.34-0001)
 (FM 55-1) (FM 4-01.30) (FM 55-60)
 (FM 4-01.011)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Aircraft carrying main body lands at the aerial port of departure (APOD). The higher HQ has an advance party at the APOD to assist in coordinating APOD activities. Representatives from the higher HQ advance party, supporting installation, and arrival airfield control group (AACG) meet the aircraft. AACG officials request that unit personnel assist in offloading the aircraft. The AACG has designated a holding area and a marshaling area (MA) for the unit to complete APOD activities. Transportation is available to move the unit to the MA and home station. The redeployment movement plan is available. APOD activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions. This task should not be trained in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: APOD activities are performed in accordance with the redeployment movement plan and AACG officials and commander's instructions.

Note: Reserve Component (RC)-specific tasks and performance measures are annotated "[RC]."

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Commander coordinates arrival of personnel.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with higher HQ advance party and AACG officials upon arrival for U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) and U.S. Bureau of Customs and Border Protection (CBP) inspections, location of holding and marshaling areas, maintenance support, movement support, security and other special APOD requirements. b. Assembles unit in holding area. c. Coordinates with battalion intelligence officer (S2) and battalion operations officer (S3) to verify arrangements for movement to home station or demobilization station. [RC] d. Coordinates with S2 or S3 section to verify demobilization station reporting procedures and point of contact (POC). [RC] e. Briefs unit leaders on APOD requirements and movement arrangements. f. Briefs higher HQ advance party officer in charge (OIC) on APOD activities, as required. <p>*2. Unit movement officer (UMO) coordinates APOD activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with AACG for offloading and movement schedules. b. Briefs unit leaders on offloading and movement schedules. c. Provides AACG, supporting installation officials, and higher HQ staff personnel representative a copy of the deployment equipment list (DEL). 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>d. Coordinates with S2 and S3 representatives for convoy routes, maps, and timetable for road move to home station or designated demobilization station. [RC]</p> <p>e. Coordinates with battalion supply officer (S4) representatives for fuel and supplies for road move to home station or demobilization station. [RC]</p> <p>f. Briefs commander on APOD activities.</p> <p>*3. Unit leaders supervise APOD activities.</p> <p>a. Inspects personnel and weapons for accountability as they exit aircraft.</p> <p>b. Briefs personnel on APOD requirements based on commander's instructions.</p> <p>c. Monitors USDA and CBP inspections to ensure personnel comply with USDA and CBP officials' instructions.</p> <p>d. Designates personnel to assist in offloading aircraft, as required.</p> <p>e. Inspects personnel and personal gear at the holding area and MA to ensure all personnel have arrived with required personal gear.</p> <p>f. Briefs commander on APOD activities.</p> <p>4. Unit performs APOD activities.</p> <p>a. Disembarks aircraft in accordance with loadmaster's instructions.</p> <p>b. Assembles in APOD holding area, as directed.</p> <p>c. Performs offloading activities in accordance with AACG officials and loadmaster's instructions.</p> <p>d. Moves to APOD MA in accordance with commander's instructions.</p> <p>e. Inspects vehicles and equipment to ensure all equipment is offloaded and serviceable.</p> <p>f. Notifies unit leaders of vehicle and/or equipment deficiencies that cannot be corrected.</p> <p>g. Reconfigures vehicles and cargo for road movement, if necessary.</p> <p>h. Prepares convoy for movement to home station or demobilization station, if necessary.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: See task steps 2 through 5 of Task 63-2-8008 for detailed convoy preparation procedures.</p> <hr/> <p>i. Loads baggage on transportation for movement to home station or demobilization station as directed. [RC]</p> <p>j. Boards transportation for movement to home station or demobilization station as directed. [RC]</p> <p>k. Employs safety procedures.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
101-92Y-0006(SL2)	Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0002(SL2)	Prepare for Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0004(SL3)	Coordinate Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)

TASK: Perform Home Station Activities (63-2-8022.34-0001)
 (FM 100-17)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit main body arrives at home station prior to equipment arrival at the seaport of debarkation (SPOD). The higher HQ main body has arrived and the higher echelon HQ is operational. The unit receives notification of ship arrival schedule from the installation transportation officer (ITO). The redeployment movement plan is available. The unit's welcome home reception activities have been coordinated with higher HQ support installations and rear detachment officer in charge (OIC) prior to the unit's arrival. Reserve Component (RC) units have processed through a designated demobilization station prior to arrival at home station. Home station activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions. This task should not be trained in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Home station activities are accomplished in accordance with the redeployment movement plan and the commander's instructions.

Note: RC-specific tasks and performance measures are annotated "[RC]."

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Commander directs home station activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with higher headquarters commander and staff to identify requirements prior to arrival of equipment. b. Directs personnel to complete redeployment requirements based on the redeployment movement plan and higher headquarters commander's instructions. c. Coordinates with the battalion intelligence officer (S2), battalion operations officer (S3) or ITO to identify unit's SPOD requirements for returning equipment. d. Designates an equipment reception team to receive vehicles and equipment at SPOD. e. Directs personnel to inventory, clean, and inspect vehicles, equipment, weapons and personal gear, as it is redeployed to home station. f. Coordinates with the battalion supply officer (S4) for procedures to turn in float and replacement equipment. g. Coordinates with battalion commander and staff for guidance on reception activities. h. Approves after-action reports. i. Briefs unit on reception activities. <p>2. Unit movement officer (UMO) performs home station activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with ITO for transportation support. b. Briefs equipment reception team leader on SPOD requirements. c. Verifies that all deployment equipment list (DEL) vehicles and equipment have 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>been redeployed, by conducting physical inventory.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. Notifies commander of discrepancies in the DEL, if necessary. e. Updates AUEL, as required. <p>3. Unit headquarters performs home station personnel and administrative actions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Debriefs personnel in accordance with commander's instructions. b. Coordinates reception activities in accordance with commander's guidance. c. Consolidates unit after-action reports. d. Prepares after-action reports in accordance with the redeployment movement plan and commander's instructions. e. Submits after-action reports to commander for approval. f. Distributes after-action reports in accordance with the redeployment movement plan and commander's instructions. g. Maintains after-action reports and records in accordance with the redeployment movement plan and commander's instructions. h. Briefs redeploying personnel on all entitlements resulting from active duty tour. [RC] i. Identifies pending personnel actions of redeploying soldiers to determine unit and/or soldier actions needed, if any, such as ratings, awards, financial actions, Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ) actions, line of demarcation (LOD) investigations, physicals, etc. <p>4. Unit HQ performs home station supply activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Turns in float and replacement equipment, in accordance with commander's instructions. b. Inspects weapons, basic loads, and consolidated training activity (CTA) items for accountability and serviceability. <p>*5. Unit leaders supervise home station activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Inspect vehicles, equipment, weapons, and personal gear for accountability compliance with the redeployment movement plan, maintenance SOP and commander's instructions. b. Direct personnel to correct deficiencies in vehicles, equipment, weapons and personal gear, as required. c. Submit after-action reports to unit headquarters, in accordance with commander's instructions. <p>6. Equipment reception team leader performs home station equipment reception activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with UMO or ITO for transportation support to SPOD. b. Briefs equipment reception team on equipment reception schedule and requirements. c. Supervises movement to SPOD in accordance with UMO's instructions. <p>7. Unit performs home station activities.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>a. Completes redeployment personnel and administrative requirements based on the redeployment movement plan and commander's instructions.</p> <p>b. Inventories, cleans, and inspects vehicles, equipment, weapons and personal gear, in accordance with the redeployment movement plan, maintenance SOP, and commander's instructions.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0004(SL2)	Enforce Property Accountability Policies	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0005(SL2)	Enforce Compliance with Property Accountability Policies	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006(SL2)	Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: None

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)

TASK: Perform Seaport of Debarkation Activities for Redeployment (63-2-8023.34-0001)
 (FM 100-17) (FM 55-1) (FM 4-01.30)
 (FM 55-50)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Unit equipment and supercargoes have arrived at the seaport of debarkation (SPOD). The commander has designated an officer in charge (OIC) or noncommissioned officer in charge (NCOIC) to accompany the unit equipment reception team to the SPOD holding area. The equipment reception team has been trained and briefed on duties and responsibilities. The redeployment movement plan is available. Higher headquarters staff element is located in the SPOD to assist in coordinating SPOD activities. Transportation support is available. The port support authority (PSA) has coordinated for ship offloading and designated an area for equipment to be inventoried and inspected as it is offloaded. Rail and road marshaling areas have been designated to prepare vehicles and equipment for movement. Sufficient railcars and vehicles are available to move the unit equipment and designated personnel to home station. SPOD activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions. If SPOD is a military seaport, the commander may designate a rail-loading team chief and rail-loading team to perform rail-loading activities.

Note: Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: SPOD activities are performed in accordance with the redeployment movement plan and PSA officials and commander's guidance.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Equipment reception team OIC or NCOIC directs seaport of debarkation (SPOD) activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with higher headquarters staff element and PSA officials upon arrival for U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) and U.S. Bureau of Customs and Border Protection (CBP) inspections, location of holding and marshaling areas, maintenance support, movement, security, and other special SPOD requirements. b. Coordinates with higher headquarters battalion supply officer (S4) and/or PSA officials for support for unit personnel while at the SPOD. c. Assembles equipment reception team in holding area. d. Conducts acceptance inspection with PSA officials. e. Notifies higher headquarters staff element OIC and S4 representative of missing or damaged equipment. f. Assumes custody of equipment and cargo in accordance with higher headquarters staff personnel representatives and PSA officials' instructions. g. Coordinates with the battalion intelligence officer (S2) or battalion operations officer (S3) to verify arrangements for movement to home station. h. Verifies arrival, morale, and welfare of supercargoes. i. Reestablishes accountability and responsibility for supercargoes. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> j. Directs equipment reception team to proceed to convoy marshaling area, in accordance with the S2 and S3 instructions. k. Monitors preparation of equipment for road convoy or rail movement to ensure compliance with tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP). l. Briefs equipment reception team leaders on SPOD requirements. m. Briefs unit commander and higher headquarters staff element OIC on SPOD activities. <p>*2. The unit movement officer (UMO) supervises unit activities at SPOD.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with S4 representative to identify offloading schedules, location of holding and marshaling areas, and other SPOD information. b. Briefs personnel on offloading schedules, location of marshaling areas, and USDA, CBP, and other special SPOD requirements. c. Coordinates with S4 representative and/or PSA officials to identify loading plans, schedules, and sites for rail movement. d. Provides rail-loading plans to rail-loading team chief. e. Monitors rail-loading procedures to ensure compliance with PSA officials' instructions. f. Monitors preparation of equipment for road convoy to ensure compliance with movement plan. g. Coordinates with S2 and S3 representatives for convoy routes, maps, and timetable for road move. h. Coordinates with S4 representatives for fuel and supplies for road move. i. Briefs equipment reception team on convoy requirements. j. Briefs commander on SPOD activities. <p>3. Supercargoes perform SPOD activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Disembark ship. b. Report to customs inspection site. c. Report to equipment reception team OIC upon completion of customs inspection. <p>4. Equipment reception team performs equipment reception activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Offloads vehicles and equipment in accordance with PSA officials' instructions. b. Inspects equipment to ensure all equipment is offloaded and operational. c. Notifies unit movement officer of deficiencies that cannot be corrected. d. Moves vehicles to USDA and customs inspection site(s) in accordance with unit movement officer's (UMO's) instructions. e. Moves vehicles to rail-loading site. f. Performs rail-loading activities. 		
<p>Note: See task steps 10 and 11 of Task 63-2-8018 for detailed rail-loading</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
procedures.		
g. Moves vehicles and cargo to SPOD rail or convoy marshaling area.		
h. Reconfigures vehicles and cargo for road movement.		
i. Fuels vehicles for convoy.		
j. Prepares convoy for movement.		
Note: See task steps 2 through 5 of Task 63-2-8007 for detailed convoy preparation procedures.		
k. Notifies commander when equipment reception team is prepared to move.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
101-92Y-0006(SL2)	Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0002(SL2)	Prepare for Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0004(SL3)	Coordinate Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements are reported to OPFOR HQ.

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Perform Demobilization Station Activities (63-2-8024.34-0001)
 (FM 100-17)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit has redeployed to the continental United States (CONUS) via airlift and arrived at the designated demobilization station via prearranged transportation. Aerial port of debarkation (APOD) activities (Task 63-2-8021) have been completed. The higher headquarters has an advance party at the demobilization station to assist in coordinating demobilization activities. Transportation support is available. The redeployment movement plan and port call message are available. The unit has a trained officer and/or noncommissioned officer (NCO) appointed as unit movement officer (UMO) and alternate UMO. The unit is deploying as part of a higher headquarters redeployment. Demobilization station activities are performed day or night. This task should not be trained in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Demobilization station activities are performed in accordance with the redeployment movement plan and higher headquarters guidance.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Commander directs demobilization station activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Verifies accountability of personnel, weapons, and equipment. b. Notifies higher headquarters' advance party representative that the unit has arrived at the demobilization station. c. Directs unit headquarters to coordinate with demobilization station operations section to verify support for unit personnel, processing schedules, procedures, and requirements. d. Briefs unit on demobilization station duties and responsibilities. e. Directs convoy preparation activities. f. Verifies unit personnel have been fully briefed on entitlements. g. Verifies unit has completed arrangements for holdover personnel. h. Coordinates with higher headquarters staff elements and rear detachment, if applicable, on status of welcome home activities at home station. i. Verifies unit convoy is prepared to cross start point (SP). j. Briefs the higher headquarters commander or designated representative on status of demobilization station activities. <p>*2. UMO supervises demobilization station movement activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Prepares and/or updates movement plans for all modes of transportation. b. Coordinates with battalion supply officer (S4) and/or arrival airfield control group (AACG) officials for transportation, maintenance, logistics, and other support. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>c. Coordinates with battalion intelligence officer (S2) or battalion operations officer (S3) representative, air terminal movement control team, or AACG to verify movement schedules, procedures, and requirements.</p> <p>d. Supervises offloading and staging of unit vehicles in accordance with AACG guidance.</p> <p>e. Coordinates with S2 or S3 representative for convoy clearance.</p> <p>f. Supervises preparation of convey for movement to home station, if necessary.</p> <p>g. Enforces safety procedures.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: See task steps 2 through 5 of Task 63-2-8008 for detailed convoy preparation procedures.</p> <hr/> <p>3. Headquarters supervises demobilization station activities.</p> <p>a. Establishes accountability of personnel, weapons, and equipment.</p> <p>b. Verifies life support and logistical support for unit personnel with demobilization station staff elements.</p> <p>c. Directs unit to secure weapons in designated arms room.</p> <p>d. Directs unit to report to designated location for reverse soldier readiness processing briefing.</p> <p>e. Monitors reverse soldier readiness processing for unit personnel to resolve problems if they occur.</p> <p>f. Verifies unit personnel have completed all reverse soldier readiness processing stations.</p> <p>g. Verifies transportation arrangements for all unit personnel.</p> <p>4. Perform demobilization station activities.</p> <p>a. Assemble in designated location for reverse soldier readiness processing briefings.</p> <p>b. Perform reverse soldier readiness processing activities.</p> <p>c. Prepare for departure via convoy and/or government transportation to home station.</p> <p>d. Prepare convoy for movement to home station, if necessary.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: See task steps 2 through 5 of Task 63-2-8008 for detailed convoy preparation.</p> <hr/> <p>e. Load baggage on transportation for movement to home station.</p> <p>f. Board transportation for movement to home station.</p> <p>g. Employ safety procedures.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
101-92Y-0004(SL2)	Enforce Property Accountability Policies	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006(SL2)	Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0002(SL2)	Prepare for Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0003(SL4)	Plan Unit Move	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0004(SL3)	Coordinate Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2461(SL2)	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed, and enemy personnel are killed.

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Conduct Integration Activities (63-2-8025.34-0001)
 (FM 100-17-3)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Unit is in the process of deploying following receipt of an operation order (OPORD). The unit has arrived at the port of debarkation, moved through the designated staging site, and closed in the theater assembly area. Before moving onward from the staging area, the unit verifies that it has met mission readiness criteria. The unit initiates command and control procedures with the gaining command. The unit security plan, unit access rosters, tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP) and current maps are available. The unit is deploying as part of a higher echelon deployment. Integration activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Personnel and equipment are combat ready and integrated into the operational mission of the gaining tactical force commander.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Commander supervises integration activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Directs communications linkup into gaining command network. b. Directs unit to occupy area designated by gaining command. c. Directs unit headquarters to integrate unit security plan into gaining command's operational force protection measures. d. Directs unit headquarters to integrate into the gaining command's combat service support system. e. Directs unit headquarters to submit reports in accordance with gaining command standing operating procedures (SOP) and operations plans. <p>2. Headquarters completes integration actions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Enters tactical communications network. b. Integrates unit into theater assembly area security plan. c. Clarifies operational mission parameters with battalion support officer (S2) or battalion operations officer (S3). d. Submits required reports to gaining command. e. Conducts training as directed by gaining command. f. Coordinates support requirements with gaining command. g. Establishes direct support relationships with various support elements in the support structure to include supply, services, maintenance, and medical. h. Assumes missions as directed by gaining command. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
151-357-0002(SL4)	Coordinate Combat Service Support (CSS) Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
159-200-2020(SL4)	Integrate Threat Capabilities Into Mission Planning	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2461(SL2)	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: None

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Conduct Staging Activities (63-2-8026.34-0001)
 (FM 100-17-3)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit is in the process of deploying following receipt of an operation order (OPORD). The unit has arrived in-theater at the aerial port of debarkation (APOD) and has moved to the theater staging base to reunite with unit equipment. The unit's equipment reception team has just arrived at the theater staging base from the seaport of debarkation (SPOD) with the equipment. The unit movement plan, security plan, unit access roster, tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP), and current maps are available. The unit has a trained officer and a noncommissioned officer (NCO) appointed as unit movement officer (UMO) and alternate UMO. The unit is deploying as part of a higher echelon deployment. Staging activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Personnel and equipment are mission capable, configured for the specific mission, and prepared for onward movement to the tactical assembly area.

Note: Because staging bases are not always available, units should be prepared to move directly to the tactical assembly area or into their area of operations from the port staging area. When this is necessary, the marshaling/staging functions are performed in a designated staging area in the vicinity of the port.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Commander supervises staging activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Directs accountability be established for unit personnel and equipment b. Marshals unit personnel and equipment in preparation for onward movement. c. Notifies command and control element of the theater staging base of unit arrival. d. Files initial unit status report as directed. e. Conducts road-to-war brief. f. Conducts threat brief for all soldiers. g. Conducts rules of engagement (ROE) brief. h. Directs movement planning. i. Notifies higher headquarters on status of unit. j. Receives daily situational briefings from unit leaders. k. Notifies theater staging base when readiness is achieved. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>2. Headquarters performs staging activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Establishes command post. b. Verifies accountability of personnel and equipment. c. Coordinates for life support. d. Provides information concerning staging area activities based on standing operating procedures (SOP) to element leaders. e. Conducts risk assessment for onward movement. f. Establishes communications with reception, staging, onward movement, and integration providers and higher-level commands. g. Establishes training objectives to be completed in the staging area. h. Verifies routes of march and support arrangements. i. Reports incremental buildup of combat power in accordance with theater staging base SOP. j. Conducts daily meetings with staging base operators. <p>*3. UMO performs staging activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Stages equipment in correct configuration for onward movement. b. Plans onward movement to the tactical assembly area. c. Coordinates with movement control team for onward movement. d. Prepares vehicles and equipment for movement. e. Verifies equipment is properly loaded on vehicles. f. Identifies convoy support centers. g. Prepares movement order. h. Briefs convoy personnel. i. Verifies start point (SP) time is established. <p>4. Conduct staging activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Verify support needs are met for unit personnel. b. Perform maintenance activities to ensure all equipment is serviceable and operational, to include refueling and preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS). c. Upload equipment and supplies onto vehicles. d. Inventory all property. e. Identify all shortages. f. Sign hand receipts. g. Maintain personnel accountability. h. Draw basic loads of Class I, II, V, and VIII. i. Initiate security measures as directed. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
j. Perform force protection operations.		
k. Conduct training.		
l. Conduct test driving, bore sighting, and range activities.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-331-0815(SL1)	Practice Noise, Light, and Litter Discipline	STP 21-1-SMCT
805C-PAD-2461(SL2)	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)

TASK: Plan Unit Deployment Activities Upon Receipt of a Warning Order (63-2-8028.34-0001)
 (FM 100-17) (FM 4-01.30) (DOD 4500.9-R, PT III)
 (FM 4-01.011)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit is at a normal state of deployment readiness and receives a warning order (WARNO) to prepare for deployment. The charge of quarters or first sergeant (1SG) has notified the commander. This task occurs concurrently with the task performance deployment alert activities. The mobilization plan (Reserve Component only), movement plan, recall plan, security plan, unit access rosters, and current maps are available. The unit has a trained officer and/or noncommissioned officer (NCO) appointed as unit movement officer (UMO) and alternate UMO. The unit is deploying as part of a higher echelon deployment. Deployment planning activities are performed day or night under all environment conditions, except nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC). This task should not be trained in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

Note: Mobilization plans are required only for Reserve Component (RC) units. RC-specific tasks and performance measures are annotated "[RC]."

TASK STANDARDS: Mobilization plan [RC] and movement plan are completed in accordance with governing regulations and higher headquarters directions.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Commander analyzes mission.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies tasks in the deployment WARNO. b. Identifies documented relocation policies and procedures from the tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP), readiness standing operating procedures (SOP), mobilization plan [RC], and movement order. c. Issues warning notice to unit leaders. d. Coordinates mission parameters and details with higher headquarters. e. Briefs unit leaders on deployment and mission requirements. <p>*2. Commander reviews unit readiness status.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies equipment shortages. b. Requests assistance from higher headquarters to rectify equipment shortages. c. Directs unit supply to conduct an inventory of on-hand unit basic load items. d. Identifies unit training status for deployment mission, to include individual/crew-served weapons; NBC teams; driver certification; special equipment; rail teams; air load/pallet build team; blocking, bracing, packing, and crating team; automated airload planning system; hazardous material certified personnel; and other automated systems operators. e. Directs unit headquarters to coordinate unit soldier readiness processing with the adjutant (S1) or with supporting installation. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> f. Directs maintenance section to identify maintenance issues affecting readiness. g. Initiates action to resolve unit maintenance problems affecting readiness. h. Directs unit headquarters to review personnel status. i. Initiates action to resolve nondeployable personnel issues. <p>*3. Commander directs deployment planning.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Directs mobilization officer to update mobilization plan based on current mission guidance. [RC] b. Directs UMO to update movement plan based on current mission guidance. c. Directs unit leaders to update battle book, to include the unit mission, organization, locations of mobilization stations, and ports and extracts from the applicable operations plans. d. Coordinates mission parameters and details with higher headquarters. e. Directs unit safety officer to prepare risk assessment of the deployment operation. f. Identifies deployment training requirements. <p>*4. Mobilization officer updates mobilization plan. [RC]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Validates support agreements. b. Updates mobilization plan annexes. <p>*5. UMO updates unit movement plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies the administrative, logistics, and coordinating requirements for the plan based on the current mission. b. Verifies load plans are current and entered into the automated unit equipment list. c. Updates deployment equipment list based on current mission. d. Updates air load plan based on current mission. e. Updates movement binders with current mission data. f. Identifies hazardous and sensitive cargo to be deployed. g. Verifies hazardous and sensitive/classified cargo handling procedures with installation unit movement coordinator. h. Updates blocking, bracing, packing, and crating team materiel requirements. i. Verifies ground movement plan to designated ports is current. j. Verifies personnel listed for deployment equipment teams, supercargoes, and advance parties are deployable. k. Coordinates tactical information and security requirements with the battalion intelligence officer (S2) and battalion operations officer (S3) section. <p>6. Headquarters plans for deployment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies rear detachment requirements based on current mission. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Identifies advance party personnel requirements. c. Plans for property transfer, turnover, and control procedures. d. Verifies family support group program key personnel are available. e. Verifies unit deployment team personnel are available. f. Requests commander assign additional and/or replacement personnel for deployment teams and advance party. g. Prepares plan for storing personal property and privately owned vehicles. h. Coordinates accreditation of automated information systems. [RC] i. Identifies key personnel to be ordered to duty in advance of the unit. [RC] j. Updates readiness SOP. k. Prepares communications plan. l. Identifies force protection measures for each step of the deployment process. m. Identifies required reports to higher headquarters during deployment process. n. Identifies rules of engagement (ROE) for gaining theater. o. Performs risk assessment of deployment operation. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
101-92Y-0001(SL4)	Supervise Supply Activities	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006(SL2)	Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0002(SL2)	Prepare for Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0003(SL4)	Plan Unit Move	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0004(SL3)	Coordinate Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: None

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)

TASK: Plan Unit Redeployment (63-2-8029.34-0001)
 (FM 100-17) (FM 55-1) (FM 4-01.30)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit receives a warning order (WARNO) to deploy to home station. The unit is located in the tactical assembly area. Some personnel and administrative actions are initiated in the tactical assembly area and completed in the rear assembly area. The unit is redeploying as part of a higher headquarters redeployment. The redeployment movement plan is available. The unit has a unit movement officer (UMO). Preparation activities for redeployment are performed day or night. This task should not be trained in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The redeployment movement plan is completed in accordance with governing regulations and higher headquarters directions.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Commander analyzes redeployment mission.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies tasks in the deployment WARNO. b. Identifies documented redeployment policies and procedures from the tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP), redeployment plan, movement order, operation plans (OPLANs), and operation orders (OPORDs). c. Issues warning notice to unit leaders. d. Coordinates mission parameters and details with higher headquarters. e. Identifies redeployment criteria required for unit validation. f. Verifies unit follow-on mission. g. Briefs unit leaders on redeployment and mission requirements. <p>*2. Commander reviews unit readiness status.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies equipment shortages. b. Inventories unit basic load items. c. Identifies training status of individual and crew-served weapons; nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) teams; driver certification; special equipment; rail teams; air load/pallet build team; blocking, bracing, packing, and crating team; automated air land planning system; hazardous material certified personnel; and other automated system operators. d. Identifies unit maintenance problems. e. Directs unit headquarters to review personnel status. f. Requests support to correct readiness deficiencies. <p>*3. Commander directs redeployment planning.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Directs UMO to update redeployment movement plan based on current mission guidance and time line from higher headquarters. b. Directs unit leaders to update battle book, to include the unit mission, organization, redeployment ports information, and extracts from the applicable 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>operations plans.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Directs unit safety officer to prepare a risk assessment of the deployment operation. d. Issues redeployment OPORD. <p>*4. UMO updates redeployment movement plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Updates the administrative, logistics, and coordinating requirements for the plan based on current mission. b. Updates redeployment movement plan based on current mission guidance. c. Verifies load plans are current and are entered into the automated unit equipment (AUEL) list. d. Updates deployment equipment list based on current missions. e. Updates movement binders with mission-specific information. f. Identifies hazardous and sensitive/classified handling procedures for each mode of transport and each port. g. Updates blocking, bracing, packing, and crating team materiel requirements. h. Verifies status of personnel listed for redeployment equipment teams, supercargoes, and advance parties. i. Coordinates tactical information and security requirements with the operations section. <p>5. Headquarters plans for redeployment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Plans steps to meet redeployment validation criteria. b. Identifies force protection measures in the assembly areas and marshaling areas. c. Incorporates redeployment family reunion requirements into planning time line. d. Plans media contact for return to home station. e. Initiates planning for welcome home ceremony. f. Identifies requirements and plan for stress control briefings. g. Provides rear detachment with information on redeployment for dissemination to families. h. Performs risk assessment on redeployment operations. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
551-88N-0003(SL4)	Plan Unit Move	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0004(SL3)	Coordinate Unit Movement	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: None

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)

TASK: Conduct a Chemical Survey (03-2-C310.34-0001)
 (FM 3-19) (FM 3-3)

ITERATION: 1M 2M 3M 4M 5M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Chemical contamination is present in an area of operational concern. Monitoring reports do not provide an accurate picture of the hazard area. Higher headquarters directs that the area be surveyed. This task is always performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The unit moves to the suspected area of contamination, determines the initial limits, and defines the actual boundary of contamination within 50 meters accuracy. Results of the survey are submitted to higher headquarters.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Commander issues guidance to survey team.</p> <p>2. Survey team prepares to conduct the survey.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assume MOPP4 before entering the suspected area of contamination. b. Attach M9 detection paper to personnel and vehicles. c. Load chemical agent detection equipment. <hr/> <p>Note: Chemical detection equipment should include an automatic chemical agent alarm, an M256A1 detector kit, M8 and M9 detector paper, an M272 water test kit, an M34 sampling kit, and chemical agent monitor (if available).</p> <hr/> <p>3. Survey control party briefs survey team.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. State the amount of time allowed for completion of survey. b. Describe the operational situation as it pertains to the conduct of the survey. c. Describe the opposing force (OPFOR) and friendly situation. d. State any factual information available about the suspect contaminated area. <hr/> <p>Note: Information should include the source of contamination, the terrain and weather, and the way in which the contamination was delivered.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> e. Issue a clear and concise statement of mission to include specific tasks to be accomplished. f. Brief the survey team on the concept of operation. g. State the specific coordinating instructions. h. Indicate the time of departure and return. i. Identify primary and alternate routes to and from the suspected area of contamination. j. Identify administrative and logistical requirements. k. Identify required forms. 	<p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p>

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>l. Identify required equipment. m. Identify command and signal procedures.</p> <p>4. Survey team conducts the survey.</p> <p>a. Move to the suspected area of contamination. b. Survey team leader identifies a starting point for the team in accordance with initial overlay. c. Survey team leader ensures the team conducts tests with an M256A1 detector kit at the initial testing point. d. Use detector paper and chemical agent monitor to take readings at every 200-meter interval until agent reacts with the detector paper or until each team member comes within 200 meters of the attack center. e. Collect samples at selected intervals. f. All team members reach the last test point at approximately the same time. g. Survey team leader determines the initial limits of contamination. h. Execute 180-degree turn and proceed backward along the previously used path halfway to the last sampling point. i. Recheck again for contamination. j. Continue the bracketing technique to refine the initial limits of hazard.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: Steps for bracketing technique: (1) Survey team leader analyzes the situation to approximate the suspected boundary of hazard. (2) From the initial point of contamination, the survey leader aligns the survey team perpendicular to the suspected boundary of contamination in 10- to 100-meter intervals (depending on terrain). (3) Survey team continues testing and collecting samples until the entire boundary of the contamination is defined.</p> <hr/> <p>k. Survey team leader ensures all members exit the area using the route established.</p> <p>*5. Team leader records the results of the chemical survey on DA Form 1971-2-R (<i>Chemical Data Sheet – Monitoring or Survey</i>).</p> <p>a. Annotate the type of agents present within the area. b. Annotate the location of contamination. c. Annotate the type of detector used.</p> <p>6. Survey team completes survey.</p> <p>a. Survey team leader reports results to the control party. b. Mark contaminated area. c. Move to designated decontamination area.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1M	2M	3M	4M	5M		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1013(SL1)	Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Chemical Decontaminating Kits	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1015(SL1)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1023(SL2)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-1035(SL1)	Protect Yourself From Chemical/Biological Contamination Using Your Assigned Protective Mask	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1037(SL1)	Detect Chemical Agents Using M8 or M9 Detector Paper	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-2001(SL2)	Identify Chemical Agents Using M256-Series Chemical Agent Detector Kit	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3002(SL2)	Conduct Unmasking Procedures	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3004(SL2)	Supervise the Crossing of a Contaminated Area	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3008(SL2)	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-506-2061(SL2)	Conduct a Mask Fit Test	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-0503(SL1)	Move Over, Through, or Around Obstacles (Except Minefields)	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Deliberate Ambush (34-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is operating along an enemy major supply route. Intelligence has reported an enemy convoy approaching the element. Headquarters has ordered complete destruction of the march element. The march element is approximately 15 minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, antiarmor weapons, and command-detonated mines.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy convoy. Surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel and destroy all vehicles and equipment. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Results of the mission are reported to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Conduct Thorough Decontamination Operations (03-2-C312.34-0001)
 (FM 3-5) (FM 3-11) (FM 3-3)
 (FM 3-11.4)

ITERATION: 1M 2M 3M 4M 5M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit has just completed operations in a contaminated area. The tactical situation allows the unit time to conduct deliberate decontamination en route to a new location at the brigade support area. A chemical decontamination platoon is available to assist the company. This task is always performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Conduct deliberate decontamination of vehicles and personnel in order to continue the mission.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Company commander coordinates for deliberate decontamination.</p> <p>*2. Unit leader determines extent of contamination and establishes decontamination priorities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinate with higher headquarters and decontamination element for the location of the decontamination site. b. Receive input from subordinate leaders and/or staff. c. Coordinate with higher headquarters for routes to the decontamination site. d. Establish priorities of decontamination. e. Ensure basic skills decontamination is complete (personal wipe down and operator spray down) prior to leaving the area of operations. <p>*3. Send an advance party to rendezvous with the decontamination site.</p> <p>*4. Submit request for decontamination to higher headquarters. Request should, at a minimum, include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Designation of the contaminated unit. b. Location of the contaminated unit. c. Frequency and call sign of the contaminated unit. d. Time the unit became contaminated. e. Number of vehicles or equipment, by type, that are contaminated. f. Type of contamination. g. Earliest possible time the unit can move and begin decontamination. h. Special requirements (patient decontamination station, recovery assets, unit decontamination team, etc.). 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>5. Unit's higher headquarters chemical staff must—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Issue a warning order (WARNO) to the supporting chemical unit. b. Coordinate the movement of the contaminated unit to the linkup point and decontamination site. c. Coordinate with supporting elements (medical, engineer, air defense, military police, smoke support, etc.). <hr/> <p>Note: The contaminated unit is responsible for providing security for the decontamination site. Security support must be coordinated before arriving at the linkup point.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. Ensure decontamination platoon sets up the unit decontamination station. e. Ensure the contaminated unit's main body moves to pre-decontamination staging area. <p>6. Unit arrives at the pre-decontamination staging area.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check personnel, vehicle, and equipment for contamination and segregates accordingly. b. Determine priorities and segregate vehicles based on mission requirements. c. Prepare vehicles for decontamination (for example, button up and remove items that cannot be contaminated using decontaminating solution #2 [DS2]). d. Ensure drivers move vehicles and equipment through the site. e. Ensure dismounted crews move to troop decontamination site. <p>7. Prepare for decontamination.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Segregate contaminated vehicles and equipment from the uncontaminated, if possible. b. Crews, except drivers, dismount the vehicles, ensuring they— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Remove all equipment from the tops of the vehicles. (2) Do not reenter the vehicles once they have exited (to prevent further contamination of the interior of the vehicles). c. Prepare vehicles for detailed equipment decontamination. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Remove all heavy mud and debris from the vehicle using pioneer tools. (2) Remove and dispose of seat covers, canvas items, camouflage netting, and other materials that can absorb chemical contaminants. (3) Remove and dispose of nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) covers as contaminated waste. d. Move contaminated personnel, vehicles, and equipment to the detailed troop and equipment decontamination lines. <p>8. Process vehicles and equipment through the decontamination site stations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure contaminated units follow directions of chemical unit personnel. b. Ensure contaminated unit provides traffic control. c. Ensure contaminated unit provides site security for decontamination site. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>Note: Halfway through the equipment decontamination site, a decontaminated assistant driver takes over for the contaminated driver who moves to the troop decontamination station. Assistant drivers should be the first through the troop decontamination site so they will be available for this exchange. After decontamination, soldiers from the troop area and vehicles from the equipment decontamination area are reunited.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. Provide guides to control vehicle traffic through the site. e. Drivers move the vehicles and equipment through the stations. f. Assistant drivers who have processed through the detailed troop decontamination stations replace the primary drivers at station three, once interior decontamination is completed. g. The primary drivers proceed to the detailed troop decontamination site to process through the stations. h. Soldiers from the detailed troop decontamination site and vehicles and equipment from the detailed equipment decontamination site reunite and move to the reconstitution area. <p>9. Following are the five basic vehicle decontamination site stations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Station one: Initial wash. b. Station two: DS2 application. c. Station three: Wait and interior decontamination. d. Station four: Rinse. e. Station five: Check. <p>10. Following are details of the vehicle decontamination site stations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Station one. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Decontaminate all equipment used at the station (power-driven decontamination equipment [PDDE], hoses, nozzles, etc.). (2) Check all equipment for contamination and decontamination again if necessary. (3) Drain water from blivets or fabric tanks. (4) Load equipment on vehicles. (5) Spread a can of subtropical bleach in each sump and cover the sumps. (6) Mark the sumps. b. Station two (for chemical and biological decontamination only). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Apply DS2 to PDDE, mops, handles, decontamination apparatus, and containers. (2) Discard mop heads, brushes, and station sign into station four sump and then pull PDDE forward and wash entire application point. (3) Load unused decontaminants onto vehicles. (4) Mark the area and move all reusable equipment from station two to station three. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>c. Station three.</p> <p>(1) Inspect unused supplies for contamination; if uncontaminated, load onto vehicles.</p> <p>(2) Throw contaminated supplies into station four sump.</p> <p>d. Station four.</p> <p>(1) Spray vehicle from top to bottom with water.</p> <p>(2) Ensure that all DS2 is removed from vehicle. Failure to remove all DS2 from the vehicle may cause false positive readings.</p> <p>(3) Use high water pressure systems, if available.</p> <p>e. Station five.</p> <p>(1) Decontaminate all equipment used at the station.</p> <p>(2) Load all reusable equipment onto vehicles.</p> <p>(3) Discard unusable items into station four sump.</p> <p>11. Following are the eight basic detailed troop decontamination site stations.</p> <p>a. Station one: Individual gear decontamination.</p> <p>b. Station two: Overboot and hood decontamination.</p> <p>c. Station three: Overgarment removal.</p> <p>d. Station four: Overboot and glove removal.</p> <p>e. Station five: Monitor.</p> <p>f. Station six: Mask removal.</p> <p>g. Station seven: Mask decontamination point.</p> <p>h. Station eight: Reissue point.</p> <hr/> <p>* Note: The decontamination unit leader must establish a route to move vehicle operators from station three of the detailed equipment decontamination site to the detailed troop decontamination site.</p> <hr/> <p>12. Station operators clean up the detailed troop decontamination site.</p> <p>a. Place all used supplies from station seven into the station seven sump.</p> <p>b. Move all usable equipment and supplies from all stations to station one.</p> <p>c. Discard unusable supplies from stations five, four, and three into the sump at station one.</p> <p>d. Decontaminate all supplies and equipment collected at station one.</p> <p>e. Empty and rinse the decontaminant containers from station one into the sump at that station.</p> <p>f. Mark the area.</p> <p>g. Dispose of used overgarments into the station one sump.</p> <p>h. Decontaminate rubber gloves and move all equipment from station one upwind of the decontamination area. (Keep this equipment separate from the equipment used to fill the sump.)</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Spread a can of subtropical bleach in each sump and cover the sumps. j. Mark the sumps. k. Move all equipment used to fill the sump upwind of the decontamination area. <p>13. After cleanup.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Submit NBC-4 report to higher headquarters, defining the areas of contamination resulting from the decontamination operation. b. Coordinate for and request maintenance support. c. Coordinate for and establish logistical support for resupply activities. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1M	2M	3M	4M	5M		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1013(SL1)	Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Chemical Decontaminating Kits	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1015(SL1)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination with the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1019(SL1)	React to Chemical or Biological Hazard or Attack	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1023(SL2)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-1035(SL1)	Protect Yourself From Chemical/Biological Contamination Using Your Assigned Protective Mask	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1036(SL1)	Maintain Your Assigned Protective Mask	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1037(SL1)	Detect Chemical Agents Using M8 or M9 Detector Paper	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-2001(SL2)	Identify Chemical Agents Using M256-Series Chemical Agent Detector Kit	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3002(SL2)	Conduct Unmasking Procedures	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3010(SL2)	Supervise Employment of Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical Markers	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-506-1053(SL2)	Report NBC Information Using NBC 4 Report	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters

TASK: Prepare for Operations Under Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Conditions (03-3-C201.34-0001)

(FM 3-11.4)

(FM 3-11)

(FM 3-3)

ITERATION: 1M 2M 3M 4M 5M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Higher headquarters informs the platoon the threat is using nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) warfare. The platoon has NBC equipment. Individual soldiers have protective masks, mission-oriented protective posture (MOPP) gear, and load-carrying equipment readily available. This task is always performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The platoon uses collective protection or takes measures to limit the effects of NBC contamination and continued the mission. The time required to prepare is increased when operating in MOPP4.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Check accountability and serviceability of NBC defense equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure NBC detection equipment is issued to trained operators. b. Ensure NBC detection equipment is employed and operating within 15 minutes. c. Identify equipment shortages. d. Take action to obtain replacement equipment. <p>2. Assume MOPP levels as directed by higher headquarters or as the NBC situation dictates. Prepare to operate at the time specified in the operation order (OPORD).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Mask and hood within 15 seconds. b. Assume MOPP4 within 8 minutes. <p>3. Take actions to protect against NBC attack.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Set up and use collective protective shelters (if available). b. Prepare protective shelters, such as foxholes, with overhead cover. c. Ensure battery powered lights are available for emergency use. e. Camouflage shelter areas. f. Conceal actions during construction. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*4. Adjust MOPP level using MOPP analysis.</p> <p>a. Receive and analyze the enemy NBC threat capability.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: Threat considerations include the following: Is the unit targeted or can it be targeted? Does the enemy have the capability to deliver chemical or nuclear weapons? When or where would the enemy most likely deliver the chemical or nuclear weapons?</p> <hr/> <p>b. Collect and analyze weather data.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: Weather considerations include the following: Is it day or night? What are the current weather conditions? What will be the weather conditions 2, 4, or 6 hours in the future? (See chemical downwind message or weather report.)</p> <hr/> <p>c. Identify and inform personnel of field expedient protective shelter locations.</p> <p>d. Ensure personnel improve individual fighting positions with overhead cover.</p> <p>e. Analyze the unit status and mission.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: Mission considerations include the following: What is the mission? What is the work rate? How long will the work take? What is the training and physical condition of the unit? How long will it take to warn all soldiers of an NBC attack?</p> <hr/>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1M	2M	3M	4M	5M		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1015(SL1)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination with the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1023(SL2)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-1035(SL1)	Protect Yourself From Chemical/Biological Contamination Using Your Assigned Protective Mask	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1036(SL1)	Maintain Your Assigned Protective Mask	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1037(SL1)	Detect Chemical Agents Using M8 or M9 Detector Paper	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-3004(SL2)	Supervise the Crossing of a Contaminated Area	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-3008(SL2)	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3010(SL2)	Supervise Employment of Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical Markers	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-4002(SL2)	Supervise Unit Preparation for NBC Attack	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Disrupt Friendly Defensive Operations (34-OPFOR-1014)

CONDITION: Friendly forces are establishing local defensive positions and obstacles. The opposing force (OPFOR) element receives orders to harass and disrupt these efforts. OPFOR has offensive air support and NBC weapons available.

STANDARD: OPFOR element locates and penetrates friendly positions and causes a halt or disruption in work being completed on defenses.

TASK: Counter Passage of Lines (34-OPFOR-1016)

CONDITION: Friendly units are in defense positions but are expected to attempt a passage of lines. Friendly forces have close air support and NBC capabilities. The OPFOR element receives orders to disrupt the friendly passage of lines.

STANDARD: The friendly force passage of lines is delayed by the OPFOR element for a minimum of 2 hours.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Maintain Contact (34-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Decisively engage the enemy forces. As the enemy withdraws, the unit or force advances, maintaining contact.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. Priority intelligence requirements (PIRs) and other intelligence requirements have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters

TASK: Prepare for a Chemical Attack (03-3-C202.34-0001)
 (FM 3-11.4) (FM 3-11)

ITERATION: 1M 2M 3M 4M 5M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The Opposing force (OPFOR) is using chemical warfare or intelligence indicates its use is imminent. Higher headquarters directs implementation of actions to minimize casualties and equipment. This task is always performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Platoon personnel assume MOPP4 within 8 minutes and complete their preparation efforts prior to the attack or its effects reaching their location. Personnel, equipment, food, and water are protected and the mission continues.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Issue a warning order (WARNO).</p> <p>2. Start defensive preparations for a chemical attack.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assume MOPP4 within 8 minutes after notification. b. Attach M9 detector paper to right arm and left wrist, to either right or left ankle, and to vehicles. c. Conduct MOPP field sanitation procedures. d. Emplace chemical agent alarms upwind of position. <p>3. Prepare fighting positions and shelters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use existing natural or manmade facilities as fighting positions and shelters (such as caves, ditches, culverts, and tunnels). b. Dig fighting positions and bunkers with overhead cover. <hr/> <p>Note: Fighting positions should have overhead cover consisting of a minimum of 18 inches (45 centimeters) of soil, if time permits.</p> <hr/> <p>*4. Check personnel and fighting positions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure personnel are at MOPP4. b. Ensure individual and platoon fighting positions are hardened with sandbags and overhead cover. c. Ensure personnel practice proper field sanitation measures and personal hygiene. d. Ensure individual and platoon fighting positions are hardened with sandbags and overhead cover. <p>*5. Take additional actions consistent with the tactical situation by increasing, decreasing, or modifying MOPP level as appropriate.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1M	2M	3M	4M	5M		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1015(SL1)	Protect Yourself From NBC In- jury/Contamination with the Appropriate Mis- sion-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1019(SL1)	React to Chemical or Biological Hazard or Attack	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1023(SL2)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/ Contami- nation When Changing Mission-Oriented Pro- tective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-1035(SL1)	Protect Yourself From Chemical/Biological Contamination Using Your Assigned Protec- tive Mask	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1037(SL1)	Detect Chemical Agents Using M8 or M9 De- tector Paper	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-2001(SL2)	Identify Chemical Agents Using M256-Series Chemical Agent Detector Kit	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3008(SL2)	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Pos- ture	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3010(SL2)	Supervise Employment of Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical Markers	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-4002(SL2)	Supervise Unit Preparation for NBC Attack	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Disrupt Friendly Defensive Operations (34-OPFOR-1014)

CONDITION: Friendly forces are establishing local defensive positions and obstacles. OPFOR element receives orders to harass and disrupt these efforts. OPFOR has offensive air support and nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) weapons available.

STANDARD: OPFOR element locates and penetrates friendly positions and causes a halt or disruption in work being completed on defenses.

TASK: Breach an Obstacle (34-OPFOR-1015)

CONDITION: OPFOR lead element encounters an obstacle blocking its avenue of approach as it advances toward friendly forces.

STANDARD: OPFOR lead element breaches the obstacle before the OPFOR main body reaches the site.

TASK: Counter Passage of Lines (34-OPFOR-1016)

CONDITION: Friendly units are in defense positions but are expected to attempt a passage of lines. Friendly forces have close air support and NBC capabilities. The OPFOR element receives orders to disrupt the friendly passage of lines.

STANDARD: The friendly force passage of lines is delayed by the OPFOR element for a minimum of 2 hours.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters

TASK: Respond to a Chemical Attack (03-3-C203.34-0001)
 (FM 3-11) (FM 3-3) (FM 3-11.4)
 (FM 3-5)

ITERATION: 1M 2M 3M 4M 5M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit is deployed in mission-oriented protective posture level 2 (MOPP2). Intelligence indicates the opposing force (OPFOR) has initiated chemical warfare. Automatic alarm sounds, or detector paper changes color, causing the unit to react. This task is always performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Soldiers sound the alarm (vocal/nonvocal), immediately assume MOPP4, and use available shelter to prevent further exposure to contamination. The unit reacts to the chemical alarm within 15 seconds.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Unit Leaders ensure that soldiers react to the sound of the chemical agent alarm or recognize the indicators for a chemical attack.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Don protective mask within the allotted time for the type of mask. b. Give the alarm vocally or nonvocally. c. Assume MOPP4 as soon as possible. d. Seek additional shelter if available. e. Administer a nerve agent antidote (buddy aid) to members with symptoms of nerve agent poisoning. f. Administer nerve agent antidote to self (if applicable). g. Check platoon members to ensure protective measures are followed. <p>2. Take additional protective measures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Protect exposed equipment and supplies. b. Monitor the area by testing with detector kits. c. Use prevention procedures such as marking contaminated areas. <p>3. Conduct basic decontamination skills.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Conduct skin decontamination. b. Conduct wipedown of personnel equipment with M258A1 decontamination kit. c. Conduct operator's spraydown of equipment. <p>*4. Initiate unmasking procedures and report to higher headquarters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure casualties are provided medical care. b. Report casualties. c. Submit nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC)-1 report to higher headquarters 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
immediately.		
d. Continue mission or request movement to alternate location.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1M	2M	3M	4M	5M		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1013(SL1)	Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Chemical Decontaminating Kits	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1015(SL1)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination with the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1019(SL1)	React to Chemical or Biological Hazard or Attack	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1035(SL1)	Protect Yourself From Chemical/Biological Contamination Using Your Assigned Protective Mask	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1037(SL1)	Detect Chemical Agents Using M8 or M9 Detector Paper	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-2001(SL2)	Identify Chemical Agents Using M256-Series Chemical Agent Detector Kit	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3002(SL2)	Conduct Unmasking Procedures	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3004(SL2)	Supervise the Crossing of a Contaminated Area	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3005(SL2)	Submit NBC 1 Report	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3008(SL2)	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3010(SL2)	Supervise Employment of Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical Markers	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-0101(SL2)	Request Medical Evacuation	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-1000(SL1)	Evaluate a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1044(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Nerve Agent Injury	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1046(SL1)	Transport a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1054(SL2)	Evacuate Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2060(SL2)	Report Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Disrupt Friendly Defensive Operations (34-OPFOR-1014)

CONDITION: Friendly forces are establishing local defensive positions and obstacles. OPFOR element receives orders to harass and disrupt these efforts. OPFOR has offensive air support and NBC weapons available.

STANDARD: OPFOR element locates and penetrates friendly positions and causes a halt or disruption in work being completed on defenses.

TASK: Breach an Obstacle (34-OPFOR-1015)

CONDITION: OPFOR lead element encounters an obstacle blocking its avenue of approach as it advances toward friendly forces.

STANDARD: OPFOR lead element breaches the obstacle before the OPFOR main body reaches the site.

TASK: Counter Passage of Lines (34-OPFOR-1016)

CONDITION: Friendly units are in defense positions but are expected to attempt a passage of lines. Friendly forces have close air support and NBC capabilities. The OPFOR element receives orders to disrupt the friendly passage of lines.

STANDARD: The friendly force passage of lines is delayed by the OPFOR element for a minimum of 2 hours.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and nearby support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

ELEMENTS: Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon

TASK: Prepare for a Friendly Nuclear Strike (03-3-C205.34-0001)
 (FM 3-11.4) (FM 3-3)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The platoon receives a strike warning (STRIKEWARN) message from higher headquarters directing specific actions to implement. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The platoon completes preparations within 30 minutes of friendly nuclear strike warning.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>1. Radio operator acknowledges warning.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Authenticate the call. b. Acknowledge warning by return message. <p>*2. Issue warning order (WARNO).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Warn subordinate elements and affected units. b. Ensure subordinates execute actions as directed. <p>3. Complete actions before detonation occurs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Place vehicles and equipment for best terrain shielding. b. Disconnect nonessential electronic equipment. c. Tie down essential antennas. d. Take down nonessential antennas and antenna leads. e. Improve shelters with consideration for blast, thermal, and radiation effects. <hr/> <p>Note: Add sandbags to shelters, foxholes, or tents in the direction of the strike. Cover openings or position them away from the strike.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> f. Zero dosimeters (two are normally issued to each platoon). g. Secure loose, flammable, or explosive items, and food or water containers to protect them from nuclear weapons effects. 		

* indicates a leader task step.

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1015(SL1)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1018(SL1)	React to Nuclear Hazard or Attack	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1023(SL2)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3010(SL2)	Supervise Employment of Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical Markers	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-4002(SL2)	Supervise Unit Preparation for NBC Attack	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Maintain Contact (34-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Decisively engage the enemy forces. As the enemy withdraws, the unit or force advances, maintaining contact.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. Priority intelligence requirements (PIRs) and other intelligence requirements have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters

TASK: Prepare for Nuclear Attack (03-3-C206.34-0001)
 (FM 3-11.4) (FM 3-11) (FM 3-3)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The platoon receives notice that a nuclear attack is probable and must implement actions to minimize casualties and damage to equipment. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The platoon hardens and shields positions and equipment, and conducts periodic monitoring. The time required to prepare is increased when conducting this task in (MOPP4).

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Issue a warning order (WARNO) to subordinate units, ensuring all soldiers understand the order.</p> <p>2. Begin defensive preparation for a nuclear attack.</p> <p>a. Place vehicles and equipment for best terrain shielding (hill masses, slopes, culverts, depressions).</p> <p>b. Turn off and disconnect nonessential electronic equipment in accordance with unit standing operating procedures (SOP) or other guidance.</p> <p>c. Tie down essential antennas.</p> <p>d. Take down nonessential antenna leads in accordance with unit SOP or other guidance.</p> <p>e. Improve shelters with consideration for blast, thermal, and radiation effects.</p> <p>f. Zero dosimeter(s).</p> <p>g. Secure loose, flammable, or explosive items, and food or water containers to protect them from nuclear weapons effects.</p> <p>h. Take cover in hardened shelters (if available).</p> <p>i. Use field expedient shelters.</p> <p>3. Monitor and report.</p> <p>a. Continue periodic monitoring.</p> <p>b. Report all dose rate and dosimeter readings to higher headquarters.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1015(SL1)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1018(SL1)	React to Nuclear Hazard or Attack	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1023(SL2)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-2023(SL2)	Measure Radiation Dose Rate and Total Dose	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3005(SL2)	Submit NBC 1 Report	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3010(SL2)	Supervise Employment of Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical Markers	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-4002(SL2)	Supervise Unit Preparation for NBC Attack	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-506-1053(SL2)	Report NBC Information Using NBC 4 Report	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-0513(SL1)	Select Temporary Fighting Positions	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1007(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Burns	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters

TASK: Cross a Radiologically Contaminated Area (03-3-C208.34-0001)
 (FM 3-3) (FM 3-11) (FM 3-11.4)

ITERATION: 1M 2M 3M 4M 5M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The platoon receives orders to cross a radiologically contaminated area. Approximate boundaries of the area are known or marked. This task is always performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The platoon crosses the contaminated area using the shortest possible route without receiving radiation casualties or spreading contamination.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Prepare the platoon for the crossing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Direct individuals who may be exposed to radioactive dust particles to cover their noses and mouths with handkerchiefs or clean rags, roll sleeves down, and wear gloves. b. Receive operational exposure guidance from commander (turn back dose and dose rate). c. Ensure radiac equipment operators check instruments. <p>2. Prepare for crossing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify extra shielding requirements (for example, vehicles use sandbags on the floor). b. Place externally stored equipment inside or cover it with available material. c. Start continuous monitoring. <p>3. Cross the area.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Avoid stirring up dust. b. Keep out of dust cloud by increasing the intervals and distances between vehicles. c. Conduct movement as rapidly as possible (tracked vehicles should be buttoned up). <p>4. Perform hasty decontamination of personnel and equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check for casualties. b. Report casualties (if applicable). c. Conduct necessary decontamination. d. Evacuate casualties. e. Continue the mission. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1M	2M	3M	4M	5M		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1015(SL1)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination with the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1018(SL1)	React to Nuclear Hazard or Attack	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1023(SL2)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-2023(SL2)	Measure Radiation Dose Rate and Total Dose	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3004(SL2)	Supervise the Crossing of a Contaminated Area	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3010(SL2)	Supervise Employment of Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical Markers	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-0503(SL1)	Move Over, Through, or Around Obstacles (Except Minefields)	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-329-1006(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
805C-PAD-2060(SL2)	Report Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Counter Passage of Lines (34-OPFOR-1016)

CONDITION: Friendly units are in defense positions but are expected to attempt a passage of lines. Friendly forces have close air support and nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) capabilities. The OPFOR element receives orders to disrupt the friendly passage of lines.

STANDARD: The friendly force passage of lines is delayed by the OPFOR element for a minimum of 2 hours.

TASK: Conduct Deliberate Ambush (34-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is operating along an enemy major supply route. Intelligence has reported an enemy convoy approaching the element. Headquarters has ordered complete destruction of the march element. The march element is approximately 15 minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, antiarmor weapons, and command-detonated mines.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy convoy. Surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel and destroy all vehicles and equipment. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Results of the mission are reported to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters

TASK: React to Smoke Operations (03-3-C209.34-0001)
 (FM 3-50)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The threat impedes direct platoon observation by using smoke as an obscuring measure, or the platoon needs to conceal its activities from threat observation. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The platoon exploits the threat smoke or employs organic smoke to conceal its own activities and continues the mission. The time required to prepare is increased when conducting this task in MOPP4.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Do not allow smoke to impede performance of mission. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Perform mission in the presence of smoke. b. Use threat smoke to conceal own activities. c. Move to alternate positions to reduce the effects of the threat's use of smoke. d. Consider using countersmoke to conceal own activities. 2. Employ organic smoke grenade launchers, smoke pots, and smoke hand grenades. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinate smoke operations with unit commander or supported unit. b. Determine wind direction and speed. c. Determine where to release smoke and where it will travel. d. Determine duration of smoke operations. e. Determine the effects of weather conditions of their smoke plan. f. Ensure smoke covers a larger area than the unit position. g. Request smoke support from other units (if organic systems will not accomplish the task). 3. Use target acquisition and guidance systems. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Determine what available target and acquisition systems are effective in smoke and use them. b. Request target acquisition and guidance systems that are effective in smoke. *4. Request resupply of smoke munitions when required. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Request smoke grenades and smoke pots. b. Distribute smoke grenades and smoke pots. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-326-0503(SL1)	Move Over, Through, or Around Obstacles (Except Minefields)	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0510(SL1)	React to Indirect Fire While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-3002(SL1)	React to Indirect Fire While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Deliberate Ambush (34-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is operating along an enemy major supply route. Intelligence has reported an enemy convoy approaching the element. Headquarters has ordered complete destruction of the march element. The march element is approximately 15 minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, antiarmor weapons, and command-detonated mines.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy convoy. Surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel and destroy all vehicles and equipment. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Results of the mission are reported to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Attack runs on designated targets are conducted. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Maintain Contact (34-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Decisively engage the enemy forces. As the enemy withdraws, the unit or force advances, maintaining contact.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. Priority intelligence requirements (PIRs) and other IRs have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the PIRs.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Respond to the Residual Effects of a Nuclear Attack (03-3-C222.34-0001)
 (FM 3-11.4) (FM 3-11) (FM 3-3)

ITERATION: 1M 2M 3M 4M 5M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The platoon is located within a predicted fallout area. The mission does not allow for movement from the fallout area. This task is always performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The platoon takes actions to minimize exposure to residual radiation.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Prepare unit for fallout.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure individuals cover their noses and mouths with handkerchiefs or clean rags, roll sleeves down, and wear gloves. b. Cover equipment, munitions, petroleum, oil, lubricants, food, and water containers or place them inside shelters or vehicles. c. Use shelters, closed vehicles, or available shielding to protect personnel from fallout. d. Ensure continuous monitoring is maintained using available nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) detection and identification equipment. <p>2. Monitor fallout.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Maintain total dose information, using available total dose instruments. b. Ensure exposure is minimized while commander determines if relocation to a clean area is necessary or possible. c. Calculate optimum time of exit. d. Send NBC-4 reports to higher headquarters as required, using secure means when possible. <p>*3. Develop a contingency plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use guidance from higher headquarters based on the mission and previous radiation exposure. b. Ensure entry and exit procedures are followed to minimize vehicle contamination. c. Plan for rotation of individuals to minimize exposure. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1M	2M	3M	4M	5M		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1015(SL1)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination with the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1018(SL1)	React to Nuclear Hazard or Attack	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-2023(SL2)	Measure Radiation Dose Rate and Total Dose	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-4002(SL2)	Supervise Unit Preparation for NBC Attack	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-506-1053(SL2)	Report NBC Information Using NBC 4 Report	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-1005(SL1)	Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1007(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Burns	STP 21-1-SMCT
805C-PAD-2060(SL2)	Report Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2461(SL2)	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Respond to the Initial Effects of a Nuclear Attack (03-3-C223.34-0001)
 (FM 3-11.4) (FM 3-11) (FM 3-3)

ITERATION: 1M 2M 3M 4M 5M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Platoon members observe a brilliant flash of light and/or a mushroom-shaped cloud. This task is always performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: The platoon takes actions to minimize exposure to the initial effects of a nuclear detonation in its area and continues its mission.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate protective actions to a nuclear attack without warning. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Close eyes and drop to the ground in a prone position, with head toward blast if possible (if in the hatch of an armored vehicle, immediately drop down inside the vehicle). b. Keep head down and helmet on. c. Remain down until all debris stops falling. d. Identify the best shelter and move to it (if possible). 2. Take protective measures from the blast and radiation. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assume MOPP4 immediately while under shelter. b. Keep clothing loosely fitted while keeping headgear on at all times. c. Protect eyes and minimize exposed skin areas. *3. Reorganize the platoon. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Reestablish chain of command. b. Reestablish communications. c. Send nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC)-1 (nuclear) report. d. Treat casualties. e. Evacuate casualties. f. Report casualties. g. Evaluate facilities for protection. h. Implement continuous monitoring. i. Submit damage assessment to higher headquarters. j. Initiate area damage control plan as required. k. Extinguish all fires before they spread out of control. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*4. Ensure weapon systems are operational.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Field-strip. b. Clean. c. Inspect for serviceability. <p>5. Right overturned vehicles.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check loss of coolant, fuel, and battery fluids. b. Perform operator maintenance to restore moderately damaged vehicles to combat use. <p>6. Improve cover (if applicable).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Choose dense covering material. b. Cover in depth. c. Provide strong support. d. Cover as much of unneeded openings as practical. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1M	2M	3M	4M	5M		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1013(SL1)	Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Chemical Decontaminating Kits	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1015(SL1)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination with the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1018(SL1)	React to Nuclear Hazard or Attack	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1023(SL2)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-2023(SL2)	Measure Radiation Dose Rate and Total Dose	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3005(SL2)	Submit NBC 1 Report	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3008(SL2)	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3010(SL2)	Supervise Employment of Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical Markers	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-4002(SL2)	Supervise Unit Preparation for NBC Attack	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-0101(SL2)	Request Medical Evacuation	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-1000(SL1)	Evaluate a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1005(SL1)	Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1007(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Burns	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
081-831-1025(SL1)	Perform First Aid for an Open Abdominal Wound	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1033(SL1)	Perform First Aid for an Open Head Wound	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1034(SL1)	Perform First Aid for a Suspected Fracture	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1042(SL1)	Perform Mouth-to-Mouth Resuscitation	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1046(SL1)	Transport a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1054(SL2)	Evacuate Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
091-CLT-3009(SL4)	Supervise Maintenance Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006(SL2)	Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2060(SL2)	Report Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2461(SL2)	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Conduct Operational Decontamination (03-3-C224.34-0001)
 (FM 3-5) (FM 3-11) (STP 21-1-SMCT)

ITERATION: 1M 2M 3M 4M 5M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The platoon is conducting combat operations within a chemically contaminated area. Time and the tactical situation will permit the unit to conduct mission-oriented protective posture (MOPP) gear exchange. The supply sergeant has delivered replacement overgarments and decontaminates within the vicinity of the platoon's location. Site security has been established. This task is always performed in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: All personnel decontaminate their individual gear, conduct the MOPP gear exchange (using the buddy system) without sustaining additional casualties from nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) contamination, and continue the mission.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Move unit to clear area (rendezvous point) selected by higher headquarters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Select site for MOPP gear exchange. b. Select site large enough to accommodate elements involved in the MOPP gear exchange (1- to 3-meter spacing is sufficient for each buddy team). c. Select site with overhead concealment. <p>2. Decontaminate individual fighting gear.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Prepare equipment decontaminant with a mixture of two parts subtropical bleach and three parts earth (for dry mix). b. Place decontaminated individual fighting equipment on an uncontaminated surface (plastics, poncho, or other similar material). <p>*3. Prepare to implement MOPP gear exchange.</p> <p>*4. Implement the procedures for MOPP gear exchange.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Direct soldiers to pick up new MOPP gear. b. Direct soldiers to pair up as buddy teams (buddy #1 and buddy #2) in a circle. c. Direct MOPP gear exchange from the center of the circle. <p>*5. Direct procedures for hood removal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Direct buddy #1 to prepare or undo buddy #2's hood for decontamination and hood roll. b. Direct buddy #1 to decontaminate the hood and exposed parts of buddy #2's mask including canister and hose on M24/25 series, using decontamination wipe two first, decontamination wipe one last. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>c. Direct buddy #1 to start with buddy #2's mask eyeless outserts, using decontamination wipe two first. Then start at the top of the hood and work toward bottom of the hood repeating the same procedure with decontamination wipe one.</p> <p>d. Direct buddy #1 to roll buddy #2 hood.</p> <p>*6. Direct procedures for overgarment removal.</p> <p>a. Direct buddy #1 to unbutton the snaps on the back and front of buddy #2's jacket to include the cord and zipper.</p> <p>b. Direct buddy #1 to pull buddy #2's jacket off, one arm at a time, turning the jacket inside out. Have buddy #2 to make a fist as each sleeve is removed to prevent the gloves from coming off.</p> <p>c. Direct buddy #1 to place buddy #2's jacket on the ground nearby with the black side (uncontaminated side) up. Buddy #2 will use it to stand on later while redressing.</p> <p>d. Direct buddy #1 to remove buddy #2's trousers by opening the trouser cuffs, the waist snap, zipper, and if necessary, the waist tabs of buddy #2's trousers.</p> <p>e. Direct buddy #1 to grab buddy #2's trousers by the cuff while buddy #2 removes one leg at a time from the trousers.</p> <p>f. Direct buddy #1 to discard buddy #2's trousers.</p>		
<hr/> <p>Note: Do not reverse roles at this time.</p> <hr/>		
<p>*7. Direct procedures for removal of the overboots and gloves.</p> <p>a. Direct buddy #2 to stand next to his jacket.</p> <p>b. Direct buddy #1 to untie or cut the strings of buddy #2's overboots.</p> <p>c. Direct buddy #1 to remove the overboots from buddy #2's feet, one at a time. As buddy #1 removes a boot, have buddy #2 step onto his own jacket.</p> <p>d. Direct buddy #2 to remove his gloves. (Buddy #1 will assist buddy #2, if necessary to prevent buddy #2 from touching the outside of the gloves).</p>		
<hr/> <p>Note: Do not reverse roles at this time.</p> <hr/>		
<p>*8. Direct procedures for new overgarment replacement.</p> <p>a. Direct buddy #1 to open new package of overgarment without touching the inside of package or the new overgarment.</p> <p>b. Direct buddy #1 to hold the new package of overgarment firmly while buddy #2 removes the new overgarment from the package without touching the outside of the package.</p> <p>c. Direct buddy #2 to put on his trousers and jacket and fasten the overgarment, leaving the trouser legs open.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*9. Direct procedures for new overboot and glove replacements.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Direct buddy #1 to open a new package of overboots without touching the inside of the package or the new overboots. b. Direct buddy #1 to hold the new package of overboots firmly while buddy #2 removes the new overboots from the package without touching the inside of the package. c. Direct buddy #2 to put on his overboots and fastens the trouser leg. d. Direct buddy #1 to open a new package of gloves without touching the inside of the package or the new gloves. e. Direct buddy #1 to hold the new package of gloves firmly while buddy #2 removes a new pair of gloves from the package without touching the outside of the package. f. Direct buddy #2 to put on his new gloves. <hr/> <p>Note: Do not reverse roles at this time. Buddy #1 decontaminates his own rubber gloves with an M258A1 skin decontamination kit. Buddy #1 completes this step before securing buddy #2's hood.</p> <hr/> <p>*10. Direct procedures for new hood replacement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Direct buddy #1 to secure buddy #2's hood by unrolling the hood and attaching the straps and tightening the neck cord. b. Direct buddy #1 to check buddy #2's hood and overgarment to ensure all zippers, ties, and snaps are closed. <hr/> <p>Note: At this point, buddy #1 and buddy #2 will reverse roles and repeat steps five through ten.</p> <hr/> <p>11. Clear the decontamination site.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Clean up site. b. Mark the site. <p>12. Report to higher headquarters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Request permission to perform unmasking procedures if, through testing, no hazard is detected. b. Secure individual equipment. c. Determine the adequacy of decontamination and adjust MOPP level as required (after obtaining approval from higher headquarters). d. Report completion of MOPP gear exchange to higher headquarters. e. Move to an assembly area. <p>13. Continue the mission.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1M	2M	3M	4M	5M		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1013(SL1)	Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Chemical Decontaminating Kits	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1015(SL1)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination with the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1023(SL2)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-1035(SL1)	Protect Yourself From Chemical/Biological Contamination Using Your Assigned Protective Mask	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1036(SL1)	Maintain Your Assigned Protective Mask	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1037(SL1)	Detect Chemical Agents Using M8 or M9 Detector Paper	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-2001(SL2)	Identify Chemical Agents Using M256-Series Chemical Agent Detector Kit	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3002(SL2)	Conduct Unmasking Procedures	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3008(SL2)	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3010(SL2)	Supervise Employment of Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical Markers	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-506-1053(SL2)	Report NBC Information Using NBC 4 Report	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1000	Identify Topographic Symbols on a Military Map	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-329-1001	Identify Terrain Features on a Map	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-329-1004	Determine the Elevation of a Point on the Ground Using a Map	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1008	Measure Distance on a Map	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1044(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Nerve Agent Injury	STP 21-1-SMCT
091-CLT-3009(SL4)	Supervise Maintenance Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006(SL2)	Inspect Equipment for Accountability, Cleanliness, and Serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-573-8006	Use an Automated Signal Operation Instruction (SOI)	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-600-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Counter Passage of Lines (34-OPFOR-1016)

CONDITION: Friendly units are in defense positions but are expected to attempt a passage of lines. Friendly forces have close air support and NBC capabilities. The opposing force (OPFOR) element receives orders to disrupt the friendly passage of lines.

STANDARD: The friendly force passage of lines is delayed by the OPFOR element for a minimum of 2 hours.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Maintain Contact (34-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Decisively engage the enemy forces. As the enemy withdraws, the unit or force advances, maintaining contact.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. Priority intelligence requirements (PIRs) and other intelligence requirements have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters

TASK: Conduct Chemical Reconnaissance (03-3-C225.34-0001)
 (FM 3-19) (FM 3-11) (FM 3-3)
 (FM 3-5)

ITERATION: 1M 2M 3M 4M 5M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The platoon is conducting operations in an area where chemical warfare has been initiated and needs to determine the presence of chemical hazards in the area of operational concern. The commander receives a mission that identifies priority areas. This task is always performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The platoon identifies, marks, and ensures the battalion command post knows the location of all chemical agents in the assigned reconnaissance area. The location of contamination is marked and recorded within 100 meters accuracy of actual location.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Issue guidance to subordinate leaders.</p> <p>*2. Begin preparations for the chemical reconnaissance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Perform map reconnaissance of the route and specific area for reconnaissance. b. Determine reconnaissance technique to use. c. Plan for decontamination following the reconnaissance operation (if decontamination is necessary). <hr/> <p>* Note: Ensure decontaminants and additional MOPP gear are available for decontamination following the reconnaissance operation.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. Coordinate for fire support (indirect or attack helicopter if available). e. Brief personnel on proper reporting and recording procedures. f. Issue operation order (OPORD) or fragmentary order (FRAGO) to subordinate leaders. <p>3. Prepare for chemical reconnaissance mission.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Prepare vehicle and equipment for chemical reconnaissance. b. Perform precombat checks on vehicles and equipment. c. Load chemical agent detection equipment. <hr/> <p>Note: Chemical detection equipment should include M8A1 automatic chemical agent alarm, M256A1 detector kit, M8 and M9 detector paper, M272 water test kit.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>d. Remove all external gear and equipment not needed or required for the mission.</p> <p>e. Attach M9 paper to troops and vehicles.</p> <p>f. Cover exposed equipment with plastic or canvas.</p> <p>g. Cover internal area of vehicle for team members who dismount vehicle.</p> <hr/> <p>* Note: To limit performance degradation, the unit leader should conduct MOPP analysis to determine the MOPP level appropriate for movement to the reconnaissance start point and to determine when the unit assumes MOPP4.</p> <hr/> <p>4. Conduct the chemical reconnaissance.</p> <p>a. Use proper movement techniques in accordance with mission, enemy, terrain, troops, time available, and civilian considerations (METT-TC).</p> <p>b. Use chemical agent detection equipment and paper to locate contamination around and within the designated area.</p> <p>c. Maintain 25- to 100-meter intervals spread across the axis of advance, depending on terrain.</p> <p>d. Stop vehicles at selected intervals or in areas with visual indications of a chemical attack to check for contamination.</p> <p>e. Check the area for the following visual indications of chemical contamination:</p> <p>(1) Dead/discolored vegetation.</p> <p>(2) Discolored soil.</p> <p>(3) Unusual liquid droplets.</p> <p>(4) Oily film on water.</p> <p>(5) Craters caused by bursting munitions.</p> <p>(6) Absence of insect life.</p> <p>(7) Dead animals and birds.</p> <p>f. Submit nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC)-4 chemical report of findings to higher headquarters.</p> <p>g. Mark contaminated area in accordance with OPOD or standing operating procedures (SOP) instructions.</p> <p>*5. Coordinate the reconnaissance recovery operations.</p> <p>a. Check personnel and vehicles for contamination.</p> <p>b. Segregate contaminated personnel and equipment.</p> <p>c. Move to preselected decontamination site if necessary.</p> <p>d. Coordinate for hasty decontamination if necessary.</p> <p>e. Coordinate for deliberate decontamination to include reconstitution if applicable.</p> <p>6. Conduct reconnaissance recovery operations.</p> <p>7. Conduct operational decontamination (if necessary).</p> <p>8. Move to a designated location or return to higher headquarters for debriefing.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1M	2M	3M	4M	5M		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1013(SL1)	Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Chemical Decontaminating Kits	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1015(SL1)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination with the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1019(SL1)	React to Chemical or Biological Hazard or Attack	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1023(SL2)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-1035(SL1)	Protect Yourself From Chemical/Biological Contamination Using Your Assigned Protective Mask	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1036(SL1)	Maintain Your Assigned Protective Mask	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1037(SL1)	Detect Chemical Agents Using M8 or M9 Detector Paper	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-2001(SL2)	Identify Chemical Agents Using M256-Series Chemical Agent Detector Kit	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3002(SL2)	Conduct Unmasking Procedures	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3004(SL2)	Supervise the Crossing of a Contaminated Area	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3008(SL2)	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3010(SL2)	Supervise Employment of Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical Markers	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-506-1053(SL2)	Report NBC Information Using NBC 4 Report	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-0503(SL1)	Move Over, Through, or Around Obstacles (Except Minefields)	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air) to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Deliberate Ambush (34-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is operating along an enemy major supply route. Intelligence has reported an enemy convoy approaching the element. Headquarters has ordered complete destruction of the march element. The march element is approximately 15 minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, antiarmor weapons, and command-detonated mines.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy convoy. Surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel and destroy all vehicles and equipment. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Results of the mission are reported to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters

TASK: Cross a Chemically Contaminated Area (03-3-C226.34-0001)
 (FM 3-3)

ITERATION: 1M 2M 3M 4M 5M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Time and mission dictate a contaminated area cannot be bypassed without unacceptable delay. The platoon has sufficient time to cross and decontaminate itself. Approximate boundary of the contaminated area is known or marked. This task is always performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The platoon crosses a contaminated area without sustaining casualties from a chemical agent.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Select a route.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC)-5 (chemical) report and/or reconnaissance reports to select a route. b. Select route that minimizes exposure consistent with the mission. c. Obtain route clearance and approval. <p>2. Prepare for crossing the area.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assume MOPP4 for crossing the area. b. Ensure all drivers, vehicle commanders, and leaders know route of march and/or have strip maps. c. Button up vehicles (mounted movement). d. Place externally stored equipment inside or cover with available material. e. Attach M9 detector paper to personnel and vehicles to warn of contamination. <p>3. Cross the area.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Avoid low ground, overhanging branches, and brush to the extent allowed by the tactical situation. b. Conduct dismounted movement, if necessary, as rapidly as possible. c. Cross area as quickly and carefully as possible. <p>4. Exit the contaminated area.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check for casualties. b. Report casualties (if applicable). c. Conduct necessary decontamination. d. Continue the mission. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1M	2M	3M	4M	5M		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1013(SL1)	Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Chemical Decontaminating Kits	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1015(SL1)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination with the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1019(SL1)	React to Chemical or Biological Hazard or Attack	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1023(SL2)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-1035(SL1)	Protect Yourself From Chemical/Biological Contamination Using Your Assigned Protective Mask	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1036(SL1)	Maintain Your Assigned Protective Mask	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1037(SL1)	Detect Chemical Agents Using M8 or M9 Detector Paper	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-2001(SL2)	Identify Chemical Agents Using M256-Series Chemical Agent Detector Kit	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3002(SL2)	Conduct Unmasking Procedures	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3004(SL2)	Supervise the Crossing of a Contaminated Area	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3008(SL2)	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3010(SL2)	Supervise Employment of Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical Markers	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-506-1053(SL2)	Report NBC Information Using NBC 4 Report	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-0503(SL1)	Move Over, Through, or Around Obstacles (Except Minefields)	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-329-1006(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1000(SL1)	Evaluate a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1044(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Nerve Agent Injury	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1054(SL2)	Evacuate Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2060(SL2)	Report Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Deliberate Ambush (34-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is operating along an enemy major supply route. Intelligence has reported an enemy convoy approaching the element. Headquarters has ordered complete destruction of the march element. The march element is approximately 15 minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, antiarmor weapons, and command-detonated mines.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy convoy. Surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel, and destroy all vehicles and equipment. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Results of the mission are reported to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed, and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered, and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

ELEMENTS: Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Company Headquarters

TASK: Camouflage Vehicles and Equipment (05-2-C301.34-0001)
 (FM 20-3)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The enemy has air and ground surveillance capability, including infrared sensors. Camouflage resources are available. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Vehicles, equipment, and individual fighting positions are camouflaged so they cannot be detected. The element's location or identity cannot be determined through aerial photographs or ground surveillance radar.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Select concealed vehicle positions and traffic routes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure vehicle operators use concealed routes whenever possible; follow and parallel hedges, woods, fences, cultivated fields, and other natural terrain features. b. Ensure vehicle's track signature continues past the park location to another logical spot. <p>2. Maneuver vehicles along concealed routes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use existing tracks. b. Avoid movement near terrain features (such as hilltops and road intersections) that may be used as a reference point by enemy ground and aerial fires. c. Obliterate vehicle tracks where they turn to conceal vehicle positions. <p>3. Conceal vehicles and equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Position vehicles under natural cover or in shadows. b. Position vehicles so the shape blends with surroundings. c. Use natural materials to break up and combine with a shape or shadow. d. Blend natural materials with the surrounding area. e. Replace cut vegetation when it withers or changes color. f. Use networks to create shadows. g. Use camouflage screening systems to enhance natural materials. h. Keep heat source (generators, engines, and mess area) under screening systems, even when using natural concealment. i. Cover shiny object such as windshields, headlights, cab windows, and wet vehicle bodies. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> j. Dig in (if in desert or open terrain) when the situation permits. k. Conceal vehicle track signatures in snow-covered terrain. l. Disguise vehicle track equipment to change appearance or to resemble something of lesser or greater threat to the enemy. <p>*4. Enforce camouflage discipline.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure the unit's activities do not change the area's appearance or reveal the presence of military equipment. b. Enforce measures to maintain blackout conditions at night. c. Ensure measures are taken to eliminate or reduce noise by muffling or masking with terrain, defilading positions, or shields. d. Ensure the prompt and complete cleanup of debris or spoil from the area. <p>*5. Know when opposing force (OPFOR) surveillance is overhead.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Receive information from higher headquarters. b. Disseminate information to subordinates. c. Incorporate information into the tactical plan. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
052-191-1361(SL1)	Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
052-191-1362(SL1)	Camouflage Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-331-0815(SL1)	Practice Noise, Light, and Litter Discipline	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1050(SL1)	Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Gather Intelligence (34-OPFOR-1008)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements, operating in the rear area, are planning attacks on enemy bases. Information is needed before plans are finalized.

STANDARD: Identify all priority intelligence requests and other IRs. Pass through any outpost, defensive wire, or warning device undetected. Move to an observation point that offers cover and concealment and is close enough to gather required information. Gather data that answers IRs. Withdraw from area undetected. Report all information of value to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: OPFOR employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air) to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Counter Passage of Lines (34-OPFOR-1016)

CONDITION: Friendly units are in defense positions but are expected to attempt a passage of lines. Friendly forces have close air support and nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) capabilities. The OPFOR element receives orders to disrupt the friendly passage of lines.

STANDARD: The friendly force passage of lines is delayed by the OPFOR element for a minimum of 2 hours.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Maintain Contact (34-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Decisively engage the enemy forces. As the enemy withdraws, the unit or force advances, maintaining contact.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. Priority intelligence requirements (PIRs) and other intelligence requirements have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the PIRs.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Disable Critical Equipment/Material (05-3-0210.34-0001)
 (GTA 05-02-036)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: An enemy assault threatens the platoon position. The platoon leader is ordered to evacuate the position and disable those items the platoon cannot haul or move. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The platoon disables all critical items that cannot be hauled or moved and evacuates the position.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Prioritize equipment to disable.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use information in the unit standing operating procedures (SOP) for guidance on disabling equipment. b. Identify critical equipment as communication (radios and keying material), transportation assets (tracked or wheeled vehicles), and intelligence and electronic warfare equipment. c. Prioritize disabling of the equipment based on its value to the enemy. <p>*2. Determine the best method for disabling tracked and wheeled vehicles, and direct unit members to—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Smash vital elements, such as the gearbox, starter battery, engine block, transmission, instrument panel, and any communications equipment. b. Drain the hydraulic system and cut hoses. c. Use a bayonet or other cutting tool to slash all tires. d. Drain the oil, and run the engine until it seizes. e. Use explosives to disable transportation assets (such as tracked and wheeled vehicles and trailers). <p>*3. Determine the best available method for disabling communication and intelligence and electronic warfare equipment.</p> <p>4. Disable critical equipment during the evacuation in accordance with the platoon leader's plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Smash vital elements using an ax, pick, sledgehammer, or any heavy implement. Smash all dials, knobs, and gauges, and demolish all antennas. b. Use explosives (if available) to disable communication equipment. <p>*5. Submit status reports to the company in accordance with the unit SOP.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
301-371-1050(SL1)	Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1052(SL1)	Protect Classified Information and Material	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-98G-2050	Supervise Destruction of Classified information and Material	STP 34-98G14-SM-TG
805C-PAD-3591(SL3)	Protect Classified Information and Materials	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Maintain Contact (34-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: The opposing force (OPFOR) element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Decisively engage the enemy forces. As the enemy withdraws, the unit or force advances, maintaining contact.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)

TASK: Construct Wire Entanglements (05-3-0301.34-0001)
 (FM 3-34) (FM 5-102) (FM 5-34)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The commander orders the construction of wire entanglements to enhance the terrain in support of the defensive scheme. The squad has wire obstacle materials available. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The obstacles block, channel, or delay the enemy and force it to change its scheme of maneuver, in accordance with the maneuver commander's intent. The time required to perform this task increases when conducting it in MOPP4.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Prepare to construct a wire entanglement. Reconnoiter the site to consider needed security, potential action on contact, and the accessibility of materials. Organize the work party.</p> <p>*2. Site the obstacle between existing or reinforcing obstacles to prevent bypass. The obstacle is covered by direct or indirect fire, out of grenade range (40 to 100 meters) from friendly positions, irregular in shape, and denies cover to breaching enemy forces.</p> <p>3. Construct triple standard concertina.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">a. Work from the enemy to friendly side.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">b. Space pickets at 3.8-meter (5 pace) intervals (stagger rear row).</p> <hr/> <p>Note: One meter is equal to 1.3 paces.</p> <hr/> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">c. Secure the bottom concertina rolls with horizontal wire.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">d. Anchor the end pickets 1.5 meters (2 paces) from end.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">e. Secure the top concertina roll with wire at 3.8-meter (5-pace) intervals.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">f. Complete within the time standard of 1 squad-hour per 100 meters in daylight; 2 squad-hours per 100 meters during darkness.</p> <p>4. Construct a knife rest.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">a. Prepare a knife rest 3 to 5 meters in length.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">b. Secure the knife rest to the ground (3 to 5 meters between cross members, a minimum of 1 meter in height, and tightly lashed together).</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">c. Complete within the following time standard: 1 squad-hour per knife rest for daytime; 2 squad-hours per knife rest during darkness.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>5. Construct a double-apron.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Lay the fence centerline. b. Space long pickets at 3-meter (4-pace) intervals. c. Space anchor pickets at 1.5 meters (2 paces) each way from the centerline and midway between long pickets. d. Install all wires (12) working from the enemy side to friendly side. e. Tie wire (as a minimum at the beginning and end of each roll). f. Complete within the following time standard: 3 squad hours per 100 meters for daytime; 4.5 squad hours per 100 meters during darkness. <p>6. Construct a concertina roadblock.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Space pickets at 3.8-meter (5-pace) intervals. b. Place concertina wire on pickets. c. Anchor horizontal wires to anchor stakes 1.5 meters (2 paces) from each end of the concertina wire. d. Ensure the obstacle is no less than 10 meters deep. e. Complete within the following time standard: for every entanglement 15 meters wide and 10 meters deep, allow 1 squad-hour during daytime and 2 squad-hours during darkness. <p>*7. Submit intermediate status and completion reports to higher headquarters.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
052-195-3066(SL3)	Direct Construction of Nonexplosive Obstacles	STP 21-24-SMCT
159-200-2020(SL4)	Integrate Threat Capabilities Into Mission Planning	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Gather Intelligence (34-OPFOR-1008)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) elements, operating in the rear area, are planning attacks on enemy bases. Information is needed before plans are finalized.

STANDARD: Identify all priority intelligence requests and other intelligence requirements. Pass through any outpost, defensive wire, or warning device undetected. Move to an observation point that offers cover and concealment and is close enough to gather required information. Gather data that answers intelligence requirements. Withdraw from area undetected. Report all information of value to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Breach an Obstacle (34-OPFOR-1015)

CONDITION: OPFOR lead element encounters an obstacle blocking its avenue of approach as it advances toward friendly forces.

STANDARD: OPFOR lead element breaches the obstacle before the OPFOR main body reaches the site.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Construct a Protective Obstacle (05-3-C230.34-0001)
 (FM 5-102) (FM 3-20.15) (FM 3-34)
 (FM 5-34)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The platoon is conducting defensive or assembly area operations in a tactical environment and is stationary. There is a need to construct a protective obstacle across or along a probable threat avenue of approach. The company commander has authorized the construction of the obstacle. Sufficient time, manpower, and materials are available. Threat contact is not expected until after the "defend no later than" time specified in the operation order (OPORD) or operation plan (OPLAN). Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The obstacle delays, stops, or channels the enemy advance on the chosen avenue of approach. The time required to prepare increases when conducting this task in MOPP4.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Determine the location for the proposed obstacle.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Conduct a reconnaissance to determine the most effective location for the obstacle. b. Base the decision on siting the obstacle on likely threat avenues of approach. c. Ensure the proposed location can be continuously overwatched by elements of the platoon. d. Ensure the proposed obstacle site ties into existing obstacles. e. Identify the type of obstacle to accomplish the commander's intent from the following categories: demolition, constructed, land mines, contamination, or expedient. <p>*2. Coordinate construction of the obstacle.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure obstacle complements other defensive measures. b. Ensure obstacle will not hamper the platoon or company's scheme of maneuver. c. Report initiation of obstacle construction. d. Report completion of the obstacle. <p>3. Emplace the obstacle.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Emplace the obstacle to the specifications and location directed by the platoon leader. b. Continue work until the obstacle achieves the desired intent against the type of threat expected along the avenue. <p>4. Continuously overwatch the obstacle.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Detect and deny opposing force (OPFOR) attempts to reconnoiter the 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
obstacle.		
b. Detect OPFOR attempts to breach the obstacle.		
c. Deny OPFOR breach of obstacle by the use of effective fire.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
052-195-3066(SL3)	Direct Construction of Nonexplosive Obstacles	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-008-0007(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using an AN/PAS-13 Series Thermal Sight	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-010-0006(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M249 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-315-2308(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using a Night Vision Sight AN/PVS-4	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-325-4425(SL1)	Employ an M18A1 Claymore Mine	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-5703(SL1)	Construct Individual Fighting Positions	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-5704(SL2)	Supervise Construction of a Fighting Position	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5705(SL2)	Establish an Observation Post	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-331-0804(SL1)	Perform Surveillance Without the Aid of Electronic Devices	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-410-0019(SL3)	Control Organic Fires	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0002(SL2)	Conduct a Defense by a Squad	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0006(SL4)	Conduct a Defense by a Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-710-0006(SL1)	Plan Use of Night Vision Devices	STP 21-1-SMCT
159-200-2020(SL4)	Integrate Threat Capabilities Into Mission Planning	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Gather Intelligence (34-OPFOR-1008)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements, operating in the rear area, are planning attacks on enemy bases. Information is needed before plans are finalized.

STANDARD: Identify all priority intelligence requests and other intelligence requirements (IRs). Pass through any outpost, defensive wire, or warning device undetected. Move to an observation point that offers cover and concealment and is close enough to gather required information. Gather data that answers IRs. Withdraw from area undetected. Report all information of value to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other IRs are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Breach an Obstacle (34-OPFOR-1015)

CONDITION: OPFOR lead element encounters an obstacle blocking its avenue of approach as it advances toward friendly forces.

STANDARD: OPFOR lead element breaches the obstacle before the OPFOR main body reaches the site.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

ELEMENTS: Tactical Human Intelligence Teams (X4)
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters

TASK: Prepare Crew-Served Weapons Fighting Positions (05-5-0302.34-0001)
 (FM 7-7) (FM 3-22.68) (FM 7-20)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The crew must construct a crew-served fighting position using organic equipment. The location of the fighting position is selected. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The crew constructs a crew-served weapon fighting position, which provides coverage of the sector of fire and the final protective fire line. It provides protection from direct and indirect fire. The position does not restrict the operational capability of the weapon system. The time required to perform this task increases when conducting it in MOPP4.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>1. Construct a machine gun position having a primary and secondary sector of fire. Report intermediate status and completion to the squad leader.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Construct the position so the gun fires to the front or oblique (firing across the unit's front) with the oblique being the primary sector of fire. b. Dig the position in an inverted "T" shape with a firing platform in each corner. c. Use the tripod on the side with primary sector of fire and the bipod legs with the secondary sector of fire. d. Use earth removed during construction of the position to provide frontal and flank protection if it does not interfere with sectors of fire. It should be high enough to cover both soldiers when operating the weapon. e. Shape the hole so both the gunner and assistant gunner can get to the weapon. f. Reduce the weapon's height by digging the tripod platform down as much as possible yet keep the weapon traversable across the entire sector of fire. g. When there is a three-soldier crew for a machine gun, the ammunition bearer digs a one-soldier fighting position to the flank. Connect this position to the gun position by a crawl trench. h. Dig the hole to armpit depth and slope the floor outward toward each end of the hole. i. Dig grenade sumps approximately the width and depth of one entrenching tool at both ends of the hole. j. Build an overhead cover over the middle of the position 18 inches (45 centimeters) thick when possible. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>k. If time permits, improve the position by adding cover, digging trenches to adjacent positions, and maintaining camouflage.</p> <p>l. Complete the position in 7 man-hours without overhead cover, or 12 man-hours with overhead cover.</p> <p>2. Construct a machine gun position without a secondary sector of fire. Report intermediate status and completion to the squad leader.</p> <p>a. Dig the position in a "V" shape with the firing position in the apex of the "V."</p> <p>b. Construct the position following procedures in steps 1.d to 1.k. Complete it in 6 man-hours without overhead cover, or 11 man-hours with overhead cover.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
052-191-1361(SL1)	Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-022-0015(SL1)	Prepare a Range Card for a Caliber .50 M2 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-312-3007(SL1)	Prepare a Range Card for an M60 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-312-4032(SL1)	Prepare a Range Card for an M249 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-5704(SL2)	Supervise Construction of a Fighting Position	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0002(SL2)	Conduct a Defense by a Squad	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0006(SL4)	Conduct a Defense by a Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT
159-200-2020(SL4)	Integrate Threat Capabilities Into Mission Planning	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

TASK: Disrupt Friendly Defensive Operations (34-OPFOR-1014)

CONDITION: Friendly forces are establishing local defensive positions and obstacles. OPFOR element receives orders to harass and disrupt these efforts. OPFOR has offensive air support and nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) weapons available.

STANDARD: OPFOR element locates and penetrates friendly positions and causes a halt or disruption in work being completed on defenses.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. PIRs and other IRs have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Establish Company Defensive Position (07-2-C314.34-0001)
 (FM 7-10) (FM 7-8)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The company has received an operation order (OPORD) or fragmentary order (FRAGO) mission requiring the unit to provide its own security and defense. Opposing force (OPFOR) elements consisting of a motorized rifle company or airborne equivalent have been active in friendly rear areas. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The company completes all preparations for the defense within the time specified by the OPORD. The company is not surprised by the OPFOR, suffers no casualties from friendly fire, and repels OPFOR attacks. The time required to prepare increases when conducting this task in MOPP4.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Develop a defensive plan in accordance with the OPORD or FRAGO.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Establish sectors or boundaries for subordinate elements. b. Assign battle positions for company elements. c. Designate primary, alternate, and supplementary positions. d. Designate engagement areas. e. Develop fire support plans including target reference points forward, within, and to the rear of the defensive position. <p>*2. Conduct reconnaissance with key company leaders.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Establish local security. b. Confirm or modify reconnaissance plan. <p>*3. Survey terrain to finalize defensive plans.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify covered and concealed routes to and between all positions. b. Identify all avenues of approach. c. Identify dead space. d. Request indirect fire support to cover dead space and likely avenues of approach. e. Identify locations for company command post, observation posts (OPs), supply points, and casualty collection point. f. Identify potential landing zones the enemy may use for air assault. <p>*4. Designate unit positions or sectors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Concentrate fire on the most dangerous and likely avenues of approach. b. Select positions with good fields of fire and observation of enemy ground and air forces. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Provide cover and concealment. d. Permit adequate dispersion laterally and in depth. 5. Establish unit security. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Establish OPs and air guards. b. Conduct patrols in areas that cannot be observed. c. Emplace early warning devices. d. Conduct stand-to in accordance with standing operating procedures (SOP) or the OPORD. *6. Position key weapons and establish fields of fire. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Orient to provide all-around security. b. Ensure weapons cover most dangerous avenues of approach, engagement areas, or selected kill zones based on defensive technique. c. Effect mutual support between elements. d. Ensure antiarmor weapons cover likely armor avenues of approach. e. Register indirect fire and final protective fires on the most dangerous dismounted avenue of approach (where possible). *7. Check positions for potential problems. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Walk positions and adjust for fields of fire. b. Walk the terrain in front of positions to determine if personnel accomplished their assigned tasks. *8. Coordinate with flank elements. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Establish responsibility for overlapping enemy avenues of approach. b. Exchange information on OP locations, patrols, unit signals, and passage points. c. Coordinate withdrawal plan. 9. Establish communications if available. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use wire as primary communications if possible. b. Ensure that platoon or company command post has communication with OPs, higher and subordinate leaders, adjacent units, and fire support. c. Conduct periodic communications checks to ensure all communications equipment is operational. d. Plan and provide alternate means of communications. 10. Emplace minefields and obstacles. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Request and receive clearance to lay protective minefields. b. Emplace mines and obstacles in accordance with company obstacle plan, and record minefield on standard minefield form. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>c. Cover mines and obstacles by observation, direct, and indirect fires.</p> <p>d. Report location of mines and obstacles to all elements, and forward standard minefield record to next higher command as soon as possible.</p> <p>11. Defend against an enemy assault (enemy contact).</p> <p>a. Detect and report enemy contact.</p> <p>b. Withdraw OPs on order or in accordance with the company SOP.</p> <p>c. Increase the intensity of defensive fires as the enemy elements close within range of each individual or weapons system.</p> <p>*12. Defend against an enemy assault (indirect fire).</p> <p>a. Call for and engage the attacking force with indirect fire in accordance with company SOP.</p> <p>b. Request final protective fire (FPF) from supporting indirect fire units as the enemy nears the final protective lines.</p> <p>*13. Defend against an enemy assault (obstacle).</p> <p>a. Execute the obstacle plan in accordance with the battalion OPORD or FRAGO.</p> <p>b. Increase the intensity of defensive fires as the enemy elements close within range of additional weapons.</p> <p>14. Consolidate and reorganize during lulls in the fighting.</p> <p>a. Execute platoon consolidation and reorganization.</p> <p>b. Treat and evacuate casualties.</p> <p>c. Transmit status report and request replacement personnel.</p> <p>d. Request resupply.</p> <p>e. Replace damaged barrier and obstacles.</p> <p>f. Restore communication.</p> <p>g. Post OPs that were withdrawn during the engagement.</p> <p>h. Resume security and patrolling activities.</p> <p>15. Continue to defend.</p> <p>a. Force the enemy to withdraw.</p> <p>b. Disengage by order of higher headquarters.</p> <p>c. Order the reposition of platoons to alternate or supplementary positions as needed.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
052-195-3066(SL3)	Direct Construction of Nonexplosive Obstacles	STP 21-24-SMCT
061-283-6003(SL2)	Adjust Indirect Fire	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-008-0007(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using an AN/PAS-13 Series Thermal Sight	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-010-0006(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M249 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-022-0015(SL1)	Prepare a Range Card for a Caliber .50 M2 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-100-0003(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M4 or M4A1 Carbine	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-311-2130(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M203 Grenade Launcher	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-312-3007(SL1)	Prepare a Range Card for an M60 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-312-3031(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M60 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-312-4032(SL1)	Prepare a Range Card for an M249 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-315-2308(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using a Night Vision Sight AN/PVS-4	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-325-4407(SL1)	Employ Hand Grenades	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-325-4425(SL1)	Employ an M18A1 Claymore Mine	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0510(SL1)	React to Indirect Fire While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-3002(SL1)	React to Indirect Fire While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-5703(SL1)	Construct Individual Fighting Positions	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-5704(SL2)	Supervise Construction of a Fighting Position	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5705(SL2)	Establish an Observation Post	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5775(SL4)	Coordinate With an Adjacent Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-331-0804(SL1)	Perform Surveillance Without the Aid of Electronic Devices	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-331-0815(SL1)	Practice Noise, Light, and Litter Discipline	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-410-0019(SL3)	Control Organic Fires	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0002(SL2)	Conduct a Defense by a Squad	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0003(SL3)	Consolidate a Squad Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0004(SL3)	Reorganize a Squad Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0006(SL4)	Conduct a Defense by a Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0007(SL4)	Consolidate a Platoon Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0008(SL4)	Reorganize a Platoon Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-710-0006(SL1)	Plan Use of Night Vision Devices	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-0101(SL2)	Request Medical Evacuation	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-1000(SL1)	Evaluate a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1005(SL1)	Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1025(SL1)	Perform First Aid for an Open Abdominal Wound	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
081-831-1026(SL1)	Perform First Aid for an Open Chest Wound	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1032(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Bleeding of an Extremity	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1033(SL1)	Perform First Aid for an Open Head Wound	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1034(SL1)	Perform First Aid for a Suspected Fracture	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1042(SL1)	Perform Mouth-to-Mouth Resuscitation	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1046(SL1)	Transport a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1054(SL2)	Evacuate Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0002(SL3)	Plan Tactical Re-Supply Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
159-200-2020(SL4)	Integrate Threat Capabilities Into Mission Planning	STP 21-24-SMCT
191-379-5402(SL4)	Prepare a Patrol Distribution Plan	STP 21-24-SMCT
191-380-0109(SL4)	Plan Patrol Activities	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-98G-2300	Determine the Layout of a Tactical Site (AD, KP, RU, QB)	STP 34-98G14-SM-TG
441-091-2000(SL2)	Defend Against Air Attack (Active)	STP 21-24-SMCT
441-091-3000(SL3)	Supervise the Implementation of Air Defense Measures	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2060(SL2)	Report Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2461(SL2)	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: OPFOR employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air) to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Disrupt Friendly Defensive Operations (34-OPFOR-1014)

CONDITION: Friendly forces are establishing local defensive positions and obstacles. OPFOR element receives orders to harass and disrupt these efforts. OPFOR has offensive air support and nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) weapons available.

STANDARD: OPFOR element locates and penetrates friendly positions and causes a halt or disruption in work being completed on defenses.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Maintain Contact (34-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Decisively engage the enemy forces. As the enemy withdraws, the unit or force advances, maintaining contact.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. PIRs and other intelligence requirements have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Defend Unit Position (07-3-C212.34-0001)
 (FM 7-8) (FM 7-7)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The platoon occupies prepared defensive positions. Intelligence reports indicate small opposing force (OPFOR) elements have been sighted in the operational area and patrols have increased in sector. The OPFOR attacks the platoon. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Main defensive positions are not overrun by OPFOR. The platoon denied enemy penetration of the defensive positions and engaged attacking units forcing enemy withdrawal.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Observation post (OP) personnel detect and correctly identify enemy. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Report enemy activity before main body is engaged. b. Report using "size, activity, location, unit, time, and equipment" format. 2. Alert unit personnel and occupy fighting positions. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Actuate alert plan in accordance with unit tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP). b. Occupy fighting positions within one minute of initial warning. *3. Report enemy contact. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Report enemy contact using "size, activity, location, unit, time, and equipment" format to company headquarters within one minute of contact. b. Render additional situation reports as situation changes. 4. OP personnel return to unit's position. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use covered and concealed routes back to defensive position. b. Do not become decisively engaged. *5. Request indirect fire and/or close air support if available and applicable. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Initiate call for fire procedure within one minute of target acquisition. b. Adjust fire within 30 seconds of round impact. 6. React to enemy. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Execute obstacle plan in accordance with the operating order (OPORD) or fragmentary order (FRAGO) (for example, detonate demolitions, detonate claymore mines on order, or trigger line). b. Fire organic weapons as enemy comes into range or as ordered. c. Control distribution and rate of fire to ensure a continuous volume of effective fire is placed on the enemy. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. Reposition vehicles, squads, and individuals to alternate and supplementary positions using covered and concealed routes, as needed. e. Initiate final protective fires, if required. f. Direct counterattacks of reserves to eject enemy penetrations, if required. g. Defend position until enemy is repelled or receives orders from higher headquarters to disengage. h. Sustain no friendly casualties due to friendly fire. <p>7. React to indirect fire.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Initiate alert by having any member yell, "Incoming." Also alert subordinate elements by other communications means available. b. Seek protection under the overhead cover of fighting positions. If in the open, personnel move to fighting position or out of area. c. Move vehicles out of impact area to alternate positions if applicable. <p>*8. Reorganize the platoon.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Reestablish unit chain of command. b. Submit situation report to company commander. c. Cross levels unit to fill critical positions caused by casualties. d. Redistribute ammunition. e. Reoccupy OPs, key weapons, and positions immediately. f. Treat and evacuate casualties as necessary. g. Submit casualty reports. h. Update personnel roster. i. Process enemy prisoners of war and captured materials. <p>*9. Consolidate platoon.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Reposition OPs. b. Reestablish communication with elements. c. Reposition personnel. d. Reassign sectors of fire to cover all gaps. e. Implement sleep/alert plan. <p>10. Continue mission.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Continue as soon as tactical situation permits. b. Continue on orders from company commander. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
061-283-6003(SL2)	Adjust Indirect Fire	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-008-0007(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using an AN/PAS-13 Series Thermal Sight	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-010-0006(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M249 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-022-0015(SL1)	Prepare a Range Card for a Caliber .50 M2 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-100-0003(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M4 or M4A1 Carbine	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-311-2130(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M203 Grenade Launcher	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-312-4032(SL1)	Prepare a Range Card for an M249 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-313-3454(SL1)	Engage Targets With a Caliber .50 M2 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-315-2308(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using a Night Vision Sight AN/PVS-4	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-325-4407(SL1)	Employ Hand Grenades	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-325-4425(SL1)	Employ an M18A1 Claymore Mine	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0510(SL1)	React to Indirect Fire While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0511(SL1)	React to Flares	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-3002(SL1)	React to Indirect Fire While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-5502(SL2)	Issue a Fragmentary Order	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5505(SL2)	Issue an Oral Operation Order	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5703(SL1)	Construct Individual Fighting Positions	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-5704(SL2)	Supervise Construction of a Fighting Position	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5705(SL2)	Establish an Observation Post	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5775(SL4)	Coordinate With an Adjacent Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-410-0002(SL1)	React to Direct Fire While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-430-0002(SL2)	Conduct a Defense by a Squad	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0003(SL3)	Consolidate a Squad Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0004(SL3)	Reorganize a Squad Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0006(SL4)	Conduct a Defense by a Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0007(SL4)	Consolidate a Platoon Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0008(SL4)	Reorganize a Platoon Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2060(SL2)	Report Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. PIRs and other intelligence requirements have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed, and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Gather Intelligence (34-OPFOR-1008)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements, operating in the rear area, are planning attacks on enemy bases. Information is needed before plans are finalized.

STANDARD: Identify all PIRs and other intelligence requirements. Pass through any outpost, defensive wire, or warning device undetected. Move to an observation point that offers cover and concealment and is close enough to gather required information. Gather data that answers intelligence requirements. Withdraw from area undetected. Report all information of value to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Disrupt Friendly Defensive Operations (34-OPFOR-1014)

CONDITION: Friendly forces are establishing local defensive positions and obstacles. OPFOR element receives orders to harass and disrupt these efforts. OPFOR has offensive air support and nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) weapons available.

STANDARD: OPFOR element locates and penetrates friendly positions and causes a halt or disruption in work being completed on defenses.

TASK: Maintain Contact (34-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Decisively engage the enemy forces. As the enemy withdraws, the unit or force advances, maintaining contact.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: OPFOR employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air) to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters

TASK: Establish Unit Defense (07-3-C219.34-0001)
 (FM 7-8) (FM 7-7)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The platoon has received an operation order (OPORD) or fragmentary order (FRAGO) with a mission to occupy part of a larger unit's defensive sector or is isolated and must provide its own security or defense. The platoon may be opposed by as much as a motorized rifle company. Some iterations of this task are performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The platoon completes all preparations for the defense not later than the time specified in the order and is not surprised by the enemy. The time required to prepare increases when conducting this task in MOPP4.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Perform a reconnaissance of the tentative defensive position.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Search area to ensure it is free of enemy, mines, and booby traps. b. Establish local security. c. Survey area for nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) contamination. d. Designate sectors and general locations for operations, vehicles, automatic weapons, and antiarmor weapons based on mission, enemy, terrain, troops, time available and civilian considerations (METT-TC). <p>2. Designated security or observation post (OP) team(s) move to assigned position(s).</p> <hr/> <p>* Note: At night, the designation of positions must be more exact than during daylight. Leaders may reconnoiter the area first, position the OPs, and then have the guides bring other members into position.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Emplace the chemical alarm system within 5 minutes of occupying the observation post. b. Position the OP within range of supporting small-arms fire. c. Provide cover and concealment for OP personnel. d. Designate covered and concealed routes to and from OPs. e. Establish communications from the OP to unit command post (primary means should be wire, supplemented by messenger and radio). f. Disseminate locations of all friendly personnel in sector. <p>*3. Designate targets to support OPs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify target reference points. b. Include OP targets within fire plan. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>4. OP team(s) provides early warning.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Provide continuous early warning out to a range that warns of enemy observation, direct fire, or assault on the main body. b. Detect all enemy activity within the vicinity of the unit position. c. Adjust illumination or high explosive rounds on enemy targets. d. Emplace expedient early warning devices before dark, if possible. e. Demonstrate correct use of current challenge and password. f. Select alternate OP sites when required due to changing visibility or enemy activity. <p>*5. Designate primary, alternate, and supplementary fighting positions for key weapons and vehicles, while emplacing the rest of the platoon.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Position machine guns to obtain grazing fire along the most likely dismounted avenue of approach. b. Position antiarmor weapons to cover likely armor avenues of approach or assigned engagement area. c. Ensure positions are mutually supporting along armor and dismounted infantry avenues of approach. d. Position M203 grenade launchers to cover dead space in terrain outside hand-grenade range. <p>*6. Place fighting positions to engage targets in designated sectors of fire covering the most dangerous avenues of approach first.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Determine sector of fire based on the type and range of the weapon. b. Assign all personnel to a fighting position. <p>*7. Coordinate and contact adjacent units.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Establish boundary responsibilities. b. Discover and eliminate any gaps in defensive sector. c. Ensure observation and fires overlap. <p>8. Occupy defensive position.</p> <hr/> <p>* Note: Establish task priorities. Normally these are in the unit standing operating procedures (SOP), but can be modified as needed (based on METT-TC) by the platoon leader or the company commander.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Physically occupy assigned positions. b. Physically reconnoiter in front of each position to become familiar with the terrain, locate dead space, and to view the terrain from the enemy perspective. c. Prepare and forward crew-served weapons range cards to the squad leader within 15 minutes of positioning. d. Install aiming stakes. e. Clear fields of fire. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> f. Emplace obstacles in accordance with company obstacle plan. g. Dig fighting positions to armpit depth with 18 inches (45 centimeters) of parapet. h. Construct overhead cover for fighting position. i. Camouflage positions and vehicles from aerial and ground observation. Ensure fighting positions cannot be detected from a distance of more than 35 meters from the front of the position. j. Stockpile ammunition, food, and water. k. Construct alternate and supplementary positions. l. Ensure all platoon members know the platoon command post location. <p>*9. The fire support team or forward observer plans for the employment of indirect fires.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Plan fires along enemy avenues of approach. b. Plan fires at known or likely enemy positions. c. Plan final protective fires. d. Register and adjust target reference points (if available and the situation permits). <p>10. The radio telephone operator establishes communications.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use wire as primary communications if available. b. Ensure platoon or company command post has communications with operations, higher and subordinate leaders, adjacent units, and fire support. c. Conduct periodic communications checks to ensure all communications are operational. d. Plan and provide alternate means of communications. <p>*11. Prepare sector sketch.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify the main terrain features and the range to them. b. Identify location of squad fighting positions. c. Indicate primary and secondary sectors of fire for each position. d. Identify the weapon type and the fire control measures for each position (final protective fire, principal direction of fire, final protective line). e. Identify location of OPs and squad leader's position. f. Mark dead space on sketch. g. Identify location of obstacles. h. Indicate direction of north. i. Forward a copy of the sector sketch to the platoon leader within 30 minutes of being assigned a sector. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*12. Prepare a platoon sector sketch.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Indicate the platoon sector or engagement area. b. Denote squad positions (primary, alternate, and supplementary) and sectors of fire. c. Indicate locations of vehicles, antiarmor weapons, and automatic weapons positions with the primary sectors of fire, final protective line, or principal direction of fire for primary vehicle weapons system, automatic weapons, and target reference points. d. Identify location of OPs and patrol routes (if any have been planned). e. Indicate maximum engagement lines for primary weapon systems. f. Identify location of indirect fire targets and final protective fires (if any have been allocated). g. Indicate direction of north. h. Place unit identification up to company level. i. Indicate date-time group. j. Identify position of the platoon command post. k. Forward a copy of the platoon sketch to the company commander within 1 hour of assigning squad leaders sectors. <p>13. Continue to improve defensive positions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Improve in accordance with SOP work priorities. b. Improve as directed by higher headquarters. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
052-191-1361(SL1)	Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
052-191-1362(SL1)	Camouflage Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
052-195-3066(SL3)	Direct Construction of Nonexplosive Obstacles	STP 21-24-SMCT
061-283-6003(SL2)	Adjust Indirect Fire	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-022-0015(SL1)	Prepare a Range Card for a Caliber .50 M2 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-030-0002(SL1)	Prepare a Range Card for an MK19 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-312-4032(SL1)	Prepare a Range Card for an M249 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-325-4407(SL1)	Employ Hand Grenades	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-325-4425(SL1)	Employ an M18A1 Claymore Mine	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-326-0513(SL1)	Select Temporary Fighting Positions	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-5703(SL1)	Construct Individual Fighting Positions	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-5704(SL2)	Supervise Construction of a Fighting Position	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5705(SL2)	Establish an Observation Post	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5775(SL4)	Coordinate With an Adjacent Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-331-0804(SL1)	Perform Surveillance Without the Aid of Electronic Devices	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-430-0002(SL2)	Conduct a Defense by a Squad	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0006(SL4)	Conduct a Defense by a Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-710-0006(SL1)	Plan Use of Night Vision Devices	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-720-0015(SL3)	Conduct an Area Reconnaissance by a Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-600-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
159-200-2020(SL4)	Integrate Threat Capabilities Into Mission Planning	STP 21-24-SMCT
191-380-0109(SL4)	Plan Patrol Activities	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-98G-2300	Determine the Layout of a Tactical Site (AD, KP, RU, QB)	STP 34-98G14-SM-TG
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

TASK: Gather Intelligence (34-OPFOR-1008)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements, operating in the rear area, are planning attacks on enemy bases. Information is needed before plans are finalized.

STANDARD: Identify all priority intelligence requests and other intelligence requirements. Pass through any outpost, defensive wire, or warning device undetected. Move to an observation point that offers cover and concealment and is close enough to gather required information. Gather data that answers intelligence requirements. Withdraw from area undetected. Report all information of value to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Maintain Contact (34-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Decisively engage the enemy forces. As the enemy withdraws, the unit or force advances, maintaining contact.

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. PIRs and other intelligence requirements (IRs) have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

- ELEMENTS:** Tactical Human Intelligence Teams (X4)
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Requirements Team
 S2X Team
 Intelligence Processing Team
 CGS Team
 Satellite Communications Team
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Operations Management Team (X2)
 Staff Weather Office
 Situation Development Team
 Disposition Development Team
 Target Development Team
 Imagery Analysis Team
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Operate/Maintain/Troubleshoot Platform With Applique, Precision Lightweight GPS Receiver (PLGR) and SINCGARS System Improvement Program (SIP) (11-5-0201.34-0001)
 (FM 24-19) (FM 11-50) (FM 20-3)
 (FM 24-35) (FM 7-0) (FM 3-11.4)
 (FM 3-5)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit has been deployed. The platform/communication team has been directed to support the maneuver command post with communications. The team has all required hardware and software plus ancillary equipment needed to provide support. Signal operating instructions (SOI) and signal supplemental instructions (SSI) and communications security materials are on hand and current. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Crew and operator successfully initialize and are operating the radios and platform components in a planned network within 30 minutes. Crew and operator demonstrate knowledge of currently accepted troubleshooting procedures. Applique and radio set problems are located and minor repairs are completed within 5 minutes. For problems that are outside the capability of the crew or operator, crew or operator calls unit maintenance within 8 to 10 minutes of problem or fault discovery. Performance in MOPP4 increases the time required to complete the task.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>Safety Note: Follow all appropriate safety guidelines and regulations.</p>		
<p>Note: Sequence of start-up procedures may vary, depending on platform configuration and software being used.</p>		
<p>1. Initialize the Applique.</p> <p>a. Perform visual inspection.</p> <p>(1) Check for loose hardware, dents, cracks, and scratches on computer and keyboard.</p> <p>(2) Check for cracks and scratches on monitor glass.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>(3) Check for broken or missing keys on keyboard.</p> <p>(4) Check cables for frayed or broken wires.</p> <p>(5) Check connectors for cracked shells, missing parts, and corrosion.</p> <p>b. Perform mechanical inspection.</p> <p>(1) Press keys to ensure they can be depressed and don't stick.</p> <p>(2) Manipulate track ball to ensure it is operable.</p> <p>(3) Make sure air vents are not blocked.</p> <p>c. Turn power switch to on.</p> <p>d. Perform enhanced position location and reporting system start-up procedures in accordance with user's guide for software version being used.</p> <p>e. Check communication status in accordance with user's guide and software version being used.</p> <p>2. Install the precision lightweight global positioning system receiver (PLGR).</p> <p>a. Inventory and inspect components.</p> <p>b. Perform preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS) on PLGR.</p> <p>c. Install memory battery (if not already installed), then install primary batteries.</p> <p>d. Connect EXT antenna cable to PLGR antenna connector.</p> <p>e. Connect PLGR or Applique interface cable to PLGR interface port connector.</p> <p>f. Connect EXT PWR cable to PLGR connector.</p> <p>g. Ensure all connectors are properly connected and cables are routed to prevent damage.</p> <p>h. Power up vehicle.</p> <p>i. Turn PLGR on.</p> <p>j. Observe PLGR self-test and comply with user guide for software version being employed.</p> <p>k. Set up PLGR, if required.</p> <p>l. Enter current position, if required.</p> <p>m. Load communications security variables, if required.</p> <p>3. Use the automated network control device (ANCD) to load communications security variables into the PLGR.</p> <p>4. Use the ANCD to load communications security variables into the single channel ground and airborne radio system (SINGARS) system improvement program (SIP).</p> <p>5. Implement Applique troubleshooting procedures in accordance with user's guide for software version being used.</p> <p>6. Implement troubleshooting procedures for SINGARS SIP (with Internet Controller) in accordance with operator's guide for the radio.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-329-1006(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air) to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks, and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Teams (X4)

TASK: Process Captured Documents and Equipment (19-3-3105.34-0001)
 (AJP 2.5) (AR 190-13)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Enemy equipment and documents have been captured. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The element processes all captured documents and equipment based on disposition instructions within the time standards established by higher headquarters.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
1. Tag all captured documents and equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Annotate type of document or equipment (for example, maps, photos, rifles, or radios). b. Annotate date and time of capture. c. Annotate place of capture (grid coordinates). d. Annotate capturing unit. e. Annotate circumstances of capture. f. Annotate prisoner's name (if taken from enemy prisoners of war [EPW]). *2. Report capture of documents or equipment to higher headquarters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Report type of document or equipment. b. Report date and time of capture. c. Report capturing unit. d. Report place of capture (grid coordinates). 3. Dispose of documents and equipment according to guidance from higher headquarters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Destroy, secure, evacuate, or abandon the equipment. b. Evacuate documents through the chain of command to intelligence personnel. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
301-371-1000(SL1)	Report Intelligence Information	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1200(SL2)	Process Captured Materiel	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Surrender to Capturing Unit on the Battlefield (34-OPFOR-1017)

CONDITION: Friendly forces capture OPFOR element in whole or in part during operations. OPFOR soldiers have documents or equipment of tactical value with them when captured.

STANDARD: OPFOR soldiers prevent capture of documents or equipment and consistently hinder efforts of friendly forces to search, segregate, and secure them.

ELEMENTS: Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters

TASK: Handle Enemy Prisoners of War (19-3-3106.34-0001)
 (AR 190-13) (AR 381-20)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Enemy soldiers surrendered or were captured. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Take charge of and evaluate enemy prisoners of war (EPW) in accordance with unit standing operating procedures (SOP) and the five S's and T (search, silence, segregate, speed, safeguard, and tag).

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Search EPW. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Remove all weapons and documents with intelligence value. b. Return personal items of no military intelligence value such as protective clothing and equipment. c. Give prisoners receipts for personal property taken. 2. Segregate EPW. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Segregate EPW by rank, sex, deserters, civilians, nationality, and ideology when possible. b. Turn wounded EPW over to medical personnel for evacuation through medical channels. 3. Silence EPW. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Prevent EPW leaders from giving orders. b. Prevent EPW from planning escape. c. Do not talk in front of EPW except to issue orders and maintain discipline. 4. Safeguard EPW. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Remove EPW from dangers of the battlefield. b. Do not allow anyone to abuse EPW. c. Treat EPW humanely. 5. Tag the EPW with DD Form 2745 (<i>Enemy Prisoner of War Capture Tag</i>). <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Annotate the following information: (1) Date and time of capture. (2) Capturing unit. (3) Grid coordinates of capture. (4) Circumstance of capture. b. Attach part A to EPW. c. Retain part B for unit records. d. Attach part C to property. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
6. Speed EPW to the rear. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Notify higher headquarters the company has EPW. b. Remove EPW rearward to the nearest military police collection point. c. Exploit intelligence information. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
181-105-1001(SL1)	Comply With the Law of War and the Geneva and Hague Conventions	STP 21-1-SMCT
181-105-2001(SL2)	Enforce the Law of War and the Geneva and Hague Conventions	STP 21-24-SMCT
181-105-2002(SL2)	Conduct Combat Operations According to the Law of War	STP 21-24-SMCT
191-376-4102(SL2)	Escort EPW/CI to Rear Areas	STP 21-24-SMCT
191-378-6079(SL3)	Supervise the Escort of EPW/CI to Collecting Point/Holding Area Enclosure	STP 21-24-SMCT
191-379-4405(SL2)	Plan Movement of EPW/CI	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Surrender to Capturing Unit on the Battlefield (34-OPFOR-1017)

CONDITION: Friendly forces capture OPFOR element in whole or in part during operations. OPFOR soldiers have documents or equipment of tactical value with them when captured.

STANDARD: OPFOR soldiers prevent capture of documents or equipment and consistently hinder efforts of friendly forces to search, segregate, and secure them.

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. Priority intelligence requirements (PIRs) and other intelligence requirements have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Maintain Contact (34-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Decisively engage the enemy forces. As the enemy withdraws, the unit or force advances, maintaining contact.

ELEMENT: Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)

TASK: Employ Security Measures (SBCT) (34-6-0431)

(FM 3-19.30)

(AR 380-5)

(FM 2-0)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The military intelligence company is deployed in support of an initial brigade combat team. The team is receiving all source intelligence and information from higher, adjacent, and subordinate elements. The materials are being stored and used in the brigade area of operations. An emergency evacuation and destruction plan has been prepared. Performance of this task may occur in an asymmetric environment containing imbalanced ideological, cultural, technological and/or military threat capabilities. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The military intelligence company headquarters ensures classified intelligence information is protected and access is denied to the threat.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Maintain a roster of unit personnel that indicates their security clearance level. 2. Administer the company information security program. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure the classification of documents is monitored. b. Ensure access, dissemination, and accounting procedures for classified documents are established. Ensure these procedures are monitored by assigned personnel. c. Supervise and monitor the storage and safekeeping of classified information. d. Submit reports of loss or compromise of classified information. e. Ensure the transfer and transmission of classified information is supervised and monitored. f. Establish classified information destruction and disposal procedures. Supervise and monitor these procedures. 3. Administer the sensitive compartmented information security program. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Prepare, along with the brigade S2, a physical security plan for inside the military intelligence company's tactical operations center. b. Establish a program to control access to the tactical sensitive compartmented information facility. c. Advise the commander on the threat to ensure an adequate security force is provided to the tactical operations center. d. Supervise security procedures for communications-electronic operating within the company's area of operations. e. Supervise the tactical sensitive compartmented information facility. f. Ensure sensitive compartmented information management; handling, production, and dissemination are consistent with national level regulations and procedures established by the local special security officer. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
301-371-1050(SL1)	Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1052(SL1)	Protect Classified Information And Material	STP 21-1-SMCT
805C-PAD-3591(SL3)	Protect Classified Information And Materials	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. Priority intelligence requirements (PIRs) and other intelligence requirements have been obtained by opposing force (OPFOR) patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the PIRs.

TASK: Maintain Contact (34-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: The enemy forces are engaged decisively. As the enemy withdraws, the unit or force advances, maintaining contact.

TASK: Conduct Terrorist and Saboteur Attacks (34-OPFOR-1013)

CONDITION: OPFOR dispatches small team(s) into enemy rear area to disrupt support operations.

STANDARD: Locate rear support bases and command and control facilities. Rear area support operations are delayed and disrupted. Rear area bases are infiltrated to conduct sabotage and terrorist activities. Supplies and equipment are destroyed and casualties are inflicted.

TASK: Disrupt Friendly Defensive Operations (34-OPFOR-1014)

CONDITION: Friendly forces are establishing local defensive positions and obstacles. OPFOR element receives orders to harass and disrupt these efforts. OPFOR has offensive air support and NBC weapons available.

STANDARD: OPFOR element locates and penetrates friendly positions and causes a halt or disruption in work being completed on defenses.

ELEMENTS: Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters

TASK: Use Passive Air Defense Measures (44-3-C220.34-0001)
 (FM 44-8) (FM 101-5-1) (FM 20-3)
 (FM 44-80) (FM 55-30)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The platoon is in a tactical situation. Hostile aerial platforms (rotary-wing, fixed-wing, unmanned aerial vehicles [UAVs]) have been operating in the general area. Platoon weapons control status is "weapons hold." Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Opposing force (OPFOR) aerial platforms (rotary-wing, fixed-wing, UAVs) do not detect the unit. The time required to perform this task in MOPP4 and or blackout conditions is increased.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Use passive air defense measures in a tactical situation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use all available resources (camouflage, cover, concealment, dispersion, etc.) to hide personnel and equipment to limit vulnerability. Unit monitoring achieves air situational awareness. b. Cover or shade reflective items, particularly windshields and optics. c. Establish and rehearse air attack alarms. d. Disperse vehicles, tents, and supplies to reduce vulnerability to air attack. e. Construct field fortifications with organic equipment as necessary to protect personnel and vulnerable mission-essential equipment. f. Man observation posts (daytime or nighttime) to provide warning of approaching aerial platforms (rotary-wing, fixed-wing, UAVs). g. Establish a listening watch on the air defense early warning network, if equipment is available and operational. <p>*2. Use passive air defense measures in a convoy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Convoy commander briefs all unit personnel. b. Camouflage vehicles and equipment before moving out. c. Select column interval based on instructions, mission, and terrain. d. Place crew-served weapons throughout the convoy to cover front, rear, and flanks (avenues of approach). e. Assign soldiers to air guard duties with specific search sectors covering 360 degrees. f. Visually identify threat aerial platforms (rotary-wing, fixed-wing, UAVs). g. Report all aircraft actions to higher headquarters. h. Establish and rehearse air attack alarms. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
3. Use passive air defense measures when occupying or displacing. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Maintain vehicle interval specified in the movement order. b. Stagger vehicles to avoid linear patterns. c. Assign air guards to sectors of search that cover 360 degrees and maintain coverage until convoy completes the movement. d. Visually identify threat aerial platforms (rotary-wing, fixed-wing, UAVs). e. Report all aircraft actions to higher headquarters. f. Establish vehicle order of precedence. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
052-191-1361(SL1)	Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
052-191-1362(SL1)	Camouflage Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-3013(SL3)	Conduct a Tactical Road March	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5703(SL1)	Construct Individual Fighting Positions	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-5704(SL2)	Supervise Construction of a Fighting Position	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5705(SL2)	Establish an Observation Post	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-331-0804(SL1)	Perform Surveillance Without the Aid of Electronic Devices	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-331-0815(SL1)	Practice Noise, Light, and Litter Discipline	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. Priority intelligence requirements (PIRs) and other intelligence requirements have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Maintain Contact (34-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Decisively engage the enemy forces. As the enemy withdraws, the unit or force advances, maintaining contact.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters

TASK: Take Active Combined Arms Air Defense Measures Against Hostile Aerial Platforms (44-3-C221.34-0001)

(FM 44-8)

(FM 44-80)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Unit receives early warning of aerial platforms (rotary-wing, fixed-wing, unmanned aerial vehicles [UAVs]) in the area. Unit personnel detect unknown or hostile aerial platforms (rotary-wing, fixed-wing, UAVs). Unit is in a tactical environment at weapons control status of "weapons tight." Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Unit destroys or forces the attacking aerial platforms (rotary-wing, fixed-wing, UAVs) away from friendly positions.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Direct combined arms air defense measures against hostile aerial platforms not attacking a stationary unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Give air attack alarm. b. Occupy defensive positions. c. Search assigned sectors for aerial platforms. d. Identify and report presence of aerial platforms in the area and send report to higher headquarters (follow-up). <hr/> <p>Note: When making the decision of whether or not to fire at nonattacking hostile aerial platforms with small arms, take into consideration the assigned mission and tactical situation. Unit must positively, visually identify aerial platforms prior to engaging with small arms unless the aircraft is committing a hostile act.</p> <div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 10px; text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;"> <p>DANGER Munitions cannot distinguish between friend and foe. Review all airspace control measures. You must perform all precautionary measures to ensure the munitions you fire do not cause injury or death to friendly forces or damage to allied equipment. Even computerized systems require close observation.</p> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> e. Leader makes engagement decision. f. Unit engages the aerial platforms with all available small arms (rifles and machine guns). <hr/> <p>Note: Expect the firing signature from small arms to disclose unit position.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO																								
<p>g. Engagement causes no fratricide.</p> <p>h. Reload weapons following engagement.</p> <hr/> <p>Notes:</p> <p>(1) Aim points for propeller-driven aircraft are the same as for helicopters.</p> <p>(2) Select aim points in football field lengths: One football field equals approximately 91 meters.</p> <p>(3) Once the lead distance is estimated, the riflemen and machine gunners aim and fire their weapons at the aim point until the aircraft has flown past that point. Maintain the aim point, not the lead distance. The weapon should not move once the firing cycle starts.</p> <p>(4) Establish preselected aim points when the unit is in a static position.</p> <p>(5) Accuracy in relation to target hits is not necessary. Accuracy in relation to the aim point is necessary. Volume fire, a coordinated high volume of fire the aircraft has to fly through, will achieve the desired results.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type Aerial Platforms</th> <th>Course</th> <th>Aim Point</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Jet/Cruise Missile</td> <td>Crossing</td> <td>Two football fields in front of aerial platform's nose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jet/Cruise Missile</td> <td>Overhead</td> <td>Two football fields in front of aerial platform's nose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jet/Cruise Missile</td> <td>Directly at you</td> <td>Slightly above aerial platforms nose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Helicopter/UAV</td> <td>Crossing</td> <td>One-half football field in front of nose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Helicopter/UAV</td> <td>Directly at you</td> <td>Slightly above helicopter/UAV body</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Helicopter/ UAV</td> <td>Hovering</td> <td>Slightly above helicopter/UAV body</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>i. Evaluate situation and move unit position as directed by the unit commander.</p> <p>*2. Direct small arms air defense measures against hostile aerial platforms not attacking a moving target.</p> <p>a. Give air attack alarm.</p> <p>b. Disperse vehicles laterally and in-depth, or vehicle operators continue to move the unit.</p> <p>c. Move vehicles to covered, concealed positions. All personnel not assigned crew-served weapons dismount and prepare to engage the aircraft or increase dispersion.</p> <p>d. Engage nonattacking aircraft only as directed.</p> <p>e. Visually identify threat aerial platforms.</p> <p>f. Report all aerial platform actions to higher headquarters.</p> <p>g. Senior leader orders the unit to engage.</p>	Type Aerial Platforms	Course	Aim Point	Jet/Cruise Missile	Crossing	Two football fields in front of aerial platform's nose	Jet/Cruise Missile	Overhead	Two football fields in front of aerial platform's nose	Jet/Cruise Missile	Directly at you	Slightly above aerial platforms nose	Helicopter/UAV	Crossing	One-half football field in front of nose	Helicopter/UAV	Directly at you	Slightly above helicopter/UAV body	Helicopter/ UAV	Hovering	Slightly above helicopter/UAV body					
Type Aerial Platforms	Course	Aim Point																								
Jet/Cruise Missile	Crossing	Two football fields in front of aerial platform's nose																								
Jet/Cruise Missile	Overhead	Two football fields in front of aerial platform's nose																								
Jet/Cruise Missile	Directly at you	Slightly above aerial platforms nose																								
Helicopter/UAV	Crossing	One-half football field in front of nose																								
Helicopter/UAV	Directly at you	Slightly above helicopter/UAV body																								
Helicopter/ UAV	Hovering	Slightly above helicopter/UAV body																								

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> h. Engage the aerial platforms with all available small arms. i. Reload weapons following engagement of aircraft. <p>*3. Direct combined arms air defense measures against aerial platforms attacking stationary unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Give air attack alarm. b. All available personnel immediately engage attacking aerial platforms per tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP). c. Reload weapons following the engagement. d. Personnel assigned observation posts continue to scan their assigned sectors. e. Report any aircraft action to higher headquarters. f. Report casualties to higher headquarters. g. Evaluate situation and move unit position as directed by the tactical situation or TSOP. <p>*4. Direct small unit air defense measures during convoy movement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Alert vehicle commanders of impending attack. b. Disperse vehicles, alternately, to shoulders on the road (off road, if possible). Turn to covered, concealed position if terrain permits. c. Maintain vehicle intervals or increase interval or dispersion. Use evasive driving techniques. d. Dismount and take up firing positions. e. Prepare personnel to fire on orders of the senior individual present or automatically return fire (per engagement procedures) if an aircraft is attacking. f. Identify the aerial platforms. g. Engage the aerial platforms with all available small arms (rifles and machine guns). h. Reload weapons following the attack. i. Report attack to higher headquarters. j. Report casualties to higher headquarters. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number

Task Title

References

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-008-0007(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using an AN/PAS-13 Series Thermal Sight	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-010-0006(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M249 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-022-0003(SL1)	Load a Caliber .50 M2 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-100-0003(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M4 or M4A1 Carbine	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-100-0006(SL1)	Load an M4 or M4A1 Carbine	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-312-4027(SL1)	Load an M249 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-313-3454(SL1)	Engage Targets With a Caliber .50 M2 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-315-2308(SL1)	Engage Targets With an M16A1 or M16A2 Rifle Using a Night Vision Sight AN/PVS-4	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0513(SL1)	Select Temporary Fighting Positions	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-3013(SL3)	Conduct a Tactical Road March	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-331-0804(SL1)	Perform Surveillance Without the Aid of Electronic Devices	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-410-0019(SL3)	Control Organic Fires	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
441-091-2000(SL2)	Defend Against Air Attack (Active)	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2060(SL2)	Report Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: OPFOR employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air) to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. PIRs and other IRs have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

TASK: Maintain Contact (34-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Decisively engage the enemy forces. As the enemy withdraws, the unit or force advances, maintaining contact.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Treat Casualties (08-2-0003.34-0001)
 (FM 4-25.11) (AR 350-1) (AR 600-8-1)
 (FM 3-11.4) (FM 3-5) (STP 21-1-SMCT)
 (STP 21-24-SMCT)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit has sustained casualties and has no organic medical treatment personnel. Threat force contact has been broken. Soldiers are wounded and may have chemical contamination or nonbattle injuries. Some unit members are assigned the additional duty of combat lifesavers. Unit personnel are performing first aid (self-aid/buddy aid) treatment, and combat lifesavers are providing enhanced first aid treatment until medical treatment personnel arrive. This task is performed simultaneously with other reorganization tasks. Higher headquarters tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP) and operation order (OPORD) are available. Simplified collective-protective equipment is on hand and/or field expedient and natural shelters are available. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

Note: This task should not be trained in MOPP4 except when treating nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) casualties.

TASK STANDARDS: Unit personnel provide first aid treatment for casualties in accordance with FM 4-25.11 and combat lifesaver certification standards. In MOPP4, performance degradation factors increase the time required to provide treatment and limits the type of treatment provided.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Supervise first aid treatment of casualties.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Develop treatment plan. b. Monitor treatment and ensure all casualties are treated. c. Direct employment of combat lifesavers to treat casualties. d. Report casualties. e. Coordinate replenishment of class VIII supplies with higher headquarters logistics element. f. Direct distribution of class VIII supplies and equipment. g. Enforce quality control procedures for class VIII items issued to unit elements. <p>2. Survey casualties.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check for responsiveness. b. Check for breathing. c. Check for bleeding. d. Check for head injury. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> e. Check for shock. f. Check for fractures, including cervical spine and back fractures. g. Check for burns. 3. Administer lifesaving first aid treatment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Clear all objects from throat of casualty. b. Use jaw thrust method to open airway if cervical spine injury is suspected. c. Perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation to restore casualty's breathing. 4. Control hemorrhage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply dressing and bandages. b. Apply manual direct pressure to wound. c. Elevate extremities. d. Apply pressure dressing to wound. Apply tourniquet as last resort. 5. Dress wounds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply occlusive dressing to an open chest wound, if possible. b. Apply dressing to an open abdominal wound. c. Apply dressing to an open head wound. 6. Splint suspected fractures. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Employ available materials to splint injury. b. Splint fracture in position found. c. Restrict movement of extremities. d. Check circulation for impairment. 7. Provide first aid treatment to casualties with burns. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Extinguish thermal burn agent(s). b. Remove chemical burn agent(s). c. Eliminate electrical burn source. d. Uncover burn unless stuck to clothing or a chemical environment exists. e. Apply field dressing, if appropriate. 8. Provide first aid treatment for environmental injuries. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Administer treatment for heat injuries. b. Administer first aid for frostbite. 9. Provide first aid treatment for chemical casualties. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Take immediate protective steps to protect self and warn others. b. Protect casualty from further contamination. c. Administer nerve agent antidote. d. Administer convulsant antidote for nerve agent, if required. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> e. Decontaminate casualty, if necessary. <p>10. Prevent shock.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Position casualty in the correct antishock position. b. Loosen clothing and equipment. c. Prevent casualty from chilling or overheating. d. Calm casualty by reassurance. <p>11. Unit combat lifesavers perform enhanced first aid treatment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Evaluate casualty for condition and type of treatment needed. b. Measure casualty's vital signs. c. Insert oropharyngeal airway in an unconscious casualty. d. Apply a splint to a fractured limb. e. Administer first aid to chemical agent casualties. f. Initiate an intravenous infusion for hypovolemic shock. g. Identify environmental injuries. h. Treat environmental injuries. i. Manage battle fatigue casualties. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
081-831-0101(SL2)	Request Medical Evacuation	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-1000(SL1)	Evaluate a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1003(SL1)	Perform First Aid to Clear an Object Stuck in the Throat of a Conscious Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1005(SL1)	Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1007(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Burns	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1008(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Heat Injuries	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1025(SL1)	Perform First Aid for an Open Abdominal Wound	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1026(SL1)	Perform First Aid for an Open Chest Wound	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1032(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Bleeding of an Extremity	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1033(SL1)	Perform First Aid for an Open Head Wound	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1034(SL1)	Perform First Aid for a Suspected Fracture	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1042(SL1)	Perform Mouth-to-Mouth Resuscitation	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
081-831-1044(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Nerve Agent Injury	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1045(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Cold Injuries	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1046(SL1)	Transport a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1054(SL2)	Evacuate Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2060(SL2)	Report Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Disrupt Friendly Defensive Operations (34-OPFOR-1014)

CONDITION: Friendly forces are establishing local defensive positions and obstacles. OPFOR element receives orders to harass and disrupt these efforts. The opposing force (OPFOR) has offensive air support and nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) weapons available.

STANDARD: Opposing force (OPFOR) element locates and penetrates friendly positions and causes a halt or disruption in work being completed on defenses.

TASK: Breach an Obstacle (34-OPFOR-1015)

CONDITION: OPFOR lead element encounters an obstacle blocking its avenue of approach as it advances toward friendly forces.

STANDARD: OPFOR lead element breaches the obstacle before the OPFOR main body reaches the site.

TASK: Counter Passage of Lines (34-OPFOR-1016)

CONDITION: Friendly units are in defense positions but are expected to attempt a passage of lines. Friendly forces have close air support and NBC capabilities. The OPFOR element receives orders to disrupt the friendly passage of lines.

STANDARD: The friendly force passage of lines is delayed by the OPFOR element for a minimum of 2 hours.

TASK: Conduct Terrorist and Saboteur Attacks (34-OPFOR-1013)

CONDITION: OPFOR dispatches small team(s) into enemy rear area to disrupt support operations.

STANDARD: Locate rear support bases and command and control facilities. Rear area support operations are delayed and disrupted. Rear area bases are infiltrated to conduct sabotage and terrorist activities. Supplies and equipment are destroyed and casualties are inflicted.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Transport Casualties (08-2-C316.34-0001)
 (FM 4-02) (AR 385-10) (AR 600-8-1)
 (FM 3-0) (FM 12-6) (FM 4-25.11)
 (FM 3-11.4) (FM 3-5) (FM 3-21.38)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Unit personnel are wounded and some may be chemically contaminated. Threat force contact has been broken. Unit defenses have been reorganized. Casualties are transported from defensive positions to designated casualty collection points. All methods of transport are employed. Some wounded enemy prisoners of war (EPWs) casualties may require transport. This task is performed simultaneously with other reorganization tasks. The tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP) and higher headquarters operation order (OPORD) are available. Simplified collective-protective equipment is on hand and/or field expedient and natural shelters are available. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Casualties are transported as soon as the tactical situation permits in accordance with the TSOP, OPORD, the provisions of the Geneva convention, and FM 4-02-16. At MOPP4, performance degradation factors increase the time required to transport casualties.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Supervise transport of casualties.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monitor casualty transport operations for compliance with FM 4-02 and TSOP. b. Identify casualty collection points. c. Identify transport requirements. d. Supervise preparation of casualties for transport. e. Coordinate transport of casualties from unit area with higher headquarters personnel element in accordance with FM 4-02 and TSOP. f. Coordinate security requirements for the pickup site with subelements and higher headquarters operations element. g. Disseminate transport information to unit personnel. h. Forward casualty feeder report and witness statements to higher headquarters personnel element in accordance with FM 12-6 and TSOP. <p>2. Prepare casualties for transport.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Provide first aide treatment to casualties. b. Report casualties, as required. c. Collect classified documents such as signal operating instructions (SOI)/signal supplemental instructions (SSI), maps, overlays, and key lists. d. Secure custody of organizational equipment in accordance with TSOP. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> e. Forward casualty feeder reports to unit headquarters in accordance with TSOP. 3. Transport casualties to casualty collection points using manual carries. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Select type of manual carry appropriate to situation and injury. b. Transport casualty without causing further injury in accordance with FM 4-02. 4. Transport casualties to casualty collection points using litter carries. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify litter team(s). b. Construct improvised litter from available material, as required. c. Secure casualty on litter. d. Transport casualty without causing further injury in accordance with FM 4-02. 5. Transport casualties to a medical treatment facility using available vehicles. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Load maximum number of casualties in accordance with FM 4-02. b. Secure casualties in vehicle. c. Transport casualties without causing further injury in accordance with FM 4-02. 6. Request aero-medical evacuation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Transmit request in accordance with FM 4-02, OPORD, and TSOP. b. Select landing site, which provides sufficient space for helicopter hover, landing, and takeoff, in accordance with FM 4-02 and FM 3-21.38. c. Supervise removal of all dangerous objects likely to be blown about prior to aircraft arrival. d. Supervise security of landing site in accordance with the TSOP. 7. Assist in loading ambulance. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Employ proper carrying and loading techniques in accordance with FM 4-02. b. Load casualties in the sequence directed by crew. c. Load casualties without causing unnecessary discomfort. d. Employ safety procedures in accordance with AR 385-10, FM 4-02, and TSOP. e. Employ environmental protection procedures in accordance with AR 200-1 and TSOP. 8. Transport chemically contaminated casualties. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assume MOPP4. b. Mark contaminated casualties in accordance with the TSOP. c. Notify supporting medical treatment facility (MTF) that contaminated casualties are en route to their location. d. Transport casualties directly to a designated decontamination and treatment station. e. Protect casualties from further contamination during transport. 9. Transport EPW casualties. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
a. Maintain security of EPW casualties in accordance with TSOP.		
b. Search EPW casualties for weapons and ordinance prior to evacuation.		
c. Transport EPW casualties in accordance with the provisions of the Geneva convention and the TSOP.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1015(SL1)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination with the Appropriate Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1023(SL2)	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-1035(SL1)	Protect Yourself From Chemical/Biological Contamination Using Your Assigned Protective Mask	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-3008(SL2)	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-0101(SL2)	Request Medical Evacuation	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-1000(SL1)	Evaluate a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1046(SL1)	Transport a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1054(SL2)	Evacuate Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
191-376-4102(SL2)	Escort EPW/CI to Rear Areas	STP 21-24-SMCT
441-091-2000(SL2)	Defend Against Air Attack (Active)	STP 21-24-SMCT
441-091-3000(SL3)	Supervise the Implementation of Air Defense Measures	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2060(SL2)	Report Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Terrorist and Saboteur Attacks (34-OPFOR-1013)

CONDITION: OPFOR dispatches small team(s) into enemy rear area to disrupt support operations.

STANDARD: Locate rear support bases and command and control facilities. Rear area support operations are delayed and disrupted. Rear area bases are infiltrated to conduct sabotage and terrorist activities. Supplies and equipment are destroyed and casualties are inflicted.

TASK: Disrupt Friendly Defensive Operations (34-OPFOR-1014)

CONDITION: Friendly forces are establishing local defensive positions and obstacles. OPFOR element receives orders to harass and disrupt these efforts. OPFOR has offensive air support and nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) weapons available.

STANDARD: OPFOR element locates and penetrates friendly positions and causes a halt or disruption in work being completed on defenses.

TASK: Breach an Obstacle (34-OPFOR-1015)

CONDITION: OPFOR lead element encounters an obstacle blocking its avenue of approach as it advances toward friendly forces.

STANDARD: OPFOR lead element breaches the obstacle before the OPFOR main body reaches the site.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Deliberate Ambush (34-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is operating along an enemy major supply route. Intelligence has reported an enemy convoy approaching the element. Headquarters has ordered complete destruction of the march element. The march element is approximately 15 minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, antiarmor weapons, and command-detonated mines.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy convoy. Surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel and destroy all vehicles and equipment. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Results of the mission are reported to headquarters.

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Conduct Battlefield Stress Reduction and Prevention Procedures (08-2-R303.34-0001)
 (FM 22-51) (PAM 600-63-10) (FM 3-11.4)
 (FM 3-5)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Combat health support operations have commenced. Unit personnel are deployed in support of higher headquarters operations. The unit's sleep plan and standing operating procedures (SOP) to manage battle fatigue have been developed. Personnel have been cross trained on critical tasks. Operations are continuous over a prolonged period of time causing stressful situations for personnel. The commander has directed that battlefield stress management procedures be implemented. Simplified collective-protective equipment is on hand and/or field expedient and natural shelters are available.

Note: Because of the technical knowledge and skills required to perform some military occupational specialty specific tasks, caution must be exercised when cross training personnel. For instance, nonmedical personnel cannot be cross trained to perform military occupational specialty-specific medical tasks. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Unit applies techniques to counter battlefield stress. At MOPP4, performance degradation factors increase the need for stress prevention implementation.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Perform stress prevention leader actions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Issue warning orders (WARNOs), operation orders (OPORDs), and fragmentary orders (FRAGOs) to the lowest possible level. b. Provide soldiers an accurate assessment of the friendly and enemy situation. c. Brief leader's intention to all unit personnel. d. Speak positively concerning the unit's missions, purpose, and abilities. e. Encourage a positive attitude throughout the unit. f. Institute an information dissemination plan designed to quell and prevent rumors. g. Inform personnel of availability of religious support. <p>*2. Implement sleep plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Provide a safe and secure area away from vehicles and other high noise activities. b. Adjust the sleep plan as dictated by tactical situation. c. Enforce the sleep plan in accordance with the TSOP. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*3. Implement task rotation or restructuring procedures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Alternate cross trained unit personnel on critical tasks, as required. b. Rotate unit personnel between demanding and nondemanding tasks. c. Assign two soldiers to function independently on tasks requiring a high degree of accuracy. d. Adjust task rotation policies and procedures to the tactical situation. <p>*4. Implement stress coping and management techniques.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Integrate new members into the unit immediately. b. Assist soldiers in resolving home front problems. c. Implement a buddy system to observe signs of stress or battle fatigue among soldiers and leaders. d. Provide instruction on relaxation techniques to all personnel prior to deployment. e. Conduct after-action debriefings. f. Schedule a critical event debriefing after any especially traumatic event in accordance with FM 22-51. g. Conduct unit award, decoration, recognition, and memorial ceremonies. <p>*5. Implement stress control techniques.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Implement a plan to deal with mildly stressed, seriously stressed, or battle fatigue cases. b. Assign soldiers showing signs of severe stress or battle fatigue to simple tasks. c. Direct personnel to be supportive of stressed or battle fatigue soldiers. d. Refer soldiers showing signs of serious stress or battle fatigue to supporting medical treatment facility for evaluation. e. Reintegrate "return-to-duty" soldiers into their specific element. <p>6. Employ stress prevention measures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Maintain a positive attitude concerning the unit's mission, purpose, and abilities. b. Comply with commander's sleep plan. c. Identify other soldiers with signs of stress or battle fatigue. d. Provide immediate buddy aid support. e. Report signs of stress or battle fatigue in other soldiers to immediate supervisor. f. Accept new unit members immediately. g. Practice relaxation techniques at appropriate times and places. h. Participate in buddy systems and after-action debriefings. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-326-5502(SL2)	Issue a Fragmentary Order	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5503(SL2)	Issue a Warning Order	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5505(SL2)	Issue an Oral Operation Order	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-4595(SL4)	Supervise Cross-Leveling of Personnel	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)

TASK: Perform Field Sanitation Functions (08-2-R315.34-0001)

(FM 21-10) (AR 385-10) (AR 40-5)
 (FM 4-25.12) (FM 3-11.4) (FM 3-5)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Health hazards exist that require field sanitation measures. The unit is in the field without permanent sanitation or water facilities. The commander has selected and trained the unit field sanitation team. The combat health support plans, tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP), and higher headquarters operation order (OPORD) are available. All required sanitation equipment is available. Field sanitation measures are continuous and are performed simultaneously with other operational tasks. Simplified collective-protective equipment is on hand and/or field expedient, and natural shelters are available. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Field sanitation measures are accomplished in accordance with TSOP, OPORD, and FM 21-10. Field sanitation team performs field sanitation measures in accordance with TSOP, FM 21-10, and commander's guidance. At MOPP4, only minimum essential sanitation activities are performed.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Commander directs field sanitation measures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Direct field sanitation activities to counter the medical threat. b. Monitor field sanitation activities for compliance with FM 21-10 and TSOP. c. Enforce individual field sanitation measures. d. Request assistance from the supporting preventive medicine element for sanitation problems that are beyond the expertise of the unit's field sanitation team in accordance with TSOP and OPORD. e. Correct field sanitation deficiencies. f. Report field sanitation deficiencies that cannot be corrected by unit personnel to the field sanitation team. g. Enforce safety procedures in accordance with AR 385-10 and TSOP. h. Enforce environmental protection procedures in accordance with AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>2. Field sanitation team supervises unit field sanitation measures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Maintain field sanitation basic load in accordance with AR 40-5 and FM 4-25.12. b. Supervise distribution of field sanitation basic load items in accordance with AR 40-5 and FM 4-25.12. c. Test unit water supply for required chlorine residual level in accordance with FM 4-25.12 and TSOP. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. Inspect water containers and trailers in accordance with FM 4-25.12 and TSOP. e. Monitor personnel to ensure use of personal protective measures against arthropods (skin, clothing, and bed net repellent) and rodents in accordance with applicable directives and commander's guidance. f. Conduct rodent surveys, as required. g. Monitor personnel for employment of correct hygiene measures. h. Monitor waste facilities and procedures for compliance with AR 40-5, FM 4-25.12, and TSOP as required. i. Inspect latrines and urinals in accordance with FM 4-25.12 and TSOP. j. Inspect liquid and solid waste disposal facilities to ensure compliance with AR 40-5, FM 4-25.12, and TSOP. k. Inspect hand washing devices in accordance with FM 4-25.12 and TSOP. l. Inspect transport, storage, preparation, and service of food for compliance with FM 4-25.12 and TSOP. m. Provide advice, recommendations, and training requirements to the commander. n. Enforce safety procedures in accordance with AR 385-10 and TSOP. o. Enforce environmental protection procedures in accordance with AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>3. Employ field sanitation measures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Maintain prescribed load of water purification materials in accordance with AR 40-5, FM 21-10, and TSOP. b. Prepare nonpotable water for personal use in accordance with FM 21-10 and TSOP. c. Consume only water designated as potable. d. Maintain latrines and hand-washing facilities in accordance with FM 21-10 and TSOP. e. Employ preventive measures against cold and heat injuries. f. Employ personal hygiene measures. g. Employ preventive measures against arthropod and rodent infestation, to include using skin, clothing, and bed net repellent. h. Report field sanitation deficiencies to the field sanitation team. i. Employ safety procedures in accordance with AR 385-10 and TSOP. j. Employ environmental protection procedures in accordance with AR 200-1 and TSOP. 		

* indicates a leader task step.

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
081-831-1008(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Heat Injuries	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1045(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Cold Injuries	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1047(SL4)	Supervise the Implementation of Preventive Medicine Policies	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-1053(SL1)	Practice Individual Preventive Medicine Countermeasures	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1055(SL4)	Ensure Unit Combat Lifesaver Requirements are Met	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-9000(SL2)	Implement Preventive Medicine Measures (PMM)	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Perform Unit Graves Registration (GRREG) Operations (10-2-C318.34-0001)
 (FM 3-11.4) (FM 3-5)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The company has sustained fatalities. The tactical situation permits graves registration operations to be performed. Some remains may be contaminated. Tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP) are available. There are no graves registration personnel available. Nonmortuary affairs personnel perform the task. The theater commander has authorized emergency burials. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

Note: At MOPP4 only those tasks deemed mission essential by the commander are performed.

TASK STANDARDS: Company either recovers the killed in action and evacuates them to a designated mortuary affairs collection point or performs an emergency burial. Personal possessions are not lost. Locations of emergency graves are recorded and reported to higher headquarters.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Company commander designates a search and recovery team.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Selects search and recovery team leaders. b. Issues guidance. <p>*2. Team leader prepares for the search.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Performs a map or aerial reconnaissance of the search area. b. Identifies additional support requirements. c. Requests additional support requirements from higher headquarters. d. Identifies search pattern to be used. e. Coordinates nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) and explosive ordinance disposal assistance with higher headquarters. f. Coordinates security of area with higher headquarters. <p>*3. Team leader supervises the search, recovery, and evacuation operations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Briefs search and recovery team(s) on operational procedures. b. Issues personal effects bags, human remains pouches (if available), and NBC agent tags. c. Assigns area of search. d. Monitors search and recovery team(s) operations for compliance with TSOP and commander's guidance. e. Coordinates evacuation operations with higher headquarters. f. Forwards situation report in accordance with TSOP to higher headquarters. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>4. Conduct the search.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check immediate area for mines or booby traps. b. Search assigned areas for remains and personal effects. c. Mark terrain locations of remains with pegs. d. Collect all disassociated personal effects. e. Record the eight-digit grid coordinate of the recovery site. <p>5. Recover remains.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Establish tentative identification. b. Attach NBC tag or tag marked with a large "C" to contaminated or contagious remains. c. Attach personal effects to remains. d. Shroud remains with available materials. e. Prepare a recovery site sketch of the site. f. Prepare a map overlay of the recovery site. <p>6. Evacuate remains.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Verify personal effects are attached to remains. b. Load remains in ground transportation feet first, in aircraft headfirst. c. Transport remains in a covered vehicle or aircraft to a designated mortuary affairs collection point. <p>*7. Team leader supervises emergency burials.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies specific burial site. b. Supervises marking of gravesite. c. Supervises the burying of all recovered remains and their personal effects. <p>8. Perform emergency burials.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Prepare the gravesite. b. Place remains in the grave. c. Mark all gravesites. d. Bury U.S., Allied, and enemy forces remains and personal effects in separate grave site(s). 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-329-1006(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-329-1019(SL2)	Use a Map Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-515-1997(SL1)	Inter Isolated Remains (after receiving authorization)	STP 21-1-SMCT
101-515-1998(SL1)	Evacuate Isolated Remains	STP 21-1-SMCT
101-515-1999(SL1)	Recover Isolated Remains	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Receive Airdrop Resupply (10-2-C319.34-0001)
(FM 10-500-7) (FM 10-27) (FM 4-20.41)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Because normal supply support transportation is unavailable, supplies and equipment are requested by airdrop. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

Note: Airdrop of supplies and equipment may be preplanned or immediate.

TASK STANDARDS: Supplies, equipment, and rigging gear are derigged and recovered. The time to recover and derig is increased when in MOPP4.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Request supplies and equipment by airdrop. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify supplies and equipment needed. b. Identify drop zone. c. State date and time of airdrop request. d. Forward request for preplanned or immediate airdrop to the battalion supply officer (S4) section. *2. Company commander develops airdrop supply and equipment receipt plan. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Designates a recovery officer and safety officer. b. Verifies delivery time and location with S4 section. c. Coordinates survey of drop zone or area of operations with either pathfinders, combat control team, or drop zone survey team through the battalion intelligence officer (S2) or battalion operations officer (S3) section. d. Prepares recovery and alternate plans. e. Identifies the number of people, equipment, and vehicles required for the recovery of supplies and equipment. f. Coordinates transportation and materials handling equipment support with the S4 section. g. Briefs personnel on the tactical situation, recovery plan, and alternative plans. 3. Receive supplies and equipment. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Secure zone drop or area of operations. b. Derig supplies and equipment. c. Record shortage. d. Identify damaged items. e. Evacuate supplies and equipment. f. Retrieve airdrop rigging equipment. g. Bury or destroy airdrop rigging equipment that cannot be removed. h. Inspect the drop zone to make certain no serviceable airdrop equipment is left 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
behind.		
i. Forward airdrop equipment to nearest collection point or other location as directed by the S4 section.		
j. Forward situation report to S2 or S3 and S4 sections.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
101-92Y-0001(SL4)	Supervise Supply Activities	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0002(SL3)	Plan Tactical Re-Supply Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
151-357-0001(SL4)	Supervise CSS Functions During Platoon Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air) to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Maintain Contact (34-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Decisively engage the enemy forces. As the enemy withdraws, the unit or force advances, maintaining contact.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. Priority intelligence requirements (PIRs) and other intelligence requirements have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

ELEMENT: Company Headquarters

TASK: Provide Company Supply Support (10-2-C320.34-0001)

(DA Pam 710-2-1)
(FM 3-5)

(AR 710-2)

(FM 3-11.4)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Company headquarters is receiving requests for supplies from subordinate elements. Equipment and supplies are arriving through supply channels, but additional supplies may be required. Extra small arms and ammunition are stored in the supply area. The unit's tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP) and battalion operation order (OPORD) are available. The supply area has been established and supply support is a continuous task performed simultaneously with other support and operational tasks. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Equipment and supplies are distributed without interfering with mission requirements as established by the TSOP and OPORD. At MOPP4, unit supply support is reduced to minimum essential actions.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Company commander directs unit supply operations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Inspects supply records and status to ensure compliance with supply regulations, directives, and TSOP. b. Directs inventory of supplies and equipment to calculate assets on hand. c. Inspects unit equipment, weapons, and ammunition storage areas for compliance with supply regulations, directives, and TSOP. d. Directs issue of supplies and equipment in accordance with battalion's guidance and TSOP or both sustainment controls. <p>2. Supply sergeant supervises unit supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Inspects supply status to determine total assets. b. Conducts inventory to calculate assets on hand. c. Develops supply storage plans. d. Monitors supply transactions to ensure compliance with established supply procedures. e. Supervises control of weapons and ammunition. f. Prepares input to the material condition status reports. <p>3. Request additional supplies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinate requirements with elements. b. Calculate resupply requirements. c. Record requests on appropriate document register. d. Forward resupply requests to battalion supply officer (S4) section. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>4. Receive supplies.</p> <p>a. Inspect incoming supplies for quantity and condition.</p> <p>b. Record receipt on appropriate document register.</p> <p>c. Store supplies in accordance with storage plans.</p> <p>d. Notify requesting element of availability of supplies for issue.</p> <p>5. Issue supplies.</p> <p>a. Process supply requests in accordance with appropriate regulations, directives, and TSOP.</p> <p>b. Prepare transaction documents in accordance with appropriate regulations, directives, and TSOP.</p> <p>c. Issue supplies as prescribed by commander's guidance.</p> <p>d. Maintain prescribed copies of transactions in accordance with appropriate regulations and directives.</p> <p>6. Maintain small arms and ammunition.</p> <p>a. Control stored weapons and ammunition in accordance with appropriate regulations and command policies.</p> <p>b. Request ammunition resupply from S4 section.</p> <p>c. Perform unit level maintenance on small arms.</p> <p>d. Forward weapons beyond organizational repair capabilities to support maintenance element.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
101-92Y-0001(SL4)	Supervise Supply Activities	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0002(SL3)	Plan Tactical Resupply Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0003(SL2)	Enforce Compliance with Supply Discipline Procedures	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0004(SL2)	Enforce Property Accountability Policies	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0005(SL2)	Enforce Compliance with Property Accountability Policies	STP 21-24-SMCT
151-357-0001(SL4)	Supervise CSS Functions During Platoon Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted on enemy troops.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

ELEMENT: Company Headquarters

TASK: Maintain Company Strength (12-2-C321.34-0001)
 (FM 12-6) (FM 101-5)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Company has resumed combat operations. Casualties have occurred and replacements are arriving. During operations, the unit may encounter separate or multiple air, Level I threat, nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC), and terrorist attacks. Casualty processing and replacement actions continue during lulls in combat operations. Task may occur in a field or military operations in urban terrain environment. Tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP) are available. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: All personnel reports, which account for company personnel, are submitted daily or as required. New personnel are absorbed into combat critical positions. The required preparation time increases when conducting this task in MOPP4.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Collect strength information from subordinate sections. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Log situation report and other personnel information. b. Verify strength data. c. Correct erroneous and incomplete data. 2. Process information. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Consolidate subordinate element personnel information. b. Determine critical shortages and cross-leveling requirements. c. Update the battle roster. d. Prepare hasty strength reports. 3. Process replacements. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Brief replacements on mission, tactical situation, company policies and procedures, specific duties, and site/company orientation. b. Add soldiers' names to battle roster. c. Inspect critical clothing and equipment for shortages. d. Coordinate the issue of needed items. e. Arrange movement of replacements to platoon of assignment. *4. First sergeant (1SG) disseminates strength information. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Briefs commander on unit strength and replacement status. b. Forwards personnel situation report, hasty strength reports, DA Form 1156 (<i>Casualty Feeder Reports</i>), and DA Form 1155 (<i>Witness Statements</i>) to supporting adjutant (S1) section. c. Informs subordinate sections of projected replacements. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*5. Company commander performs strength management functions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Directs cross leveling. b. Verifies combat critical personnel requirements. c. Reviews strength management reports. d. Spot checks strength information processing. e. Briefs superiors on unit strength and replacement status. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
805C-PAD-2461(SL2)	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-4595(SL4)	Supervise Cross-Leveling of Personnel	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air) to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Maintain Troop Morale and Combat Capability (12-2-C338.34-0001)
 (FM 22-51) (FM 21-20) (FM 6-22.5)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Company is preparing to resume combat operations. During preparations, the unit may encounter separate or multiple air, Level 1 threat, nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC), and terrorist attacks. Preparations occur during lulls in combat operations. Task may occur in a field or in military operations in urban terrain environment. Tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP) are available. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The company follows and applies techniques to counter performance degradation and to enhance combat effectiveness. The time required to prepare is increased when conducting this task in MOPP4.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Company commander executes actions to keep soldiers informed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Issues warning orders (WARNOs), operation orders (OPORDs), and fragmentary orders (FRAGOs) to the lowest possible level. b. Provides soldiers an accurate assessment of the friendly and enemy situation. c. Informs soldiers of the leaders' intentions. d. Speaks positively concerning the unit's mission, purpose, and abilities. e. Encourages a positive attitude throughout the unit. f. Quells and prevents rumors. g. Disseminates command information including the availability of religious support. <p>*2. Company commander and first sergeant (1SG) implement the unit's sleep plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Develop the unit's sleep plan. b. Provide and designate safe, secure areas away from vehicles and mission site for sleep. c. Provide opportunity for the maximum number of soldiers to sleep or rest when possible. d. Specify and provide time for leaders to sleep or rest. e. Adjust the plan to the tactical situation. <p>*3. Implement task rotation restructuring procedures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Cross train soldiers on critical tasks. b. Develop plans for the rotation of soldiers between demanding and nondemanding tasks. c. Assign two soldiers to function independently on tasks requiring a high degree 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>of accuracy (for example, duplicate mathematical computations.</p> <p>*4. Implement stress coping and management techniques.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Teach soldiers relaxation techniques prior to deployment. b. Ensure the unit implements a "buddy system" to observe signs of stress or battle fatigue among soldiers and leaders. c. Ensure soldiers use relaxation techniques when needed. d. Facilitate the acceptance of newly arrived soldiers into the unit. e. Reintegrate return-to-duty, stressed, or battle-fatigued soldiers into the unit. <p>*5. Company commander and 1SG implement stress treatment techniques.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Develop a plan to deal with "mild" and more serious stress or battle fatigue cases. b. Assign soldiers who show signs of stress or battle fatigue to simpler tasks. c. Ensure soldiers are supportive, in speech and behavior, of soldiers suffering from stress or battle fatigue. d. Move stressed or battle-fatigued soldiers (who do not show improvement after resting) to unit trains, supporting units, or medical facilities. e. Refer for medical evaluation or care, those soldiers who have serious signs of stress or battle fatigue or who are not recuperating. <p>6. Company command group provides morale, welfare, and recreation support.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Implements a sports program as mission allows. b. Provides hot rations. c. Coordinates soldier mail support. d. Coordinates combat payments. e. Coordinates clothing exchange and personal hygiene area support. f. Coordinates issue and sale of soldier comfort, morale, and welfare items. g. Coordinates legal support. h. Advises higher headquarters on unit morale, welfare, and recreation status. <p>*7. Maintain soldiers' fitness.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monitor soldiers' fitness. b. Conduct physical training (as the time and combat situation allow). c. Implement personal hygiene and field sanitation procedures. d. Correct problem areas. e. Brief the commander on soldier's fitness status. <p>*8. Company commander administers Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Evaluates evidence and determines appropriate disposition of reported violations of the UCMJ. b. Administers nonjudicial punishment. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>c. Forwards charges for trial by courts martial.</p> <p>*9. Company commander disposes of disciplinary infractions and misconduct by other than judicial or nonjudicial proceedings.</p> <p>a. Counsels soldiers for indebtedness.</p> <p>b. Counsels soldiers for nonsupport of dependents.</p> <p>c. Initiates letters of reprimand and admonition.</p> <p>d. Initiates administrative separations.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
181-101-2023(SL2)	Enforce the Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ)	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-1245(SL4)	Support Unit and Family Readiness Through the Army Family Team Building (AFTB) Program	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2044(SL2)	Recommend Individual for Award and/or Decoration	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-4595(SL4)	Supervise Cross-Leveling of Personnel	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters

TASK: Combat Battlefield Stress (12-3-C215.34-0001)
 (FM 6-22.5) (FM 22-51)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Element is deployed performing its combat mission on a continuous or near continuous basis over prolonged periods. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The element follows and applies techniques to counter degradation of morale, training, and physical condition of personnel.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Perform leader actions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Keep soldiers informed. b. Issue warning orders (WARNOs), operation orders (OPORDs), and fragmentary orders (FRAGOs) to the lowest possible level. c. Provide soldiers an accurate assessment of the friendly and opposing force (OPFOR) situation. d. Tell the soldiers of the leader's intentions. e. Speak positively concerning the element's mission, purpose, and abilities. f. Maintain a positive attitude throughout the element. g. Quell and prevent rumors. <p>*2. Implement element sleep plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Develop and enforce a specific work-rest-sleep plan. b. Provide safe, secure areas away from vehicles and other activities for sleep. c. Provide opportunity for the maximum number of soldiers to sleep or rest when possible. d. Specify and provide time for leaders to sleep or rest. e. Adjust the plan to the tactical situation. f. Ensure all soldiers receive a minimum of 4 hours uninterrupted sleep and/or 5 hours interrupted sleep per 24-hour period, preferably between the hours of 2400 and 0600. <hr/> <p>Note: This is the minimum requirement for sustained operations.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> g. Priority for sleep should go to those whose judgment and decisionmaking are critical to mission accomplishment. <p>*3. Implement task rotation or restructuring procedures.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>a. Cross train soldiers on critical tasks.</p> <p>b. Develop a plan for rotation of soldiers between demanding and nondemanding tasks.</p> <p>c. Assign two soldiers to function independently on tasks requiring a high degree of accuracy (for example, duplicate mathematical computations).</p> <p>*4. Implement stress-coping and management techniques.</p> <p>a. Implement a buddy system to observe signs of stress or battle fatigue among soldiers and leaders.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: The following are indicators of stress or battle fatigue (list is not all inclusive): (1) Shaking, constant moving around. (2) Physical exhaustion. (3) Tension head and back ache. (4) Vacant stare. (5) Rapid talking, constant suggesting. (6) Memory loss (time, place, orders). (7) Social withdrawal, silence. (8) Rapid emotional shifts. (9) Arguing, starting fights. (10) Inattention to personal hygiene.</p> <hr/> <p>b. Ensure soldiers use relaxation techniques when needed.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: The following are relaxation techniques: (1) Take deep breaths, shrug shoulders. (2) Stretch your entire body. (3) Tense muscles for five seconds, then relax, start with toes and work upward to your head. (4) Think "relax," practice self suggestion techniques.</p> <hr/> <p>*5. Orient and ensure acceptance of newly arrived soldiers into the element.</p> <p>a. Discuss where soldier works.</p> <p>b. Discuss with whom soldier works.</p> <p>c. Make soldier feel like part of the team.</p> <p>d. Inventory soldier's equipment.</p> <p>e. Issue any shortages.</p> <p>f. Brief new soldiers on present situation.</p> <p>g. Furnish and brief soldiers on tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP).</p> <p>h. Inquire about personnel data and training skills.</p> <p>*6. Reintegrate return-to-duty, stress, or battle fatigued soldiers into the element.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-326-5502(SL2)	Issue a Fragmentary Order	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5503(SL2)	Issue a Warning Order	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5505(SL2)	Issue an Oral Operation Order	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-1000(SL1)	Evaluate a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1047(SL4)	Supervise the Implementation of Preventive Medicine Policies	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-1053(SL1)	Practice Individual Preventive Medicine Countermeasures	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1054(SL2)	Evacuate Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-9000(SL2)	Implement Preventive Medicine Measures (PMM)	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-4595(SL4)	Supervise Cross-Leveling of Personnel	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Maintain Platoon Strength (12-3-C216.34-0001)
 (FM 12-6) (FM 3-3) (FM 3-5)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Platoon has resumed combat operations. Casualties have occurred and replacements are arriving. During operations, the unit may encounter separate or multiple air; level 1 threat; nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) and terrorist attacks. Casualty processing and replacement actions continue during lulls in combat operations. Task may occur in a field of military operations in urban terrain environment. Tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP) are available. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: A personnel status report that accounts for all platoon personnel is provided daily or as required. The time required to prepare is increased when conducting this task in MOPP4.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>1. Take immediate action.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Perform first aid on wounded soldiers. b. Request medical aid (as needed). <p>*2. Report personnel status of squad.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Account for all assigned or attached personnel. b. Prepare DA Form 1156 for killed or wounded soldiers (body under U.S. control). c. Prepare DA Form 1155 for captured or missing soldiers (body not under U.S. control). d. Forward reports and completed forms to the company command post. <p>*3. Platoon leader and platoon sergeant process strength information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Consolidate squad personnel reports. b. Record situation reports and other personnel information. c. Direct cross-leveling training to fill critical positions caused by casualties. d. Collect casualty reports (DA Forms 1155 and 1156). e. Update battle roster or platoon strength accountability system. f. Determine critical replacement requirements. g. Prepare strength report in accordance with the unit standing operating procedures (SOP). <p>*4. Platoon leader and platoon sergeant process replacements.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Brief replacements on mission, tactical situation, platoon policies and procedures, specific duties, and site/platoon orientation. b. Enter soldiers' name, military occupational specialty (MOS), and duty position onto platoon accountability system or battle roster. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Inspect soldiers for combat critical clothing and equipment. d. Arrange for issue of missing required items of combat critical clothing and equipment. e. Implement buddy system. f. Arrange for movement of soldiers to assignments. <p>*5. Platoon leader and platoon sergeant report personnel status.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Forward completed DA Forms 1155 and 1156. b. Transmit strength report and other requested personnel information. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-430-0007(SL4)	Consolidate a Platoon Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0008(SL4)	Reorganize a Platoon Following Enemy Contact While in the Defense	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-0101(SL2)	Request Medical Evacuation	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-1000(SL1)	Evaluate a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1003(SL1)	Perform First Aid to Clear an Object Stuck in the Throat of a Conscious Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1005(SL1)	Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1007(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Burns	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1025(SL1)	Perform First Aid for an Open Abdominal Wound	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1026(SL1)	Perform First Aid for an Open Chest Wound	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1032(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Bleeding of an Extremity	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1033(SL1)	Perform First Aid for an Open Head Wound	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1034(SL1)	Perform First Aid for a Suspected Fracture	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1042(SL1)	Perform Mouth-to-Mouth Resuscitation	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1044(SL1)	Perform First Aid for Nerve Agent Injury	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1046(SL1)	Transport a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1054(SL2)	Evacuate Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2060(SL2)	Report Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2461(SL2)	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-4595(SL4)	Supervise Cross-Leveling of Personnel	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air) to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Conduct Assembly Area Activities (17-2-2000.34-0001)
 (FM 3-20.971) (FM 21-10)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The company or troop receives an operation order (OPORD) or fragmentary order (FRAGO) directing it to occupy an assembly area, either independently or as part of a larger unit, in preparation for follow-on missions. The order and/or unit standing operating procedures (SOP) specify required assembly area activities, readiness condition levels, and priorities of work. Contact is not expected. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The company or troop enters the assembly area without stopping or blocking the route of march, establishes local security, and maintains appropriate readiness condition levels. The unit performs all specified assembly area procedures and executes priorities of work as specified in the OPORD, FRAGO, SOP, or by the commander. If available, the troop uses digital equipment to accomplish the mission. No friendly unit suffers casualties or equipment damage as a result of fratricide.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Commander designates and briefs quartering party personnel.</p> <p>a. Assigns quartering party personnel in accordance with higher commander's guidance, SOP, and/or tactical requirements.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: The quartering party leader is usually the troop first sergeant (1SG), a platoon sergeant, or the senior platoon leader.</p> <hr/> <p>b. Briefs quartering party leader on the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Location, boundaries, and orientation of assembly area. (2) Designated platoon areas. (3) Designated tactical command post and support element areas. (4) Designated entrances and exits of assembly area. (5) Route the main body will take to assembly area. (6) Tentative arrival time of unit at release point. (7) Order of march the unit will be in when it reaches release point (if moving as part of larger element). (8) Additional equipment or personnel needed to conduct quartering party activities in accordance with OPORD, mission, enemy, terrain, troops, time available, and civilian considerations (METT-TC), and higher commander's guidance, if necessary. (9) Coordination requirements with higher unit's quartering party leader (if conducting quartering party activities as part of a higher unit quartering party). (10) Time and composition of last known enemy activity along route or in tentative assembly area. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>(11)Known friendly activity along route or in tentative assembly area.</p> <p>*2. Quartering party leader assembles, briefs, and inspects quartering party personnel.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assembles required personnel in accordance with OPORD, METT-TC, or commander's guidance. b. Briefs quartering party personnel on mission. c. Inspects quartering party personnel and equipment. <p>*3. Quartering party leader coordinates with higher unit quartering party leader, as necessary.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: Quartering party should include nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) reconnaissance assets or equipment to conduct assessment of proposed assembly area.</p> <hr/> <p>4. Quartering party moves to assembly area site.</p> <p>*5. Quartering party leader reports arrival at assembly area (FM voice/digital).</p> <p>6. Quartering party conducts quartering party activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Reconnoiters area for suitability in accordance with commander's guidance or METT-TC, ensuring, ideally, the site provides the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Concealment from air and ground observation. (2) Cover from direct fire. (3) Space for dispersion of vehicles, personnel, and equipment. (4) Entrances, exits, and an internal roadway that provides two-way vehicle movement, a firm road surface, and good drainage. b. Organizes and improves area in accordance with commander's guidance and METT-TC. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Selects and marks vehicle positions. (2) Improves and marks entrances and exits, as necessary. (3) Reduces and/or marks obstacles within capabilities. c. Emplaces manned observation posts, electronic surveillance equipment, and NBC detection equipment, as necessary. d. Makes initial contact with local residents, as necessary. e. Posts guides at release point or entrance to assembly area. <p>7. Unit arrives at and conducts initial occupation of assembly area.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Clears release point without stopping. b. Follows directions from guides and moves into designated vehicle positions. c. Orients weapons systems to cover tentative sectors of responsibility. d. Reports initial occupation to higher headquarters (FM voice/digital). <p>*8. Commander initiates assembly area activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Reviews organization and suitability of assembly area with quartering party leader. b. Checks suitability of command post location. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>c. Ensures overlapping observation and direct fire coverage.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: 360-degree observation and direct fire weapons coverage is mandatory if the unit is occupying the assembly area by itself.</p> <hr/> <p>d. Directs platoon leaders to prepare platoon fire plans.</p> <p>e. Coordinates indirect fire support.</p> <p>f. Determines and implements priorities of work.</p> <p>g. Reconnoiters routes of withdrawal.</p> <p>h. Directs platoon leaders to compile and submit platoon situation reports.</p> <p>i. Coordinates with adjacent units (if any) to ensure there is overlapping observation and direct fire weapons coverage of area.</p> <p>j. Establishes mounted and dismounted observation posts, as necessary.</p> <p>k. Establishes security at entrances and exits to assembly area, as necessary.</p> <p>l. Establishes dismounted patrols, as necessary.</p> <p>m. Directs emplacement of hasty obstacles and sensors to reduce dead space, as necessary.</p> <p>n. Directs emplacement of biological and chemical alarms and platoon early warning systems.</p> <p>o. Directs camouflaging of vehicles and equipment.</p> <p>p. Establishes communications security in accordance with OPORD, SOP, and higher commander's guidance.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: This may include employment of digital systems, wire communications, or use of low power on single-channel ground and airborne radio system (SINCGARS) radios.</p> <hr/> <p>q. Establishes noise, light, and litter discipline.</p> <p>r. Establishes readiness condition (REDCON) level in accordance with OPORD, METT-TC, and higher commander's guidance.</p> <p>(1) REDCON-1 (full alert). OR</p> <hr/> <p>Note: A period of maximum preparedness, REDCON-1 ensures all crew members are alert and prepared for action immediately. Vehicles are loaded and secured, and weapons are manned. Digital linkup, if applicable, is complete. Vehicles are ready to move immediately, with engines running and observation posts pulled in.</p> <hr/> <p>(2) REDCON-2 (full alert). OR</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>Note: Equipment is stowed. Digital linkup, if applicable, is complete. Platoon vehicles and weapons are manned. Observation posts and chemical alarms are pulled in. Engines are off. All vehicles are ready to move within 15 minutes of notification.</p> <hr/> <p>(3) REDCON-3 (reduced alert). OR</p> <hr/> <p>Note: Fifty percent of each crew stands down for feeding, rest, maintenance, or troop leading procedures. Remaining personnel man vehicles, weapons, and observation posts; monitor radios; and continue with assembly area procedures. Digital link within unit is maintained. Vehicles are ready to move within 30 minutes of notification.</p> <hr/> <p>(4) REDCON-4 (minimum alert).</p> <hr/> <p>Note: One man per vehicle monitors radios and phones; remainder of each crew stands down for feeding, rest, maintenance, or troop leading procedures. One vehicle per platoon has crew-served weapons manned. Digital link is maintained with platoon leaders or platoon sergeants, as applicable. Observation posts are manned. Vehicles are ready to move within 1 hour of notification.</p>		
<p>*9. Commander reports establishment of assembly area to higher headquarters and submits consolidated situation report (FM voice or digital).</p> <p>*10. Commander prepares troop fire plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Develops troop fire plan using platoon fire plans and information from higher headquarters and adjacent units. b. Ensures fire plan affords overlapping sectors of observation and fire (including supporting fires) within the unit and with adjacent units. c. Sends copy of fire plan to the higher headquarters commander (messenger or digital). <p>11. Unit conducts priorities of work.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Establishes and maintains security in accordance with commander's guidance, OPORD, FRAGO, and/or unit SOP. b. Performs necessary vehicle and equipment maintenance procedures including the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Reports equipment deficiencies through the platoon sergeant to the first sergeant (1SG) or supply sergeant, organizational maintenance personnel, and/or higher echelon maintenance personnel. (2) Within capabilities, recovers or evacuates damaged vehicles and equipment. (3) Performs emergency repairs and operator maintenance, as necessary. (4) Performs and/or assists with scheduled maintenance. c. Coordinates and conducts resupply, including refueling and rearmament. d. Develops and implements sleep plan. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>12. Unit performs field sanitation operations, as required.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Maintains adequate supply of potable water. b. Establishes latrines and hand-washing facilities. c. Performs personal hygiene activities. d. If a dining facility section is present, establishes mess facilities and ensures safe food preparation, storage, and disposal. <p>13. Unit continues to improve the assembly area, as necessary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Improves camouflage. b. Improves positions for survivability. c. Clears fields of fire. d. Emplaces obstacles and barriers. e. Continues liaison with locals, as necessary. <p>14. Unit prepares to depart the assembly area.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Conducts police call to ensure no equipment, supplies, or other items of tactical or intelligence value is left behind. b. Troop commander progressively increases readiness levels, as required, based on higher commander's guidance or SOP. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1037(SL1)	Detect Chemical Agents Using M8 or M9 Detector Paper	STP 21-1-SMCT
052-191-1361(SL1)	Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
052-191-1362(SL1)	Camouflage Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
052-195-3066(SL3)	Direct Construction of Nonexplosive Obstacles	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-022-0015(SL1)	Prepare a Range Card for a Caliber .50 M2 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-312-4032(SL1)	Prepare a Range Card for an M249 Machine Gun	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-325-4425(SL1)	Employ an M18A1 Claymore Mine	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0513(SL1)	Select Temporary Fighting Positions	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-5703(SL1)	Construct Individual Fighting Positions	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-5704(SL2)	Supervise Construction of a Fighting Position	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5705(SL2)	Establish an Observation Post	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5775(SL4)	Coordinate With an Adjacent Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-326-5805(SL3)	Conduct a Route Reconnaissance Mission	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1006(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-329-1019(SL2)	Use a Map Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-331-0815(SL1)	Practice Noise, Light, and Litter Discipline	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-410-0012(SL3)	Conduct Occupation of an Assembly Area	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-710-0006(SL1)	Plan Use of Night Vision Devices	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1047(SL4)	Supervise the Implementation of Preventive Medicine Policies	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-1053(SL1)	Practice Individual Preventive Medicine Countermeasures	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-9000(SL2)	Implement Preventive Medicine Measures (PMM)	STP 21-24-SMCT
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0001(SL4)	Supervise Supply Activities	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0002(SL3)	Plan Tactical Resupply Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-CLT-0198(SL4)	Supervise Tactical Feeding Operation	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-600-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
151-357-0001(SL4)	Supervise CSS Functions During Platoon Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
441-091-3000(SL3)	Supervise the Implementation of Air Defense Measures	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-4595(SL4)	Supervise Cross-Leveling of Personnel	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
17-3-2000.17-RSTP	Conduct Assembly Area Activities	

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. PIRs and other intelligence requirements have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: OPFOR employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air) to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Engage With Indirect Fires (34-OPFOR-1033)

CONDITION: OPFOR unit or observation post is deployed observing a likely avenue of approach. Threat forces are conducting tactical movement along the avenue of approach. OPFOR has communications with supporting indirect fire assets.

STANDARD: Threat forces are detected without giving away OPFOR locations. Detected threat forces are engaged with indirect fires resulting in threat losses, suppression, or neutralization.

ELEMENTS: Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Rearm/Resupply (17-3-1030.34-0001)
 (FM 17-97) (FM 3-20.971) (FM 3-20.98)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: While conducting tactical operations as part of a company/troop, the platoon has been directed to receive supplies or has determined that resupply operations are necessary. The platoon has received an operation order (OPORD) or fragmentary order (FRAGO) and has standing operating procedures (SOP) with all required report formats. Enemy contact is not expected. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The platoon successfully completes resupply operations to replenish its basic load of critical supplies while maintaining security at a level consistent with mission, enemy, troops, terrain, time available, and civilian considerations (METT-TC) factors.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>1. Platoon monitors supply status as required by SOP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Vehicle commanders maintain accurate supply status (by class) for each vehicle and report status, as directed, to the platoon sergeant (PSG). b. Based on guidance from the PSG, vehicle commanders should conduct cross-leveling before submitting resupply reports or requests (status reports cover the following): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Class I (rations). (2) Class II (supplies and equipment). (3) Class III (petroleum, oils, lubricants). (4) Class IV (construction materials). (5) Class V (ammunition). (6) Class VI (personal demand items). (7) Class VII (major end items). (8) Class VIII (medical supplies). <hr/> <p>Note: In determining medical resupply needs, team leaders should focus on critical items, such as first aid dressings, refills for first aid kits, and combat life-saver bags.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (9) Class IX (repair parts). (10) Class X (nonmilitary materials). c. PSG compiles status reports from all vehicle commanders. d. PSG submits consolidated status report to the first sergeant (1SG). 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>2. Platoon reports personnel status, requests replacements using proper formats, and processes reassignments and replacements as required.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Vehicle commanders report personnel strength and losses to the platoon or team leader or PSG. b. PSG compiles vehicle reports and sends consolidated reports to the 1SG. c. Platoon leader or PSG reassigns remaining personnel to ensure key positions are filled and critical weapons are manned. d. Platoon leader or PSG assigns replacements using the same criteria as in step 2c. <p>3. Platoon reports vehicle, equipment, fuel, and ammunition status and requests resupply or other support as necessary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Vehicle commanders report vehicle and equipment status, including battle damage assessment. b. Vehicle commanders report maintenance, recovery, and evacuation support requirements. c. PSG compiles vehicle reports and requests and submits consolidated reports and requests to the 1SG. <p>*4. Platoon leader or PSG conducts initial planning and coordination for combat service support (CSS).</p> <hr/> <p>Note: This step may include coordination with higher headquarters for a logistics package (LOGPAC) to be conducted out of cycle from resupply of the rest of the unit.</p> <hr/> <p>*5. PSG coordinates LOGPAC support and activities with 1SG.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Verifies platoon's personnel, vehicle, equipment, fuel, and ammunition status. b. If tailgate resupply is appropriate, coordinates for linkup at the designated contact point. c. Submits specific resupply request. d. If service station resupply is appropriate, coordinates LOGPAC location and other resupply details. <p>6. Platoon conducts resupply operations using the tailgate method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Vehicle commanders ensure there are accessible routes affording adequate cover and concealment into and out of vehicle positions. b. Vehicle commanders establish and maintain local security to provide early warning of enemy activity, if necessary. c. PSG meets LOGPAC at the designated linkup point and leads it to the first vehicle to be resupplied. d. LOGPAC halts to the rear of each vehicle in a covered and concealed position. e. Conducts resupply to replenish basic load of critical supplies, as available. f. PSG maintains control over LOGPAC during resupply and guides it to the next vehicle location when the operation is completed. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> g. Platoon leader or PSG monitors progress of resupply operations. h. PSG, when all vehicles have completed resupply, leads the LOGPAC to the linkup point or another point as designated by the 1SG. i. PSG coordinates with 1SG for additional requirements, as necessary. j. Platoon leader keeps commander informed of the status of resupply operations at all times. <p>7. Platoon conducts resupply operations using service station method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Platoon leader directs movement to the resupply point. b. Platoon leader establishes local security for LOGPAC activities. c. Platoon leader or PSG, if the platoon does not move together, determines order in which vehicles will be resupplied and when each vehicle will move. d. Platoon leader or PSG, if platoon moves together, determines order of movement to the resupply location. e. Moves to resupply location. f. Conducts resupply at each point to replenish basic load of critical supplies as available. g. Maintains adequate dispersion during resupply and rotates to different supply points as directed. h. PSG coordinates with 1SG for additional requirements. i. Returns to original positions when resupply is completed. j. Platoon leader reports status of resupply operations to higher headquarters. <p>8. Platoon conducts refuel on the move in accordance with OPORD or FRAGO.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Moves to the refuel-on-the-move site in accordance with OPORD, FRAGO, and/or METT-TC factors. b. Refuels in accordance with OPORD and FRAGO (OPORD and FRAGO should designate location, time, and amount of fuel per vehicle). c. Maintains local security and dispersion in accordance with OPORD, FRAGO, and/or METT-TC factors. d. Platoon leader reports status of refuel-on-the-move operation to higher headquarters. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-329-1006(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
101-92Y-0001(SL4)	Supervise Supply Activities	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0002(SL3)	Plan Tactical Resupply Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
151-357-0001(SL4)	Supervise CSS Functions During Platoon Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88M-0001(SL3)	Lead a Convoy Serial/March Unit	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-4595(SL4)	Supervise Cross-Leveling of Personnel	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Counter Passage of Lines (34-OPFOR-1016)

CONDITION: Friendly units are in defense positions but are expected to attempt a passage of lines. Friendly forces have close air support and nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) capabilities. The opposing force (OPFOR) element receives orders to disrupt the friendly passage of lines.

STANDARD: The friendly force passage of lines is delayed by the OPFOR element for a minimum of 2 hours.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)

TASK: Conduct Company-Level Maintenance Operations (for Unit Without a Maintenance Element) (43-2-C336.34-0001)

(FM 4-30.3)	(AR 220-1)	(AR 700-138)
(DA Pam 738-750)	(FM 9-43-2)	(FM 3-11.4)
(FM 3-5)	(STP 21-24-SMCT)	

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Company headquarters is receiving requests from elements for maintenance support. Equipment may be inoperative and require unit-level maintenance. The company is not authorized a maintenance section or mechanics. The commander has developed a maintenance plan. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Unit vehicles and equipment were maintained in accordance with Department of the Army standards. Time required to conduct maintenance is increased when conducting this task in MOPP4.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Company commander and motor officer direct unit maintenance program.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monitor implementation of unit maintenance program. b. Identify company operational readiness levels by reviewing vehicle and equipment status reports. c. Approve use of controlled exchange when required repair parts are not available. d. Approve repairs using battle damage assessment and repair (BDAR) procedures when established repair procedures cannot be used. e. Coordinate maintenance assistance with supporting unit maintenance section. f. Check material condition status report for accuracy and completeness. g. Identify current or anticipated maintenance problems to minimize their impact on unit readiness. h. Coordinate resolution of maintenance problems with the support maintenance unit. i. Forward material condition status reports to higher headquarters. <p>*2. Supervise operator maintenance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monitor performance of preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS). b. Inspect vehicles, weapons, and equipment to ensure correct PMCS procedures are followed. c. Monitor primary load list for element's equipment. d. Request approval for BDAR. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> e. Maintain maintenance status of vehicles, weapons, and equipment. f. Provide input for material condition status report. <p>3. Perform operator maintenance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Perform PMCS in accordance with appropriate technical manuals. b. Notify element leader of maintenance problems beyond operator's capabilities. c. Assist maintenance team with repairs and services. <p>4. Conduct transactions with supporting unit maintenance section.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify category of maintenance. b. Request onsite repair. c. Correct all operator level maintenance deficiencies. d. Verify completion of repairs. e. Pick up equipment upon completion of repairs or services. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
091-CLT-3009(SL4)	Supervise Maintenance Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air) to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Receive External Sling Load Resupply (55-2-C325.34-0001)

(FM 10-27)	(DA Pam 710-2-1)	(FM 10-15)
(FM 10-27-4)	(AR 30-22)	(SB 708-48)
(EM 0001)		

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Company is alerted for incoming resupply by external sling load. The battalion intelligence officer (S2) or operations officer (S3) (if immediate resupply) or supply officer (S4) (if routine resupply) notifies the company of the anticipated type and amount of supplies or equipment and the scheduled delivery time. The company has personnel trained in sling load procedures. Helicopter(s) deliver supplies and/or equipment to a designated landing zone near the company's position. The landing zone is secured. Slings and other materials may or may not be returned with delivery helicopter(s) to unit of origin. Company tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP) and battalion operation order (OPORD) are available. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Supplies and/or equipment are derigged and cleared from the landing zone (LZ). Time required to perform sling load operations increases when conducting this task in MOPP4.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Develop supply and/or equipment receipt plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Verify quantity and type of supplies and/or equipment and delivery time with S2, S3, or S4. b. Coordinate LZ security and location with S2 or S3. c. Appoint LZ officer or noncommissioned officer (NCO). d. Coordinate additional motor transport and special equipment requirements with S4. e. Assign appropriate number and composition of ground crew(s) based on tactical situation, type and quantity of cargo, and size of LZ. f. Request required protective equipment from unit supply facility. g. Brief LZ officer or NCO on tactical situation, size of operation, preparation, and clearance of LZ, protective equipment, and safety precautions. h. Disseminate plan to all company elements. <p>*2. LZ officer or NCO supervises external sling load resupply operations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies wind direction and speed. b. Transmits wind direction and speed to incoming aircraft as requested. c. Identifies aircraft approach direction. d. Prepares LZ emergency security and reaction plan. e. Identifies ground crew(s) rendezvous or rally point(s). f. Secures all required LZ marking and personnel protection equipment. g. Organizes ground crew team(s). 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> h. Briefs ground crew team(s) on tactical situation, size of operation, preparation and clearance of LZ, emergency procedures, protective equipment, and safety precautions. i. Assigns individual team member duties. j. Supervises derigging operations. k. Supervises loading of supplies and/or equipment on motor transport vehicles. l. Supervises LZ clearance activities. m. Enforces safety procedures. 3. Perform LZ preparation activities. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Remove all obstructions from LZ. b. Mark all unremovable obstructions. c. Clear all loose debris from the LZ. d. Set up all required visual markers. e. Position vehicles and other special equipment out of the LZ. f. Rehearse hand or arm and other visual signals. 4. Derig external sling load supplies or equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Wear hearing and eye protection. b. Employ safety precautions. c. Employ visual signals to guide helicopter to derigging point. d. Ground static discharge probe to cargo hook. e. Release load from helicopter. f. Provide "affirmative" signal to pilot for liftoff when load is unhooked and clear of helicopter. 5. Prepare slings and/or nets for air transport retrograde. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Remove cargo sling and/or nets from supplies or equipment. b. Secure all slings and/or nets in a cargo net. c. Employ proper hand signals to guide helicopter into position. d. Ground static discharge probe to net rings. e. Connect sling equipment to helicopter cargo hook. f. Provide "affirmative" signal to pilot for liftoff when net is secure and all personnel are clear. 6. Clear LZ. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Load all supplies or equipment on vehicle(s). b. Load all slings and/or nets and markers on vehicle(s). c. Remove all loose debris from LZ. 		

* indicates a leader task step.

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
101-92Y-0001(SL4)	Supervise Supply Activities	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0002(SL3)	Plan Tactical Re-Supply Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
151-357-0001(SL4)	Supervise CSS Functions During Platoon Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Gather Intelligence (34-OPFOR-1008)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements, operating in the rear area, are planning attacks on enemy bases. Information is needed before plans are finalized.

STANDARD: Identify all priority intelligence requests and other intelligence requirements. Pass through any outpost, defensive wire, or warning device undetected. Move to an observation point that offers cover and concealment and is close enough to gather required information. Gather data that answers intelligence requirements. Withdraw from area undetected. Report all information of value to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: OPFOR employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air) to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters

TASK: Perform Risk Management Procedures (71-3-C231.34-0001)
 (FM 100-14) (AR 385-10)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Unit is deployed performing its combat mission. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: All leaders and soldiers are aware of all potential safety problems inherent in the conduct of the mission. Appropriate measures are taken to minimize risks. All risks taken are necessary to accomplish training objectives. Company trains to standard and does not take shortcuts that endanger unit members.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Commander identifies risk and safety hazards.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Analyze operation plan (OPLAN), fragmentary order (FRAGO), or operation order (OPORD) for specified and implied missions (tasks). b. Integrate safety into every phase of the planning process. c. Assess risks before issuing a FRAGO when missions or conditions change. <p>*2. Evaluate risk and safety hazards identified in the operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Compare the risk to the acceptable level of risk in the commander's intent based on the stated training objective. b. Determine the likelihood of equipment and personnel losses from accidents. c. Describe the operation in terms of high, medium, or low risk. d. Prepare courses of action (COA) that minimize accidental losses. <p>*3. Eliminate or reduce risk and safety hazards.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Choose COA that maximizes the operation and minimizes risk. b. Develop procedures that reduce risk and safety hazards. c. Prescribe safety and protective equipment. d. Brief elements prior to all operations. <p>4. Carry out safety procedures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Receive safety briefings prior to all operations. b. Practice safety procedures during all mission rehearsals. c. Make on-the-spot safety corrections. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>Note: Safety is a part of realism, and realism includes building safety into training so that safe practices, which eliminate accidents, become second nature during war. FM 3-0 emphasizes the need for boldness and states that commanders must take "risks and tenaciously press soldiers and systems" as an imperative. However, such an imperative is founded on the premise that protecting the force to the maximum possible ensures winning the battle.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: None

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Establish and Operate a Single Channel Voice Radio Network With Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) System Improvement Program (SIP) (11-2-C302.34-0001)

(FM 24-18)	(FM 20-3)	(FM 24-1)
(FM 24-33)	(FM 24-35)	(FM 3-11.4)
(FM 3-5)		

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The element is tactically deployed and must establish the communications networks. Operators were briefed and issued signal operating instructions (SOI) and signal supplemental instructions (SSI) extracts, numerical cipher authenticated system, operations codes, and brevity lists. Situational hazards such as nuclear, biological, chemical (NBC) conditions; opposing forces (OPFORs); electronic warfare (EW); and directional finding ability exist. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Operators establish and enter a radio network no later than the time prescribed in the operation plan (OPLAN) or operation order (OPORD). The network is not compromised. Performance in MOPP4 increases the time required to complete the task.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO								
<p>1. The crew or operator installs radio set for operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Secures radios in mount. b. Connects audio accessories. c. Installs antennas. d. Performs before operation preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS). <p>2. The crew/operator initializes single-channel ground and radio system (SINCGARS) system improvement program (SIP) for single-channel operations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Turns VAA power switch (CB1) to on. b. Performs self-test by turning FCTN switch to TST. c. Takes SINCGARS out of Packet (PCKT) mode. Sets SINCGARS FCTN switch to SQ on. Presses DATA (4) key and CHG (&) key to take SINCGARS SIP out of PCKT mode. d. Loads variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Sets radio transmitter (RT) front panel switches as follows: <table border="0" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>FCTN</td> <td>LD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CHAN</td> <td>MAN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MODE</td> <td>FH-M</td> </tr> <tr> <td>COMSEC</td> <td>CT</td> </tr> </table> (2) Turns on automated network control device (ANCD). (3) Selects Radio and presses Enter. (4) Selects Send and presses Enter. 	FCTN	LD	CHAN	MAN	MODE	FH-M	COMSEC	CT		
FCTN	LD									
CHAN	MAN									
MODE	FH-M									
COMSEC	CT									

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>(5) Selects Radio and presses Enter.</p> <p>(6) Selects icon and presses Enter.</p> <p>(7) Connects fill cable to RT J3 AUD/FILL connector and presses down arrow on ANCD.</p> <p>(8) Presses down arrow on ANCD.</p> <p>(9) Selects Y and presses Enter.</p> <p>(10) Presses LOAD key on RT keypad.</p> <p>(11) Turns RT FCTN switch to SQ ON.</p> <p>(12) Steps CHAN switch through channels 1-6 and observes fills.</p> <p>e. Sets SINCGARS MODE switch to SC.</p> <p>f. Sets SINCGARS MODE switch to LD.</p> <p>g. Presses FREQ key.</p> <p>h. Presses CLR key.</p> <p>i. Enters assigned single channel frequency (5 digits) and presses STO key.</p> <p>j. Sets SINCGARS SIP FCTN switch to SQ ON and sets communications security (COMSEC) switch to CT.</p> <p>k. Enters assigned FM radio network.</p> <p>l. Sets up SINCGARS for operation in the Packet mode.</p> <p>(1) Uses RCU (2) key and CHG (7) key to put SINCGARS in RT mode.</p> <p>(2) Uses DATA (4) key and CHG (7) key to put SINCGARS in PCKT mode.</p> <p>3. Crew/operator makes initial entry into the network.</p> <p>a. Obtains appropriate call signs, suffixes, and frequencies from the SOI and SSI.</p> <p>b. Enters radio network.</p> <p>c. Authenticates when challenged by network control station (NCS).</p> <p>4. Crew/operator recognizes frequency interference.</p> <p>a. Recognizes jamming/interference.</p> <p>b. Determines if interference is internal or external.</p> <p>c. Determines if interference is intentional or unintentional.</p> <p>5. Crew/operator initiates prescribed electronic protection (EP) techniques.</p> <p>a. Continues operation.</p> <p>b. Increases transmit power.</p> <p>c. Tunes receiver for maximum signal.</p> <p>d. Relocates antenna.</p> <p>e. Requests frequency change.</p> <p>f. Reports suspected jamming to immediate supervisor.</p> <p>g. Submits meaconing, intrusion, jamming, and interference (MIJI) FEEDER report.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>6. Crew/operator employs preventive electronic counter-countermeasures (ECCM) and radio procedures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Uses only approved radiotelephone procedures, as required by the SOI and SSI. b. Encrypts and decrypts grid coordinates using the SOI and SSI (not necessary in secure voice operation). c. Keeps length and number of transmissions to a minimum (not more than 20 seconds per transmission). d. Uses lowest power setting required to communicate with desired stations. e. Uses correct call signs and frequencies. f. Observes periods of radio "listening" silence. g. Adheres to network discipline. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-573-4003	Encode and Decode Message Using KTC 600(*) Tactical Operations Code	MOS E 31C 1

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) Employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air) to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters

TASK: Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINGARS) Frequency Hopping (FH) Network (11-3-1102.34-0001)

(FM 24-18)	(FM 20-3)	(FM 24-19)
(FM 24-33)	(FM 24-35)	(FM 3-11.4)
(FM 3-5)		

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The team was briefed and has signal operating instructions (SOI); signal supplemental instructions (SSI) extracts; and appropriate loading devices with keys, maps, and grid coordinates. Steps one through four of this task are accomplished in the motor pool or staging area prior to going to the field location. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The single-channel ground and airborne radio system (SINGARS) radio sets are operational in accordance with the tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP) and the operation plan (OPLAN) or operation order (OPORD). Performance in MOPP4 increases time required to complete the task.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>Safety note: Follow all appropriate safety guidelines and regulations. All commanders who use the OE-254/RC-292 antenna families must comply with the following: (1) Follow procedures outlined in TM 11-5985-357-13. (2) Wear protective equipment when erecting and assembling the antennas (eye goggles, helmet, gloves). (3) Install element tip protectors (NSN: 5985-00-930-7223) or other suitable tip caps (locally modified tennis balls, rubber tubing, etc.) over the tip ends as authorized in Army Communications-Electronics Command (CECOM) Message 031800Z Feb 89. (4) Prohibit unauthorized modifications (use of camouflage poles in lieu of the OE-254 mast sections). (5) Prohibit raising the antenna past its maximum safe height. (6) Inspect all OE-254 antenna masts for the presence of "through" cracks around the notch before and after erection. Remove all antenna masts from service if "through" cracks of 1/4 inch (0.6 centimeters) or greater are identified and order replacement masts. (7) Use a gin pole or other suitable device to lift the antenna feed cone with elements off the ground to erect. This will reduce the stress placed on the antenna during erection. (8) Do not place an individual under the antenna during the erection process. (9) Remove one upper mast section as authorized by CECOM Message 101800Z Mar 90.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Check radios for completeness and operability.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure vehicular and/or man pack systems are assembled correctly. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; margin: 10px 0; text-align: center;"> <p>WARNING</p> <p>High voltages exist at connector J1 on the mounting adapter. Be sure J1 is covered or capped when not in use.</p> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Ensure operator has logged amp-hours (man pack only). c. Ensure preoperational preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS) are completed. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; margin: 10px 0; text-align: center;"> <p>CAUTION</p> <p>Radio frequency (RF) energy is present near the antenna during transmission. Maintain at least 30 inches (0.76 meter) between vehicular antenna and personnel during transmission. An antenna tip cap must be in place on the antenna. Tie down the antenna so the distance from the ground to the tip cap is 7 feet (2.13 meters) or more.</p> </div> <p>*2. Select the site.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Select primary and alternate locations within the general site. b. Establish and maintain camouflage discipline. c. Ensure location provides effective use of terrain in an electronic warfare environment. d. Ensure location avoids interference from power lines and other friendly sources of frequency interference. <p>3. Perform premission checks for SINCGARS hopping cold-start network opening.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Perform before-operation PMCS. b. Load transmission security key using AN/CYZ-10 automated network control devices (ANCD). c. Load hopset using AN/CYZ-10 (ANCD). d. Load traffic encryption key using KYK-13. <p>4. Network control station performs premission checks for SINCGARS frequency hopping cold-start network opening.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Performs preoperational PMCS. b. Loads transmission security key and hopset using AN/CYZ-10 (ANCD). c. Loads hopset using AN/CYZ-10 (ANCD). d. Loads traffic encryption key using KYK-13. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> e. Loads frequency hopping sync time in accordance with SOI and SSI. f. Loads CUE frequency. g. Directs alternate network control station to load CUE frequency as required. h. Changes network identification in accordance with SOI and SSI. <p>5. Network control station opens network.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Issue network call in the secure mode on the MAN position channel. b. Issue electronic counter-countermeasures remote fill instructions and send electronic counter-countermeasures remote fill. c. Set channel switch to hopset channel and issue network call. d. Open network. e. Reset channel switch to MAN and call missing network members. f. Repeat cold-start. g. Set function switch to SQ ON. <p>6. Enter net.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Respond in correct sequence to network call. b. Store electronic counter-countermeasures remote fill, set channel switch to hopset channel, and function switch to SQ ON. c. Respond in correct sequence to network call. d. If electronic counter-countermeasures remote fill missed or heard no communications on hopset channel, reset channel switch to MAN and function switch to LO. e. Respond in sequence to network control station call. <p>7. Perform late network entry, CUE, and electronic counter-countermeasures remote fill method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Perform premission checks for frequency hopping cold-start. b. Load CUE frequency in accordance with SOI and SSI. c. Initiate CUE call. d. Report into network. e. Switch to MAN channel and conduct cold-start network opening. <p>8. Use proper radio procedures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Keep the length and number of transmissions to a minimum. b. Use the lowest power setting required to communicate. c. Use authorized call signs and frequencies. d. Observe periods of radio listening silence. e. Operate on a random schedule. f. Adhere to network discipline. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>9. Recognize different types of interference.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check RT SIG display when not transmitting if the display is constantly or intermittently higher than 1; discount antenna to determine if interference is internal or external. b. Notify maintenance of internal symptoms. c. Initiate electronic counter-countermeasures for external symptoms. <p>10. Initiate electronic counter-countermeasure actions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Continue to operate. b. Do not disclose in the clear the effectiveness of the jamming. c. Reduce transmission speed. d. Increase transmitter power. e. Relocate antenna. f. Prepare and forward meaconing, intrusion, jamming, and interference (MIJI) feeder voice template message report to supervisor. <p>11. Extend the range of the radio station.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Inspect OE-254 for serviceability. b. Install OE-254 antenna (team method). c. Accomplish the transaction from the whip to OE-254 without unnecessary interruption of service. <p>12. The retransmission team establishes a retransmission site.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Installs and connects OE-354. b. Performs pre-operational PMCS. c. Loads CMD NET MAN frequency in radio C. d. Loads CMD NET MAN and CUE frequencies in radio D. e. Loads transmission security key and traffic encryption key into both radios (external communications security only). f. Loads hopset and traffic encryption key into both radios (internal communications security only). g. CUEs late network entry using radio D. h. Stores electronic counter-countermeasures remote fill in both radios. i. Charges radio D to RTS MAN and CUE frequencies and RTS network identification. j. Sets radios C and D function switches to retransmit. <p>13. Initiate network radio interface call.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Call the network radio interface operator on the network radio interface hopset channel or initiate a CUE call on the NCI CUE channel as required. b. Switch to network radio interface MAN channel. c. Establish communications on the network radio interface hopset channel. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
d. Identify telephone subscriber by call sign or telephone number. 14. Maintain single channel ground and airborne radio system (SINCGARS) network. a. Perform PMCS as required. b. Perform fault isolation as required. c. Perform user level maintenance as required. d. Evacuate faulty equipment as required. e. Complete all necessary entries in maintenance records. f. Report all uncorrected deficiencies to immediate supervisor. 15. Network control station closes the network. a. Call network and issue close-down instructions. b. Receive acknowledgment in correct sequence. c. Acknowledge network members. d. Perform after-operation PMCS.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-573-8006	Use an Automated Signal Operation Instruction (SOI)	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-806-1451	Operate SINCGARS Radio	STP 34-98G14-SM-TG
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air) to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters

TASK: Establish and Operate a Single Channel Voice Radio Network (11-3-C302.34-0001)
 (FM 24-18) (FM 24-1) (FM 24-19)
 (FM 24-33)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The element is tactically deployed and must establish communications networks. Operators were briefed and have issued signal operating instructions (SOI) and signal supplemental instructions (SSI) extracts, numerical cipher, authentication system, operations codes, and brevity lists. Situational hazards such as nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) conditions, opposing force (OPFOR), electronic warfare, and directional finding ability exist. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Establishes and enters a radio network no later than the time prescribed in the operation order (OPORD) or operation plan (OPLAN). The network is not compromised. Performance in MOPP4 increases the time required to complete the task.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Install radio set for operation. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Secure radios in mount. b. Connect audio accessories. c. Install antennas. d. Perform before-operation preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS). e. Perform operational checks for radios. 2. Make initial entry into radio network(s). <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Obtain appropriate call signs, suffixes, and frequencies from SOI and SSI. b. Enter a radio network. c. Authenticate when challenged by network control station. 3. Recognize frequency interference. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Recognize jamming and interference. b. Determine if interference is internal or external. c. Determine if interference is intentional or unintentional. 4. Initiate prescribed electronic counter-countermeasures. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Continue to operate. b. Increase transmitter power. c. Tune receiver for maximum signal. d. Relocate antenna. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> e. Request frequency change. f. Report suspected jamming to immediate supervisor. g. Submit meaconing, intrusion, jamming, and interference (MIJI) feeder report. <p>5. Employ preventive electronic counter-countermeasures and radio procedures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Load appropriate key variables using the AN/CYZ-10 (ANCD). b. Use only approved radiotelephone procedures as required by SOI and SSI. c. Encrypt and decrypt grid coordinates using the SOI and SSI (not necessary in secure voice operation). d. Keep the length and number of transmissions to a minimum (not more than 20 seconds per transmission). e. Use the lowest power setting possible to communicate with required stations. f. Use correct call signs and frequencies. g. Observe periods of radio listening silence. h. Adhere to network discipline. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-573-4003	Encode and Decode Message Using KTC 600(*) Tactical Operations Code	STP 34-96R15-SM-TG
113-573-4006	Use the KTC 1400(*) Numeral Cipher/ Authentication System	STP 34-96R15-SM-TG
113-573-8006	Use an Automated Signal Operation Instruction (SOI)	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air) to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Requirements Team
 S2X Team
 Intelligence Processing Team
 Tactical Human Intelligence Teams (X4)
 Situation Development Team
 Target Development Team
 Imagery Analysis Team
 CGS Team
 Satellite Communications Team
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Operations Management Team (X2)
 Staff Weather Office

TASK: Install/Operate/Maintain a Single Channel Voice Radio Station (FM) (11-5-0102.34-0001)
 (FM 24-19) (FM 20-3) (FM 24-18)
 (FM 24-33) (FM 24-35) (FM 3-11.4)
 (FM 3-5)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The team was briefed and has the signal operating instructions (SOI) and signal supplemental instructions (SSI) extract, appropriate keying devices for secure speech operations, maps, and grid coordinates. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The radio set is properly installed and fully operational in accordance with times specified in the operation plan (OPLAN) and operation order (OPORD). Performance in MOPP4 increases time required to complete the task.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Select site for equipment placement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Select site for antenna mast(s). b. Ensure location provides the best cover and concealment possible. c. Ensure location provides the best possible physical security. d. Ensure location provides access to at least one escape route from the opposing forces. <p>2. Install radio set.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Perform before-operation preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS). b. Set assigned frequency. c. Make required settings. d. Check for proper cable connections. e. Load variables in required encryption devices. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*3. Prepare physical security plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Establish and maintain physical security and control of communications security for materials and documents containing essential elements of friendly information. b. Incorporate site defense into overall defense plan. <p>4. Operate radio set.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use the lowest power setting possible to communicate with required stations. b. Establish contact. c. Properly enter network. d. Perform during operations PMCS. e. Remote radio set if required. <p>5. Extend the range of the radio station.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Select site for antenna installation. b. Install RC-292 or OE-254 antenna (team method). c. Ensure the number of antenna sections used for the radiating and ground plane elements conform to the operating frequency in accordance with the SOI and SSI when using RC-292 antenna. d. Accomplish the transition from whip to appropriate antenna without unnecessary interruption of service. <p>6. Install generator set if required.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Position generator set. b. Conduct pre-operational checks. c. Roll canvas inward and up if required. d. Unpack cables and equipment if required. e. Ground generator. f. Establish fuel point. g. Establish fire point. h. Start generator. i. Accomplish transition to generator power without unnecessary interruption of communications. j. Attempt to reduce generator noise by sandbagging or other appropriate means. <p>7. Employ preventive electronic counter-countermeasures techniques.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Preplan messages. b. Transmit quickly and precisely. c. Use low power when possible. d. Use antenna with shortest feasible range. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> e. Select site that will mask signal from enemy interception. f. Use proper radiotelephone operator procedures. g. Operate on a random schedule. h. Encrypt all essential elements of friendly information category data. i. Authenticate when using nonsecure communications means. <p>8. Implement remedial electronic counter-countermeasures techniques.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Recognize jamming and interference. b. Determine if interference is from internal or external source. c. Determine if interference is unintentional or intentional. d. Notify immediate supervisor of suspected jamming. e. Continue to operate. f. Increase transmitter power. g. Reroute traffic using alternate means. h. Relocate antenna. i. Request change of frequency. j. Submit meaconing, intrusion, jamming, and interference (MIJI) feeder voice template message report. <p>9. Assume the duties of network control station.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Initiate network call. b. Control entry and departure of stations in the network. c. Monitor the network and correct errors in operating procedures. d. Impose or lift listening silence. e. Close the network. <p>10. Maintain radio equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Perform PMCS as required. b. Perform fault isolation as required. c. Perform user level maintenance as required. d. Evacuate faulty equipment as required. e. Complete all necessary entries in maintenance records. f. Report all uncorrected deficiencies to immediate supervisor. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-573-4003	Encode and Decode Message Using KTC 600(*) Tactical Operations Code	STP 34-96R15-SM-TG
113-573-4006	Use the KTC 1400(*) Numeral Cipher/Authentication System	STP 34-96R15-SM-TG
113-573-8006	Use an Automated signal Operation Instruction (SOI)	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air) to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

ELEMENTS: Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Company Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Requirements Team

TASK: Conduct Troop-Leading Procedures (17-3-0065.34-0001)
 (FM 17-97) (FM 3-20.98)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The platoon has received an operation order (OPORD), fragmentary order (FRAGO), or warning order (WARNO) from the commander. It has a map with overlays, graphic control measures, and applicable standing operating procedures (SOP). The order specifies the time of movement and describes the enemy situation. The platoon has conducted linkup with any attachments. Time is available to conduct troop-leading procedures. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The platoon is prepared to move by the time specified in the order with operational weapons, equipment, and basic load of supplies as specified by the order and platoon leader. All personnel can explain the higher unit mission, the higher commander's intent, the platoon mission, and their specific tasks and duties to support the mission. All attachments are received, briefed, and inspected.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>Note: The format used in this training and evaluation outline (T&EO) to outline task steps and performance measures parallels the eight steps of troop-leading procedures. Steps are generally conducted concurrently rather than sequentially. In addition, troop-leading procedures must be adapted to the factors of mission, enemy, troops, terrain, time available, and civilian considerations (METT-TC) that affect the platoon's area of operations, especially the time available for planning and preparation. The platoon leader may have to abbreviate, combine, or even eliminate steps as the situation dictates.</p> <p>Although the platoon leader holds ultimate responsibility for troop-leading procedures, the platoon sergeant (PSG) assists with and/or conducts many activities within the process.</p> <hr/> <p>*1. Platoon leader or PSG receives and analyzes the mission.</p> <p>a. Receives the mission from the commander.</p> <p>(1) Obtains clarification of all aspects of mission from the commander (commander's intent/implied tasks).</p> <p>(2) Coordinates with higher headquarters, adjacent units, and combat support elements (including sensor support).</p> <p>(3) Disseminates all pertinent information contained in the WARNO, and/or disseminates initial WARNO as quickly as possible.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>b. Analyzes the mission.</p> <p>(1) Conducts initial METT-TC analysis, focusing on mission and time requirements.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: Refer to performance measure 3b for details of METT-TC analysis.</p> <hr/> <p>(2) Develops reverse planning schedule to ensure all tasks can be accomplished.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: Platoon leader or PSG uses approximately one-third of available time for planning, to include issuing the OPORD. He or she allocates the remaining two-thirds of available time to vehicle commanders to plan and prepare for the upcoming mission.</p> <hr/> <p>*2. Platoon leader, PSG, or section leaders issue the WARNO(s), including, at a minimum, the following information:</p> <hr/> <p>Note: The platoon leader or PSG issues the initial WARNO as soon as possible after receiving the mission so vehicle commanders and section leaders can start their planning and preparation. He or she issues subsequent WARNOs as more information becomes available or as the situation changes.</p> <hr/> <p>a. Task organization of the platoon.</p> <p>b. Situation.</p> <p>c. Operational graphics.</p> <p>d. Time and nature of the operation.</p> <p>e. Intelligence and human intelligence objectives.</p> <p>f. The earliest time of movement.</p> <p>g. The time and place the OPORD will be issued.</p> <p>h. Delegation/assignment of preparatory tasks to the platoon leader, PSG, vehicle commanders, and section leaders. These include, but are not limited to, the following:</p> <p>(1) Graphics production.</p> <p>(2) Development of terrain model.</p> <p>(3) Coordination requirements.</p> <p>(4) Combat service support (CSS) requirements.</p> <p>(5) Precombat checks and inspections.</p> <p>(6) Rehearsals.</p> <p>*3. Platoon leader makes a tentative plan.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>Note: The scope of the platoon leader's activities in this troop-leading step is directly affected by the amount of detail and instruction in the commander's OPORD. The OPORD normally specifies the platoon plan and maneuver requirements. The platoon leader is then responsible for analyzing the commander's plan and scheme of maneuver and adapting them to the platoon level. However, the platoon leader must be prepared to develop his plan with a minimum of information and direction from the commander. This involves a detailed METT-TC analysis (as outlined in performance measure 3b of this T&EO) and development of platoon tasks and courses of action (COAs).</p> <hr/> <p>a. If the commander's OPORD specifies the platoon plan, the platoon leader reviews and analyzes platoon tasks as developed in the commander's scheme of maneuver.</p> <p>(1) Reviews the platoon's role in the scheme of maneuver in relation to the factors of METT-TC.</p> <p>(2) Identifies critical METT-TC considerations that affect the platoon plan.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: These considerations may have been addressed in the OPORD.</p> <hr/> <p>(3) Based on METT-TC considerations, identifies deficiencies, and/or issues in the plan and reports them to the commander.</p> <p>(4) Adjusts reverse planning schedule as required. OR</p> <p>b. If the commander's OPORD does not provide a detailed platoon plan or scheme of maneuver and time is available, the platoon leader conducts a detailed METT-TC analysis.</p> <p>(1) Platoon leader performs mission analysis and identifies the following:</p> <p>(a) Mission and intent of the commander two levels up.</p> <p>(b) Specified tasks.</p> <p>(c) Implied tasks.</p> <p>(2) Platoon leader performs enemy analysis and identifies the following:</p> <p>(a) Current and/or probable enemy locations.</p> <p>(b) Enemy's composition and capabilities.</p> <p>(c) Enemy's most probable COA.</p> <p>(3) Platoon leader performs terrain and weather analysis and identifies the following:</p> <p>(a) Location of all existing and reinforcing obstacles and determines how they will affect maneuver and how the platoon can use them to its advantage.</p> <p>(b) Most likely locations for enemy-emplaced obstacles and determines how the platoon can maneuver around or breach them.</p> <p>(c) Most advantageous avenues of approach for both the enemy and the platoon.</p> <p>(d) Key terrain and determines how it can be used by the platoon to support the mission.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (e) Positions from which enemy can observe and engage platoon. (f) Positions from which the platoon can effectively observe and engage the enemy. (g) Routes and natural firing positions within area of operations that offer effective cover and concealment. (h) Effects of current and expected weather on smoke or nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) operations. (i) Effects of recent weather conditions on the area of operations. (j) Effects of weather and light conditions on future operations, including effects on personnel, equipment, and vehicles. <p>(4) Platoon leader performs personnel and equipment analysis and identifies the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Platoon's supply status (ammunition, fuel, and other necessary items). (b) Present condition of vehicles, equipment, and personnel. (c) Present state of training and morale of the platoon. (d) Amount of sleep personnel have had or will be able to get prior to the mission. (e) Attachments that the platoon has and/or needs to accomplish the mission. <p>(5) Platoon leader performs time analysis and identifies the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Movement times and other milestones specified in the WARNO, OPORD, and FRAGO, including likely times the enemy may conduct operations. (b) Effects of weather on movement times. (c) Effects of NBC operations on movement times. (d) Priorities of work the platoon can accomplish in the time available prior to start of the mission. (e) A revised time line that will enable the platoon to accomplish all necessary tasks. 		
<hr/> <p>Note: The platoon leader uses backward planning to refine the tentative time line.</p> <hr/>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Incorporates products developed in the intelligence preparation of the battlefield process into the METT-TC analysis. d. Using results of the METT-TC analysis and intelligence preparation of the battlefield process, develops one or more platoon COAs that address all specified, implied, and essential tasks. 		
<hr/> <p>Note: COAs are developed and presented using the OPORD format.</p> <hr/>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> e. Identifies reconnaissance requirements. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>f. Identifies additional coordination requirements.</p> <p>g. Evaluates advantages and disadvantages of each COA and makes tentative selection of most favorable COA.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: Final selection of the COA to be used in the operation is made when the platoon leader completes his or her plan. Refer to task step 6 of this task.</p> <hr/> <p>h. Adjusts reverse planning schedule as required to incorporate the selected COA.</p> <p>*4. Platoon leader or PSG initiates movement (in accordance with the WARNO, OPORD, FRAGO, and/or unit SOP).</p> <p>a. Directs platoon to assume the appropriate readiness condition level.</p> <p>b. Dispatches quartering party, as necessary.</p> <p>c. Directs platoon to begin priorities of work.</p> <p>d. Designates a leader to conduct a time-distance check of the route to the start point.</p> <p>e. Positions the platoon in an advantageous location to prepare for the upcoming mission.</p> <p>5. Platoon conducts reconnaissance.</p> <p>a. Conducts ground, air, or map reconnaissance in accordance with METT-TC.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: At a minimum, platoon leader and other leaders conduct a map reconnaissance focusing on terrain analysis.</p> <hr/> <p>b. Confirms the initial march route to the line of departure, start point (SP), or initial positions; if possible, checks some of the area beyond the line of departure.</p> <p>c. Platoon leader or PSG adjusts the tentative plan based on results of the reconnaissance.</p> <p>*6. Platoon leader completes the plan.</p> <p>a. Selects best available COA based on METT-TC analysis and reconnaissance.</p> <p>b. Completes details of how the platoon will accomplish each task.</p> <p>c. Develops platoon graphics to further define his or her area of responsibility and to aid in command and control of the platoon, as necessary.</p> <p>d. Integrates the fire support plan into platoon operations to support the scheme of maneuver.</p> <p>e. Develops a communications plan.</p> <p>f. Integrates combat support and combat service support (CSS) elements into the plan.</p> <p>g. Based on information from the commander and subsequent reconnaissance, continues to update the plan and ensures the plan complies with the commander's OPORD and FRAGO.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*7. Platoon leader and PSG issue the order.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: Units may wish to develop an OPORD checklist to allow a detailed evaluation of this leader task step. Refer to FM 3-20.15 or SOP for items that can be included in such a checklist.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use the five-paragraph OPORD format. b. Depending on METT-TC factors, use one of the following methods to enhance understanding of the order: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Issue order from a vantage point overlooking the actual terrain to be used for the mission. (2) Issue order using a terrain model that depicts the area of operations. (3) Issue order using sketches/drawings to help illustrate the plan. (4) Issue order using a map and overlay. c. Ensure vehicle commanders and section leaders have posted all overlays on their maps and that overlays match the platoon leader's overlay. d. Ensure vehicle commanders and section leaders understand the intent of the commander two levels up. e. Ensure vehicle commanders/section leaders understand the enemy and friendly situations as well as all tasks for which they are responsible. f. Use confirmation briefings to ensure vehicle commanders understand the order. <p>*8. Platoon leader, PSG, and vehicle commanders supervise and refine platoon preparations.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: The activities covered in this task step begin immediately upon receipt of the OPORD and continue concurrently with the other troop-leading steps.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Vehicle commanders brief crews on the platoon mission based on platoon leader's OPORD. b. Platoon leader conducts back briefs and rehearsals. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Conducts crew back briefs to ensure all crewmen have been briefed by their vehicle commander and each crew's plan complies with the platoon leader's concept of the operation. (2) Conducts a platoon rehearsal (full-force or reduced-force, depending on available time and resources) based on the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Rehearsals can be conducted on the actual terrain to be used in the operation or by means of a terrain model, sand table, rock drill, or map. (b) Rehearsals include any attachments and integrate combat support and CSS elements. (c) At a minimum, rehearsals cover key events such as actions on expected contact and actions at the objective. c. PSG directs and supervises resupply operations. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>d. Vehicle commanders supervise each crew's precombat checks. Checks include, but are not limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Before-operations preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS) are conducted for vehicles, weapon systems, communications, and NBC equipment. (2) PMCS deficiencies are reported to maintenance and/or repaired, if possible. (3) Prefire checks are conducted for all weapon systems. (4) Weapon systems are boresighted, if applicable. (5) Machine guns are test-fired, if possible. (6) Each vehicle is loaded in accordance with the unit load plan or unit SOP. (7) All required items are resupplied, including the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Rations. (b) Water. (c) Petroleum, oils, and lubricants. (d) Ammunition and pyrotechnics. (e) Batteries for all equipment. (8) If METT-TC allows, vehicles are camouflaged to match the area of operations. (9) Platoon members are in correct uniform. (10) Each soldier's knowledge of the plan is tested to ensure he knows the commander's and platoon leader's intent. (11) Status of precombat checks is reported to the PSG. <p>e. Platoon leader, PSG, and designated representatives conduct precombat inspection to ensure crews have completed all required precombat checks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) PSG identifies key inspection areas and items (based on METT-TC) and develops precombat inspection plan. (2) Platoon leader and PSG assign areas of responsibility for the precombat inspection. (3) PSG determines time line for precombat inspection requirements. (4) PSG or designated representatives inspect required areas and items to ensure they are present, functional, clean, and/or complete. (5) Platoon leader inspects selected areas and items to ensure they are present, functional, clean, and/or complete. (6) Platoon leader tests soldiers' and leaders' knowledge of the mission. <p>f. Platoon leader and PSG continue to supervise and refine throughout execution of the operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Upon receipt of a FRAGO from higher headquarters, continue to execute the mission, making any adjustments as directed in the FRAGO. OR (2) Upon change of mission, conduct troop-leading procedures and execute new mission. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

ELEMENTS: Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters

TASK: Monitor Platoon Operational Status (SBCT) (34-3-0002)
 (FM 34-80)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The intelligence collection assets and support elements of the Stryker brigade combat team (SBCT) are in place. The platoon must be overseen and sustainment provided as needed for the platoon to accomplish its mission. An operation order (OPORD) from higher headquarters is available. Performance of this task may occur in an asymmetric environment containing imbalanced ideological, cultural, technological and/or military threat capabilities. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: Leaders provide general support, maintain personnel status, and ensure unit maintenance is adequate for the platoon to successfully perform its mission, in accordance with the commander's intent as expressed in the OPORD.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Platoon leader ensures maximum support is being provided to the infantry battalions and reconnaissance, surveillance and target acquisition squadron.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: This is accomplished with assistance from the platoon sergeant even though some degree of operational control (OPCON) over platoon assets is lost because of attachment to maneuver elements.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Receive daily operational status reports from team leaders or through the supported command/S2. b. Maintain and monitor personnel and equipment status of teams. c. Monitor movement of teams when task organization changes are executed. <p>*2. Platoon leader/platoon sergeants request maintenance assistance from the brigade support battalion for all combat service support (CSS), and ensure all assigned equipment is operational.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Request intelligence and electronic warfare systems maintenance, personnel, and logistical support from the brigade and higher echelon when the unit has a low material readiness rate or other nonstandard conditions exist. b. Request maintenance assistance from higher echelon unit when onsite repair exceeds the team's capability. <p>*3. Platoon leader/platoon sergeant coordinates with brigade support battalion for maintenance support teams from the forward support battalion for onsite repairs of vehicle and communications equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Request maintenance assistance to identify and resolve maintenance-related difficulties. b. Contact the military intelligence (MI) company for replacement and supply of all class I through class X supplies. c. Coordinate for evacuation and replacement of equipment, as required. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-332-5000(SL3)	Prepare an Operation Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-332-5021(SL3)	Prepare a Situation Map	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0001(SL4)	Supervise Supply Activities	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0002(SL3)	Plan Tactical Re-Supply Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-CLT-0198(SL4)	Supervise Tactical Feeding Operation	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
151-357-0001(SL4)	Supervise CSS Functions During Platoon Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
181-105-2002(SL2)	Conduct Combat Operations According to the Law of War	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-371-1000(SL1)	Report Intelligence Information	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1052(SL1)	Protect Classified Information and Material	STP 21-1-SMCT
441-091-3000(SL3)	Supervise the Implementation of Air Defense Measures	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2461(SL2)	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-4595(SL4)	Supervise Cross-Leveling of Personnel	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air), to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

ELEMENTS: Company Headquarters
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters

TASK: Conduct a Convoy (55-2-C324.34-0001)
 (FM 55-30) (FM 21-16)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: An operation order (OPORD) requires the element to move and conduct operations at a new location. The OPORD provides the new location. Threat mounted forces up to company size have been operating in the area through which the route passes. The company standing operating procedures (SOP) with movement readiness levels and the current load plans are available. The convoy is performed during daylight and darkness, including blackout conditions. Radio and visual signals will be used for convoy control. Column may conduct halts. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The company conducts the convoy and arrives at its new location by the time specified in the OPORD. Time required to conduct the convoy increases when conducting task in MOPP4.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Company commander conducts a map reconnaissance using all available positional, navigational, and terrain analysis capabilities to include space-based assets.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies start point (SP). b. Identifies locations of friendly units. c. Identifies potential ambush sites. d. Identifies checkpoints. e. Identifies sites for scheduled halts. f. Identifies release point. <p>2. Reconnaissance party conducts a route reconnaissance using all available positional, navigational, and mapping capabilities available.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Wears designated MOPP gear. b. Activates automatic chemical alarm. c. Monitors radiation-monitoring devices. d. Verifies map information. e. Lists capacities of bridges and underpasses. f. Lists locations of culverts, ferries, fording areas, steep grades, and possible ambush sites. g. Prepares map overlay. h. Computes travel time. i. Prepares strip map. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*3. Convoy commander coordinates for required support with higher headquarters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates for military police. b. Coordinates for medical support. c. Coordinates for fire support. d. Coordinates for engineer support. e. Coordinates for maintenance contact team support. f. Coordinates for additional requirements. <p>4. Prepare vehicles and equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Perform preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS). b. Correct minor deficiencies. c. Report major deficiencies. d. Harden vehicles using sandbags and/or other authorized materials. e. Cover unit identification markings on vehicles and personnel. f. Cover or remove reflective surfaces. g. Place antennas at lowest height. h. Turn radio volumes and squelches to lowest setting consistent with operational requirements. <p>*5. Convoy commander organizes convoy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assigns cargo vehicle positions. b. Assigns control vehicles without setting a pattern. c. Assigns recovery vehicle(s) position. d. Assigns hardened vehicle(s) near the head of the convoy. e. Assigns passenger locations. f. Assigns air guards. g. Organizes trail party element. h. Provides vehicle position listings to trail party leader. <p>*6. Convoy commander briefs convoy personnel.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Briefs strip maps to each vehicle driver. b. Briefs convoy chain of command. c. Briefs convoy route. d. Prescribes the rate of march and catch-up speed. e. Briefs convoy intervals. f. Identifies scheduled halts. g. Briefs accident and breakdown procedures. h. Briefs immediate action security measures. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Briefs blackout condition procedures. j. Identifies location of medical support. k. Identifies location of maintenance support. l. Briefs communication procedures. m. Provides location and identification of destination. <p>7. Cross SP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Cross at specified time. b. Verify the vehicles that have crossed the SP. c. Forward SP crossing report to the convoy commander when the entire unit has passed the start point. <p>*8. Convoy commander provides convoy information to higher headquarters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Reports SP crossing time. b. Reports checkpoint(s) clearance when crossed. c. Reports data that conflicts with maps. d. Employs correct signal operating instructions (SOI) codes in all transmissions. e. Reports release point crossing time. <p>9. Maintain march discipline.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Maintain designated march speed. b. Maintain proper vehicle interval. c. Cross checkpoints as scheduled. d. React correctly to convoy commander's signals. e. Maintain security throughout movement and during halts. <p>10. Conduct scheduled halt(s).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Stop column at prescribed time. b. Maintain prescribed vehicular interval. c. Move vehicles off road. d. Establish local security. e. Perform PMCS. f. Inspect vehicle loads. g. Depart at specified times. <p>11. Conduct unscheduled halt(s).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Alert march column. b. Report stoppage to higher headquarters. c. Maintain prescribed vehicular interval. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. Establish local security. e. Report resumption of march to higher headquarters. <p>12. Move under blackout conditions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Provide visual adjustment period. b. Prepare vehicles for blackout conditions. c. Maintain prescribed vehicle distances. d. Wear night vision goggles (specified personnel). e. Wear regular eye protection goggles. f. Employ ground guides during poor visibility periods. <p>13. Trail party recovers disabled vehicles.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Inspects disabled vehicle. b. Repairs disabled vehicle when possible. c. Tows vehicles. d. Reports vehicle status to convoy commander. <p>14. Move through urban areas.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify weight, height, and width restrictions. b. Employ close column formation. c. Obey traffic control directions. d. Employ direction guides at critical intersections. <p>15. Cross release point.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Cross at specified time. b. Verify which vehicles crossed the release point. c. Forward crossing report to higher headquarters. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-3008(SL2)	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5502(SL2)	Issue a Fragmentary Order	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5503(SL2)	Issue a Warning Order	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5505(SL2)	Issue an Oral Operation Order	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5805(SL3)	Conduct a Route Reconnaissance Mission	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1030(SL1)	Navigate From One Point on the Ground to Another Point While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-710-0006(SL1)	Plan Use of Night Vision Devices	STP 21-1-SMCT
091-CLT-4029(SL2)	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
151-357-0001(SL4)	Supervise CSS Functions During Platoon Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
441-091-3000(SL3)	Supervise the Implementation of Air Defense Measures	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-721-4326(SL4)	Perform Duties as Convoy Commander	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88M-0001(SL3)	Lead a Convoy Serial/March Unit	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88M-0005(SL1)	Operate a Vehicle in a Convoy	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000(SL2)	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Management Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001(SL3)	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001(SL4)	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Hasty Ambush (34-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) element is moving in a concealed area when an enemy element is reported moving along an adjacent route.

STANDARD: The ambush site is prepared before the arrival of the enemy element. The enemy force is surprised and casualties are inflicted within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march element from reaching its specified destination. Withdraw, on order, within 2 minutes of ambush initiation. Report results of mission to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Deliberate Ambush (34-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is operating along an enemy major supply route. Intelligence has reported an enemy convoy approaching the element. Headquarters has ordered complete destruction of the march element. The march element is approximately 15 minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, antiarmor weapons, and command-detonated mines.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy convoy. Surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel and destroy all vehicles and equipment. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Results of the mission are reported to headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: OPFOR employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air) to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Tactical Nuclear Weapons (34-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Orders have been received to use tactical nuclear weapons in the enemy's rear area. Key locations have been identified.

STANDARD: Tactical nuclear missiles are delivered on target. Movement of equipment and supplies is disrupted or delayed to forward areas. Enemy equipment and supplies are destroyed. A high rate of nuclear casualties is inflicted among enemy troops.

TASK: Attack (34-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area support base has been located. Priority intelligence requirements (PIRs) and other intelligence requirements have been obtained by OPFOR patrols. Element has automatic and antiarmor weapons, and light mortars. Element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: An attack plan is developed. An attack is initiated using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Covered and concealed routes are used to approach enemy areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies, inflict casualties, isolate the support base, and block reinforcements. The enemy unit is forced to displace.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

TASK: Maintain Contact (34-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Decisively engage the enemy forces. As the enemy withdraws, the unit or force advances, maintaining contact.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

ELEMENTS: Tactical Human Intelligence Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Integration Platoon Headquarters
 Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance Analysis Platoon
 Military Intelligence Company (SBCT)
 Company Headquarters

TASK: Maintain Operations Security (71-3-C232.34-0001)
 (AR 530-1) (AR 380-5) (FM 3-19.30)
 (FM 20-3) (FM 24-18) (FM 34-60)
 (TM 11-5810-256-10-2) (TM 11-5810-256-OP-5)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The element is operating where the enemy can detect it. The enemy can employ electronic warfare (EW) measures while also utilizing air and ground reconnaissance. The enemy can use the local populace and enemy intelligence agencies. Some iterations of this task should be performed in mission-oriented protective posture level 4 (MOPP4).

TASK STANDARDS: The element prevents the enemy from learning its strength, dispositions, and intentions. The element prevents the enemy from learning any essential elements of friendly information (EEFI). The element prevents the enemy from surprising its main body.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>*1. Implement operations security (OPSEC) protective measures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure OPSEC measures are properly implemented. b. Ensure OPSEC is integrated in all operations and activities. c. Maintain awareness of all activities that are OPSEC sensitive. <p>*2. Check or perform information security measures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Control information on a need-to-know basis. b. Prohibit fraternization with civilians (as applicable). c. Conduct alert, deployment preparation, and loading to minimize detection. d. Ensure maps contain only minimum essential information. e. Inspect and give briefings to ensure personnel do not carry details of military activities in personal materials such as letters, diaries, notes, drawings, sketches, or photographs. f. Sanitize all planning areas and positions before departure. <p>3. Perform camouflage discipline.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use natural concealment and natural camouflage materials whenever possible to prevent ground and air observation. b. Move on covered and concealed routes. c. Cover all reflective surfaces and unit markings with nonreflective material such as cloth, mud, or camouflage stick. d. Cover or remove all vehicle markings. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>4. Camouflage individual positions and equipment to prevent detection from 35 meters or greater and camouflage vehicles and crew-served weapons to prevent detection from 100 meters or greater.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure foliage is not stripped near positions. b. Camouflage earth berms. c. Ensure that camouflage nets (if used) are hung properly. d. Avoid crossing near footpaths, trails, and roads, where possible. e. Erase tracks leading into the positions. f. Make sure vehicles parked in shadows are moved as shadows shift. g. Replace and replenish camouflage as needed. h. Avoid movement in the area to prevent ground and air detection. <p>5. Network control station enforces communications procedures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Enforce signal operating instructions (SOI) procedures (challenge, authentication and decode, call signs, and frequencies). b. Enforce approved radio procedures. c. Enforce communications security procedures (COMSEC) (make short transmissions, use lowest power settings possible, use directional antennas, avoid transmission patterns, and maintain radio silence, as directed). <p>6. Employ COMSEC.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use SOI procedures (challenge, authentication and decode, call signs, and frequencies). b. Use approved radio procedures. c. Use COMSEC procedures (use short transmissions, lowest power setting possible, directional antennas; avoid transmission patterns; maintain radio silence, as directed). d. Employ electronic counter-countermeasures (ECCM) procedures for operations during jamming. e. Use messenger and wire to the maximum extent. f. Use visual signals in accordance with the unit's tactical standing operating procedures (TSOP). <p>7. Employ physical security measures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Establish observation posts. b. Use counter-reconnaissance patrols. c. Employ stand-to procedures. d. Emplace mines and obstacles. e. Tie in with adjacent units (coordination and fire). f. Use challenge and password. g. Limit access into the element area. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
h. Safeguard weapons, ammunition, sensitive items, and classified documents.		
i. Employ air guards.		
j. Use noise and light discipline.		
k. Use proper litter discipline.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

* indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
052-191-1361(SL1)	Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
052-191-1362(SL1)	Camouflage Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
052-195-3066(SL3)	Direct Construction of Nonexplosive Obstacles	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-331-0815(SL1)	Practice Noise, Light, and Litter Discipline	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001(SL1)	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1050(SL1)	Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures	STP 21-1-SMCT
551-721-4326(SL4)	Perform Duties as Convoy Commander	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88M-0001(SL3)	Lead a Convoy Serial/March Unit	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: None

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: Conduct Sniper Operations (34-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: Opposing force (OPFOR) element has received a sniper mission from headquarters. Snipers are assigned missions in the enemy rear area along major supply routes and near support sites.

STANDARD: Infiltrate enemy area of operations and set up a well-concealed location. Vehicle drivers or personnel on foot are engaged with short bursts of semiautomatic fire. Selected targets are killed or wounded. Prevent position from being discovered and evacuate the area without being detected. Results of the operation are reported to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Aerial Reconnaissance (34-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on the location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy area.

STANDARD: Locate and photograph enemy positions in assigned sectors, including support and storage bases and command and control facilities. Visual checks are conducted when possible. The enemy is not engaged. Priority intelligence requests and other information requirements (IRs) are reported to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Gather Intelligence (34-OPFOR-1008)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements operating in the rear area are planning attacks on enemy bases. Information is needed before plans are finalized.

STANDARD: Identify all priority intelligence requests and other IRs. Pass through any outpost, defensive wire, or warning device undetected. Move to an observation point that offers cover and concealment and is close enough to gather required information. Gather data that answers intelligence requirements. Withdraw from area undetected. Report all information of value to OPFOR headquarters.

TASK: Conduct Raid (34-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a rear area base.

STANDARD: Surprise the enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Specified equipment and supplies are destroyed. Decisive engagement is avoided. All personnel are withdrawn from the area within the prescribed time. The collected intelligence data satisfies the priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).

TASK: Conduct Electronic Warfare (34-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: OPFOR employs collection and direction-finding assets (ground and air) to monitor and locate enemy forces.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and logistics units. Forward the locations of the positions to OPFOR headquarters. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio networks and report all information of intelligence value to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: Conduct Terrorist and Saboteur Attacks (34-OPFOR-1013)

CONDITION: OPFOR dispatches small team(s) into enemy rear area to disrupt support operations.

STANDARD: Locate rear support bases and command and control facilities. Rear area support operations are delayed and disrupted. Rear area bases are infiltrated to conduct sabotage and terrorist activities. Supplies and equipment are destroyed and casualties are inflicted.

TASK: Conduct Air Attacks (34-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the coordinates of enemy facilities and elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate support sites, command and control facilities, and/or convoys. Conduct attack runs on designated targets. Enemy equipment, supplies, and vehicles are destroyed, and enemy personnel are killed.

TASK: Disrupt Enemy Movement and Operations Using Persistent and Nonpersistent Chemical Weapons (34-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: Conventional artillery weapons or aircraft are available to deliver chemical weapons. Routes and key bases in the rear area have been selected.

STANDARD: Chemical agents are delivered into targeted areas. The movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas is delayed by disrupting command and control systems. Enemy movement is successfully channeled into predesignated ambush areas. Enemy supplies and equipment are contaminated. A high rate of casualties is inflicted on enemy forces.

Chapter 6

External Evaluation

6-1. General. An external evaluation is conducted to evaluate the unit's ability to perform its mission(s). This chapter is a guide for preparing an external evaluation. The unit may modify the evaluation based on METT-TC and other considerations as deemed appropriate by the commander. The unit is evaluated using selected T&EOs in chapter 5 of this MTP. The evaluation involves the total unit, employs a realistic OPFOR, and uses MILES. At the end of the evaluation, the commander should be able to identify the strengths and weaknesses of the unit. These strengths and weaknesses form the basis for future training and resource allocations.

6-2. Preparing the Evaluation. The commander must standardize evaluation procedures to measure the unit's capabilities accurately.

a. Preparing the evaluation instrument. The unit develops a scenario and selects the missions as well as the tasks needed to conduct the scenario and execute the evaluation. Selective tailoring is required because it is not possible to evaluate every task. The following procedures are suggested for developing the evaluation:

(1) Identify the missions to evaluate for each echelon or element. Record the selected missions on a DA Form 7506 (Unit Proficiency/Evaluation Worksheet), figure 6-1.

(2) List each mission on a [DA Form 7502](#) (*Task Summary Sheet*), figure 6-2.

(3) Select the tasks to evaluate for each mission. List the selected tasks on DA Forms 7502, which are used for recording the results of the evaluation.

(4) Compile the selected missions and tasks in the order they logically occur in the detailed scenario. Establish logical stopping points in the scenario by grouping the selected mission and tasks in parts for a sample evaluation scenario. The scenario can be interrupted at the end of each part to assess MILES casualties and conduct in-process after-action reviews (AARs).

b. Forecasting the requisitioning resources. Adequate training ammunition, equipment, and supplies must be forecasted and requisitioned. The evaluating HQ will prepare its own consolidated support requirements.

c. Selecting and preparing the field evaluation site. Required size, type of terrain, OPFOR requirements, and administrative requirements are the basis for site selection. The OPFOR is positioned according to threat doctrine. The site must provide enough space to accommodate the administrative area required to support the evaluation.

d. Planning indirect fire simulation. Because it greatly influences the outcome of battles, reaction to indirect fire is an important consideration of the evaluation. Indirect fire simulation requires considerable planning to achieve realism.

(1) The fire marker control system outlined in TC 25-6 is a recommended method of simulating indirect fire. Due to the amount of required resources, this method may be difficult to support.

(2) The commander may use the evaluation control HQ method or the simulation without OPFOR method to evaluate the unit's ability to react to indirect fire. If the evaluation control HQ method is used, the OPFOR initiates a call for fire to the evaluation control HQ that will simulate a tactical fire direction control (FDC). The evaluation control HQ would then relay the delivery data to an OC who would mark the impact of the rounds with artillery simulators and assess appropriate casualties. If an OPFOR is not used, the OC may ignite artillery simulators and observe the unit's reactions. FM 7-0 and FM 7-1 provide assessment and computation tables, which can be used to determine casualties. Indirect fire simulation must be realistic and limited to what the unit could reasonably expect under combat conditions.

UNIT PROFICIENCY/EVALUATION WORKSHEET														
For use of this form, see the applicable ARTEP MTP; the proponent agency is TRADOC.														
1. UNIT					2. ARTEP MTP NUMBER					3. DATE (YYYYMMDD)				
4. TRAINING OBJECTIVE														
5. SUPPORTING PLATOON TASKS							6. SUPPORTING LEADER TASKS							
7. ELEMENT RATED. Enter the element being rated in columns 3c thru 3h; for example, Battalion, Company, Platoon, Section, Squad, Team.														
a. NO	b. UNIT MISSION/ TASK	c.		d.		e.		f.		g.		h.		i. OVERALL UNIT RATING/REMARKS
		GO	NO- GO	GO	NO- GO	GO	NO- GO	GO	NO- GO	GO	NO- GO	GO	NO- GO	
8. COMMENTS														
9. APPROVED BY										10. DATE (YYYYMMDD)				

Figure 6-1. Example of a Unit Proficiency/Evaluation Worksheet (DA Form 7506)

TASK SUMMARY SHEET			
For use of this form, see the applicable ARTEP MTP; the proponent agency is TRADOC.			
INSTRUCTIONS: A separate task summary sheet will be prepared for each mission evaluated. Additional comments may be placed on an enclosure to each task summary sheet.			
1. MISSION			
2. UNIT IDENTIFICATION		3. ARTEP MTP NUMBER	
4. TASK TITLE	5. T&EO NUMBER	6. EVALUATION	
		GO	NO-GO
7. COMMENTS			
8. OBSERVER/CONTROLLER OR EVALUATOR'S SIGNATURE			

Sample

Figure 6-2. Example of a Task Summary Sheet (DA Form 7502)

6-3. Selecting and Training the OCs.

a. OCs must know the unit's missions, organization, equipment, and employment. Senior OCs should be at least equal in rank to the unit commander and have successfully performed in that specific or similar command position.

b. The following are minimum rank and experience requirements for OCs:

(1) The company OC will be an officer with company command experience.

(2) The platoon or section OC will be a lieutenant or NCO with platoon or section experience.

(3) The recorder will be an officer or NCO at the evaluation control headquarters who receives "kill" information or results and time data from the OCs.

c. OCs standardize administration of the evaluation by understanding the following functional areas:

(1) Evaluation design. Each part is designed to evaluate specific missions or tasks within the overall scenario. OCs must thoroughly understand the evaluation and correctly implement it.

(2) MILES. Each OC, regardless of position, must have full knowledge of the unit's weapons and vehicles and must also thoroughly understand the MILES system being used. The unit commander is responsible for ensuring that all MILES equipment is functional before each part of the scenario.

(3) Evaluation control system. This system ensures that the evaluation is administered in a consistent and standardized manner and that correct data is collected for the final evaluation. It includes the following elements:

(a) Rules of engagement.

(b) OC duties and responsibilities.

(c) Communication systems.

(d) Evaluation data collection plan.

6-4. Selecting and Training the OPFOR. The selection and training of the OPFOR is crucial to the success of a standardized evaluation. The OPFOR provides one of the control measures that influences the conditions under which the evaluation is administered. The unit should face an opponent who realistically resembles the threat in strength, weapons, and skill.

a. Selection. Any qualified skill level 1 or 2 soldier can serve as the OPFOR. Ideally, it should be a small cohesive unit under the control of a leader or commander.

b. Training. The OPFOR must understand the following six major areas:

(1) Installation and operation of the MILES devices.

(2) Rules of engagement.

(3) Threat for small unit tactics.

(4) Training scenarios.

(5) OPFOR weapons and equipment, if available.

(6) Safety.

c. OPFOR Strength.

(1) Offense. Using MILES, the unit should outnumber the OPFOR three to one if an attack is to be successful. If the OPFOR is stronger than this ratio, only the most exceptional unit will be successful. They must be armed with weapons capable of defeating any of the unit's assets. As a general rule, the OPFOR should be strong enough to offer the unit a realistic challenge, but one that the unit can defeat when proper tactics are employed.

(2) Defense. The OPFOR, at a minimum, should have a three-to-one ratio of superiority, because anything less will not have sufficient weapons and ammunition to conduct a successful attack. They must be more than merely a series of targets to be destroyed. The OPFOR should be allowed to plan their own attack for each mission and not be forced into a "canned" attack that all units will quickly defeat. Once the OPFOR establishes their plan, they must use the same plan for all other like units for that event in order to maintain the objectivity and standardization of the evaluation.

6-5. Conducting the Evaluation. Evaluations are divided into three distinct segments. Each segment requires a different degree of preparation and coordination.

a. Pre-evaluation.

(1) The senior OC and all other OCs must recon the evaluation area to know the unit's boundaries, disposition of the OPFOR, and the most likely avenues of approach throughout the field evaluation site's area of operation.

(2) The unit must prepare an OPORD and FRAGO to control the exercise. An order is prepared for each mission in the evaluation scenario. These can be prepared by using the skeleton orders contained in the STXs found in chapter 4.

(3) Unit preparatory activities include installing and troubleshooting MILES equipment, loading vehicles, conducting inspections, and performing other logistics and administrative actions, as required.

(4) The OPFOR is placed in position and briefed while the unit is conducting its preparatory activities.

(5) In this evaluation scenario, the unit is issued a movement order to move to an assembly area. When the assembly area has been occupied, the OPORD is issued. The OCs should make an equipment functions check after the unit occupies the assembly area and after the unit leaders have issued their instructions.

b. Evaluation.

(1) The evaluation team controls the evaluation in two ways. First, the team uses measures established in both the movement order and in paragraphs 3 and 5 in the OPORD or FRAGO. Second, the team controls the evaluation through the team commander (simulated by the senior OC for this evaluation), on the team network. The team does not control in the traditional sense; instead, it accompanies the unit as observers. Only the senior OC has direct verbal contact with the unit commander. All other OCs do not speak to, aid, advise, point out positions, or in any way influence the unit's performance, except for a possible or actual safety issue or emergency. OCs are neutral throughout the evaluation.

(2) Once the senior OC issues the OPORD and movement order, the unit commander executes the events and actions prescribed in the first part of the evaluation scenario within the estimated time. From this point on, all successive parts begin with a FRAGO.

(3) The senior OC terminates a part when the unit has completed all the events and actions in a particular area or has suffered such casualties or damage that the part cannot be completed. The OC must record the reasons for the termination in the margin of the OC's DA Forms 7502 and report his action to the evaluation control headquarters. In the sample evaluation scenario, the completion of each event or action is indicated by "conducting sustainment operations." During this period, the senior OC will direct the unit to remain in position while "replacements" (personnel and equipment designated as killed or destroyed), are sent forward to reconstitute the unit. At this time, the OC must perform the following actions:

(a) Inspect all MILES equipment, record "kill" codes, and reset equipment. Any damaged or inoperative MILES equipment is replaced.

(b) Resolve all casualty data to determine the time, place, number, and cause of casualties. This information is reported to the recorder in the evaluation control headquarters.

(c) Debrief the unit to resolve questions. Afterward, the senior OC directs the unit to continue its mission after it receives a FRAGO or OPORD for the next part.

(4) OCs should follow these guidelines.

(a) Report major "kills" (vehicles, groups).

(b) Report major weapons fired. Together with reporting major kills, this is the best method for determining direct fire effectiveness. Both significant firings and hits are reported to the evaluation control headquarters.

(c) Enforce rules of engagement.

(d) Observe critical tactical events of time. OCs must spot and record any action that might have an effect on later performance or mission outcome.

(e) Record travel routes and unit's location.

(f) Inform OPFOR controllers of the unit's location, direction of travel, and intent. This is necessary to enable OPFOR action to be controlled in accordance with the desired sequence of events.

(g) Enforce safety.

(h) Terminate mission.

c. Post evaluation. After the evaluation is terminated, the unit moves to an assembly area and performs the following actions:

(1) The unit OC debriefs subordinate OCs and compiles all data (evaluator packets), for the evaluation.

(2) The unit OC must complete the DA Forms 7502.

(3) The unit OC must turn in all completed OC packets (with the OC scoring system), to control headquarters for recording and analysis.

(4) The unit OC must conduct an AAR of the unit's performance.

(5) Each element OC should conduct an AAR of his element's performance.

6-6. Recording External Evaluation Information.

a. The evaluating headquarters develops the data recording instruments for the OCs. DA Form 7505 (*Unit Data Sheet*) (Figure 6-3) documents demographic information that may reflect on a unit's performance. DA Form 7503 (*Environmental Data Sheet*) (Figures 6-4 and 6-5) documents weather information in order to compare missions under differing environmental conditions. DA Form 7504 (*Personnel and Equipment Loss Report*) (Figure 6-6) documents information that may affect the unit's degree of success during engagements with the OPFOR.

b. The senior OC has the overall responsibility for preparation of the external evaluation. This evaluation is based on his own findings and his subordinate OC's input. Subordinate OCs use the task evaluation criteria (T&EO from chapter 5 and DA Forms 7502), to determine overall proficiency in their particular areas. The senior OC compiles the external evaluation results as prescribed by the evaluating commander. Deviations from the task standard assessed by the company OC may be addressed in the senior OC comments portion of the Unit Proficiency/Evaluation Worksheet.

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA SHEET For use of this form, see the applicable ARTEP MTP; the proponent agency is TRADOC.		
1. EXERCISE NUMBER AND DESCRIPTION	2a. DATE EXERCISE STARTED (YYYYMMDD)	2b. TIME EXERCISE STARTED
	2c. DATE EXERCISE ENDED (YYYYMMDD)	2d. TIME EXERCISE ENDED
3. UNIT IDENTIFICATION	4. ARTEP MTP NUMBER	
5. WEATHER CONDITIONS <i>(Check appropriate description)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> CLEAR <input type="checkbox"/> PARTLY CLOUDY <input type="checkbox"/> CLOUDY <input type="checkbox"/> HAZY <input type="checkbox"/> RAINING <input type="checkbox"/> SNOWING <input type="checkbox"/> FOG <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <i>(Describe)</i> _____ TEMPERATURE: _____		
6. GROUND CONDITIONS <i>(Check appropriate description)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> DRY <input type="checkbox"/> WET <input type="checkbox"/> ICE <input type="checkbox"/> SNOW <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <i>(Describe)</i> _____		
7. LIGHT CONDITIONS <i>(Check appropriate description)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> DAY <input type="checkbox"/> NIGHT		
8. MOON PHASE <i>(Check appropriate description)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> 1/4 <input type="checkbox"/> 1/2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3/4 <input type="checkbox"/> FULL <input type="checkbox"/> NONE AVERAGE RANGE OF VISIBILITY DUE TO LIGHT: _____		
9. TERRAIN <i>(Check appropriate description)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> FLAT <input type="checkbox"/> ROLLING <input type="checkbox"/> MOUNTAINOUS <input type="checkbox"/> JUNGLE <input type="checkbox"/> DESERT <input type="checkbox"/> URBAN <input type="checkbox"/> ARCTIC <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <i>(Describe)</i> _____		
10. TOP SOIL <i>(Check appropriate description)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> SANDY <input type="checkbox"/> ROCKY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAY AVERAGE RANGE OF VISIBILITY DUE TO TERRAIN: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <i>(Describe)</i> _____		
11. REMARKS <div style="text-align: center; opacity: 0.5; font-size: 4em; font-family: cursive;">Sample</div>		

Figure 6-4. Example of an Environmental Data Sheet (DA Form 7503) (page 1)

12. AIRCRAFT WEATHER BOARD			
a. CURRENT CONDITIONS - DESTINATION			
(1) TIME POSTED	(2) WIND VELOCITY (<i>Spec and Direction</i>)	(3) VISIBILITY (<i>Feet</i>)	
(4) DENSITY ALTITUDE (<i>Feet</i>)	(5) CEILING (<i>Feet</i>)	(6) TEMPERATURE/DEW POINT _____ / _____	
(7) OTHER SIGNIFICANT WEATHER ACTIVITY (<i>Runway visual range, fog, icing, etc.</i>)			
b. CURRENT CONDITIONS - LOCAL AREA			
(1) TIME POSTED		(2) TIME VALID	
(3) WIND/TEMPERATURE			
SURFACE _____ / _____	1,000 FEET _____ / _____	2,000 FEET _____ / _____	5,000 FEET _____ / _____
(4) HAIL <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO _____			
(5) SNOW/SLEET <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO _____			
(6) RAIN <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO _____			
(7) TURBULENCE <input type="checkbox"/> SEVERE <input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE <input type="checkbox"/> LIGHT <input type="checkbox"/> NONE			
(8) ICING <input type="checkbox"/> RIME <input type="checkbox"/> CLEAR <input type="checkbox"/> MIXED			
(9) CLOUD COVERAGE <input type="checkbox"/> CLEAR <input type="checkbox"/> SCATTERED <input type="checkbox"/> BROKEN <input type="checkbox"/> OVERCAST <input type="checkbox"/> PARTIAL OBSCURATION <input type="checkbox"/> OBSCURATION			
(10) OTHER SIGNIFICANT WEATHER ACTIVITY (<i>Runway visual range, fog, icing, etc.</i>)			
13. TWENTY-FOUR HOUR LOOKOUT (<i>As of</i>)			
14. REMARKS			

Figure 6-5. Example of an Environmental Data Sheet (DA Form 7503) (page 2)

6-7. After-Action Reviews.

a. General. At the completion of each evaluation part, the AAR leader provides feedback to the unit in order to increase and reinforce learning.

b. Feedback. Because all members of the unit participate in an AAR, each member becomes a source of feedback. This provides a richer "database" for key points. The AAR leader will draw information from each member, which becomes an important part of the discussion. This information is the basis for discussing alternate courses of action.

c. Preparing the AAR. AAR preparation involves five steps:

(1) Review training orders and objectives. Training objectives are the focus of the discussion of the exercise results. The FRAGOs and OPORDs included in the exercise design implement these objectives. The OC should be familiar with the objectives, FRAGOs, and OPORDs so that he can note orders given by leaders of the evaluated unit and its subordinate elements that either implement these objectives or deviate from them.

(2) Observe the exercise. This is an active process. The emphasis is on noting those actions that make the difference between the unit's success or failure. The OC does not need to remain close to the unit leader, as more can be seen from high ground near the lead element's location or along the unit's route of march. Because unit orders identify important activities and checkpoints, the OC must be present when the commander issues the order. The OC should position himself where he can best observe anticipated critical events. Examples of critical events include:

- (a) Conducting a road march.
- (b) Crossing a radiologically contaminated area.
- (c) Performing unit supply operations.
- (d) Responding to an NBC attack.

(3) Select the site and assemble the participants. After the exercise, select a site for the AAR. If possible, hold the AAR where the majority of action occurred, where most of the critical events took place (normally where the OPFOR was positioned), or where the terrain can be observed. Usually, the OPFOR or unit objectives are suitable for assembling the players and conducting the AAR.

(4) Debrief the OCs. While the units are moving to the selected site, the OCs should be debriefed. The senior OC must have a complete understanding of what happened in the exercise. The fourth step in AAR preparation is to obtain a detailed description of the exercise's events in the order in which they occurred.

(5) Review the events. After the senior OC has a sound understanding of what happened during the exercise, he reviews and ranks the events in terms of their relevance to the training objectives and their contributions to the exercise outcome. He selects as many events as can be covered in detail during the time allowed for the AAR and places them in chronological order.

d. Conducting the AAR. Conducting the AAR requires five steps:

(1) Organize the participants. When the OC and AAR leader assembles the participants, he groups them according to their organization in the exercise. Each subordinate element's OC is with the element for which he is responsible.

(2) State the training objectives. The AAR leader makes a brief statement of the training objectives for the exercise. These are described as specifically as possible. He states any additional teaching points that he intends to cover during the AAR. These should be limited to three or four key points in order to keep the AAR focused and prevent it from becoming excessively long.

(3) Lead the discussion. The AAR leader guides the discussion of the events in their order of occurrence. Diagrams help players visualize the exercise development. The AAR leader starts by sketching the main terrain features and, as the AAR proceeds, have the participants draw routes of advance, objectives, and locations of engagements. Each event is discussed in detail to make teaching points about the unit's performance during the event. In an effective AAR, the AAR leader should:

- (a) Avoid giving a critique or lecture.
- (b) Guide the discussion by asking leading questions.
- (c) Suggest the players describe what occurred in their own terms.

(d) Suggest the players discuss not only what happened, but how it happened and how it could be done better.

(e) Focus the discussion to ensure that important tactical lessons are made explicit.

(f) Relate events to subsequent results.

(g) Avoid detailed examination of events not directly related to major training objectives.

(h) Encourage the participants to use diagrams to illustrate teaching points and to show routes, phase lines and objectives.

(i) Prohibit players from offering self-serving excuses for inappropriate tactical actions.

(4) Review the sequence of the events associated with the hazards of the risk assessment made prior to the exercise.

(a) Were effective controls put in place to avoid accidents?

(b) Was training realism reduced through artificial control measures?

(c) Were all participants aware of hazards down to the lowest level?

(d) Did any hazard present itself that was not identified, and what was done to overcome it?

(e) Were there incidents of fratricide or near fratricide and how can such incidents be avoided in the future?

(5) Summarize key points. The AAR leader briefly summarizes teaching points in terms of training objectives covered in the AAR. After the summary, he can have a private conversation with the unit commander regarding his strengths and weaknesses, and what he can do to improve his performance and that of his unit. A good AAR leader—

(a) Maintains order and discipline.

(b) Reviews the training objectives.

(c) Addresses important events as they occur and explains how the unit could have performed better. During the discussion, the leader avoids a detailed examination of events not directly related to the training objective.

(d) Traces the chain of events so all participants understand the results of mistakes. One mistake is often the partial cause of another.

(e) Clearly relates tactical events to teaching points.

(f) Involves participants in the discussion.

(g) Clearly and concisely gives a summary and new training objectives.

(h) Reinforces points by using sketches, diagrams, or terrain models in the AAR.

e. Reference materials for conducting an AAR are TC 25-6, TC 25-20, and FM 7-1.

Appendix A

Combined Arms Training Strategy

A-1. Unit Training Strategies. The combined arms training strategy (CATS) is a series of proponent-generated unit training strategies that recommend events, frequencies, and prerequisite gates to train units to standard. These training strategies are descriptive, not prescriptive, in nature. Presented in a standardized format called a CATS matrix, a unit training strategy is a plan for training and sustaining both soldier and collective task proficiency. The tasks to be trained are based on the unit's METL and the commander's assessment.

A-2. Accessing the CATS Matrixes. The CATS matrixes are available for viewing and downloading on the Army Knowledge Online (AKO) homepage (www.us.army.mil). Figure A-1 explains how to access the MI CATS templates on the AKO. First-time users need to establish a user name and password to login.

- From the AKO main page, click on the KCC tab. On the right hand side, scroll down to Search & Subscribe. Under Search for an Army Community, type in Intel Training Products. Click on the box immediately to the left of Subscribe Now. a check mark should appear in the box. Click on the Subscribe button on the AKO toolbar, and then click on Finish.
- On the left side of the screen, click on Army Communities, click on Intelligence, click on Intel Training Products, and then click on Collective Unit Training. Click on Unit CATS.
- To view all intelligence training products during subsequent visits you will need only to click on the KCC tab, click on Army Communities, click on Intelligence, and click on Intel Training Products.

Figure A-1. Accessing the Military Intelligence CATS on the AKO

A-3. Using the CATS Matrixes. Generally, the leader using the matrixes for planning will have a METL (or other list of critical tasks in which his unit must be proficient) and will be looking for guidance about appropriate training methods. The key to using CATS for unit training management is understanding the strategy and its various components. The strategy is organized by functional area and echelon to be trained. It has eight interactive components. Table A-1 is an example of a matrix for one mission and task.

- a. **Task:** This entry is the CATS task selection for the element to train in support of the battlefield mission listed in the table.
- b. **Supporting tasks:** This list includes those MTP collective T&EOs that the element must attain and sustain proficiency in to support the CATS task selection and mission.
- c. **Frequency:** This entry indicates the interval and number of times a year that this CATS task selection should be trained in order to attain and sustain T1 combat readiness.
- d. **Types of events:** This section suggests a training event or events (from classroom training to an external evaluation FTX) that the unit can use to train the task.
- e. **Training audience:** This entry indicates the unit elements and/or individuals that this CATS task selection is designed for.
- f. **Means (event and training aids, devices, simulators, and simulations [TADSS]):** This entry further describes the training event by selecting from the types of events that this CATS task selection is designed for.

g. Title: This entry is the title of the training event, as it might be depicted in a unit training schedule, for the CATS task selection.

h. Estimated duration: This number gives the suggested duration of the training event in hours (in this case, sergeant's (SGT) time training).

i. Replication of conditions (A-D): This entry shows a means quality rating, related to the cost and realism of the event and medium. When choosing events and media, you will have to balance the resource costs of different training media against the needs for realism and repetition. Generally, as your unit becomes more proficient, realism should increase.

- (1) An "A" level is a combat training center (CTC) deployment and training activity.
- (2) A "B" level is a well assigned home station training exercise.
- (3) A "C" level is a partial task training exercise.
- (4) A "D" level is a subtask training exercise.

j. Multi-echelon training: This term refers to the simultaneous conduct of different exercises by the unit, or the training of different tasks by elements of the unit. Multi-echelon training occurs whenever collective training is conducted (FM 7-0). Units should structure events to allow the integration of required task training and proficiency (through gate tasks) by each element of the audience and to permit vertical linkage of unit training strategies.

k. Critical training gates: These gates facilitate efficient use of training time and other resources during scheduled events. They provide those tasks critical to effective and safe training.

l. Resources: This entry identifies to the training and resource manager the Class III, VI, and VII resources expended as a cost of the training event.

m. Comments: This section includes the purpose of the task selection, the expected outcome of the training event, and execution guidance.

- (1) Purpose statement: The rationale for including the event in the overall training strategy for the task. It also provides the basis for describing the event's training objectives.
- (2) Outcome statement: A list of the proficiencies that the unit should achieve by training in the event. The outcome is described by the end-state proficiency in tasks trained.
- (3) Execution guidance: Information and coordinating instructions related to training the task (task selection) in the event.

Table A-1. Example of a CATS Task Matrix	
MOVE	
Task: Conduct Tactical Movement (34-TS-2004)	Supported Mission(s):
Supporting Task(s):	Generic mission
07-3-C211.34-0001 Move tactically	Move
07-3-C227.34-0001 Perform a tactical road march	
07-3-C228.34-0001 Occupy assembly area	
07-3-C229.34-0001 Perform passage of lines	
55-2-C324.34-0001 Conduct a convoy	
Frequency: Monthly (12)	
Types of Events: Sergeant's (SGT) time, STX	
<p>Training audience: Company, Company Headquarters, Analysis and Technical Control Section, Intelligence and Surveillance Platoon Headquarters, Counterintelligence Team, Interrogation Team, Ground Surveillance Radar Squad</p> <p>Means (event) (TADSS): 2 - Company SGT time)</p> <p>Title: SGT time for Conducting Tactical Movement (34357A100)</p> <p>Estimated duration: 4 Hours</p> <p>Replication of conditions (A-D): C - Gate quality for task or echelon</p> <p>Multi-echelon training:</p> <p>Critical training gates:</p> <p>Resources:</p> <p>Comments: Includes purpose of event; outcome supported; guidance about execution of the event; and constraints posed by TADSS and others.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Purpose: Train all team, section, or platoon personnel to a basic level of proficiency in common tactical movement and assembly area tasks. • Outcome: All team, section, or platoon personnel can perform common tactical movement and assembly area tasks. • Execution guidance: SGT time is used by NCO leaders, as required, for initial training, refresher training, and/or sustainment training to gain and maintain proficiency in tactical movement and assembly area tasks that the leader singles out for concentrated attention. Typically, SGT time training is conducted at the team, section, or platoon level, 4 hours weekly, on a variety of METL, common, and MOS-specific tasks. The NCO identifies specific tasks to be trained, participating personnel, and frequency of training based on personnel turnover and a training assessment. Relevant Army doctrinal and training publications and the unit TSOP provide detailed information on the tasks, conditions, and standards used in organizing this training. Whenever possible, SGT time should be made up of "hands on," performance-oriented exercises employing the systems, equipment, and communications necessary to accomplish the assigned tasks. NCOs should tailor conditions to the appropriate level of training, adding progressively more difficult conditions to increase the challenge as proficiency increases. The three stages of training (initial training, refresher training and sustainment training) can occur separately or in combination, with soldiers and units progressing to sustainment training as soon as standards are met. 	

Appendix B

Battlefield Operating Systems

B-1. General. A commander uses the battlefield operating systems (BOS) to organize battle tasks. The seven BOS are the major functions that occur on the battlefield. The BOS must be synchronized to ensure that total combat power is coordinated and directed toward accomplishing the wartime mission. They may be used to identify operational deficiencies and focus attention on training. All BOS are not equal in all operations, nor do they apply to all tasks. The BOS are (in sequence, as they would appear in the five-paragraph field order) intelligence; maneuver; fire support; mobility, countermobility, and survivability; combat service support; and command and control (C2).

B-2. Intelligence. This operating system includes knowledge of the enemy, weather, and geographical features required by a commander in planning and conducting combat operations. It is derived from analyzing information on the enemy's capabilities, intentions, vulnerabilities, and the environment.

- a. Collect information: Obtain information in any manner.
- b. Process information: Convert information into intelligence through collation, evaluation, analysis, integration, and interpretation.
- c. Prepare intelligence reports: Develop and produce standard reports and Intelligence preparation of the battlefield (IPB) products for the commander's use; report intelligence or information; task intelligence assets; or receive information, intelligence orders, or instructions.

B-3. Maneuver. This function refers to employing forces on the battlefield through movement and direct fire in combination with fire support or fire potential to achieve a position of advantage. This includes using direct fire systems (for example, small arms, tank guns, and attack helicopter fires).

- a. Move: Position or reposition forces (units and equipment) relative to the enemy to secure or retain positional advantage making full use of terrain and formation. It is the dynamic element of combat—the means of concentrating forces at the critical point to achieve the surprise, psychological shock, physical momentum, and moral dominance, which enables smaller forces to defeat larger ones. Units supporting combat maneuver units are included because they are expected to go wherever the combat units go.

Note: Movement of cargo, equipment, and personnel is covered under the combat service support BOS.

- b. Engage enemy: Enter into conflict or combat on the ground with the enemy using direct fire or close combat.

Note: Air targets are covered in the air defense BOS.

- c. Control terrain: Dominate an area to prevent enemy occupation of the position through fire, fire potential, or occupation of the terrain.

B-4. Fire Support. This BOS refers to the collection and coordinated use of target acquisition data, indirect fire weapons, armed aircraft (less attack helicopters), and other lethal and nonlethal means against ground targets in support of maneuver force operations. It includes artillery, mortar, and other non-line-of-sight fires, naval gunfire, combat aviation squadron, and electronic countermeasures.

- a. Process ground targets: Select targets and match the appropriate response to them, taking account of operational requirements and capabilities.
- b. Engage ground targets: Enter into conflict with the enemy using fire support systems.
- c. Integrate fire support.

B-5. Mobility, Countermobility, and Survivability. This BOS refers to the capability of the force to permit freedom of movement, relative to the enemy, while retaining the ability to fulfill its primary mission. It also includes those measures the force takes to remain viable and functional by seeking protection from the effects of enemy weapons systems and natural occurrences.

a. Provide mobility: Provide freedom of movement for personnel and equipment on the battlefield without delays due to terrain or obstacles.

b. Provide countermobility: Delay, channel, or stop offensive movement by the enemy in order to destroy his forces directly or indirectly by enhancing the effectiveness of friendly indirect and direct weapons systems.

c. Enhance survivability: Protect personnel, equipment, and supplies from enemy systems and natural occurrences while simultaneously deceiving the enemy.

B-6. Air Defense. This BOS includes all measures designed to nullify or reduce the effectiveness of attack by hostile aircraft or missiles after they are airborne.

a. Process air targets; Select targets and match the appropriate response to them, taking into account operational requirements and capabilities.

b. Attack enemy air targets: Intercept, engage, destroy, or neutralize enemy aircraft and missiles in flight.

c. Deny airspace: Prevent enemy use of airspace through fire potential or other means without direct attack of air targets (for example, deliberate smoke, barrage balloons).

d. Integrate air defense fire.

B-7. Combat Service Support (CSS). This BOS refers to the support and assistance provided to sustain forces, primarily in the field of logistics, personnel services, and health services.

a. Arm: Provide munitions to weapons systems. This encompasses all types of ammunition to include mines and demolition munitions.

b. Fuel: Provide fuel and petroleum products (petroleum, oils, and lubricants) to weapons systems and other equipment.

c. Fix: Preserve the availability of weapons systems and equipment. It includes the provision of repair parts and end items at the right place and time, and all the actions taken before, during, and after the battle to keep equipment operational.

d. Man the force: Provide all support to the individual soldier as well as provide healthy, fit soldiers to units.

e. Distribute: Provide the various classes of supply to military units by employing transportation and supply services.

f. Provide sustainment engineering: Repair and construct facilities and lines of communications.

g. Provide military police (MP) support: Provide EPW collection, evacuation, internment, and enforce military law and order.

B-8. Command and Control (C2). This BOS is the exercise of authority and direction by a properly designated commander over an assigned force in the accomplishment of the mission. Leaders perform C2 functions through an arrangement of personnel, facilities, and procedures employed by a commander in planning, directing, coordinating, and controlling forces and operations in the accomplishment of the mission.

a. Acquire and communicate information and maintain status: Gain possession of information on the mission, enemy forces, friendly troops, terrain, and weather for the commander or his staff; translate that information into usable form; and retain and disseminate it.

b. Assess situation: Continuously evaluate information received through reports or the personal observations of the leader or commander to decide whether different actions are required from those that would result from the most recent orders issued.

c. Determine actions: Conduct the continuous process of making estimates and decisions for assigned or projected tasks. This function involves a detailed and systematic examination of all aspects of

contemplated operations, including deciding to alter planned or ongoing actions. This function also includes the formulation of the commander's concept and intent.

d. Direct and lead subordinate forces: Provide direction to subordinate forces so they understand and contribute effectively and efficiently to the attainment of the commander's concept and intent. This function includes the preparation and completion of orders.

e. Employ tactical command, control, and communication countermeasures (C3CM).

Appendix C

Contemporary Operational Environment

C-1. Introduction. At the direction of the Army Chief of Staff and the Commander, U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command (TRADOC), the TRADOC Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Intelligence (ODCSINT) has studied the nature of current operational environments and those of the foreseeable future. The Department of Defense officially defines an operational environment as “a composite of the conditions, circumstances, and influences that affect the employment of military forces and bear on the decisions of the unit commander” (Joint Pub 1-02).

a. The contemporary operational environment (COE) is the overall operational environment that exists today and in the near future (out to the year 2020). Threats during this period extend from small, low-technology opponents using adaptive, asymmetric methods to larger, modernized forces able to engage deployed U.S. forces in more conventional, symmetrical ways. In some possible conflicts (or in multiple, concurrent conflicts), a combination of these types of threats could be especially problematic.

b. Basic to understanding the nature of this COE are the following premises:

(1) The United States will have no single peer or near-peer competitor until 2020 or beyond.

(2) Nation-states will remain principal actors in the global political arena, but nonstate actors (including transnational actors) will increasingly take prominent positions in world affairs. Such nonstate actors will play important roles in any conflict—as combatants or noncombatants.

(3) Nations will continue to field armed forces and use them as tools to pursue national interests. Entities other than nations will also pursue their own interests (which may be ethnic, religious, economic, or political) through force or by other means, either independently or in conjunction with other nonstate or nation-state actors.

(4) As nation-state or nonstate actors pursue their own interests, their actions may cause U.S. intervention, either unilaterally or as a coalition partner, with or without a United Nations (U.N.) mandate.

(5) Nations that believe the United States will act counter to their national interests will develop diplomatic and military plans for managing U.S. intervention.

(6) Nations will modernize their armed forces within the constraints of their economies, based on an investment strategy of upgrading their conventional forces for possible use against regional foes and developing adaptive, niche technologies for possible use against extra-regional foes such as the United States.

(7) The rapid development and proliferation of advanced technology will make such technology available on the world market for a wide variety of nation-state and nonstate actors.

(8) All combat operations will be significantly affected by a number of variables in the environment beyond simply military forces.

C-2. Critical Variables. During the period covered by the COE, the Army will encounter a variety of conflicts in a number of different operational environments.

a. Eleven critical factors or variables define the nature of the operational environments in which those conflicts or other U.S. military activities may occur. These factors are “variables,” because the exact nature of the conditions, circumstances, and influences that make up the operational environment will vary according to the particular situation. The variables are—

(1) Physical environment.

(2) Nature and stability of the state.

(3) Military capabilities.

(4) Technology.

(5) Information.

- (6) External organizations.
- (7) Sociological demographics.
- (8) Regional and global relationships.
- (9) National will.
- (10) Time.
- (11) Economics.

b. These variables are interrelated and sometimes overlap. Different variables will be more or less important in different situations, but they are all common to any operational environment. Nevertheless, the collective content of these variables will define any operational environment the Army could face, whether the Army is involved in stability and support operations, smaller-scale contingencies, or major theater war.

c. In real-world operational environments, soldiers and leaders must be aware of the variables representing the “conditions, circumstances, and influences” that affect military operations. In Army training environments, these variables and effects must, therefore, be present to provide realistic and relevant training.

d. Each operational environment is different because the content of the variables is different. However, there are some common characteristics one can expect to find in any operational environment that exists between now and the emergence of a peer competitor. Only by studying and understanding these variables and incorporating them into training can the Army keep adversaries from using them against U.S. forces or find ways to use them to the Army’s advantage.

C-3. Asymmetric, Adaptive Approaches. The concept of asymmetric warfare is critical to understanding the COE. Nations and nonstate actors in various regions of the world generally see the United States as a major international power, with large technological, economic, and material advantages and an overwhelming military capability. Given this strategic assessment, potential opponents will seek to avoid U.S. strengths while exploiting perceived U.S. weaknesses. In this way, they hope to achieve their own regional goals without U.S. intervention or, failing this, without the U.S. defeat of those objectives. If it comes to a fight with U.S. forces, they are not going to fight the same way they would fight their peers or lesser forces in the region.

a. Asymmetry is a condition of ideological, cultural, technological, or military imbalance that exists when there is a disparity in comparative strengths and weaknesses. In the context of the COE, asymmetry means an adaptive approach to avoid or counter U.S. strengths without attempting to oppose them directly, while seeking to exploit weaknesses.

b. While an asymmetric approach is not new, potential opponents will increasingly study and prepare for U.S. strategy, tactics, and capabilities. They will invest in technologies that negate U.S. strengths, but not necessarily in a direct, symmetrical way. They will use force design and investment strategies that allow them to achieve regional goals while preparing for the eventuality of U.S. intervention. Various countries and nonstate entities have studied how the United States fights and have begun to devise ways to fight a technologically superior force, if necessary, and win.

C-4. Threats and Other Influences. In today’s world, the U.S. Army must be prepared to go into any operational environment and perform its full range of missions while dealing with a wide range of threats and other influences. Some threats come in the form of nation-states; this may be a country or a coalition of countries. Threats can also come from entities that are not states; these can include insurgent, terrorist, drug-trafficking, and other criminal organizations. These nonstate actors may use force of arms to further their own interests and threaten the interests of the United States or other nation-states. Nonstate threats may exist in isolation or in combination with other nonstate or nation-state threats.

a. No single nation-state or nonstate actor is expected to present a peer or near-peer threat to the United States until 2020 or beyond. However, this does not mean that the United States and its armed forces will not face serious challenges in the next two decades. The total of all the possible conflicts and the level of difficulty of those conflicts could present a challenge equivalent to that of having a near-peer competitor. For example, the net effect of the operational environments in Afghanistan, Iraq, and in other areas where U.S. forces might be committed in the near term well expresses the challenge posed by the

COE. Thus, when considered in its totality from a global, strategic perspective, the COE stretches U.S. combat power in ways never before encountered.

b. The United States must be ready to counter all possible threats and, at the same time, be prepared to deal with various third-party actors, such as international humanitarian relief agencies, news media, refugees, and civilians on the battlefield. These groups may not be hostile to the United States, but they can affect the Army's ability to accomplish a mission when operating in a foreign country. Their presence can change or constrain the nature of the conflict and can influence the outcome.

Most nations of the world and other actors of consequence have devoted considerable effort to studying the United States and how its armed forces fight. Because it is difficult to predict whom the U.S. military might have to fight, it isn't always possible to have the luxury of having studied them in detail. It is quite possible that the enemy may know more about the U.S. military than the U.S. military knows about the enemy.

C-5. Warfighting in the COE. Given this overall situation, what does all this mean for future warfighting involving U.S. forces? Warfighting in the COE may transcend the traditional definitions of what constitutes "war" or "victory."

a. Most of the participants in conflicts around the world would not start out with the intent to fight the United States; they are looking for ways to keep the United States out of the conflict or from staying involved in the conflict. If it does come to a fight, potential adversaries are not going to fight the United States the same way they would fight their peers or lesser forces in their region. Thus, the United States can expect potential adversaries to adapt their methods of fighting, most likely using a combination of the following principles:

- (1) Control access into the region.
- (2) Change the nature of the conflict.
- (3) Employ operational shielding.
- (4) Control tempo.
- (5) Neutralize technological overmatch.
- (6) Cause politically unacceptable casualties.
- (7) Allow no sanctuary.

b. These principles attempt to exploit weaknesses or vulnerabilities believed to exist in the U.S. force's activities, force structure, or ROE. Many of these principles are interrelated and overlapping, and all contribute to the overall goal.

c. Initially, potential opponents will seek to selectively deny, delay, and disrupt entry of U.S. forces into their region. Even if the opponent can't deny the U.S. forces access, it will seek to control that access. Meanwhile, the time required for any phased U.S. deployment enables the enemy to begin changing the nature of the conflict to something for which the U.S. force is least prepared once it gets there.

d. The enemy will begin to use operational shielding to protect key elements of his combat power from destruction—particularly by U.S. air and missile forces. This protection may come from use of any or all of the following: dispersion, complex terrain, fortifications, countermeasure systems, information warfare, and the risk of unacceptable collateral damage or noncombatant casualties.

e. During the initial phases of U.S. entry, the enemy may employ a high operational tempo, taking advantage of the weaknesses inherent in U.S. power projection. As U.S. forces gain a foothold in the region, the enemy may slow the tempo to prolong the conflict, taking advantage of a perceived lack of U.S. commitment over time. The enemy will try to survive tactically and operationally long enough to win strategically. For the enemy, a stalemate may be good enough, as long as he maintains enough power to live to fight another day.

f. As our adversaries focus on preserving their own combat power, they will try to neutralize our technological overmatch, particularly our long-range, stand-off precision fires. They will not mass their forces in predictable linear patterns of echelonment and timing. Rather, they will disperse forces in areas of physical or moral sanctuary often located in urban or other complex terrain and shielded by civilians and manmade structures. Then they will use maneuver tied to opportunity, massing forces and fires from dispersed positions at a time and place of their own choosing. At the tactical level, there is a high likelihood of close combat in urban environments or other complex terrain. In specific tactical situations, the

enemy might be able to employ a niche technology to create parity with or to overmatch U.S. forces deployed in that particular area.

g. The enemy will not avoid combat but will seek battle in urban environments and other complex terrain that may be better suited for its forces than for ours. Because U.S. forces will be fighting in the enemy's region, the enemy may also have the advantage of being more familiar with the terrain and other features of the environment than U.S. forces are. The enemy will be looking for conditions or creating conditions advantageous for using its forces at the time and place of its choosing. When opportunities arise, the enemy will use these forces to destroy high-visibility U.S. targets and cause politically unacceptable casualties. Thus, targeting U.S. systems and personnel is not always linked to military-style objectives but often is aimed at creating a psychological effect.

h. The enemy will seek to deny U.S. forces safe haven during every phase of deployment and as long as they are in the region. It is prepared to attack U.S. military and civilian targets anywhere on the battlefield, in the region, or even in our homeland.

C-6. COE in the Training Environment. In U.S. Army training environments, the COE is created by the OPFOR, which portrays the military and/or paramilitary forces of potential adversaries, and by other COE variables presented in models, simulations, curriculums, and in the manning and equipping of training centers. Army training must contain sufficient manifestations of the COE variables to provide realistic conditions that challenge leaders, soldiers, and units to produce successful training outcomes for the current, interim, and future force.

a. Another way to deal with U.S. technological overmatch is the use of military systemology—a warfighting concept that attempts to destroy or neutralize systems as opposed to formations or weapons platforms. The U.S. military is a system of systems, and opponents will seek to disrupt or destroy the links and nodes that provide the synergy of those systems.

b. The training venues include CTCs and home station training for units and institutional training (primarily in TRADOC schools) for soldiers and leaders. Models and simulations drive most of the training. In CTCs, as well as in home station training, the COE is the environment created by exercise design and by manning and equipping the centers to provide realistic conditions in which units train mission-essential tasks to standard. Unit training must have sufficient manifestations of the COE variables (live or simulated) to realistically challenge the unit's ability to accomplish those tasks. Training institutions must also have sufficient manifestations of COE variables in their curriculum, scenarios, and programs of instruction to produce the desired leader and soldier training outcomes.

c. The goal of COE implementation in Army training is to produce an objective force of leaders, soldiers, and units capable of rapidly adapting and optimizing capabilities to achieve mission objectives—to fight and win—in a complex and evolving environment across the spectrum of conflict. COE implementation is less about equipping and organizing training venues to reflect the COE than it is about seeing warfare through a different lens.

Glossary

1SG	first sergeant
AAR	after-action review
AACG	arrival airfield control group
AC	alternating current
ACP	antenna controller platform
AFATDS	advance field artillery field tactical data system
AFTB	Army family team building
AG	arresting gear
AKO	Army Knowledge Online
AI	area of interest
ANCD	automated network control device
APC	armored personnel carrier
APOD	aerial port of debarkation
APOE	aerial port of embarkation
AR	Army regulation
ARFOR	Army forces
ARTEP	Army training and evaluation program
ASAS	All Source Analysis System
ASAS-L	All Source Analysis System-light
ASAS-RWS	All Source Analysis System-remote workstation
A/SPOE	aerial/seaport of embarkation
AT&A	air traffic and airspace
AUEL	automated unit equipment list
AVT	air vehicle transport
AV	air vehicle
AVO	air vehicle operator
BDAR	battle damage assessment and repair
bde	brigade
BLUFOR	Blue Force
BOS	battle operating system(s)
CAS	close air support
CATS	combined arms training strategy
CBP	United States Bureau of Customs and Border Protection
C2	command and control
C3	command, control, and communications
C3CM	command, control, and communication countermeasures
C4I	command, control, communications, computers and intelligence
C&J	collection and jamming

CDROM	compact disk read only memory
CECOM	Army Communications Electronics-Command
CEOI	communication-electronics operating instructions
CGS	common ground station
CHATS	counterintelligence HUMINT automated tool set
CI	Civilian internee
Class I	Class I (supply) subsistence
Class II	Class II (supply) clothing, individual equipment, tentage, and organizational tool sets
Class III	Class III (supply) petroleum, oil, and lubricants
Class IV	Class IV (construction materials)
Class V	Class V (ammunition)
Class VI	Class VI (supply) personal demand items
Class VII	Class VII (supply) major end items
Class VIII	Class VIII (medical)
Class IX	Class IX (supply) repair parts
Class X	Class X (supply) materials to support nonmilitary program
CLF	commander landing force
CM	collection management
Co	company
COA	course of action
COB	collected operating bases
COE	contemporary operational environment
COMSEC	communications security
CONUS	continental United States
CP	command post
CSS	combat service support
CTA	consolidated training activity
CTC	combat training center
CTT	commander's tactical terminal
DACG	departure airfield control group
DEL	deployment equipment list
DIB	database interface link
DOD	Department of Defense
DPP	display processing platform
DS	direct support
DTM	draft technical manual
DSVT	digital subscriber voice terminal
Eb/No	energy per bit to noise density ratio
ECCM	electronic counter-countermeasures
ECM	electronic countermeasures

EEFI	essential elements of friendly information
EMAPS	electronic maps
EO/IR	electro-optical/infrared
EPE	electrical power equipment
EP	electronic protection
EPW	enemy prisoners of war
EW	electronic warfare
FBCB2	Force XXI Battle Command, Brigade and Below system
FDC	fire direction control
FECC	fire effects coordination cell
FH	frequency hopping
FM	frequency modulation; field manual
FPF	final protective fire
FRAGO	fragmentary order
FTP	file transfer protocol
FTX	field training exercise
G2	assistant chief of staff, intelligence
G3	assistant chief of staff, operations and plans
GCS	ground control station
GDT	ground data terminal
GHz	gigahertz
GPS	global positioning system
GPU	ground power unit
GRCA	ground reference coverage area
GRREG	graves registration
GS	general support
HF	high frequency
HMMWV	high-mobility multipurpose wheeled vehicle
HQ	headquarters
HUMINT	human intelligence
IBOS	intelligence battlefield operations systems
IBS	intelligence broadcast system
ICAC2	Integrated combat airspace command and control
IE&O	Individual, events, and organizations
IEW	Intelligence and electronic warfare
INC	increase
INSCOM	U.S. Army Intelligence and Security Command
INTSUM	intelligence summary
IP	internet protocol
IPB	intelligence preparation of the battlefield
IR	information requirement

ISR	intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance
ISSO	information services support office
ITO	installation transportation officer
IWEDA	intergrated weather effects decisio aid
JAC	joint analysis center
J2	Intelligence Directorate, Joint Staff
J3	Operations Directorate, Joint Staff
JDISS	Joint Deployable Intelligence Support System
JIC	joint intelligence center
JSTARS	Joint Surveillance Target Attack Radar System
JTF	joint task force
JTT	joint tactical termianl
JWICS	Joint Worldwide Intelligence Communications System
L/R	launch and recovery
LAN	local area network
LAU	launcher
LOB	lines of bearing
LOGPAC	logistics package
LOD	line of demarcation
LRS	long-range surveillance
LZ	landing zone
MA	marshaling area
MACOM	major command
MAP	mobile antenna platform
MCS	Maneuver Control System
MDMP	military decisionmaking process
METL	mission essential task list
METT-T	mission, equipment, terrain, troops, and time available
METT-TC	mission, enemy, terrain, troops, time available, and civilian considerations
MI	military intelligence
MIJI	meaconing, intrusion, jamming, and interference
MILES	multiple integrated laser engagement simulation
MOC	minimum operational capability
MOPP	mission-oriented protective posture
MOPP2	mission-oriented protective posture level 2
MOPP4	mission-oriented protective posture level 4
MOS	military occupational specialty
MSR	main supply route
MST	maintenance support teams
MTF	medical treatment facility

MTI	moving target indicator
MTP	mission training plan
NAI	named area of interest
NAS	National Airspace System
NBC	nuclear, biological, and chemical
NCO	noncommissioned officer
NCOIC	noncommissioned officer in charge
NGO	nongovernmental organization
NCS	network control station
OC	observer/controller
OFS	officer foundation standards
OIC	officer in charge
OMT	operational management team
OP	observation post
OPCON	operational control
OPFOR	opposing force
OPLAN	operation plan
OPORD	operation order
OPSEC	operations security
OSALAT	Open Source Automated Link Analysis Tool
OSINT	open source intelligence
P	needs practice
PCKT	packet
PDE	planning-decide-execute
PDDE	power-driven decontamination equipment
PGCS	portable ground control station
PGDT	portable ground data terminal
PIR	priority intelligence requirements
PLGR	precision lightweight GPS receiver
PLL	prescribed load list
PMCS	preventive maintenance checks and services
PMM	preventive medicine measures
POC	point of contact
POM	preparation for overseas movement
PSA	port support activity
PSG	platoon sergeant
RC	Reserve Component
R&S	reconnaissance and surveillance
REDCON	readiness condition
REDCON-1	readiness condition, level 1 – full alert
REDCON-2	readiness condition, level 2 – full alert

REDCON-3	readiness condition, level 3 – reduced alert
REDCON-4	readiness condition, level 4 – minimum alert
RDF	radio direction finding
RF	radio frequency
RFI	request for information
ROE	rules of engagement
ROI	rules of interaction
RSTA	reconnaissance, surveillance, and target acquisition
RT	radio transmitter
RVT	remote video terminal
RWS	remote workstation
SAR	significant activity report
S1	adjutant (U.S. Army)
S2	battalion or brigade intelligence officer
S2X	staff officer, intelligence (CI & HUMINT)
S3	battalion or brigade operations officer
S4	battalion or brigade supply officer
SBCT	Stryker brigade combat team
SBF	support by fire
SGT	sergeant
SINGARS	single channel ground and airborne radio system
SIP	system implementation program or system improvement program
SIPRNET	secure Internet protocol router network
SIR	specific information requirements
SITMAP	situation map
SITREP	situation reports
SL	skill level
SMCT	soldier's manual for common tasks
SOI	signal operating instruction
SOP	standing operating procedures
SOR	specific order and request
SP	start point
SPOD	seaport of debarkation
SPOE	seaport of embarkation
SSI	signal supplemental instructions
SSO	special security office
STP	soldier training publication
STRIKEWARN	strike warning
STU III	secure telephone unit III
STX	situational training exercise
SysAd	system administrator

T	trained
TADSS	training aids, devices, simulators, and simulations
T&EO	training and evaluation outline
TACLANE	Tactical FASTLANE
TAI	targeted area of interest
TALS	tactical automated landing systems
TAMMS	The Army Maintenance Management System
TDN1	Trojan Data Network 1
TDN3	Trojan Data Network 3
TMB	target mission folders
TOC	tactical operations center
TRADOC	United States Army Training and Doctrine Command
TRAP	tactical receive equipment and related applications
TRANS/ANAL	transcription and analysis
TSOP	tactical standing operating procedures
TUAV	tactical unmanned aerial vehicle
U	untrained
UAV	unmanned aerial vehicle
UHF	ultrahigh frequency
UMC	unit movement coordinator
UMO	unit movement officer
U.N.	United Nations
UPS	uninterruptible power supply
UCMJ	Uniform Code of Military Justice
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
U.S.	United States
USMTF	United States message text format
UTM	universal transverse mercator
UXO	unexploded ordnance
VAC	volts alternating current
VHF	very high frequency
VU/CNT	version update/count
WARNO	warning order
XO	executive officer

References

Required Publications

Required publications are sources that users must read in order to understand or to comply with this publication.

ALLIED JOINT PUBLICATIONS

AJP 2.5 . *Handling of Captured Personnel, Equipment and Documents*. September 2001.

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE PUBLICATIONS

DD Form 2745. *Enemy Prisoner of War (EPW) Capture Tag*. (Available through normal forms supply channels.)

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY PUBLICATIONS

Army Regulations

AR 30-22 *The Army Food Program*. 30 August 2002.

AR 95-2. *Air Traffic Control, Airspace, Airfields, Flight Activities, and Navigational Aids*. 10 August 1990.

AR 350-1, *Army Training and Education*. 9 April 2003.

AR 600-8-1. *Army Casualty Operations/Assistance/Insurance*. 20 October 1994.

AR 611-6. *Army Linguist Management*. 16 February 1996.

Department of the Army Forms

DA Form 1155. *Witness Statement on Individual*.

DA Form 1156. *Casualty Feeder Report*.

DA Form 1971-2-R. *Chemical Data Sheet—Monitoring or Survey*.

DA Form 2028. *Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms*.

DA Form 7502 *Task Summary Sheet*.

DA Form 7503. *Environmental Data Sheet*.

DA Form 7504. *Personnel and Equipment Loss Report*.

DA Form 7505. *Unit Data Sheet*.

DA Form 7506. *Unit Proficiency/Evaluation Worksheet*.

DA Form 7507. *ARTEP Mission Training Plan User Feedback*.

DA Form 2407. *Maintenance Request*.

Department of the Army Pamphlets

DA Pam 600-63-10. *Stress Management Module for "Fit to Win" Program*. 1 September 1987.

DA Pam 710-2-1. *Using Unit Supply System (Manual Procedures)*. 31 December 1997.

Field Manuals

FM 2-0. *Intelligence*. 17 May 2004.

FM 3-0. *Operations*. 14 June 2001.

FM 3-5. *NBC Decontamination*. 28 July 2000 (will be revised as FM 3-11.5).

FM 3-11. *Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Defense Operations*. 10 March 2003.

FM 3-11.4 (FM 3-4). *Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Protection*. 2 June 2003.

FM 3-19.30 (FM 19-30). *Physical Security*. 8 January 2001.

- FM 3-21.11. *THE SBCT Infantry Company*. 23 January 2003.
- FM 3-22.68 (FM 23-67). *Crew-Served Machine Guns, 5.56-mm and 7.62-mm*. 31 January 2003.
- FM 3-25.26 (FM 21-26). *Map Reading and Land Navigation*. 20 July 2001.
- FM 3-34. *Engineer Operations*. 2 January 2004.
- FM 3-52. *Army Airspace Command and Control in a Combat Zone*. 1 August 2002.
- FM 3-100.2. (FM 100-103-1). *ICAC2 Multiservice Procedures for Integrated Combat Airspace Command and Control*. 30 June 2000.
- FM 4-01.30 (FM 55-10). *Movement Control*. 1 September 2003.
- FM 4-25.11 (FM 21.11). *First Aid*. 23 December 2002.
- FM 4-25.12 (FM 21-10-1). *Unit Field Sanitation Team*. 25 January 2002.
- FM 5-34. *Engineer Field Data*. 30 August 1999 (will be revised as FM 3-34.310).
- FM 5-102. *Countermobility*. 14 March 1985 (will be revised as FM 3-34.1).
- FM 6-20-10. *Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process*. 8 May 1996 (will be revised as FM 3-60).
- FM 7-0. *Training the Force*. 22 October 2002.
- FM 7-1. *Battle Focused Training*. 15 September 2003.
- FM 7-7. *The Mechanized Infantry Platoon and Squad (APC)*. 15 March 1985 (will be revised as FM 3-21.7).
- FM 7-8. *Infantry Rifle Platoon and Squad*. 22 April 1992 (will be revised as FM 3-21.8).
- FM 7-10. *The Infantry Rifle Company*. 14 December 1990.
- FM 7-20. *The Infantry Battalion*. 6 April 1992 (will be revised as FM 3-21.20).
- FM 7-85. *Ranger Unit Operations*. 9 June 1987.
- FM 7-92. *The Infantry Reconnaissance Platoon and Squad (Airborne, Air Assault, Light Infantry)*. 23 December 1992 (will be revised as FM 3-21.92).
- FM 7-93. *Long-Range Surveillance Unit Operations*. 3 October 1995 (will be revised as FM 3-55.93).
- FM 10-15. *Basic Doctrine Manual for Supply and Storage*. 12 December 1990. (will be revised as FM 4-20.06).
- FM 10-27. *General Supply in Theaters of Operations*. 20 April 1993 (will be revised as FM 4-20.1).
- FM 10-27-4. *Organizational Supply for Unit Leaders*. 14 April 2000 (will be revised as FM 4-20.05).
- FM 10-500-7. *Airdrop Derigging and Recovery Procedures*. 20 September 1994 (will be revised as FM 4-20.107).
- FM 11-50. *Combat Communications Within the Division (Heavy and Light)*. 4 April 1991 (will be revised as FM 6-02.50).
- FM 17-95. *Cavalry Operations*. 24 December 1996 (will be revised as FM 3-20.95).
- FM 20-3. *Camouflage, Concealment, and Decoys*. 30 August 1999 (will be revised as FM 3-58.1).
- FM 21-10. *Field Hygiene and Sanitation*. 21 June 2000 (will be revised as FM 4-25.10).
- FM 21-60. *Visual Signals*. 30 September 1987.
- FM 21-18. *Foot Marches*. 1 June 1990 (will be revised as FM 3-21.18).
- FM 22-51. *Leaders' Manual for Combat Stress Control*. 29 September 1994 (will be revised as FM 4-02.22).
- FM 24-1. *Signal Support in the Airland Battle*. 15 October 1990 (will be revised as FM 6-02).
- FM 24-18. *Tactical Single-Channel Radio Communications Techniques*. 30 September 1987.
- FM 24-19. *Radio Operator's Handbook*. 24 May 1991.
- FM 24-33. *Communications Techniques: Electronic Counter-Countermeasures*. 17 July 1990.
- FM 24-35. *Signal Operations Instructions "The SOI"*. 26 October 1990.

- FM 34-2. *Collection Management and Synchronization Planning*. 8 March 1994 (will be revised as FM 2-33.3).
- FM 34-2-1. *Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Reconnaissance and Surveillance and Intelligence Support to Counterreconnaissance*. 19 June 1991 (will be revised as FM 2-00.21).
- FM 34-3. *Intelligence Analysis*. 15 March 1990 (will be revised as FM 2-33.4).
- FM 34-5. *Human Intelligence and Related Counterintelligence Operations*. 29 July 1994 (will be revised as FM 2-22.2).
- FM 34-8-2. *Intelligence Officer's Handbook*. 1 May 1998 (will be revised as FM 2-50.5).
- FM 34-10. *Division Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations*. 25 November 1986 (will be revised as FM 2-19.3).
- FM 34-25. *Corps Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations*. 30 September 1987 (will be revised as FM 2-19.2).
- FM 34-25-1A. *Joint Surveillance Target Attack Radar System (Joint STARS)(U)*. 3 October 1995 (will be revised as FM 3-55.2)
- FM 34-52. *Intelligence Interrogation*. 28 September 1992 (will be revised as FM 2-22.3).
- FM 34-60. *Counterintelligence*. 3 October 1995 (will be revised as FM 2-01.1).
- FM 34-80. *Brigade and Battalion Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations*. 15 April 1986 (will be revised as FM 2-19.4).
- FM 34-81. *Weather Support for Army Tactical Operations*. 31 August 1989 (will be revised as FM 2-33.2).
- FM 34-130. *Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield*. 8 July 1994 (will be revised as FM 2-01.3).
- FM 44-8. *Combined Arms for the Air Defense*. 1 June 1999 (will be revised as FM 3-01.8).
- FM 55-30. *Army Motor Transport Units and Operations*. 27 June 1997. (will be revised as FM 4-01.40).
- FM 90-4. *Air Assault Operations*. 16 March 1987.
- FM 100-14. *Risk Management*. 23 April 1998 (will be revised as FM 5-19).
- FM 100-17. *Mobilization, Deployment, Redeployment, Demobilization*. 28 October 1992 (will be revised as FM 3-35).
- FM 100-17-3. *Reception, Staging, Onward Movement, and Integration*. 17 March 1999 (will be revised as FM 4-01.8).
- FM 101-5. *Staff Organization and Operations*. 31 May 1997 (will be revised as FM 5-0).
- FM 101-5-1. *Operational Terms and Graphics*. 30 September 1997 (will be revised as FM 1-02).
- FM 101-5-2. *U.S. Army Report and Message Formats*. 29 June 1999.

Joint Publications

- JP 3-52. *Doctrine for Joint Airspace Control in the Combat Zone*. 22 July 1995.

Mission Training Plans

- ARTEP 7-32-MTP. *Mission Training Plan for the Stryker Brigade Combat Team*. 14 July 2003.

OTHER PRODUCT TYPES

Soldier Training Publications

- STP 21-1-SMCT. *Soldier's Manual of Common Tasks (SMCT) Skill Level 1*. 31 August 2003.
- STP 21-24-SMCT. *Soldier's Manual of Common Tasks (SMCT) Skill Levels 2-4*. 31 August 2003.
- STP 34-96H14-SM-TG. *Soldier's Manual and Trainer's Guide for MOS 96H Skill Levels 1/2/3/4 Common Ground Station Operator*. 26 April 2004.
- STP 34-96U14-SM-TG. *Soldier's Manual and Trainer's Guide for MOS 96U, Tactical Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operator, Skill Levels 1,2,3, and 4*. 29 March 2004.

Supply Bulletins

SB 708-48. *Cataloging Handbook H4/H8, Commercial and Government Entity (Cage) Sections A & B*. 1 October 1989.

Training Circulars

TC 1-210. *Aircrew Training Program Commander's Guide to Individual and Crew Standardization*. 3 October 1995. Change 1, 8 January 1996.

EM 0001. *Army Electronic Library*. 1 April 2004.

Training Support Packages

TSP 101-Y-0003. *Supervise Supply Operations at the Company Level*. 1 January 1999.

TSP 158-M-1385. *Implement Measures to Reduce Operational Stress*. 21 June 1998.

Related Publications

Related publications are sources of additional information. They are not required in order to understand this publication.

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE PUBLICATIONS

DOD 4500.9-R, Pt. III. *Defense Transportation Regulation: Mobility*. November 2001.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY PUBLICATIONS

Army Regulations

AR 40-5. *Preventive Medicine*. 15 October 1990.

AR 190-13. *The Army Physical Security Program*. 30 September 1993.

AR 220-1. *Unit Status Reporting*. 10 June 2003.

AR 380-5. *Department of the Army Information Security Program*. 29 September 2000.

AR 381-20. *The Army Counterintelligence Program*. 15 November 1993.

AR 385-10. *The Army Safety Program*. 29 February 2000.

AR 530-1. *Operations Security (OPSEC)*. 3 March 1995.

AR 700-138. *Army Logistics Readiness and Sustainability*. 26 February 2004.

AR 710-2. *Inventory Management Supply Policy Below the National Level*. 25 February 2004.

Department of the Army Pamphlets

DA PAM 738-750. *Functional Users Manual for the Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS)*. 1 August 1994.

Field Manuals

FM 3-3. *Chemical and Biological Contamination Avoidance*. 16 November 1992 (will be revised as FM 3-11.3).

FM 3-20.15 (FM 17-15). *Tank Platoon*. 1 November 2001.

FM 3-21.38 (FM 57-38). *Pathfinder Operations*. 1 October 2002.

FM 3-34. *Engineer Operations*. 2 January 2004.

FM 3-50. *Smoke Operations*. 4 December 1990. Change 1, 11 September 1996.

FM 3-90.1. *Tank and Mechanized Infantry Company Team*. 9 December 2002.

FM 4-01.011 (FM 55-9). *Unit Movement Operations*. 31 October 2002.

FM 4-01.30 (FM 55-10). *Movement Control*. 1 September 2003.

FM 4-02. *Force Health Protection in a Global Environment*. 13 February 2003.

FM 4-20.41 (FM 10-500-1). *Aerial Delivery Distribution in the Theater of Operations*. 29 August 2003.

- FM 4-30.3 (FM 9-43-1). *Maintenance Operations and Procedures*. 1 September 2000.
- FM 6-22.5 (FM 22-9). *Combat Stress*. 23 June 2000.
- FM 7-10. *The Infantry Rifle Company*. 14 December 1990 (will be revised as FM 3-21.10).
- FM 9-43-2. *Recovery and Battlefield Damage Assessment and Repair*. 3 October 1995 (will be revised as FM 4-30.31).
- FM 12-6 *Personnel Doctrine*. 9 September 1994 (will be revised as FM 1-0).
- FM 21-16. *Unexploded Ordnance (UXO) Procedures*. 30 August 1994 (will be revised as FM 4-30.11).
- FM 21-20. *Physical Fitness Training*. 30 September 1992.
- FM 44-80 *Visual Aircraft Recognition*. 30 September 1996 (will be revised as FM 3-01.80).
- FM 55-1. *Transportation Operations*. 3 October 1995 (will be revised as FM 4-01).
- FM 55-50. *Army Water Transport Operations*. 30 September 1993. (will be revised as FM 4-01.50)
- FM 55-60. *Army Terminal Operations*. 15 April 1996 (will be revised as FM 4-01.50).
- FM 63-2 *Division Support Command, Armored, Infantry, and Mechanized Infantry Divisions*. 20 April 1991 (will be revised as FM 4-93.2).
- FM 90-13. *River-Crossing Operations*. 26 January 1998 (will be revised as FM 3-34.13).
- FM 90-8. *Counter guerrilla Operations*. 29 August 1986 (will be revised as FM 3-07.11).

Technical Manuals

- TM 11-5810-256-10-2. *Operating Instructions for Communications Security Equipment KY-57 in Manpack Configurations*. 11 August 1988.
- TM 11-5810-256-OP-5. *Operating Procedures for Communications Security Equipment TSEC/KY-57 Re-transmission*. 12 May 1983.
- TM 11-7010-336-12&P. *Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual (Including Repair Parts and Special Tools List) for All Source Analysis System AN/TYQ-93(V)4 ASAS Light*. 1 November 2001.

Graphic Training Aids

- GTA 05-02-036. *Destroy Photolithographic equipment to Prevent Enemy Use*. 03 October 1988.

Training Support Packages

- TSP 051-E-0006. *Enforce Company Compliance With Host-Nation, Federal, State, and Local Environmental Laws and Regulations*. 8 October 1998.
- TSP 154-R-6667. *Supervise the Implementation of the Risk Management Process at Company Level*. 20 May 1998.

**ARTEP 34-143-30-MTP
30 SEPTEMBER 2004**

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

PETER J. SCHOOMAKER
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:



JOEL B. HUDSON
Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army
0424301

DISTRIBUTION:

Active Army, Army National Guard, and U. S. Army Reserve: To be distributed in accordance with initial distribution number 121554, requirements for ARTEP 34-143-30-MTP.

